



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, July 17, 2023

5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the July 17, 2023 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the July 17, 2023 agenda, with or without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S): none

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- **Minutes**

- CA - 1** Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of July 3, 2023, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 2** Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of June 20, 2023.
- CA - 3** Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of June 12, 2023.

- **Licenses and Permits**

- CA - 4** Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and/or beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.
- CA - 5** Consider motion to approve cigarette permits in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

- CA - 6** Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for June 2023.
- CA - 7** Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for June 2023.
- CA - 8** Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for June 2023.
- CA - 9** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,200.00 to Alliance Construction Group, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Creekview Drive.
- CA - 10** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,420.00 to All-Star Concrete LLC, for construction services on the N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 11** Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$8,856.00 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.
- CA - 12** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,400.00 to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving, for construction services on the 2023 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project.
- CA - 13** Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$11,500.00 with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for additional construction engineering services on the High Trestle

Trail Extension - SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road project.

- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$207,524.65 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$340,429.59 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$181,322.13 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$271,619.25 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$211,812.10 to Alliance Construction Group, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Creekview Drive project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$149,235.88 to Alliance Construction Group, LLC, for construction services on the SW State Street Reconstruction Project - Southbound Lanes.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$273,583.85 to All-Star Concreate, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th St project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$135,988.48 to All-Star Concreate, LLC, for construction services on the N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$2,717.25 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$25,623.00 to Civil Design Advantage, for engineering services on the Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 4 project.
- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$78,358.14 to Concrete Connection, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Barclay project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$738,396.76 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. project.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$453,219.51 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$18,645.50 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 28** Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$2,348.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.

- CA - 29** Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$67,406.96 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. project.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amount of \$5,941.09 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.
- CA - 31** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$236,399.69 to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving for construction services on the 2023 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project.
- CA - 32** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$147,288.00 to On Track Construction, LLC for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$3,727.75 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
- CA - 34** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$33,405.88 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 35** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$21,514.71 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 36** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$241,559.83 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2023 PCC Street Patching Program project.
- CA - 37** Consider motion to approve the July 17, 2023 Accounts Payable.
- CA - 38** Consider motion to approve the generator maintenance services contract with Cummins Inc., of Des Moines, Iowa, and authorize the Mayor to sign Letter of Agreement.
- CA - 39** Consider motion to receive and file the Adopted Annual Budget Document for Fiscal Year 2024.

- **Personnel Items**

- CA - 40** Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified list for appointment to Equipment Operator, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

- **Community Development Items**

- CA - 41** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public ingress/egress easement located on a part of Lot 14, Ankeny Industrial Park, and associated with the plat of survey creating Parcels 2023-49 and 2023-50.
- CA - 42** Consider motion to approve the Hope Crest Preliminary Plat.
- CA - 43** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public utility easement associated with the development of Lot 1, Delaware Landing Plat 1.
- CA - 44** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the final plat for Delaware Landing Plat 2.

- **Engineering Items**

- CA - 45** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing on the proposed adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the Fourmile Sanitary Trunk Sewer Connection District 3. (date of hrg: 8/21/2023 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 46** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to make an application to the Iowa Department of Transportation's (Iowa DOT) Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) for the partial funding of South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street within the City Limits of Ankeny.
- CA - 47** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** cancelling the subdivision bond and accepting the contract and bonds for the Park Sight Office Park Plat 4 project.

- **Capital Improvement Projects**

- CA - 48** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving construction contract and bond with Tanks Co, Inc. in the amount of \$241,500.00 for the Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.
- CA - 49** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving contract and bonds with J & K Contracting in the amount of \$156,598.50 for the Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension Project.
- CA - 50** **SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #4 decreasing the contract amount by \$82,280.91; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Sternquist Construction in the amount of \$2,378,029.51; and d) Final Payment #9 in the amount of \$36,373.98 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$118,901.48.
- CA - 51** **2022 Bellagio Park Improvements Project:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$3,322.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Howrey Construction Inc., in the amount of \$309,287.30; and d) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,610.90; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$15,464.36.
- CA - 52** **2022 Cherry Glen Ballfield Development Project:** Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Musco Sports Lighting dba Iowa Sports Turf, in the amount of \$588,029.01; and c) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$148,630.30; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$29,401.45.
- CA - 53** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting and amending the final schedule of assessments and providing for the payment thereof of the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.

- **Administrative Items**

- CA - 54** Consider a motion authorizing the Mayor to sign a Hold Harmless Agreement with the Ankeny Community School District for the use of their buildings during RAGBRAI.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-54.

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-54.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2147 An Ordinance amending Chapter 63 Speed Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 63.05 Special Speed Zones.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2147.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS: none

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager
City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:
Council Member Bentz
Council Member Perry
Council Member Ruddy
Council Member Shafer
Council Member Stearns

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- ***Regular Council Meeting - 8/7/21 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Fourmile Sanitary Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 - 8/21/23 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Request for Executive Session under Code Section 21.5.1 (i)

Following adjournment of the Executive Session, Council may take action on any matter discussed during the Executive Session.

Action# L1-1.

Consider motion to go into Executive Session, pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Section 21.5, subparagraph (i) "To evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance, or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session."

2. Adjournment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the July 17, 2023 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the July 17, 2023 agenda, with or without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of July 3, 2023, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Minutes](#)

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, July 3, 2023 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Joe Ruddy and Todd Shafer were in attendance. Council Member Jeff Perry joined the meeting electronically. Council Member Kelly Stearns was absent. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Dan Taube, 516 SW Southlawn Dr, Ankeny, spoke in support of UTV use in Ankeny streets.
2. Chris Perkins, 709 SE 3rd St, Ankeny, spoke about parking on SE 3rd Street.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Ruddy moved, Shafer seconded, to approve and accept the July 3, 2023 agenda as presented. Ayes: 4.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2023-42. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 16th day of June, 2023.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported that the project includes the replacement of the existing traffic signal at the intersection of SE Oralabor Road and Convenience Boulevard / Creekview Drive as well as sidewalk modifications, curb modifications, and full depth PCC patches near the intersection. The original traffic signal was constructed in 1993, has reached the end of its functional service life, and cannot provide adequate service for current and future users of the intersection.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing none, Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2023-42. Ayes: 4.

2. PH 2023-43. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the Uptown Parking Improvements. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 16th day of June, 2023.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported that improvements include the paving and striping of additional parking stalls along SW 3rd Street from approximately 220' east of SW Walnut Street to 55' west of SW Pleasant Street and along SW Cherry Street from SW 3rd Street to 125' feet south of SW 4th Street.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing none, Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2023-43.

Ayes: 4.

3. PH 2023-44. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of The Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 16th day of June, 2023.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported that the project includes extension of an existing storm sewer pipe between 2012 SW Westwinds Drive and 2016 SW Westwinds Drive. The improvements include extension of the pipe to the nearby channel and restoration of areas impacted by the work, including but not limited to seeding and pavement replacement.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing none, Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2023-44. Ayes: 4.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of June 19, 2023, as published.
2. Official council actions of the special meeting of June 13, 2023, as published.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of May 18, 2023.
4. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of June 6, 2023.
5. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of May 2, 2023.
6. Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meeting of May 25, 2023.
7. Receive and file minutes of the Parks Board meeting of April 24, 2023.

Licenses and Permits

8. Issuance of a special permit to Derek Watson for the purpose of bow hunting of deer for the hunting season effective October 1, 2023 on private property within the city limits pursuant to Municipal Code Section 41.11(3).
9. Issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.
10. Issuance of cigarette/tobacco permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

11. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$42,850.00 with Dixon Engineering, for construction services on the Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation Project.
12. Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$27,200.00 with Fox Engineering, for construction services on the ASR #3 project.
13. Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$29,493.26 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Extension - SE Magazine to SE Oralabor Road project.
14. Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$3,738.70 to HGS, LLC, for an additional area on the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation project.
15. Payment #3, \$4,170.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Prairie Ridge Dr/Ash Drive/9th St Concept Study project.
16. Payment #15, \$38,781.11 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.

17. Payment #3, \$48,422.90 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the NW State Street Extension project.
18. Payment #14, \$4,737.17 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.
19. Payment #26, \$13,381.15 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
20. Payment #2, \$15,355.75 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop project.
21. Payment #2, \$939,424.71 to Granite Excavating for construction services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Blvd project.
22. Payment #11, \$4,620.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
23. Payment #3, \$10,944.67 to HGS, LLC, for construction services on the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation project.
24. Payment #10, \$897.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation project.
25. Payment #3, \$38,156.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the Transportation Master Plan project.
26. Payment #1, \$3,400.00 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE 62nd St Box Culvert Design project.
27. Payment #5, \$8,260.00 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the Uptown Parking Improvements project.
28. Payment #31, \$818.71 to Shive Hattery for construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Senior Community Center project.
29. Payment #11, \$9,158.72 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.
30. Payment #1, \$5,378.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.
31. Payment #2, \$25,064.30 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Improvements SE Peterson Dr to 1st St project.
32. Payment #12, \$3,333.03 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project.
33. Payment #15, \$2,408.38 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.
34. Payment #23, \$32,070.31 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
35. Payment #28, \$18,611.96 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
36. Payment #29, \$1,230.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
37. Payment #29, \$12,975.65 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.
38. Payment #31, \$15,401.80 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.
39. Payment #42, \$3,015.36 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Dr – RISE project.
40. Payment #7, \$2,107,126.84 to Synergy Contracting, LLC, for construction services on the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements project.
41. Payment #9, \$191,140.00 to WRH, Inc., for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 – Well Pump and Control Building project.
42. Jul 3, 2023 Accounts Payable by fund: General 373,815; Hotel Motel Tax 16,593; Police Gift 14; Road Use Tax 131,447; Tax Increment Financing 2,451,001; Debt Service 4,200; Library Foundation 5,289; Solid Waste 98,595; Water 27,759; Water Sinking 1,750; Sewer 10,689; Storm Water 5,230; Golf Course 31,041; Enterprise Project 3,322,388; Revolving 4,477; Risk

Management 537,426; Health Insurance 6,194; Special Assessments 76,887; BAN/Bond Activity 300; Capital Projects 260,361; Payroll Totals 2,173,239; Transfers/ACH (197,695); Agenda Payments approved separately (3,558,285); Grand Total \$5,782,715.

Community Development

43. **RESOLUTION 2023-270** waiving approval of Ironwood Heights Final Plat.
44. **RESOLUTION 2023-271** accepting final plat for Piper Properties Plat 4.
45. **RESOLUTION 2023-272** accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on Part of Lot 3 QRS Investments Plat 1, and associated with the development of 965 SE Corporate Wood Dr, Kum & Go Site Plan.
46. **RESOLUTION 2023-273** accepting a Public Utility Easement, located on Part of Lot 3 QRS Investments Plat 1, and associated with the development of 965 SE Corporate Wood Drive, Kum & Go Site Plan.
47. **RESOLUTION 2023-274** accepting a Public Gas Easement, located on Part of Lot 3 QRS Investments Plat 1, and associated with the development of 965 SE Corporate Wood Drive, Kum & Go Site Plan.
48. **RESOLUTION 2023-275** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park.
49. **RESOLUTION 2023-276** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park.
50. **RESOLUTION 2023-277** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park.
51. **RESOLUTION 2023-278** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade in Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park.

Engineering

52. **RESOLUTION 2023-279** cancelling the original contracts and bonds and accepting new contracts and bonds for the Canyon Landing Plat 2 project.
53. **RESOLUTION 2023-280** accepting a proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$66,300.00 for construction of the Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installation for High Trestle Trail RRFB's and School Walkability Improvements.

Administrative

54. Release and Settlement Agreement between Primoris Services Corporation, Q3 Contracting, Inc., and Hartford Fire Insurance Company.
55. **RESOLUTION 2023-281** approving a 28E agreement for law enforcement services during RAGBRAI 2023 with the City of Desoto, Iowa.
56. **RESOLUTION 2023-282** approving a 28E agreement for law enforcement services during RAGBRAI 2023 with Dallas County, Iowa.
57. **RESOLUTION 2023-283** authorizing temporary street closings for the purpose of the Ankeny Youth Triathlon.
58. **RESOLUTION 2023-284** approving the schedule of fees for meter costs for the City of Ankeny.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Ruddy moved, second by Bentz, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-58. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2146.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 75 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to allow operation of Utility Terrain Vehicles (UTVs) within city limits and on city streets. Council Member Bentz moved, Shafer seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2146. Ayes: Bentz, Shafer, Perry, Ruddy. Council Member Shafer moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2146, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Shafer, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry.
2. **Ord 2147.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 63 Speed Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 63.05 Special Speed Zones. Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2147. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Proposed SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement (PH 2023-42) Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2023-285** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$759,000.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received June 27, 2023; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2023-286** making award of construction contract with All Star Concrete, LLC in the amount of \$685,785.30; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2023-287** approving contract and bonds with All Star Concrete, LLC in the amount of \$685,785.30. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
2. Proposed Uptown Parking Improvements (PH 2023-43) Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2023-288** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$243,000.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received June 27, 2023; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2023-289** making award of construction contract with Caliber Concrete, LLC in the amount of \$188,967.79; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2023-290** approving contract and bonds with Caliber Concrete, LLC in the amount of \$188,967.79. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer.
3. Proposed The Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension Project (PH 2023-44) Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2023-291** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$157,672.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received June 27, 2023; and 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2023-292** making award of construction contract with J&K Contracting in the amount of \$156,598.50. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
4. Request for Council Initiated Rezoning from R-1 to C-2 - Hope Kimberley LLC Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to receive and file correspondence dated June 15, 2023 regarding a rezoning request for a 9.54-acre parcel located at the southwest corner of the NE 126th Avenue and NE Delaware Avenue intersection. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer. Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to initiate a rezoning request for a 9.54-acre parcel located at the southwest corner of the NE 126th Avenue and NE Delaware Avenue intersection and refer to the Plan and Zoning Commission for review and recommendation. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting adjourned at 5:57 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 7/14/23.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of June 20, 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 P&Z Minutes 2023-06-20



Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, June 20, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the June 20, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West, and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Glenn Hunter. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, R.Kirschman and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Chair T.Rapp asked that Item #3 be removed from the Consent Agenda. Motion by T.Rapp to approve the agenda with the removal of Item #3, Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park Final Plat from the Consent Agenda. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the June 6, 2023 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. 2201 W 1st Street – Sleister Properties LLC Building Addition Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 2201 W 1st Street, Sleister Properties LLC Building Addition.

Item #4. Piper Properties Plat 4 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Piper Properties Plat 4 Final Plat.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1, #2 and #4. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 6– 0.

REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #3. Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park Final Plat.

Motion by A.Renaud to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #3. Second by T.Flack. Motion carried 5 – 0 – 1 (Abstain: T.Rapp).

PUBLIC HEARINGS

There were no public hearings.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #5. Hope Crest Preliminary Plat

B.Morrissey reported that Hope Crest is a 92-acre preliminary plat, generally located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. The preliminary plat includes a total of 291 residential lots, including a

mixture of both detached and attached single family, multiple outlots for stormwater detention, an outlot for parkland dedication, and the extension of multiple public streets. He stated the project area was rezoned in 2022 and is zoned R-2, One-Family & Two-Family Residence District along the south and west portions of the property, while the north and east areas are zoned PUD, Hope Crest Planned Unit Development. B.Morrissey said future NW State Street will divide the project into two phases and turn-lane improvements leading into the development will take place along NW 54th Street and future NW State Street, while landscape buffering will be provided along those streets as well. He noted that until future NW State Street is extended through the area, the proposed development will be accessed exclusively from either NW 54th Street or from the Brinmore Estates development to the south. He provided further information to the Commission on the water main, sanitary sewer, stormwater, and parkland dedication requirements.

T.Flack asked about a timeline for future NW State Street. E.Carstens said that it is in the CIP, currently a few years out, and will be a multi-year project. T.Rapp asked staff detailed questions on the grading of future NW State Street, the installation of the 12-inch water main, and the sanitary sewer. T.Ripper confirmed that the development to the north could take place before the future NW State Street is completed. E.Carstens responded yes.

Jared Murray, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, on behalf of Hope K. Farms, LLC said he would answer any questions the Commission may have.

There were no further questions from the Commission.

Motion by T.Ripper to recommend City Council approval of the Hope Crest Preliminary Plat. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on the June 19, 2023 City Council meeting.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the July 5, 2023 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Commissioner's Reports

R.Weisheit mentioned that he was very unhappy with the electric scooters while in Washington DC.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

July 3, 2023 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, T.Rapp motioned to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 6:46 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of June 12, 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Civil Service minutes

Meeting Minutes
Civil Service Commission
Monday, June 12, 2023
11:30 a.m.
Ankeny Council Chambers
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Ray Blase
Kevin Tracy
Laura Luetje

CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order by Ray Blase. Roll call taken. Blase – present, Tracy – present, Luetje – absent

1. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF 05-18-23.

Blase moved to approve the minutes from May 18, 2023. Tracy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried

2. MOTION TO EXHAUST THE LIST FOR POLICE OFFICER THAT WAS CERTIFIED 03-13-23.

Blase moved to exhaust the list for police officer that was certified March 13, 2023. Tracy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried.

3. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO POLICE OFFICER IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Tracy moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Police Officer in the police department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Blase seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Barton	Matthew
2	Williams	Jennifer
3	Howe	Kyle
4	Langley	Kyle
5	Sydney	Kellan
6	Deever	Jeremiah
7	Rezkalla	Daniel

4. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR PROMOTION TO POLICE SERGEANT IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Tracy moved to certify the list of employees eligible for promotion to Police Sergeant in the police department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Blase seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following employees were certified and the list remains active for two years.

Ranking	Officer
1	Schumacher, David
2	Howe, Ryan
3	Braun, Stephanie
4	Townsend, Ted
5	Schimanek, Nathan
6	Muhlbauer, Brock
7	Arendse, Ryan

5. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST FOR PROMOTION TO UTILITIES OPERATOR III – WASTEWATER IN THE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

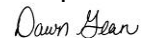
Tracy moved to certify the list of employees eligible for promotion to Utilities Operator III - wastewater in the municipal utilities department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Blase seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following employees were certified and the list remains active for one year.

Ranking	Employee
1	Bryant, Ken

6. ADJOURNMENT

Being there was no further business; Blase adjourned the meeting at 11:42 a.m.
Next meeting: tentative Monday, July 10, 2023, at 11:30 am.

Respectfully submitted,



Dawn Gean

Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and/or beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Walmart Inc. d/b/a Wal-Mart Supercenter #892, 1002 SE National Dr.- Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective August 1, 2023.
2. Apple Corps L.P., d/b/a Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar, 100 E 1st St.- Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective August 3, 2023.

3. Kwik Trip Inc., d/b/a Kwik Star #1016, 202 SE Oralabor Rd, - Class B Retail Alcohol License (LB) (Renewal) - Effective August 5, 2023.
4. Portofino's LLC, d/b/a Portofino's, 711 S Ankeny Blvd - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective August 9, 2023.
5. Murphy Oil USA, Inc., d/b/a Murphy USA #7594, 1006 SE National Dr. - Class B Retail Alcohol License (LB) (Renewal) - Effective July 20, 2023.
6. J&S Grubbster Investments LLC, d/b/a Grubb's Pub, 1165 SW Ordnance Rd - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective July 25, 2023.
7. Wheelock & Family, Inc., d/b/a Luddy's Tavern, 106 SW State St., Ste. 100 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (NEW) includes Outside Service - Tentatively Effective August 1, 2023.
8. Mark Duncan, d/b/a Mark Duncan, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (5 Day) - Effective August 18, 2023. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT
9. T&K Ventures II LLC, d/b/a Early Bird, 1520 S Ankeny Blvd - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (NEW) - Tentatively Effective August 1, 2023. PENDING FINAL INSPECTION
10. T180 Development, LLC, d/b/a Tavern 180, 1975 N. Ankeny Blvd, Ste. 117 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Outdoor Services - Effective July 6, 2023 (Timely Filed with ABD). PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT.
11. Trailhead Ventures, LLC, d/b/a Trailside Tap, 710 SW 3rd St. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Extended OD Service Area) - Effective July 26, 2023 (Ragbrai). PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT
12. Ankeny Urban Air LLC, d/b/a Urban Air Adventure Park, 2829 S Ankeny Blvd. - Special Class C Retail Alcohol License (BW) (NEW) - Tentatively Effective August 1, 2023. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT
13. The Waiting Room, LLC, d/b/a The Waiting Room, 617 SE 3rd St., Ste. 104 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (NEW) - Tentatively Effective July 18, 2023. PENDING DRAM SHOP ENDORSEMENT AND FINAL INSPECTION

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of liquor licenses and / or beer / wine permits.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve cigarette permits in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
In accordance with the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 131, "Cigarette and Tobacco Permits," the following licensee(s) have submitted an application which has met all requirements and is now being presented to the City Council for approval.

1. J&S Grubbster Investments, LLC, d/b/a Grubb's Pub, 1165 SW Ordinance Rd, Ankeny, IA (Renewal) - Effective July 17, 2023 through June 30, 2024. (pending payment)

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**
Licensees have paid the annual license fee of \$100.00 to the City of Ankeny, in accordance with Section 131.04 of the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of permits.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Cigarette Applications

ABC Smoke	1325 SW Oralabor Rd, Ste 204
Ankeny Golf & Country Club	314 SW Irvinedale Dr
Ankeny Smoke & Vape	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 12
Ankeny Smoke & Vape South	225 SE Oralabor Rd, Ste 1
Casey's General Stores #1548	2905 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #1659	302 S Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #1941	1010 SE Oralabor Rd
Casey's General Stores #2164	3505 N Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #2689	1310 NW 18th Street
Casey's General Stores #2785	1602 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #2896	2601 SE Creekview Dr
Casey's General Stores #2920	1010 SE National Dr
Casey's General Stores #3827	3605 NW Irvindale Dr
Casey's General Stores #3888	1024 E 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #3934	1515 SE Corporate Woods DR
Central Iowa Vapors- Ankeny	207 NE Delaware Ave, Ste 21
Dollar General #7310	901 S Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #61	3205 N Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #909	109 SE Oralabor Rd
Fleet Farm Fuel	4275 SE Delaware Ave
Git-N-Go Store #40	2811 SW Oralabor Rd
Good Times	1912 SW 3 rd Street
Grubb's Pub	1165 SW Ordnance Rd
Hy-Vee #2 Fast and Fresh	1710 SW Oralabor Rd
Hy-Vee Food Store #1	410 N Ankeny Blvd
Hy-Vee Food Store #2	2510 SW State Street
Hy-Vee #1 Fast and Fresh	414 N Ankeny Blvd
Jakes Pub	605 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #292	1825 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #4020	1910 SW White Birch Circle
Kum & Go #518	3603 NE Otterview Circle
Kum & Go #579	165 SW Magazine Rd
Kum & Go #92	1025 E 1st Street
KWIK STAR #1016	202 SE Oralabor Rd
KWIK STAR #1057	320 NW 36th Street
Leaf Brothers Cigar II	1924 SW 3rd Street
Liquor Lovers	1510 S Ankeny Blvd
Murphy USA	1006 SE National DR
Neighborhood Liquor House	833 E 1st Street, Ste. 102
Stop and Shop Liquor Store	409 S Ankeny Blvd
Tim's BP/AMACO Service	102 N Ankeny Blvd
Tobacco Hut	121 N Ankeny Blvd
QuikTrip #514	802 E 1st Street
Walgreens #07454	901 N Ankeny Blvd
Walgreens #07996	2702 SE Delaware Ave

Walmart #892
Yankee Clipper

1002 SE National Dr
312 SW Maple Street



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for June 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Finance Report

Monthly Finance Report – June 2023

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of June are submitted herewith. The June reports are the final monthly reports for the fiscal year. The reports provide a good summary of the City's financial activities and cash position as of June 30, 2023. Another report, the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), will summarize the City's financial results for the past fiscal year and will be issued within the next six months.

The ACFR is an accrual basis report that follows accounting guidelines developed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Generally, this involves converting the City's cash basis reports to accrual basis by recording expenditures that have been incurred but not paid, revenues that have been earned but not received, capital assets, debt such as general obligation bonds, and other accrued assets and liabilities. The accounting rules are generally more complicated than cash basis, but accrual basis accounting provides a more complete picture of the City's financial position than cash basis accounting. The ACFR is used by banks, bond rating agencies, and other financial institutions to help determine the City's credit worthiness. This document is subject to an independent audit and is usually issued approximately six months after the end of the fiscal year. The ACFR for the year ended June 30, 2023, is expected to be issued this December and is the final financial report for the fiscal year.

The June monthly reports are the Council's first glance at the results of the City's financial operations for fiscal year 2023. Over the next six months, this monthly report in addition to the ACFR will provide the Council with information and analysis regarding the results of the City's financial operations for the past year.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
June 30, 2023

Cash Basis Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 153,037,937.22</u></u>
Investments	\$ 142,251,243.75
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	13,659,493.21
Deposits in Transit	231,732.28
Outstanding Checks	(3,109,552.02)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	<u>5,020.00</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 153,037,937.22</u></u>

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:	
Aquatic Centers	\$ 1,320.00
City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks	775.00
Parks - PRSC Concessions	275.00
Parks - Senior Center	100.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	<u>\$ 5,020.00</u>

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
June 30, 2023

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2022	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance June 30, 2023
General:							
General	100	\$ 31,251,979.48	\$ 44,806,791.52	\$ 1,350,156.41	\$ 39,926,831.86	\$ 2,208,326.45	\$ 35,273,769.10
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	385,264.07	19,235.10	2,119,476.45	1,366,279.13	579,630.06	578,066.43
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	26,892.11	6,536.03	-	324.00	-	33,104.14
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	47,642.84	7,641.94	-	17,434.00	-	37,850.78
Police Gift	250	10,035.87	4,073.60	-	3,932.94	-	10,176.53
Road Use Tax	260	9,252,239.27	9,577,651.33	9,472.75	6,546,030.24	2,362,583.00	9,930,750.11
Police Seizure	270	81,991.30	22,100.89	-	4,700.15	-	99,392.04
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,163,403.63	10,056,491.47	-	2,565,008.00	7,221,702.00	2,433,185.10
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,728,233.79	2,546,782.13	-	2,727,388.46	-	1,547,627.46
Landfill Post-Closure	295	88,851.43	1,896.90	-	-	4,372.88	86,375.45
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	88,989.47	44,723.83	-	46,895.73	-	86,817.57
Park Dedication	440	532,661.61	47,100.34	-	-	80,000.00	499,761.95
Sports Complex Foundation	445	113,869.32	17,604.74	-	-	-	131,474.06
Ankeny Garden Club	446	7,974.39	1,592.45	-	-	-	9,566.84
Miracle Park Fund	448	61,799.35	8,517.47	-	320.00	-	69,996.82
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	608.91	767.55	-	-	-	1,376.46
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	27,173.90	-	-	-	27,173.90
Civic Trust Fund	484	2,937,833.46	-	-	-	2,615,000.00	322,833.46
Debt Service	300	1,835,525.79	15,102,496.15	9,158,442.00	24,205,486.24	-	1,890,977.70
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	151,467.58	1,363,021.03	4,372.88	1,059,080.77	-	459,780.72
Utility Deposits	505	384,519.27	190,642.85	-	168,900.00	-	406,262.12
Water Operations	510	13,689,957.56	19,545,481.82	1,600.90	12,631,530.53	3,933,962.08	16,671,547.67
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	1,397,520.98	-	2,135,593.08	1,592,286.76	-	1,940,827.30
Sewer Operations	550	12,719,358.74	17,085,080.35	-	12,735,377.06	4,724,583.00	12,344,479.03
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	1,816,973.12	3,671,742.25	-	1,100,902.52	2,335,141.00	2,052,671.85
Golf Course	590	1,276,186.59	2,573,720.83	-	2,026,266.39	-	1,823,641.03
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	16,386,453.01	3,393,193.39	6,524,132.14	12,985,502.97	261,201.14	13,057,074.43
Special Assessments	8**	-	277,157.71	-	-	255,000.00	22,157.71
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	46,145,091.04	15,806,305.27	30,947,099.34	31,599,841.94	25,668,844.34	35,629,809.37
Total Budgeted		\$ 149,746,442.10	\$ 146,205,522.84	\$ 52,250,345.95	\$ 153,310,319.69	\$ 52,250,345.95	\$ 142,641,645.25
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	562,248.98	1,472,271.23	-	1,423,273.57	-	611,246.64
Risk Management	720	1,188,947.62	2,354,386.64	-	2,582,375.66	-	960,958.60
Health Insurance	730	6,489,229.42	5,394,634.32	-	5,446,642.56	-	6,437,221.18
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	28,498.06	1,230.73	-	-	-	29,728.79
Economic Development Revolving	780	264,465.16	8,726.69	-	-	-	273,191.85
Equipment Reserve	790	2,420,889.69	134,122.32	-	471,067.10	-	2,083,944.91
Total Unbudgeted		\$ 10,954,278.93	\$ 9,365,371.93	\$ -	\$ 9,923,358.89	\$ -	\$ 10,396,291.97
Total ⁽¹⁾		\$ 160,700,721.03	\$ 155,570,894.77	\$ 52,250,345.95	\$ 163,233,678.58	\$ 52,250,345.95	\$ 153,037,937.22

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
June 30, 2023

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2022	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance June 30, 2023
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	\$ 1,389,223.52	\$ -	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 411,408.74	\$ -	\$ 1,577,814.78
Northwest Water Tower	611	-	-	5,931.00	445,471.00	-	(439,540.00)
SE Magazine Storage Tank Repaint	612	-	-	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00
Centennial Estates Wtr Main Cost Share	613	145,000.00	-	7,130.94	152,130.94	-	-
North Ankeny Blvd Water Main	614	152,520.25	-	-	129,771.46	-	22,748.79
NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop	618	-	-	253,000.00	12,436.75	-	240,563.25
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1	620	393,144.61	-	-	-	-	393,144.61
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2	621	479,039.97	-	-	-	-	479,039.97
NW State St Water Main Improvements	622	119,022.50	-	-	-	7,130.94	111,891.56
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(113,840.36)	108,190.36	-	9,227.41	-	(14,877.41)
NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th	628	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	100,000.00
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(121,109.79)	1,695,488.31	-	1,618,342.01	-	(43,963.49)
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	5,528,987.26	-	-	5,189,364.91	-	339,622.35
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	-	763,118.34	-	763,118.34	-	-
NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main	634	(435,931.93)	576,260.38	-	118,243.54	-	22,084.91
High Trest Trail Transmission-Phase 2	637	-	-	-	374.00	-	(374.00)
SE Delaware Grnd Storage Tank Repaint	638	-	-	367,000.00	7,225.00	-	359,775.00
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	2,296,332.22	-	700,000.00	1,033,684.76	-	1,962,647.46
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	600,000.00
West Outfall Relief Sewer	652	140,156.87	-	-	4,700.00	-	135,456.87
Canyon Landing Sanitary Sewer Cost Share	654	493,351.00	-	44,248.55	537,599.55	-	-
Otter Creek Trust Sewer-Phase 4	655	-	-	252,000.00	15,410.28	-	236,589.72
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	38,200.00	-	520,000.00	47,189.99	-	511,010.01
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	657	452,902.45	-	-	36,116.27	-	416,786.18
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	1,004,503.46	-	-	599,377.50	-	405,125.96
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve	659	37,741.72	-	-	-	-	37,741.72
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	148,274.08	-	2,765,000.00	129,670.42	-	2,783,603.66
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	661	519,502.47	-	-	-	44,248.55	475,253.92
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	756,077.92	136.00	350,000.00	355,891.79	-	750,322.13
Tradition Detention Basin	682	144,821.65	-	-	-	144,821.65	-
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	683	-	-	-	2,500.00	-	(2,500.00)
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 2	684	65,000.00	-	-	-	65,000.00	-
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	204,722.09	-	20,000.00	5,817.42	-	218,904.67
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvement	686	(45.00)	-	45.00	-	-	-
Tradition Park Basin Flood Repair	687	(269,929.85)	-	134,556.54	(135,373.31)	-	-
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	309,010.23	-	380,000.00	579,241.73	-	109,768.50
Wildflower Detention Basin	691	118,671.15	-	-	-	-	118,671.15
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	692	75,413.42	-	-	-	-	75,413.42
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	693	145,636.99	-	-	-	-	145,636.99
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	18,222.62	-	65,000.00	40,847.61	-	42,375.01
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	1,420,327.91	-	-	681,099.77	-	739,228.14
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	31,503.58	250,000.00	10,220.11	194,615.09	-	97,108.60
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		<u>\$ 16,386,453.01</u>	<u>\$ 3,393,193.39</u>	<u>\$ 6,524,132.14</u>	<u>\$ 12,985,502.97</u>	<u>\$ 261,201.14</u>	<u>\$ 13,057,074.43</u>

City of Ankeny

Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary

June 30, 2023

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2022	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance June 30, 2023
Capital Project Funds:							
PRSC Tennis Courts Overlay	882	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000.00
NW State St Extension Preliminary Design	885	-	-	500,000.00	97,119.14	-	402,880.86
S Anky Blvd Imprv-SE Pete to 1st Street	886	-	-	200,000.00	24,744.83	-	175,255.17
SW Magazine & SW State Intersection	887	-	-	60,000.00	-	-	60,000.00
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	888	-	-	200,000.00	-	-	200,000.00
SE Corp Woods & SE Crosswinds Traffic	889	-	-	40,000.00	-	-	40,000.00
NE 62nd RBC Culvert for 4 Mile Creek	892	-	-	75,000.00	-	-	75,000.00
NW 36th & NW Weigel Asphalt Overlays	895	-	-	245,000.00	44,253.87	-	200,746.13
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	4,841,990.15	-	-	5,305,328.02	-	(463,337.87)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	466,610.90	-	2,490,000.00	489,446.94	-	2,467,163.96
High Trestle Trail Restroom & Amenities	898	110,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	-	60,000.00
BAN/Bond Activity	900	2,244,865.44	15,275,593.75	-	123,756.97	16,479,743.12	916,959.10
Fire Station No. 4	901	150,000.00	-	930,000.00	254,172.21	-	825,827.79
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	50,000.00	-	265,000.00	-	-	315,000.00
Signature Park	904	1,843,000.00	-	-	-	1,843,000.00	-
Senior Center	905	366,942.53	105,300.00	-	50,001.19	-	422,241.34
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	40,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	-	90,000.00
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	908	20,401.96	-	-	480.00	-	19,921.96
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
NW 18th St Widening - East of Weigel	911	1,850.00	-	-	-	1,850.00	-
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	(16,276.89)	-	240,000.00	64,062.41	-	159,660.70
Park Maintenance Facility Renovation	914	(212,979.77)	-	268,738.82	45,857.05	-	9,902.00
Pavement Preservation Program	915	378,502.36	-	350,000.00	799,439.41	-	(70,937.05)
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	1,714,065.54	-	1,450,000.00	1,327,387.79	-	1,836,677.75
Elementary Schools Walkability Imprvmnts	917	111,886.00	-	-	147,388.00	-	(35,502.00)
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	67,569.02	18,870.00	-	18,140.00	-	68,299.02
NW Irvinedale & NW 18th Inters Imprvmnts	922	-	-	100,000.00	6,596.50	-	93,403.50
NE Frisk Dr Bridge Over Deer Creek	924	-	-	90,000.00	-	-	90,000.00
Miracle Field	925	85,945.10	38,000.00	-	74,730.00	-	49,215.10
Ankeny Market & Pavilion	926	(14,079.00)	14,079.00	-	-	-	-
Community Entrance Signage	927	48,241.59	312.61	-	-	-	48,554.20
Library	928	2,782,652.78	3,522.58	-	-	2,682,652.78	103,522.58
SW Oralabor & SW Edgewood Intersection	929	-	-	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
PRSC-Softball Bleacher Canopies	931	75,000.00	66,547.81	-	139,095.63	-	2,452.18
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	484,861.21	-	125,000.00	458,776.51	-	151,084.70
Ankeny Public Services Library Remodel	934	(33,738.79)	-	33,738.79	-	-	-
NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements	935	697,972.28	-	-	757,715.75	-	(59,743.47)
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	457,147.32	-	535,000.00	609,477.07	60,000.00	322,670.25
Older Parks Renovation	937	186,980.19	-	-	-	100,000.00	86,980.19
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	(787,555.44)	131,338.25	-	965,775.42	-	(1,621,992.61)
NE 18th St Asphalt-Meadow View to Cty 38th	941	7,378.80	-	-	-	7,378.80	-
NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail	945	(228,478.11)	-	-	-	-	(228,478.11)
I35 & Corp Woods Interchange Report	946	-	-	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00
South Ankeny Blvd & SE Shurline	947	(290,521.05)	-	290,521.05	-	-	-
N Anky Blvd Imprvmnts - 1st St to 11th St	949	-	-	250,000.00	-	-	250,000.00
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	566,076.28	-	475,000.00	332,322.03	-	708,754.25
E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements	951	2,685,118.87	-	-	1,573,549.87	-	1,111,569.00
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	121,167.45	-	5,400,000.00	1,250,727.53	-	4,270,439.92
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	569,212.77	-	-	378,884.84	-	190,327.93
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	180,000.00	-	-	175,281.15	-	4,718.85
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	2,154,212.44	-	1,850.00	1,373,014.54	-	783,047.90
SE Creekview Paving/Drainage	962	252,734.71	(252,734.71)	-	-	-	-
Street Patching Program	963	1,475,603.39	8,974.29	1,490,000.00	1,682,664.15	-	1,291,913.53
Traffic Signalization	965	1,660,935.53	-	1,275,000.00	1,194,857.80	-	1,741,077.73
Traffic Timing Study	966	48,368.75	-	-	-	48,368.75	-
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
SW State St Recon-SW Ordinance to W 1st	968	75,000.00	-	1,825,000.00	134,851.82	-	1,765,148.18
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	2,041,589.73	-	-	2,490,709.67	-	(449,119.94)
Park Development	973	462,806.61	17,650.00	445,000.00	456,313.19	-	469,143.42
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	-	-	-	-	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	180,000.00	-	272,000.00	78,560.00	-	373,440.00
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	8,409,569.13	-	-	15,332.30	3,576,087.00	4,818,149.83
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	568,912.47	-	3,925,000.00	1,919,297.27	-	2,574,615.20
S Ankeny & Magazine Safety	982	(423,196.66)	349,000.00	-	31,812.51	-	(106,009.17)
SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements	983	(584,384.28)	29,851.69	-	1,836,908.50	-	(2,391,441.09)
Ankeny Library Playground	984	10,076.51	-	-	-	10,076.51	-
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
Oralabor & State Street Overpass	988	103,205.62	-	-	137,616.38	-	(34,410.76)
High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot	989	82,822.28	-	-	8,616.49	-	74,205.79
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	400,000.00	-	300,000.00	34,308.75	-	665,691.25
City Hall Council Chamber Renovation	991	(86,414.64)	-	86,414.64	-	-	-
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	4,102,691.49	-	165,786.00	3,286,687.01	-	981,790.48
SE Delaware Widening	993	982,548.91	-	-	951,566.98	-	30,981.93
Delaware & Corporate Woods Intersection	994	(7,115.13)	-	7,115.13	-	-	-
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	76,059.40	-	60,000.00	101,439.68	-	34,619.72
HVAC Replacement - City Hall	996	118,093.96	-	-	35,006.58	83,087.38	-
Capital Projects Reserve	997	3,472,855.48	-	4,219,847.91	-	776,600.00	6,916,103.39
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	276,794.13	-	1,751,087.00	265,768.19	-	1,762,112.94
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		\$ 46,145,091.04	\$ 15,806,305.27	\$ 30,947,099.34	\$ 31,599,841.94	\$ 25,668,844.34	\$ 35,629,809.37

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
June 30, 2023

Fund	Budget Number	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of June 30, 2023	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 38,335,982.81	\$ 40,677,426.76	\$ 44,470,695.00	\$ 44,806,791.52	\$ 336,096.52	100.76%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	29,539.15	2,664.51	8,000.00	19,235.10	11,235.10	240.44%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	1,638	2,439	5,300.00	6,536.03	1,236.03	123.32%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	10,574.07	9,378.03	8,400.00	7,641.94	(758.06)	90.98%
Police Gift	250	2,961.83	4,209.82	4,100.00	4,073.60	(26.40)	99.36%
Road Use Tax	260	8,209,309.76	9,074,922.97	8,833,480.00	9,577,651.33	744,171.33	108.42%
Police Seizure	270	2,328.21	12,434.91	11,800.00	22,100.89	10,300.89	187.30%
Tax Increment Financing	280	8,780,810.18	9,148,707.02	9,963,142.00	10,056,491.47	93,349.47	100.94%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,252,963.40	2,393,282.25	2,547,704.00	2,546,782.13	(921.87)	99.96%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	377.33	124.62	800.00	1,896.90	1,096.90	237.11%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	50,233.00	47,841.33	35,700.00	44,723.83	9,023.83	125.28%
Park Dedication	440	55,953.65	30,723.29	30,000.00	47,100.34	17,100.34	157.00%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	16,356.91	15,875.92	14,000.00	17,604.74	3,604.74	125.75%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,453.29	1,449.54	1,420.00	1,592.45	172.45	112.14%
Miracle Park Fund	448	3,891.76	10,853.15	7,600.00	8,517.47	917.47	112.07%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	14.18	333.93	741.00	767.55	26.55	103.58%
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	27,174.00	27,173.90	(0.10)	100.00%
Civic Trust Fund	484	3,959,313.31	186,464.14	17,268.00	-	(17,268.00)	0.00%
Debt Service	300	30,929,861.99	29,364,984.36	15,045,403.00	15,102,496.15	57,093.15	100.38%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,033,264.93	1,183,182.09	1,563,320.00	1,363,021.03	(200,298.97)	87.19%
Utility Deposits	505	190,560.45	201,802.31	217,000.00	190,642.85	(26,357.15)	87.85%
Water Operations	510	17,689,723.18	18,128,905.67	19,981,968.00	19,545,481.82	(436,486.18)	97.82%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Sinking	530	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Operations	550	18,881,394.17	17,758,873.85	16,645,236.00	17,085,080.35	439,844.35	102.64%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	3,225,761.70	3,413,386.00	3,603,561.00	3,671,742.25	68,181.25	101.89%
Golf Course	590	1,808,498.72	2,224,378.94	2,213,000.00	2,573,720.83	360,720.83	116.30%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	3,066,056.00	6,578,382.26	21,202,587.00	3,393,193.39	(17,809,393.61)	16.00%
Special Assessments	8**	30,128.00	-	277,158.00	277,157.71	(0.29)	100.00%
Capital Projects	9**	18,139,504.75	25,146,661.48	20,037,705.00	15,806,305.27	(4,231,399.73)	78.88%
Total Budgeted Revenues		\$ 156,708,454.45	\$ 165,619,688.54	\$ 166,774,262.00	\$ 146,205,522.84	\$ (20,568,739.16)	87.67%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,052,222.98	\$ 1,343,470.86	\$ 1,624,378.00	\$ 1,472,271.23	\$ (152,106.77)	90.64%
Risk Management	720	1,850,530.80	1,280,848.03	2,477,161.00	2,354,386.64	(122,774.36)	95.04%
Health Insurance	730	4,695,875.26	4,805,782.88	5,291,659.00	5,394,634.32	102,975.32	101.95%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	2,199.67	1,370.00	819.00	1,230.73	411.73	150.27%
Economic Development Revolving	780	18,466.41	14,421.21	5,000.00	8,726.69	3,726.69	174.53%
Equipment Reserve	790	159,888.30	135,059.94	134,978.00	134,122.32	(855.68)	99.37%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		\$ 7,779,183.42	\$ 7,580,952.92	\$ 9,533,995.00	\$ 9,365,371.93	\$ (168,623.07)	98.23%
Total All Revenues ⁽¹⁾		\$ 164,487,637.87	\$ 173,200,641.46	\$ 176,308,257.00	\$ 155,570,894.77	\$ (20,737,362.23)	88.24%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ June is 100% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
June 30, 2023

Fund	Budget Number	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of June 30, 2023	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 31,625,929.69	\$ 35,445,204.86	\$ 43,717,158.00	\$ 39,926,831.86	\$ (3,790,326.14)	91.33%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	488,398.77	1,092,757.61	1,346,134.00	1,366,279.13	20,145.13	101.50%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	-	280	5,000.00	324.00	(4,676.00)	6.48%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	-	-	31,800.00	17,434.00	(14,366.00)	54.82%
Police Gift	250	4,548.95	-	4,000.00	3,932.94	(67.06)	98.32%
Road Use Tax	260	6,185,703.15	6,309,244.00	8,239,480.00	6,546,030.24	(1,693,449.76)	79.45%
Police Seizure	270	423.75	9,710.60	7,700.00	4,700.15	(2,999.85)	61.04%
Tax Increment Financing	280	1,671,478.00	1,974,910.00	2,565,008.00	2,565,008.00	-	100.00%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,228,394.57	2,580,774.17	2,823,977.00	2,727,388.46	(96,588.54)	96.58%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	-
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	35,631.42	41,770.78	57,000.00	46,895.73	(10,104.27)	82.27%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Garden Club	446	53.30	3,640.00	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	-	-	10,000.00	320.00	(9,680.00)	3.20%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	5,432.44	-	-	-	-	-
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	5,000.00	-	(5,000.00)	0.00%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	300	40,288,141.60	38,022,650.42	24,205,486.00	24,205,486.24	0.24	100.00%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,192,185.54	1,310,972.54	1,342,267.00	1,059,080.77	(283,186.23)	78.90%
Utility Deposits	505	171,585.00	155,535.00	183,000.00	168,900.00	(14,100.00)	92.30%
Water Operations	510	10,867,811.78	13,866,790.86	13,832,736.00	12,631,530.53	(1,201,205.47)	91.32%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Sinking	530	2,261,885.08	5,273,795.42	1,595,707.00	1,592,286.76	(3,420.24)	99.79%
Sewer Operations	550	15,682,283.02	9,250,821.92	14,184,223.00	12,735,377.06	(1,448,845.94)	89.79%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Sinking	570	698,087.50	4,076,287.50	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	843,306.50	836,450.19	1,224,231.00	1,100,902.52	(123,328.48)	89.93%
Golf Course	590	1,491,559.00	1,755,171.77	2,172,121.00	2,026,266.39	(145,854.61)	93.29%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	4,070,502.57	7,997,584.72	26,267,064.00	12,985,502.97	(13,281,561.03)	49.44%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	9**	27,987,534.84	23,595,037.43	45,745,401.00	31,599,841.94	(14,145,559.06)	69.08%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		\$ 147,800,876.47	\$ 153,599,389.99	\$ 189,565,493.00	\$ 153,310,319.69	\$ (36,255,173.31)	80.87%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,004,042.19	\$ 1,364,108.72	\$ 1,624,378.00	\$ 1,423,273.57	\$ (201,104.43)	87.62%
Risk Management	720	1,754,405.96	1,250,301.56	2,599,161.00	2,582,375.66	(16,785.34)	99.35%
Health Insurance	730	3,879,564.17	4,771,845.17	5,277,000.00	5,446,642.56	169,642.56	103.21%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development Revolving	780	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Reserve	790	47,875.00	48,362.00	479,067.00	471,067.10	(7,999.90)	98.33%
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		\$ 6,685,887.32	\$ 7,434,617.45	\$ 9,979,606.00	\$ 9,923,358.89	\$ (56,247.11)	99.44%
Total All Expenditures ⁽¹⁾		\$ 154,486,763.79	\$ 161,034,007.44	\$ 199,545,099.00	\$ 163,233,678.58	\$ (36,311,420.42)	81.80%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ June is 100% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
June 30, 2023

	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of June 30, 2023	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 23,406,273	\$ 25,054,492	\$ 27,345,096	\$ 27,322,028	\$ (23,068)	99.92%
Ag Land Tax	13,090	12,960	13,000	12,794	(206)	98.41%
Airport Authority Levy	580,365	621,186	651,931	651,414	(517)	99.92%
Subtotal	\$ 23,999,728	\$ 25,688,638	\$ 28,010,027	\$ 27,986,235	\$ (23,792)	99.92%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 834,306	\$ 1,527,170	\$ 2,049,000	\$ 2,119,476	\$ 70,476	103.44%
Mobile Home Tax	15,970	16,026	15,300	16,515	1,215	107.94%
Utility Replacement Tax	162,311	188,001	204,479	200,301	(4,178)	97.96%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,359,440	1,600,494	1,771,000	1,785,485	14,485	100.82%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	256,414	250,135	224,000	218,635	(5,365)	97.61%
Subtotal	\$ 2,628,441	\$ 3,581,827	\$ 4,263,779	\$ 4,340,413	\$ 76,634	101.80%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	\$ 12,711	\$ 119,059	\$ 65,000	\$ 67,462	\$ 2,462	103.79%
Cigarette Permits	4,500	6,050	5,000	5,375	375	107.50%
Solicitor Licenses	7,345	8,870	7,000	9,015	2,015	128.79%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	9,795	9,050	7,000	17,710	10,710	253.00%
Garbage Licenses	1,200	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	100.00%
Pet Licenses	44,039	41,450	35,000	40,931	5,931	116.95%
Fire Permits	8,885	5,113	3,000	17,180	14,180	572.67%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	14,525	12,410	14,000	13,195	(805)	94.25%
Building Permits	2,333,174	2,069,033	1,577,000	1,820,542	243,542	115.44%
Electrical Permits	192,981	173,295	147,000	170,372	23,372	115.90%
Heating Permits	128,679	122,470	95,000	120,454	25,454	126.79%
Plumbing Permits	149,211	128,084	131,000	135,380	4,380	103.34%
Driveway Permits	22,985	16,680	9,000	13,615	4,615	151.28%
Sidewalk Permits	23,685	16,005	9,000	13,515	4,515	150.17%
Moving/Demolition Permits	450	325	100	225	125	225.00%
Fence & Oversize Permits	115,325	87,087	78,000	78,394	394	100.51%
Subtotal	\$ 3,069,489	\$ 2,816,381	\$ 2,183,500	\$ 2,524,765	\$ 341,265	115.63%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	\$ 367,184	\$ 214,311	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,103,263	\$ (96,737)	95.60%
Commissions	414	19,015	7,600	7,307	(293)	96.15%
Advertising	1,550	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	46,525	43,632	44,879	46,078	1,199	102.67%
Community Centers Rental	39,777	81,268	77,000	89,871	12,871	116.72%
Park Shelter Rentals	18,985	24,861	18,000	25,988	7,988	144.38%
Sports Complex Rentals	96,612	123,567	88,000	116,281	28,281	132.14%
Aquatic Center Rentals	28,136	34,357	30,000	39,384	9,384	131.28%
Miscellaneous Rentals	3,628	27,584	50,000	84,782	34,782	169.56%
Subtotal	\$ 602,810	\$ 568,595	\$ 2,515,479	\$ 2,512,954	\$ (2,525)	99.90%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	\$ 340,823	\$ 359,911	\$ 418,000	\$ 225,340	\$ (192,660)	53.91%
School/Police Agreements	195,678	145,066	138,540	156,204	17,664	112.75%
County Library Contribution	135,316	150,776	185,284	185,284	-	100.00%
Other Local Contributions	31,958	42,900	77,095	54,244	(22,851)	70.36%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	640,447	664,092	530,674	530,674	-	100.00%
Library Contribution	23,723	31,060	28,987	28,987	-	100.00%
Miscellaneous Grants	-	18,208	-	-	-	-
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	1,807,313	174,663	45,000	64,802	19,802	144.00%
Subtotal	\$ 3,175,259	\$ 1,586,676	\$ 1,423,580	\$ 1,245,535	\$ (178,045)	87.49%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	\$ 8,325	\$ 8,643	\$ 9,000	\$ 8,815	\$ (185)	97.94%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	205	140	200	130	(70)	65.00%
False Alarm Fees	4,455	1,975	4,000	2,200	(1,800)	55.00%
Ambulance Charges	2,331,846	2,750,308	2,782,937	2,606,610	(176,327)	93.66%
Fingerprinting	5,013	14,175	15,000	12,508	(2,492)	83.39%
Towing Surcharge	2,290	1,920	2,000	2,340	340	117.00%
Plan Review Fees	17,075	40,435	20,000	23,300	3,300	116.50%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	248,738	590,141	491,000	611,737	120,737	124.59%
Season Passes	383,366	476,049	469,000	492,194	23,194	104.95%
Special Population	3,867	1,851	-	-	-	-
Special Programs	62,776	154,535	139,000	154,003	15,003	110.79%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	298,889	515,901	479,000	576,841	97,841	120.43%
Swimming Lessons	98,960	125,497	112,000	131,018	19,018	116.98%

	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of June 30, 2023	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Dog Park Passes	39,026	33,604	37,000	27,382	(9,618)	74.00%
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	54,505	101,200	92,000	93,094	1,094	101.19%
Plan Review Fees	396,464	508,062	356,000	339,534	(16,466)	95.37%
Site Plan Review	12,030	18,300	11,000	15,300	4,300	139.09%
Zoning	7,990	6,380	6,000	5,645	(355)	94.08%
Subdivision Filing Fees	14,220	14,640	5,000	7,980	2,980	159.60%
Board of Adjustment Fees	4,920	3,120	3,000	3,720	720	124.00%
Architect Review Board Fees	4,910	6,305	4,000	4,005	5	100.13%
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	266,797	340,235	367,181	333,771	(33,410)	90.90%
Animal Impound Fees	752	3,680	7,000	3,353	(3,647)	47.90%
Copy Charges	4,712	8,890	8,000	10,315	2,315	128.94%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	13,645	11,700	10,345	10,595	250	102.42%
Subtotal	\$ 4,285,775	\$ 5,737,685	\$ 5,429,663	\$ 5,476,391	\$ 46,728	100.86%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	\$ 25	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ 25	\$ 25	
Sales/Salvages	6,470	1,897	6,271	16,529	10,258	263.58%
Concessions	140,472	288,637	234,000	282,327	48,327	120.65%
Contributions-Private Sources	-	-	6,000	6,200	200	103.33%
Program Sponsorships	13,750	25,172	18,000	28,034	10,034	155.74%
Refunds/Rebates	3,851	14,592	-	1,880	1,880	
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	211,109	241,132	253,186	206,277	(46,909)	81.47%
Roadway Signage Reimb	797	6,625	-	16,385	16,385	
Police OT Reimb	3,361	18,229	12,000	11,936	(64)	99.47%
Court Fines	56,131	49,968	72,000	83,247	11,247	115.62%
Library Fines	19,374	20,924	20,000	19,374	(626)	96.87%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	7,808	7,846	6,000	7,046	1,046	117.43%
Miscellaneous Revenues	110,363	20,529	17,210	40,191	22,981	233.53%
Overages/Shortages	971	2,045	-	1,048	1,048	
Subtotal	\$ 574,481	\$ 697,625	\$ 644,667	\$ 720,498	\$ 75,831	111.76%
Fund Total	\$ 38,335,983	\$ 40,677,427	\$ 44,470,695	\$ 44,806,792	\$ 336,097	100.76%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	\$ 1,821	\$ 665	\$ 6,000	\$ 17,235	\$ 11,235	287.25%
Refunds/Reimbursements	27,718	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	100.00%
Fund Total	\$ 29,539	\$ 2,665	\$ 8,000	\$ 19,235	\$ 11,235	240.44%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	\$ 8,171,259	\$ 9,052,931	\$ 8,723,480	\$ 9,343,167	\$ 619,687	107.10%
Interest	34,286	12,651	105,000	227,038	122,038	216.23%
Grants	-	4,735	-	-	-	
Salvage Sales	3,765	4,006	-	2,263	2,263	
Refunds	-	600	5,000	4,204	(796)	84.08%
Reimbursements	-	-	-	979	979	
Fund Total	\$ 8,209,310	\$ 9,074,923	\$ 8,833,480	\$ 9,577,651	\$ 744,171	108.42%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	\$ 8,126,830	\$ 8,365,424	\$ 9,417,017	\$ 8,990,643	\$ (426,374)	95.47%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	259,026	364,061	485,125	483,107	(2,018)	99.58%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	376,097	389,846	-	416,756	416,756	
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	18,857	8,043	61,000	165,985	104,985	272.11%
Other Reimbursements	-	21,333	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 8,780,810	\$ 9,148,707	\$ 9,963,142	\$ 10,056,491	\$ 93,349	100.94%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 2,128,826	\$ 2,277,681	\$ 2,444,185	\$ 2,442,175	\$ (2,010)	99.92%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,420	1,422	1,000	1,442	442	144.21%
Utility Replacement Tax	14,399	16,678	17,851	17,487	(364)	97.96%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	56,814	58,911	46,307	46,307	-	100.00%
Grants	30,907	11,605	-	-	-	
School Police Agreements	16,843	26,036	26,064	26,824	760	102.92%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	3,755	950	6,000	6,250	250	104.17%
Other Revenue:						
Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates	-	-	6,297	6,297	-	100.00%
Fund Total	\$ 2,252,963	\$ 2,393,282	\$ 2,547,704	\$ 2,546,782	\$ (922)	99.96%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 13,540,664	\$ 14,253,678	\$ 14,625,463	\$ 14,611,968	\$ (13,495)	99.91%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,385	8,275	8,000	8,003	3	100.04%

	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of June 30, 2023	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Utility Replacement Tax	85,082	97,033	98,994	96,971	(2,023)	97.96%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	335,718	342,757	276,946	276,946	-	100.00%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	13,654	3,241	36,000	108,608	72,608	301.69%
Bond Proceeds	16,946,359	14,660,000	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 30,929,862	\$ 29,364,984	\$ 15,045,403	\$ 15,102,496	\$ 57,093	100.38%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	\$ 1,013,951	\$ 1,163,983	1,333,000	1,336,486	3,486	100.26%
Service Charges	18,479	19,030	19,000	20,455	1,455	107.66%
Grants	-	-	210,320	-	(210,320)	0.00%
Interest	835	168	1,000	6,080	5,080	608.02%
Fund Total	\$ 1,033,265	\$ 1,183,182	\$ 1,563,320	\$ 1,363,021	\$ (200,299)	87.19%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 7,452	\$ 11,791	11,000	10,482	\$ (518)	95.29%
Sales Tax	501	(151)	-	63	63	
Excise Tax	854,186	904,784	1,077,000	982,146	(94,854)	91.19%
Cell Tower Lease	104,105	83,008	84,551	82,534	(2,017)	97.61%
Outside Billing	25,040	20,263	20,000	27,692	7,692	138.46%
Water Sales	12,019,100	12,712,319	14,389,155	13,850,632	(538,523)	96.26%
Hook Up Fees	708,238	329,793	200,000	308,782	108,782	154.39%
Meter Sales	568,996	477,374	500,000	434,881	(65,119)	86.98%
Temporary Water Sales	118,620	85,620	80,000	79,960	(40)	99.95%
Water Availability	3,131,602	3,344,757	3,479,262	3,589,191	109,929	103.16%
Service Charges	118,893	136,937	117,000	140,629	23,629	120.20%
Unapplied Credits	9,362	14,782	-	7,879	7,879	
Deposits	190,560	201,802	217,000	190,643	(26,357)	87.85%
Interest	11,503	4,750	24,000	24,000	-	100.00%
Miscellaneous	12,125	2,879	-	6,612	6,612	
Fund Total	\$ 17,880,284	\$ 18,330,708	\$ 20,198,968	\$ 19,736,125	\$ (462,843)	97.71%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	\$ 267,234	\$ 243,856	\$ 276,000	\$ 262,457	\$ (13,543)	95.09%
Refunds	1,704	-	-	53	53	
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	2,780	2,780	
Miscellaneous Service Charge	71,340	63,344	67,000	60,519	(6,481)	90.33%
Sewer Disposal Fee	1,435	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Usage	10,842,210	9,943,470	9,733,181	10,019,648	286,467	102.94%
Hook Up Fees	1,163,433	1,110,017	300,000	299,199	(801)	99.73%
Sewer Availability	6,527,031	6,385,182	6,255,055	6,426,174	171,119	102.74%
Interest	7,008	13,006	14,000	14,250	250	101.79%
Fund Total	\$ 18,881,394	\$ 17,758,874	\$ 16,645,236	\$ 17,085,080	\$ 439,844	102.64%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	\$ 131,131	\$ 101,620	\$ 75,000	\$ 97,220	\$ 22,220	129.63%
Interest	7,493	3,373	29,000	70,903	41,903	244.49%
Sales Tax	56,134	61,672	73,000	66,277	(6,723)	90.79%
Service Charges	3,031,004	3,245,895	3,400,521	3,423,284	22,763	100.67%
Miscellaneous	-	826	26,040	14,059	(11,982)	53.99%
Fund Total	\$ 3,225,762	\$ 3,413,386	\$ 3,603,561	\$ 3,671,742	\$ 68,181	101.89%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 1,748	\$ 1,980	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,172	\$ 172	117.23%
Rebates	128	-	-	-	-	
Commissions	-	2,123	1,000	1,051	51	105.05%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	9,419	21,486	23,000	26,649	3,649	115.86%
Gift Certificates	5,161	9,425	-	3,447	3,447	
Driving Range	198,423	183,347	183,000	212,937	29,937	116.36%
Rec Program Fees	22,296	25,074	22,000	27,770	5,770	126.23%
Overages (Shortages)	(394)	(37)	-	(1,145)	(1,145)	
Food and Beverage Sales	134,467	242,698	242,000	292,505	50,505	120.87%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	25,162	30,610	30,000	28,729	(1,271)	95.76%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	204,177	286,436	286,000	332,814	46,814	116.37%
Season Passes	97,094	114,336	97,000	109,799	12,799	113.19%
Greens Fees	567,382	662,097	662,000	757,386	95,386	114.41%
Merchandise Sales	103,715	115,259	115,000	150,417	35,417	130.80%
Cart Rental	341,504	398,453	398,000	446,538	48,538	112.20%
Equipment Rental	1,258	2,877	3,000	3,604	604	120.12%
Salvage Sales	91	-	-	-	-	
Sales Tax	36,320	42,081	40,000	46,635	6,635	116.59%
Miscellaneous Revenue	58,305	84,767	95,000	100,824	5,824	106.13%
Interest	2,245	1,366	15,000	32,591	17,591	217.28%
Other Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 1,808,499	\$ 2,224,379	\$ 2,213,000	\$ 2,573,721	\$ 360,721	116.30%
Total - Major Operating Funds	<u>\$ 131,367,670</u>	<u>\$ 133,572,517</u>	<u>\$ 125,092,509</u>	<u>\$ 126,539,137</u>	<u>\$ 1,446,628</u>	101.16%

⁽¹⁾ June is 100% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
June 30, 2023

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	\$ 17,745	\$ 19,303	\$ 1,558	109%	\$ 1,941,753	\$ 1,830,084	\$ (111,669)	94%
Police Operations	1112	271,282	327,590	56,308	121%	7,645,388	7,044,364	(601,024)	92%
Police Support Services	1114	45,949	39,667	(6,282)	86%	2,704,305	2,670,277	(34,028)	99%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	-	-	N/A	112,504	109,146	(3,358)	97%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	60,944	56,273	(4,671)	92%
Fire Support	1141	445,599	270,924	(174,675)	61%	1,387,955	1,214,389	(173,566)	87%
Fire Suppression	1142	4,143	4,343	200	105%	3,512,236	3,347,816	(164,420)	95%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,783,937	2,616,610	(167,327)	94%	6,322,838	5,458,176	(864,662)	86%
Code Enforcement	1460	2,427,100	2,721,150	294,050	112%	2,138,965	2,031,011	(107,954)	95%
Animal Control	2224	7,000	3,353	(3,647)	48%	31,000	24,166	(6,834)	78%
Subtotal		\$ 6,002,755	\$ 6,002,941	\$ 186	100%	\$ 25,857,888	\$ 23,785,703	\$ (2,072,185)	92%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	\$ 298,971	\$ 334,893	\$ 35,922	112%	\$ 2,620,123	\$ 2,547,088	\$ (73,035)	97%
Park Administration	2440	60,000	58,421	(1,579)	97%	358,198	342,329	(15,869)	96%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	162	162	N/A	2,115,423	1,568,148	(547,275)	74%
Recreation Programs	2442	554,000	667,935	113,935	121%	926,025	838,577	(87,448)	91%
Community Centers	2443	198,000	225,140	27,140	114%	561,885	480,401	(81,484)	85%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,258,500	1,471,952	213,452	117%	1,721,151	1,607,823	(113,328)	93%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	367,932	351,816	(16,116)	96%	1,161,114	1,030,460	(130,654)	89%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	58,300	65,515	7,215	112%	105,949	61,495	(44,454)	58%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	600	-	(600)	0%
Subtotal		\$ 2,795,703	\$ 3,175,832	\$ 380,129	114%	\$ 9,570,468	\$ 8,476,321	\$ (1,094,147)	89%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	\$ 669,343	\$ 668,814	\$ (529)	100%	\$ 669,455	\$ 669,455	\$ 0	100%
Subtotal		\$ 669,343	\$ 668,814	\$ (529)	100%	\$ 669,455	\$ 669,455	\$ 0	100%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	\$ 68,000	\$ 82,554	\$ 14,554	121%	\$ 1,023,021	\$ 951,978	\$ (71,043)	93%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	33,454	28,454	(5,000)	85%
Economic Development	4886	-	-	-	N/A	460,621	354,357	(106,264)	77%
Community Development	4887	30,000	38,662	8,662	129%	1,186,089	1,136,503	(49,586)	96%
Subtotal		\$ 98,000	\$ 121,216	\$ 23,216	124%	\$ 2,703,185	\$ 2,471,292	\$ (231,893)	91%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 457,640	\$ 422,590	\$ (35,050)	92%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	-	-	N/A	220,926	204,705	(16,221)	93%
Human Resources	4882	-	-	-	N/A	517,409	476,441	(40,968)	92%
City Manager	4883	-	315	315	N/A	1,128,041	1,018,030	(110,011)	90%
City Clerk	4884	120,400	142,145	21,745	118%	473,986	451,753	(22,233)	95%
Finance	4885	34,409,442	34,353,886	(55,556)	100%	559,531	545,976	(13,555)	98%
Information Technology	4889	375,052	341,642	(33,410)	91%	1,468,715	1,335,086	(133,629)	91%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	89,914	69,480	(20,434)	77%
Subtotal		\$ 34,904,894	\$ 34,837,988	\$ (66,906)	100%	\$ 4,916,162	\$ 4,524,061	\$ (392,101)	92%
Total General Fund		\$ 44,470,695	\$ 44,806,792	\$ 336,097	101%	\$ 43,717,158	\$ 39,926,832	\$ (3,790,326)	91%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	\$ 8,000	\$ 19,235	\$ 11,235	240%	\$ 1,346,134	\$ 1,366,279	\$ 20,145	101%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 702,000	\$ 656,933	\$ (45,067)	94%
Roadway Administration	3261	8,833,480	9,576,672	743,192	108%	1,925,669	1,821,421	(104,248)	95%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	979	979	N/A	2,845,426	2,167,201	(678,225)	76%
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	1,204,872	698,533	(506,339)	58%
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,561,513	1,201,943	(359,570)	77%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		\$ 8,833,480	\$ 9,577,651	\$ 744,171	108%	\$ 8,239,480	\$ 6,546,030	\$ (1,693,450)	79%

Revenue						Expenditures			
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>
Tax Increment Financing									
Community and Economic Development	4280	\$ 9,963,142	\$ 10,056,491	\$ 93,349	101%	\$ 2,565,008	\$ 2,565,008	\$ -	100%
Police and Fire Retirement									
Public Safety:	4290	\$ 2,547,704	\$ 2,546,782	\$ (922)	100%	\$ 2,823,977	\$ 2,727,388	\$ (96,589)	97%
Debt Service									
Debt Service:	4300	\$ 15,045,403	\$ 15,102,496	\$ 57,093	100%	\$ 24,205,486	\$ 24,205,486	\$ 0	100%
Solid Waste									
Enterprise:	3500	\$ 1,563,320	\$ 1,363,021	\$ (200,299)	87%	\$ 1,342,267	\$ 1,059,081	\$ (283,186)	79%
Water									
Enterprise:									
Utility Deposits	3505	\$ 217,000	\$ 190,643	\$ (26,357)	88%	\$ 183,000	\$ 168,900	\$ (14,100)	92%
Water Administration	3510	19,981,968	19,545,482	(436,486)	98%	11,325,902	10,245,156	(1,080,746)	90%
Water Maintenance	3512	-	-	-	N/A	2,506,834	2,386,375	(120,459)	95%
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Water Sinking	3530	-	-	-	N/A	1,595,707	1,592,287	(3,420)	100%
Total Water Fund		\$ 20,198,968	\$ 19,736,125	\$ (462,843)	98%	\$ 15,611,443	\$ 14,392,717	\$ (1,218,726)	92%
Sewer									
Enterprise:									
Wastewater Administration	3550	\$ 16,645,236	\$ 17,085,080	\$ 439,844	103%	\$ 12,788,134	\$ 11,515,860	\$ (1,272,274)	90%
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,396,089	1,219,517	(176,572)	87%
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Sewer Sinking	3570	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Total Sewer Fund		\$ 16,645,236	\$ 17,085,080	\$ 439,844	103%	\$ 14,184,223	\$ 12,735,377	\$ (1,448,846)	90%
Storm Water									
Enterprise:									
Storm Water Administration	3580	\$ 3,603,561	\$ 3,671,742	\$ 68,181	102%	\$ 1,003,159	\$ 925,111	\$ (78,048)	92%
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	221,072	175,792	(45,280)	80%
Total Storm Water Fund		\$ 3,603,561	\$ 3,671,742	\$ 68,181	102%	\$ 1,224,231	\$ 1,100,903	\$ (123,328)	90%
Golf Course									
Enterprise:									
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,172	\$ 172	117%	\$ 759,327	\$ 665,175	\$ (94,152)	88%
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,539,000	1,795,670	256,670	117%	677,681	680,032	2,351	100%
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	673,000	776,879	103,879	115%	735,113	681,060	(54,053)	93%
Total Golf Course Fund		\$ 2,213,000	\$ 2,573,721	\$ 360,721	116%	\$ 2,172,121	\$ 2,026,266	\$ (145,855)	93%
Total		\$ 125,092,509	\$ 126,539,137	\$ 1,446,628	101%	\$ 117,431,528	\$ 108,651,368	\$ (8,780,160)	93%

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
June 2023**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance June 30, 2023
Capital Projects													
291727	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.200%	9/24/2021	9/24/2022	365	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -
22362	South Story Bank & Tr	CD	CD	0.350%	11/8/2021	11/8/2022	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	7,138.09	2,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	1.574%	5/16/2022	12/31/2022	229	10,000,000.00	79,834.25	34,231.20	98,434.55	10,034,231.20	-
900008222	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	0.300%	2/7/2022	2/7/2023	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	9,000.00	3,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	2.844%	8/17/2022	2/28/2023	195	5,000,000.00	2,887.23	(71,537.36)	74,900.13	4,928,462.64	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Bill	T-Bill	4.024%	11/14/2022	4/6/2023	143	2,000,000.00	-	(31,042.26)	31,042.26	1,968,957.74	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Bill	T-Bill	4.684%	1/4/2023	6/29/2023	176	5,000,000.00	-	(110,436.09)	110,439.75	4,889,563.91	-
433087201	US Bank	CD	CD	3.050%	8/22/2022	8/17/2023	360	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.683%	1/4/2023	8/31/2023	239	5,000,000.00	23,929.56	(105,079.71)	10,769.20	-	4,894,920.29
	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.464%	4/10/2023	2/29/2024	325	2,000,000.00	5,292.12	(35,787.50)	-	-	1,969,504.62
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.855%	2/8/2023	2/29/2024	386	3,000,000.00	20,013.81	(101,231.25)	2,486.19	-	2,898,768.75
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.060%	3/1/2023	5/31/2024	457	5,000,000.00	31,250.00	(150,726.56)	31,250.00	-	4,849,273.44
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.462%	6/30/2023	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(176,459.40)	-	-	4,823,540.60
	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.550%	2/1/2023	8/5/2024	551	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 63,000,000.00	\$ 163,206.97	\$ (748,068.93)	\$ 383,460.17	\$ 30,821,215.49	\$ 31,436,007.70
Equipment Reserve													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	1.250%	6/24/2022	6/24/2023	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	366	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
291878	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.140%	10/14/2021	7/11/2022	270	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,106.85	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Toyota Motor	Commercial Paper	0.321%	12/13/2021	9/6/2022	267	2,992,880.01	-	-	7,387.30	2,992,880.01	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	0.723%	2/8/2022	10/6/2022	240	4,976,000.00	-	-	24,000.00	4,976,000.00	-
260001405	Community State	CD	CD	0.220%	4/14/2022	10/13/2022	182	3,000,000.00	-	-	3,290.96	3,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	MUFG Bank	Commercial Paper	1.584%	4/20/2022	10/17/2022	180	2,976,750.00	-	-	23,250.47	2,976,750.00	-
1279250-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	1.050%	5/6/2022	11/2/2022	180	4,000,000.00	-	-	20,740.40	4,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	0.677%	2/7/2022	11/30/2022	296	5,000,000.00	-	53,345.22	(3,345.22)	5,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	0.938%	2/11/2022	12/31/2022	323	3,000,000.00	435.08	(21,399.37)	24,714.29	2,978,600.63	-
22378	South Story Bank & Tr	CD	CD	0.300%	2/4/2022	2/4/2023	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	6,037.48	2,000,000.00	-
3000595287	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	0.570%	2/7/2022	2/7/2023	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	17,169.68	3,000,000.00	-
39246-101	IPAIT	T-Note	T-Note	1.810%	5/6/2022	2/28/2023	298	10,135,000.00	2,306.54	(137,376.76)	147,738.98	9,997,623.24	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	4.255%	10/6/2022	3/27/2023	172	4,900,383.34	-	-	99,616.66	4,900,383.34	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	2.544%	7/6/2022	3/31/2023	268	5,000,000.00	19,877.05	(37,628.10)	92,751.45	4,962,371.90	-
145636	First National Bank	CD	CD	4.150%	10/14/2022	4/14/2023	182	3,000,000.00	-	-	62,400.57	3,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	2.524%	6/14/2022	4/15/2023	305	5,000,000.00	2,049.18	(93,037.18)	103,488.00	4,906,962.82	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	MUFG Bank	Commercial Paper	4.842%	10/18/2022	5/30/2023	224	2,912,266.67	-	-	87,733.33	2,912,266.67	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Toyota Motor	Commercial Paper	4.039%	9/8/2022	6/5/2023	270	2,911,800.00	-	-	88,200.00	2,911,800.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.546%	12/1/2022	6/30/2023	211	5,000,000.00	2,615.49	(124,513.59)	509.51	-	4,875,486.41
3001008015	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	2.950%	8/17/2022	8/17/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
1302693-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.200%	9/29/2022	9/29/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.890%	2/10/2023	11/30/2023	293	3,000,000.00	2,967.03	(101,721.57)	4,532.97	-	2,898,278.43
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.181%	3/28/2023	12/4/2023	251	4,825,694.45	-	-	-	-	4,825,694.45
3001042013	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	4.800%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
260002163	Community State	CD	CD	4.910%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
1302693-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.060%	2/28/2023	2/28/2024	365	10,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.597%	4/3/2023	3/31/2024	363	5,000,000.00	922.13	(111,621.90)	-	-	4,889,300.23
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.596%	4/17/2023	4/30/2024	379	5,000,000.00	52,209.94	(116,242.20)	4,040.06	-	4,883,757.80
3001078547	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	5.350%	6/27/2023	6/26/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
3000907325	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	4.250%	N/A	N/A	MM	15,102,553.93	-	-	326,388.99	5,000,000.00	10,102,553.93
39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	4.804%	N/A	N/A	MM	39,877,660.45	-	-	729,991.69	18,000,000.00	21,877,660.45
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	4.820%	N/A	N/A	MM	24,962,504.35	-	-	879,550.20	-	24,962,504.35
Subtotal								\$ 196,573,493.20	\$ 83,382.44	\$ (690,195.45)	\$ 2,753,294.62	\$ 90,515,638.61	\$ 105,315,236.05

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
June 2023**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance June 30, 2023
Police/Fire Pension													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	1.250%	6/24/2022	6/24/2023	365	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	366	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
Subtotal								<u>\$ 1,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,250.00</u>	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>
Sewer Improvement Fund													
291599	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.200%	9/23/2021	9/23/2022	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	1.200%	6/7/2022	6/7/2023	365	500,000.00	-	-	5,999.99	500,000.00	-
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	1.250%	6/24/2022	6/24/2023	365	500,000.00	-	-	6,250.00	500,000.00	-
	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	366	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	366	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
Subtotal								<u>\$ 4,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,249.99</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u>
Water Fund													
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	1.200%	6/7/2022	6/7/2023	365	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
Subtotal								<u>\$ 4,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u>
Total Investments								<u><u>\$ 270,573,493.20</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 246,589.41</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,438,264.38)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,193,754.78</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 126,836,854.10</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 142,251,243.75</u></u>
<u>Totals by Institution</u>													
Bank of the West								\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bankers Trust								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
BNP Paribas								-	-	-	-	-	-
Community State								14,000,000.00	-	-	58,290.95	7,500,000.00	6,500,000.00
Farmers State Bank								24,962,504.35	-	-	879,550.20	-	24,962,504.35
First Interstate Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank								3,000,000.00	-	-	62,400.57	3,000,000.00	-
Great Southern Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
IPAIT								80,012,660.45	2,306.54	(137,376.76)	911,577.92	39,997,623.24	39,877,660.45
Lincoln Savings Bank								27,102,553.93	-	-	343,558.67	8,000,000.00	19,102,553.93
Northwest Bank								3,000,000.00	-	-	9,000.00	3,000,000.00	-
RBC Wealth Management								83,591,094.46	220,353.31	(908,912.42)	699,404.65	50,544,986.94	32,090,064.13
Robert W. Baird & Co.								20,904,680.01	23,929.56	(391,975.20)	216,796.25	10,794,243.92	9,718,460.89
Two Rivers Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
South Story Bank & Trust								4,000,000.00	-	-	13,175.57	4,000,000.00	-
US Bank								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Wells Fargo								-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								<u><u>\$ 270,573,493.20</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 246,589.41</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,438,264.38)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,193,754.78</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 126,836,854.10</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 142,251,243.75</u></u>
<u>Totals by Type</u>													
CD								\$ 76,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 193,884.02	\$ 32,500,000.00	\$ 43,500,000.00
Commercial paper								26,495,774.47	-	-	330,187.76	21,670,080.02	4,825,694.45
Money market								79,942,718.73	-	-	1,935,930.88	23,000,000.00	56,942,718.73
T-Bill								7,000,000.00	-	(141,478.35)	141,482.01	6,858,521.65	-
T-Note								81,135,000.00	246,589.41	(1,296,786.03)	592,270.11	42,808,252.43	36,982,830.57
								<u><u>\$ 270,573,493.20</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 246,589.41</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,438,264.38)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,193,754.78</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 126,836,854.10</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 142,251,243.75</u></u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for June 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 June 2023 Building Permit Report

City of Ankeny
Building Permit Report
Month of June 2023

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	June-23		June-22		1/1/2023-6/30/2023		1/1/2022-6/30/2022		7/1/2022-6/30/2023	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	58	\$19,157,685	29	\$9,773,275	242	\$77,644,368	272	\$81,444,883	423	\$140,018,656
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	0	\$0	28	\$6,362,873	148	\$37,288,178	125	\$29,394,325	335	\$80,952,519
New Multi - Family	0	\$0	1	\$27,000,000	1	\$7,270,821	5	\$36,429,842	49	\$37,888,304
Total New Residential Permits	58	\$19,157,685	58	\$43,136,148	391	\$122,203,367	402	\$147,269,050	807	\$258,859,479
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	101	\$743,175	108	\$1,197,534	415	\$4,636,628	459	\$5,835,429	826	\$10,342,674
Total New Dwelling Units	58		197		441		591		983	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial	3	\$4,936,150	6	\$3,562,238	13	\$36,459,708	21	\$94,419,033	26	\$114,497,792
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	8	\$3,221,745	4	\$356,840	51	\$16,644,152	54	\$10,467,823	96	\$24,393,100
New Church	0	\$0	1	\$13,679,075	0	\$0	1	\$13,679,075	0	\$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$17,000	1	\$5,080	3	\$371,800
New School	0	\$0	1	\$27,196,293	1	\$70,000	1	\$27,196,293	1	\$70,000
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	2	\$160,913	3	\$40,550	2	\$160,913
Total Non Residential Permits	11	\$8,157,895	12	\$44,794,446	68	\$53,351,773	81	\$145,807,854	128	\$139,493,605
MISC PERMITS (2)	121	\$126,565	123	\$79,949	445	\$469,834	535	\$800,179	878	\$946,528
TOTALS	291	\$28,185,320	301	\$89,208,077	1319	\$180,661,602	1477	\$299,712,512	2639	\$409,642,286

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexes; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)
Issued from June 2023

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2023	\$271,128	23-2717-NEW	605 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2023	\$335,132	23-3220-NEW	403 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2023	\$383,254	23-3222-NEW	404 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2023	\$383,695	23-3224-NEW	407 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2023	\$476,130	23-3225-NEW	408 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2023	\$330,188	23-3227-NEW	411 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/9/2023	\$355,192	23-3219-NEW	4313 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/9/2023	\$419,160	23-3233-NEW	1313 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/9/2023	\$384,513	23-3235-NEW	1309 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/9/2023	\$307,411	23-3237-NEW	1302 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/9/2023	\$381,673	23-3278-NEW	5523 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/12/2023	\$455,135	23-3106-NEW	5907 NE Oak Dr	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/12/2023	\$499,522	23-3265-NEW	6108 NE Oak Dr	Harvest Ridge Builders	Clarity Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/13/2023	\$356,392	23-3244-NEW	1126 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/13/2023	\$290,167	23-3246-NEW	1130 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/13/2023	\$329,390	23-3238-NEW	1118 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/13/2023	\$306,051	23-3240-NEW	1122 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/14/2023	\$309,577	23-3415-NEW	4223 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/14/2023	\$312,477	23-3425-NEW	4222 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/14/2023	\$354,452	23-3426-NEW	4218 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/14/2023	\$254,424	23-3432-NEW	2701 NW 30th Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/15/2023	\$324,765	23-3228-NEW	415 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/15/2023	\$285,526	23-3229-NEW	419 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/15/2023	\$357,170	23-3230-NEW	423 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/15/2023	\$384,581	23-3232-NEW	505 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/15/2023	\$361,732	23-3338-NEW	3418 NW 28th St	Gardner Homes	Gardner Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/19/2023	\$307,411	23-3573-NEW	1310 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/19/2023	\$303,615	23-3575-NEW	1314 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/19/2023	\$349,749	23-3577-NEW	1317 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/19/2023	\$288,967	23-3578-NEW	1318 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2023	\$394,443	23-3033-NEW	5903 NE Oak Dr	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2023	\$280,378	23-3448-NEW	4414 NW 13th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2023	\$354,452	23-3582-NEW	4215 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2023	\$286,407	23-3585-NEW	4214 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2023	\$355,192	23-3590-NEW	4210 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2023	\$356,005	23-3656-NEW	1319 NW 29th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/21/2023	\$325,030	23-3465-NEW	4214 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/21/2023	\$297,382	23-3657-NEW	1101 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/22/2023	\$298,704	23-3314-NEW	2213 NW Greenwood St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/22/2023	\$285,526	23-3315-NEW	2217 NW Greenwood St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/22/2023	\$299,719	23-3316-NEW	2301 NW Greenwood St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/22/2023	\$331,638	23-3317-NEW	2607 NW 23rd ST	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/22/2023	\$336,340	23-3318-NEW	2603 NW 23rd ST	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc

Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2023	\$296,324	23-3549-NEW	617 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2023	\$292,172	23-3550-NEW	621 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2023	\$311,069	23-3551-NEW	4204 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2023	\$260,099	23-3552-NEW	4208 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2023	\$231,195	23-3553-NEW	4302 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2023	\$359,539	23-3787-NEW	113 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvester Ridge Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/27/2023	\$371,693	23-3433-NEW	411 SW 16th St	Ironcrest Homes	Ironcrest Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/28/2023	\$339,543	23-3723-NEW	415 SW 16th St	Giovanti Homes LLC	Giovanti Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/29/2023	\$298,704	23-3478-NEW	509 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/29/2023	\$280,294	23-3776-NEW	3308 NE 6th Ln	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/29/2023	\$261,429	23-3778-NEW	3313 NE 6th Ln	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/29/2023	\$254,052	23-3779-NEW	3317 NE 6th Ln	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/29/2023	\$380,360	23-3880-NEW	5522 NE Seneca Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/29/2023	\$288,967	23-3881-NEW	4219 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/30/2023	\$272,450	23-3795-NEW	4416 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/1/2023	\$17,400	23-3181-ALT	304 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/1/2023	\$12,667	23-3182-ALT	312 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/1/2023	\$3,360	23-3189-PRCH	3109 NW 30th St	Jasmin Kovacevic	Jasmin Kovacevic
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	6/1/2023	\$20,961	23-3195-ADD	2412 NW 31st St	The HomeLife Brothers	The HomeLife Brothers
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	6/2/2023	\$46,821	23-1159-ADD	513 NE 15th St	Zenith Design + Build	Zenith Design + Build
Single Family Detached	Solar	6/2/2023	\$28,719	23-3215-SOL	710 NW Maple St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/5/2023	\$11,438	23-3024-ALT	4304 NW 13th St	Ledgewood Builders LLC	Ledgewood Builders LLC
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/6/2023	\$3,350	23-2127-PERG	1914 NE Cameron Dr	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/6/2023	\$5,540	23-2218-PRCH	3108 NW 15th St	Dream Home Solutions	Dream Home Solutions
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/6/2023	\$3,500	23-3302-ALT	3118 NW 14th Ct	Hughes Toby	Hughes Toby
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/6/2023	\$1,800	23-3331-PERG	4223 NW Cedarwood Dr	Kimberly Lentz	Kimberly Lentz
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/7/2023	\$10,718	23-3381-ALT	420 SW 16th St	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/8/2023	\$21,437	23-3312-ALT	714 NE 46th Ct	Uptown Construction	Uptown Construction
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/9/2023	\$800	23-2013-PERG	2112 NE Northbrook Dr	Loney Matt	Loney Matt
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/9/2023	\$7,500	23-3299-ALT	509 NW State St	Ogg Construct	Ogg Construct
Single Family Detached	Solar	6/9/2023	\$26,000	23-3434-SOL	2609 NW 21st St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/9/2023	\$1,200	23-3440-PERG	2409 SW Vintage Pkwy	Jeff Bramble	Jeff Bramble
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/14/2023	\$3,921	23-3374-ALT	619 NW Reinhart Dr	Homeworx	Homeworx
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/14/2023	\$6,218	23-3524-ALT	1104 SW 46th St	Greg Schaffer	Greg Schaffer
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/14/2023	\$3,360	23-3537-PRCH	2705 NW Abilene Rd	Screenbuilders of Ankeny	Screenbuilders of Ankeny
Single Family Detached	Solar	6/15/2023	\$8,970	23-3520-SOL	2015 NE Grant St	Eagle Point Solar	Eagle Point Solar
Single Family Detached	Fire Repair	6/16/2023	\$85,000	23-3014-FREP	3109 SE Magnolia Dr	Firstcall Restoration	Firstcall Restoration
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	6/20/2023	\$17,980	23-3627-ALT	5410 NE Briarwood Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/20/2023	\$3,200	23-3714-ALT	1306 SW 2nd St	Skeen Angela	Skeen Angela
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/20/2023	\$2,000	23-3718-ALT	3110 SE Honeysuckle Ct	David Funk	David Funk
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	6/21/2023	\$32,103	23-3711-ADD	617 NE Hayes Dr	Nelson Hawbaker	Nelson Hawbaker
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/21/2023	\$3,000	23-3760-ALT	1610 SW Walnut St	Hughes Toby	Hughes Toby
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	6/26/2023	\$39,535	23-3676-ADD	710 NE Bristol Dr	Vermilion Design Group	Vermilion Design Group
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/26/2023	\$4,760	23-3763-PRCH	2506 NE 17th St	T & E Construction Inc	T & E Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	Solar	6/26/2023	\$17,920	23-3820-SOL	2406 NW Boulder Ridge Ct	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Attached	Porch	6/26/2023	\$7,500	23-3824-PRCH	3209 NE Huntington Ln	The HQ Handyman	The HQ Handyman
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/26/2023	\$20,346	23-3854-ALT	4312 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC

Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/27/2023	\$13,920	23-3867-ALT	2719 NW 25th St	Benchmark Construction	Benchmark Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/28/2023	\$4,640	23-3913-PRCH	2410 NW Boulder Ridge Ct	Else Construction Inc	Else Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/28/2023	\$3,000	23-3915-ALT	717 NE 6th St	Toby Hughes	Toby Hughes
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/30/2023	\$3,000	23-3916-ALT	1311 SE Wanda Dr	Toby Hughes	Toby Hughes
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/30/2023	\$17,500	23-3917-PERG	6218 NE Grant Ln	Ryan Manning	Ryan Manning
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/30/2023	\$3,000	23-3933-ALT	1201 NW Linden St	Toby Hughes	Toby Hughes
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/30/2023	\$3,000	23-3934-ALT	1203 NW Linden St	Toby Hughes	Toby Hughes
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	6/30/2023	\$20,000	23-3984-ALT	3112 SW Legacy Cir	Michael Maddalozzo	Michael Maddalozzo
Single Family Detached	Garage	6/13/2023	\$17,404	23-3515-GAR	5713 NE Sherman Ct	T & E Construction Inc	T & E Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	Garage	6/19/2023	\$34,808	23-2481-GAR	1201 NW Beechwood St	Premier Construction Svcs	Premier Construction Svcs
Single Family Detached	Garage	6/26/2023	\$31,907	23-3693-GAR	2842 SW Reunion Dr	Brad Brenizer	Brad Brenizer
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/2/2023	\$2,880	23-3123-SHD	1309 NE Vicksburg Dr	David Allen	David Allen
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/2/2023	\$2,400	23-3176-SHD	1611 NW 30th Ct	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/8/2023	\$2,000	23-3409-SHD	2419 NW Rockcrest Ct	Lanny Bauer	Lanny Bauer
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/12/2023	\$1,920	23-2825-SHD	2302 NW Park Meadows Dr	David Balog	David Balog
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/12/2023	\$640	23-3487-SHD	708 NE Pearl Dr	Tim Mongan	Tim Mongan
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/13/2023	\$2,800	23-3447-SHD	1411 NW 25th St	Brian Tournier	Gold Dome Buildings LLC
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/15/2023	\$2,400	23-3588-SHD	1207 NE Williamsburg Dr	Colin Concrete Enterprise	Colin Concrete Enterprise
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/19/2023	\$2,400	23-3464-SHD	301 SE Orchid St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/19/2023	\$1,920	23-3611-SHD	2706 NW Linwood Ct	Jared Hovick	Jared Hovick
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/20/2023	\$1,920	23-3713-SHD	2917 SW Coves Dr	Larry L Fox	Larry L Fox
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/21/2023	\$1,880	23-3748-SHD	3602 SW Sawgrass Pkwy	Donald Enright	Donald Enright
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/22/2023	\$2,400	23-3712-SHD	2820 NW Abilene Rd	Shari Fontana	Costco
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/26/2023	\$2,400	23-3853-SHD	4202 NW 13th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/27/2023	\$2,400	23-3832-SHD	404 NE Georgetown Blvd	Anthony Gentile	Anthony Gentile
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/27/2023	\$2,400	23-3856-SHD	1109 NE Crestmoor Pl	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/27/2023	\$1,920	23-3857-SHD	3214 NW 27th Cir	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/28/2023	\$1,920	23-3918-SHD	1004 SW 50th St	Blair Hoegh	Blair Hoegh
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	6/30/2023		23-3979-SPA	5015 NW 6th St	BJ Frideres	BJ Frideres
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/1/2023		23-3171-POOL	326 NE 8th St	Kathryn Nicodemus	Kathryn Nicodemus
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/2/2023		23-3046-POOL	1217 NE 31st St	River Pools of Des Moines	River Pools of Des Moines
Multi-Family	Swimming Pool	6/6/2023		23-1975-POOL	1365 NE 31st St	Juarez Excavating LLC	Juarez Excavating LLC
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/6/2023		23-2808-POOL	4214 NW 2nd Ct	Klukow Gary	Klukow Gary
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/7/2023		23-3281-POOL	906 NE 5th St	Mallory Flannery	Mallory Flannery
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/7/2023		23-3306-POOL	5002 NW 7th St	Terra M Vellema	Terra M Vellema
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/14/2023		23-3303-POOL	3203 NW Elm St	Rungee Steven	Rungee Steven
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/14/2023		23-3540-POOL	4903 NE Rio Dr	River Pools of Des Moines	River Pools of Des Moines
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/15/2023		23-3579-POOL	3903 NW 11th Ct	Jessica Gonzalez	Jessica Gonzalez
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/21/2023		23-3729-POOL	210 NE Bel-Aire Rd	Stratton Carl	Stratton Carl
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/22/2023		23-3401-POOL	106 NE Bel-Aire Rd	Luton Katherine	Luton Katherine
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/28/2023		23-3788-POOL	1111 NW Boulder Dr	Juarez Excavating LLC	Juarez Excavating LLC
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/29/2023		23-3831-POOL	1721 NE Frisk Dr	Blue Iowa Pools	Blue Iowa Pools
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/30/2023		23-3855-POOL	1211 NE 51st St	Valley Pool & Hot Tubs	Valley Pool & Hot Tubs

Single Family Detached	Deck	6/2/2023	\$2,280	23-3129-DECK	2804 SW Chestnut Dr	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/2/2023	\$2,304	23-3226-DECK	2214 NW 2nd St	Glen Risenberg	Glen Risenberg
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/2/2023	\$1,200	23-3247-DECK	433 SE Willow Run Ln	Linda Turpin	Linda Turpin
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/5/2023	\$3,648	23-3284-DECK	703 NE 41st Ct	A New Look LLC	A New Look LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/6/2023	\$2,688	23-3056-DECK	2912 SW Butternut Dr	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/7/2023	\$4,608	23-3083-DECK	2405 NW Cherry St	Lance OBrien	Lance OBrien
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/8/2023	\$2,304	23-3424-DECK	509 SE Lowell Dr	John W Landry II	John W Landry II
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/12/2023	\$4,164	23-2823-DECK	2302 NW Park Meadows Dr	David Balog	David Balog
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/12/2023	\$1,728	23-3397-DECK	4420 NW 17th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/12/2023	\$2,016	23-3399-DECK	4712 NW 13th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/12/2023	\$1,152	23-3486-DECK	708 NE Pearl Dr	Tim Mongan	Tim Mongan
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/13/2023	\$168	23-3510-DECK	1806 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Russell Mulkey	Zachery Bigley
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/13/2023	\$1,920	23-3512-DECK	1327 NW Shoreline Ct	Dennis Stout	Dennis Stout
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/15/2023	\$1,728	23-3581-DECK	3233 SE 20th St	Zachary M Pope	Zachary M Pope
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/16/2023	\$6,300	23-2899-DECK	1409 NW Parkridge Pl	Ballman Construction	Ballman Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/19/2023	\$3,672	23-3662-DECK	6009 NE Oak Dr	Brandi Sarah	Brandi Sarah
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/21/2023	\$2,112	23-3117-DECK	413 SE Wanda Dr	Graham Schardt	Graham Schardt
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/23/2023	\$5,724	23-3797-DECK	1513 NW Wagner Blvd	Broich Allen	Broich Allen
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/23/2023	\$1,500	23-3812-DECK	502 NE 6th St	Patrick Winscott	Patrick Winscott
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/26/2023	\$4,752	23-3806-DECK	507 NE 24th Ct	Better Builders	Better Builders
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/27/2023	\$4,200	23-3736-DECK	4407 NE Briarwood Dr	Justin Boswell	Justin Boswell
Single Family Attached	Deck	6/27/2023	\$672	23-3868-DECK	2105 NW 43rd St	T Peters LLC	T Peters LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/27/2023	\$2,880	23-3878-DECK	3704 NW Des Moines St	Raphael Enenodion	Raphael Enenodion
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/28/2023	\$4,224	23-3862-DECK	1611 NW 30th Ct	Better Builders	Better Builders
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/29/2023	\$4,176	23-3948-DECK	1112 NE Tuscany Blvd	Deck & Drive Solutions	Deck & Drive Solutions
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/30/2023	\$3,252	23-3978-DECK	5015 NW 6th St	BJ Frideres	BJ Frideres
Restaurant	New Building	6/7/2023	\$2,435,000	23-2917-NEW	255 NW 36th St	Koester Construction	Koester Construction
Retail	New Building	6/19/2023	\$501,150	23-1076-NEW	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Hansen Company	Hansen Company
Storage	New Building	6/23/2023	\$2,000,000	22-7900-NEW	221 SE Magazine Rd	ISG Inc, Dean Snyder	Dean Snyder Construction
Mixed Use	Building Alteration	6/7/2023	\$650,000	23-2652-ALT	1950 SW Magazine Rd	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Other	Antenna/Tower	6/7/2023	\$100,000	23-3260-ANT	210 SE Magazine Rd	T-Mobile	T-Mobile
Other	Building Alteration	6/20/2023	\$135,400	23-3444-ALT	1105 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 102	Denny Elwell Family LC	Denny Elwell Company
Office	Building Addition	6/22/2023	\$986,345	23-2255-ADD	2201 W 1st St	Sleister Properties, LLC	Sleister Properties LLC
Office	Building Alteration	6/26/2023	\$100,000	23-3727-ALT	2425 N Ankeny Blvd	Meadowbrook Homes LLC	Meadowbrook Homes LLC
Office	Building Addition	6/28/2023	\$50,000	23-3379-ADD	1950 SW Magazine Rd	DRA Properties LC	DRA Properties
Restaurant	Building Alteration	6/28/2023	\$750,000	23-3732-ALT	1450 SW Vintage Pkwy Ste 120	DRA Properties	DRA Properties LLC
Other	Fuel Tanks	6/29/2023	\$450,000	23-3325-FUEL	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Seneca Companies	Seneca Companies
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/1/2023		23-2979-FNCE	3016 SW 21st Ct	American Fence Company	American Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/1/2023		23-3151-FNCE	2106 NW Linwood Ct	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/1/2023		23-3152-FNCE	1209 NE Stone Valley Cir	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/1/2023		23-3153-FNCE	819 SW 47th Cir	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/1/2023		23-3157-FNCE	710 NW Cherry Glen Dr	Mck and Rae decks and fences	Mck and Rae decks and fences
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/1/2023		23-3165-FNCE	1115 NW Benjamin Dr	Gordon Gilbert Jonathon	Titan Fence, LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/1/2023		23-3188-FNCE	1365 NE 31st St	Dreamscape Homebuilders	Dreamscape Homebuilders
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/2/2023		23-3211-FNCE	210 SW Sharmin Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/2/2023	23-3239-FNCE	2501 SW 23rd St	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/2/2023	23-3272-FNCE	3309 NE 6th Ln	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/5/2023	23-3221-FNCE	107 NW Westwood St	American Fence Company	American Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/6/2023	23-3275-FNCE	1503 NW Cedar Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/6/2023	23-3329-FNCE	1719 SW Franklin Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/7/2023	23-3298-FNCE	1511 NW Driftwood Dr	West Cody	West Cody
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/8/2023	23-3324-FNCE	2209 NW 2nd St	Gary A Shaw	Gary A Shaw
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/8/2023	23-3352-FNCE	1016 NW 39th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/8/2023	23-3353-FNCE	818 SE Sharon Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/8/2023	23-3354-FNCE	2609 SW 23rd St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/8/2023	23-3355-FNCE	3301 NE 6th Ln	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/9/2023	23-3294-FNCE	4420 NE 16th St	Holle Kathryn	Holle Kathryn
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/12/2023	23-3405-FNCE	118 NW Linden St	Gary A Shaw	Gary A Shaw
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2023	23-3383-FNCE	608 NE Deerfield Dr	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2023	23-3456-FNCE	618 NE Hunter Dr	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2023	23-3495-FNCE	4312 NW Arlan Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2023	23-3496-FNCE	426 SE Sharon Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2023	23-3508-FNCE	819 NE 41st St	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2023	23-3523-FNCE	205 NW Abilene Rd	Matthew E Nuzum	Matthew E Nuzum
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2023	23-3443-FNCE	1406 SW Walnut St	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2023	23-3445-FNCE	2803 NW 41st St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2023	23-3467-FNCE	2517 NW Greenwood St	Myers Olivia	Myers Olivia
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2023	23-3538-FNCE	805 NE Canterbury Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Other	Fence/Wall	6/15/2023	23-3526-FNCE	6803 SE Bellagio Ct	IBEW #347	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/15/2023	23-3574-FNCE	1427 NW 32nd St	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/16/2023	23-3437-FNCE	102 SW Walnut St	Lockhart Lucas	Lockhart Lucas
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/16/2023	23-3612-FNCE	5803 NE Sherman Ct	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/19/2023	23-3587-FNCE	5113 NW 13th St	Stallworth Tina	Stallworth Tina
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/19/2023	23-3610-FNCE	511 NE 48th Ct	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/20/2023	23-3692-FNCE	5717 NE Sherman Ct	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2023	23-3617-FNCE	2309 NW Greenwood St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2023	23-3620-FNCE	3014 NW Maple Ct	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2023	23-3621-FNCE	3203 NW 28th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2023	23-3694-FNCE	1210 NE 53rd Ct	Rylux Fence Company	Rylux Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/22/2023	23-1881-FNCE	218 NE 62nd St	Diefendorf David	Diefendorf David
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/22/2023	23-1993-FNCE	3014 NE 17th St	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/22/2023	23-3741-FNCE	1102 NW Jackson Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/22/2023	23-3742-FNCE	2206 NW Pleasant St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/27/2023	23-3811-FNCE	717 SE Richland Ct	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/27/2023	23-3816-FNCE	609 SE 9th St	Ihnen Nathaniel	Ihnen Nathaniel
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/27/2023	23-3817-FNCE	715 SW 46th St	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/27/2023	23-3819-FNCE	1105 SE Rio Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/27/2023	23-3844-FNCE	4209 SW Camden Ridge Dr	White Kevin	White Kevin
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/27/2023	23-3865-FNCE	515 NE 48th Ct	Danny Brown	Danny Brown
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/27/2023	23-3866-FNCE	1217 NW Arbor Ct	AJ Concrete	AJ Concrete
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/28/2023	23-3737-FNCE	301 NE Country Meadow Dr	Patriot Handyman Services	Patriot Handyman Services
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/28/2023	23-3827-FNCE	1111 NW Boulder Dr	Dylan Courtney	Dylan Courtney
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/28/2023	23-3907-FNCE	524 NE 57th Ct	Theodore Townsend	Theodore Townsend

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/28/2023	23-3908-FNCE	1211 NE 51st St	Troy Koerselman	Troy Koerselman
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/29/2023	23-2070-FNCE	5305 NW 17th St	Rylux Fence Company	Rylux Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/29/2023	23-3943-FNCE	221 NW Abbie Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/29/2023	23-3946-FNCE	1303 NW Driftwood Dr	Walker Sarah	Fence Pro
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/30/2023	23-3964-FNCE	5002 NE Michael Ct	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/30/2023	23-3975-FNCE	4216 NE 16th St	Sherman Conor	GQ Fence Specialists, LLC
Mixed Use	Sign	6/6/2023	\$500 23-1799-SIGNP	2135 S Ankeny Blvd	Wilfredo Melgar	Wilfredo Melgar
Mixed Use	Sign	6/6/2023	\$1,500 23-1906-SIGNP	2135 S Ankeny Blvd	Wilfredo Melgar	Wilfredo Melgar
Restaurant	Sign	6/7/2023	\$7,710 23-2889-SIGNP	1875 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 100	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Office	Sign	6/14/2023	\$38 23-3295-SIGNP	3602 NE Otterview Cir Ste C	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Office	Sign	6/14/2023	\$58 23-3390-SIGNP	3602 NE Otterview Cir Ste C	Chestnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	6/20/2023	\$5,800 23-3461-SIGNP	810 E 1st St Ste 102	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Restaurant	Sign	6/27/2023	\$12,666 23-3625-SIGNP	810 E 1st St Ste 102	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Other	Sign	6/27/2023	\$1,433 23-3626-SIGNP	1500 SW Main St	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Office	Sign	6/27/2023	\$7,877 23-3628-SIGNP	1345 SW Park Square Dr Ste 208	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Retail	Sign	6/27/2023	\$8,414 23-3731-SIGNP	207 NE Delaware Ave Ste 25	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$2,822 23-3030-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs Inc
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$2,713 23-3069-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs Inc
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$2,822 23-3130-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs Inc
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$3,000 23-3131-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs Inc
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$6,265 23-3139-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs Inc
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$6,265 23-3140-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs Inc
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$5,682 23-3141-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs
Retail	Sign	6/28/2023	\$46,000 23-3143-SIGNP	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Nagle Signs	Nagle Signs Inc
Office	Sign	6/29/2023	\$500 23-3696-SIGNP	1210 NW 18th St Ste 120	Fastsigns of Clive	Fastsigns
Other	Sign	6/29/2023	\$1,500 23-3870-SIGNP	1685 SE Delaware Ave	Superior Lighting Inc	Superior Lighting Inc
Other	Sign	6/29/2023	\$1,500 23-3872-SIGNP	1685 SE Delaware Ave	Superior Lighting Inc	Superior Lighting Inc
Other	Sign	6/29/2023	\$1,500 23-3873-SIGNP	1685 SE Delaware Ave	Superior Lighting Inc	Superior Lighting Inc
Other	Temporary Sign	6/1/2023	23-1690-SIGNT	411 N Ankeny Blvd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Other	Temporary Sign	6/5/2023	23-3262-SIGNT	1208 SE 16th Ct	Colin Bohac	Colin Bohac
Restaurant	Temporary Sign	6/12/2023	23-3345-SIGNT	1875 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 100	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Retail	Temporary Sign	6/16/2023	23-3613-SIGNT	801 S Ankeny Blvd	DLE Seven LLC	DLE Seven LLC
Restaurant	Temporary Sign	6/20/2023	23-3308-SIGNT	810 E 1st St Ste 102	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Retail	Temporary Sign	6/21/2023	23-3719-SIGNT	613 N Ankeny Blvd	Tracy Johnson	Tracy Johnson
Retail	Temporary Sign	6/21/2023	23-3747-SIGNT	260 NW 36th St Ste 101	Forget Me Not	Forget Me Not
Other	Temporary Sign	6/22/2023	23-3327-SIGNT	3205 N Ankeny Blvd	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Other	Temporary Sign	6/22/2023	23-3330-SIGNT	2510 SW State St	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Retail	Temporary Sign	6/22/2023	23-3547-SIGNT	109 SE Oralabor Rd	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Restaurant	Temporary Sign	6/29/2023	23-3962-SIGNT	1520 S Ankeny Blvd	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Other	Canopy/Tent	6/5/2023	23-3261-TENT	1208 SE 16th Ct	Colin Bohac	Colin Bohac
Other	Canopy/Tent	6/6/2023	23-2549-TENT	1345 SW Park Square Dr Ste 109	Ankeny Community Network	Ankeny Community Network
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/13/2023	23-3513-TENT	800 E 1st St	JoEllen Sloan	JoEllen Sloan
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/22/2023	23-3545-TENT	109 SE Oralabor Rd	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Single Family Detached	Canopy/Tent	6/26/2023	23-3476-TENT	3405 NE Trilein Dr	Amy Luong	Amy Luong
Other	Canopy/Tent	6/27/2023	23-3326-TENT	3205 N Ankeny Blvd	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc

Other	Canopy/Tent	6/27/2023	23-3328-TENT	2510 SW State St	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Other	Canopy/Tent	6/27/2023	23-3555-TENT	801 S Ankeny Blvd	Iowa Fireworks Company	Iowa Fireworks Company
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/2/2023	23-3234-RSTRM	313 SE Uehllamar Dr	Amstutz Concrete LLC	Amstutz Concrete LLC
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/6/2023	23-3357-RSTRM	621 SW Cherry St	Jeffrey Black	Jeffrey Black
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/8/2023	23-3412-RSTRM	3914 NW 10th St	Ikerson Concrete	Ikerson Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/9/2023	23-3436-RSTRM	2014 NW Logan St	Erick Lopez	Erick Lopez
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/13/2023	23-3482-RSTRM	2207 SW Ridgeway Ct	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Attached	Drive Approach	6/14/2023	23-3539-RSTRM	506 NE Stoneridge Dr	Solis Jose	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/15/2023	23-3602-RSTRM	1310 SW 5th St	CR Concrete LLC	CR Concrete LLC
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/19/2023	23-3679-RSTRM	2809 NW 5th St	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/19/2023	23-3687-RSTRM	1302 NW Eden Ln	JCV Construction, Inc	JCV Construction, Inc
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/21/2023	23-3761-RSTRM	2901 NE Trilein Dr	B & B Property Maintenance	B & B Property Maintenance
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/7/2023	23-3394-RSWRP	556 SW Goodwin St	Daniel M Snyder	Daniel M Snyder
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/12/2023	23-3485-RSWRP	4210 NW Applewood St	AJ Concrete	AJ Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/12/2023	23-3499-RSWRP	210 NW Springbrooke Ct	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/15/2023	23-3565-RSWRP	605 SW Cherry St	Iowa Concrete & More LLC	Iowa Concrete & More LLC
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/19/2023	23-3681-RSWRP	2809 NW 5th St	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/21/2023	23-3699-RSWRP	117 NW Coral Ln	Beckstrom Construction	Beckstrom Construction
Single Family Detached	Demolition	6/12/2023	23-3382-DEMO	402 SW Walnut St	Just Ride LLC	Johnson Excavating
Single Family Detached	Demolition	6/28/2023	23-3897-DEMO	803 NW 32nd St	DeCarlo Demolition Co	DeCarlo Demolition Co



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for June 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Utility Billing Report

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	27,941	282,629,564	\$ 1,643,529	\$ 5.82	\$ 293,110	26,210	\$ 137,153	\$ 14,597	\$ 891,513	\$ 525,616	25,704	\$ 279,611	\$ 3,647,976
August	28,146	324,852,366	\$ 1,940,308	\$ 5.97	\$ 294,156	26,286	\$ 155,166	\$ 14,636	\$ 921,948	\$ 527,071	25,775	\$ 280,368	\$ 3,978,488
September	28,231	267,915,821	\$ 1,727,369	\$ 6.45	\$ 295,410	26,395	\$ 142,572	\$ 14,690	\$ 906,964	\$ 529,080	25,878	\$ 281,083	\$ 3,754,596
October	28,287	197,020,536	\$ 1,254,721	\$ 6.37	\$ 296,150	26,481	\$ 114,336	\$ 14,744	\$ 850,795	\$ 530,863	25,972	\$ 282,240	\$ 3,229,513
November	28,193	146,619,139	\$ 891,751	\$ 6.08	\$ 295,120	26,496	\$ 94,470	\$ 14,773	\$ 836,322	\$ 531,823	26,023	\$ 283,043	\$ 2,852,831
December	28,183	128,100,591	\$ 794,335	\$ 6.20	\$ 294,550	26,514	\$ 87,101	\$ 14,801	\$ 797,343	\$ 532,677	26,071	\$ 284,866	\$ 2,718,571
January	28,117	128,579,104	\$ 798,248	\$ 6.21	\$ 295,282	26,567	\$ 87,217	\$ 14,830	\$ 803,962	\$ 533,659	26,121	\$ 285,298	\$ 2,731,278
February	28,210	128,397,185	\$ 793,583	\$ 6.18	\$ 295,964	26,624	\$ 88,165	\$ 14,861	\$ 805,056	\$ 534,973	26,177	\$ 285,821	\$ 2,730,258
March	28,340	123,783,166	\$ 770,952	\$ 6.23	\$ 296,348	26,653	\$ 86,479	\$ 14,878	\$ 773,318	\$ 535,718	26,208	\$ 286,033	\$ 2,677,247
April	28,594	134,398,206	\$ 906,884	\$ 6.75	\$ 309,753	26,795	\$ 94,734	\$ 14,955	\$ 735,278	\$ 538,237	26,345	\$ 286,962	\$ 2,792,069
May	28,798	147,409,195	\$ 1,009,912	\$ 6.85	\$ 312,233	26,921	\$ 99,106	\$ 15,004	\$ 721,298	\$ 540,296	26,439	\$ 287,612	\$ 2,886,356
June	29,010	247,484,820	\$ 1,667,898	\$ 6.74	\$ 314,332	27,034	\$ 141,246	\$ 15,050	\$ 810,431	\$ 541,809	26,516	\$ 288,135	\$ 3,637,656
FY Total	340,050	2,257,189,693	\$ 14,199,490	\$ 75.85	\$ 3,592,408	318,976	\$ 1,327,746	\$ 177,820	\$ 9,854,228	\$ 6,401,822	313,229	\$ 3,411,070	\$ 37,636,838
FY 23 Average	28,338	188,099,141	1,183,291	\$ 6.32	299,367	26,581	110,645	14,818	821,186	533,485	26,102	284,256	3,136,403
FY 22 Average	27,012	173,720,262	\$ 1,039,721	\$ 5.96	\$ 279,636	25,615	\$ 100,602	\$ 14,280	\$ 839,667	\$ 531,081	25,155	\$ 270,547	\$ 2,974,932
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	\$ 1,004,651	\$ 5.65	\$ 261,517	24,564	\$ 97,325	\$ 13,675	\$ 893,718	\$ 543,516	24,102	\$ 255,531	\$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	\$ 790,912	\$ 5.23	\$ 248,219	23,477	\$ 81,443	\$ 13,067	\$ 790,209	\$ 519,384	23,018	\$ 198,220	\$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	\$ 703,451	\$ 4.89	\$ 239,513	22,642	\$ 76,042	\$ 12,604	\$ 765,640	\$ 500,957	22,194	\$ 191,607	\$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	\$ 717,639	\$ 4.75	\$ 229,309	21,696	\$ 74,396	\$ 12,079	\$ 732,055	\$ 479,581	21,257	\$ 168,141	\$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	\$ 573,655	\$ 4.34	\$ 203,156	20,629	\$ 63,715	\$ 11,495	\$ 715,618	\$ 454,144	20,208	\$ 160,807	\$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	\$ 498,547	\$ 4.03	\$ 181,657	19,695	\$ 57,931	\$ 10,977	\$ 700,667	\$ 432,333	19,276	\$ 154,242	\$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	\$ 448,375	\$ 3.89	\$ 165,892	18,592	\$ 52,152	\$ 9,481	\$ 621,465	\$ 381,931	18,171	\$ 146,989	\$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	\$ 524,615	\$ 3.93	\$ 157,676	17,824	\$ 54,495	\$ 9,082	\$ 575,219	\$ 347,744	17,409	\$ 141,544	\$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	\$ 498,872	\$ 3.84	\$ 147,519	17,146	\$ 49,939	\$ 8,749	\$ 516,957	\$ 308,223	16,745	\$ 96,329	\$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	\$ 443,102	\$ 3.64	\$ 135,767	16,620	\$ 44,904	\$ 8,477	\$ 459,863	\$ 271,187	16,213	\$ 93,307	\$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	\$ 343,916	\$ 3.24	\$ 118,519	16,175	\$ 36,560	\$ 7,621	\$ 427,041	\$ 247,677	15,724	\$ 90,746	\$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	\$ 325,559	\$ 2.94	\$ 104,065	15,673	\$ 32,792	\$ 7,243	\$ 375,098	\$ 210,202	15,216	\$ 88,351	\$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	\$ 316,943	\$ 2.84	\$ 96,801	15,261	\$ 30,993	\$ 7,060	\$ 350,002	\$ 195,507	14,806	\$ -	\$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	\$ 326,578	\$ 2.86	\$ 90,607	14,742	\$ 28,423	\$ 12,328	\$ 309,562	\$ 163,141	14,274	\$ -	\$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	\$ 310,964	\$ 2.74	\$ 83,528	14,099	\$ 26,133	\$ 10,755	\$ 257,067	\$ 137,350	13,634	\$ -	\$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	\$ 291,748	\$ 2.66	\$ 73,332	13,109	\$ 23,924	\$ 9,694	\$ 233,797	\$ 109,441	12,668	\$ -	\$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	\$ 220,166	\$ 2.24	\$ 63,148	14,096	\$ 18,767	\$ 7,304	\$ 209,495	\$ 80,757	13,687	\$ -	\$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	\$ 223,285	\$ 2.10	\$ 57,886	13,782	\$ 17,891	\$ 4,312	\$ 189,435	\$ 70,582	13,393	\$ -	\$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	\$ 190,558	\$ 2.09	\$ 54,239	12,914	\$ 15,965	\$ 2,836	\$ 179,169	\$ 66,118	12,546	\$ -	\$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	\$ 179,109	\$ 2.06	\$ 51,377	12,233	\$ 15,237	\$ 2,865	\$ 175,727	\$ 62,666	11,891	\$ -	\$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	\$ 161,137	\$ 2.13	\$ 49,015	11,670	\$ 14,113	\$ 2,386	\$ 169,540	\$ 59,883	11,363	\$ -	\$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	\$ 161,036	\$ 2.10	\$ 46,920	11,171	\$ 11,686	\$ 2,411	\$ 163,674	\$ 57,273	10,868	\$ -	\$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	\$ 137,536	\$ 2.07	\$ 44,676	10,637	\$ 10,510	\$ 2,168	\$ 156,069	\$ 55,530	10,537	\$ -	\$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	\$ 135,586	\$ 2.15	\$ 42,754	10,180	\$ 10,520	\$ 2,445	\$ 153,575	\$ 52,226	9,910	\$ -	\$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	\$ 130,853	\$ 2.10	\$ 41,003	9,763	\$ 9,892	\$ 2,373	\$ 146,976	\$ 50,743	9,629	\$ -	\$ 381,841



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,200.00 to Alliance Construction Group, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Creekview Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Creekview Drive
Contractor: Alliance Construction Group, LLC
Address: 9400 Plum Drive, Suite 100, Urbandale, IA 50322
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 **Finance Project #:** 916.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A **Purchase Order #:** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2023 **Vendor Account #:** 6994

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **Change Order #:** 1

Purpose of Change Order:

Item #1 - Removal of three (3) trees in the median of SE Creekview Drive that were in conflict with the paver.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Change Order #: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ 2,200.00

Contractor Accepted: Alliance Construction Group, LLC

Firm Name: Ryan McKinney
 Signature: *Ryan McKinney*
 Date: 7/11/23

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Firm Name: *City of Ankeny*
 Signature: *Matthew Syzanski*
 Date: 7/11/2023

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: Mayor
 Date: July 17, 2023

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: City Clerk
 Date: July 17, 2023

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 491,807.50
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	July 17, 2023	\$ 2,200.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 494,007.50



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,420.00 to All-Star Concrete LLC, for construction services on the N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: All-Star Concrete LLC
Address: 4989 NW Johnston Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 913.3913.4451 **Finance Project #** 913.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: March 20, 2023 **Vendor #** 9679

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: July 17, 2023

Purpose of Change Order:

Replace four (4) existing left turn traffic signs with FYA signs

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
8.01	Traffic Signal Modifications	LS	1	\$ 2,420.00	\$ 2,420.00
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **\$ 2,420.00**

Contractor Accepted: All-Star Concrete LLC
 Firm Name
Paulo Sanchez 7/05/2023
 Signature Date

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates
 Firm Name
Andrew Houchin, P.E. 6/30/23
 Signature Date

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny
Reviewed by Matt 7/6/23

Signature _____ Title Mayor
 Date _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature _____ Title City Clerk
 Date _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 439,624.75
1		\$ 2,420.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 442,044.75**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$8,856.00 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #2

CHANGE ORDER FORM

Project Title: NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek
Contractor: Elder Corporation
Address: 5088 E University Ave, Pleasant Hill, IA
Finance Budget Code: 979.3979.4451
Finance Project #: 979.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 990
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2023
PO #:
Vendor #: 5340

Change Order Number: 2
 Change Order Date: July 17, 2023

Purpose of Change Order:
 11 - Subgrade Stabilization Material, Polymer Grid. Less Polymer Grid for subgrade preparation was required in the field than anticipated.
 48 - Intake, SW-512, 24 IN. Switching ST-04 from a 15" apron, to an SW-512 (24") to reduce grading footprint on private property. The 15" apron would sit low and require a deeper ditch than necessary compared to an SW-512.
 55 - Storm Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15 IN. Since the Contractor is switching out the 15" Apron with a SW-512 for ST-04, the contractor needs to add a stick of pipe to get to the same inlet elevation and location.
 64 - Remove Sanitary Sewer Pipe Less Than or Equal to 36 IN. Less existing sanitary sewer pipe was not encountered in the field than anticipated.
 123 - Removal of Abandoned High Pressure Gas Main. Less existing high pressure gas main was not encountered in the field than anticipated.
 147 - 10 IN. Tile Line Connection to Intake. The Contractor ran into existing field tile seven times during storm sewer installation. The Contractor re-routed the existing tile to the new storm sewer intakes.
 148 - Mobilization, Removal and Haul Off. For the Contractor to remove the 15" apron and haul it off site.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV.1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV.2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV.3	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE DIV. 1	EXTENDED PRICE DIV. 2	EXTENDED PRICE DIV.3
11	Subgrade Stabilization Material, Polymer Grid	SY	-2000			\$ 4.50	\$ (9,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -
48	Intake, SW-512, 24 IN.	EA	1			\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -	\$ -
55	Storm Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15 IN.	LF	8			\$ 72.00	\$ 576.00	\$ -	\$ -
64	Remove Sanitary Sewer Pipe Less Than or Equal to 36 IN.	LF	-215			\$ 28.00	\$ (6,020.00)	\$ -	\$ -
123	Removal of Abandoned High Pressure Gas Main	LF	-2400			\$ 1.25	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -
147	10 IN. Tile Line Connection to Intake	EA	7			\$ 3,200.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
148	Mobilization, Removal and Haul Off	LS	1			\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						\$ 8,856.00	\$ 8,856.00	\$ -	\$ -

Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:

Contractor Accepted: Elder Corporation
 Signature: _____ Date: 7/5/2023
Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
 Signature: *Jordan J. Snyder* Date: 7/19/2023
Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny
 Signature: *Adam L. Lewis* Date: 07/10/23
 Title: Mayor
 Signature: _____ Date: 7/17/2023
 Title: City Clerk
 Signature: _____ Date: 7/17/2023

Revised Contract Amount \$ 10,006,256.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,400.00 to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving, for construction services on the 2023 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2023 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road
Contractor: OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving
Address: 1240 SE Tones Drive, Suite 13, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 950.3950.4451 **Finance Project #:** 950.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A **Purchase Order #:** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 3, 2023 **Vendor Account #:** 593

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **Change Order #** 1

Purpose of Change Order:

The Contractor had to remobilize the granular shouldering equipment due a change from earth shoulder to granular shoulder.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
12.01	Remobilize shouldering equipment	LS	1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Change Order #: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ 2,400.00

Contractor Accepted: MG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Pavir

Firm Name: Brian Beard
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/17/2023

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Firm Name: [Signature]
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/17/2023

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: Mayor
 Date: July 17, 2023

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: City Clerk
 Date: July 17, 2023

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 287,829.95
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	July 17, 2023	\$ 2,400.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 290,229.95



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$11,500.00 with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for additional construction engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Extension - SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Amendment No. 3 includes additional construction administration and construction observation services because of the Contractor performing work during the winter of 2021/2022 while no working days were charged, per the contract. The contract allowed the Contractor to perform "free winter work" between the dates of November 15, 2021 and April 1, 2022. The contract included 130 total working days of which 115 working days were charged. During the free winter work, the Contractor performed work on 78 free days, which equates to 193 total working days that required construction services.

The fee for the additional services is \$11,500.00. The fee for the original Professional Services Agreement and Amendments No. 1 and 2 for design services and construction observation and administration is \$533,420.00. Adding Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement increases the total

contract amount to \$544,920.00.

It is recommended the City Council approve Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc. in the amount of \$11,500.00 for the High Trestle Trail Extension - SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 2, 2020: City Council approved the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for design engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Extension - SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road project.

November 16, 2020: City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement for additional design services.

July 19, 2021: City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Professional Services Agreement to include construction engineering services.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Professional Services Agreement
 Amendment #1
 Amendment #2
 Amendment #3



STANDARD PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(Long Form)

NOW ON THIS 2nd day of March 2020, **Snyder & Associates, Inc.**,
2727 SW Snyder Boulevard., Ankeny, IA 50023 (hereinafter, Professional), and
City of Ankeny, Iowa
(hereinafter, Client) do hereby agree as follows:

1. **PROJECT:** Professional agrees to provide Professional Services (Services) for Client's project known and identified as: High Trestle Trail Extension, SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road
2. **SCOPE and FEES:** The Scope of and the fees to be paid for said Services are set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part of this Agreement. Any Services not shown on Exhibit A shall be considered Additional Services. Additional Services may only be added by written change order, amendment or supplement to this agreement signed by both parties.
3. **STANDARD OF CARE:** In providing Services under this Agreement, the Professional shall perform in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same professional discipline currently practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same or similar locality. Professional makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services rendered under this Agreement.
 - 3.1. Client shall promptly report to Professional any defects or suspected defects in the Professional's Services of which Client becomes aware so that the Professional may take measures to minimize the consequences of such a defect.
 - 3.2. Client further agrees to impose a similar notification requirement on all contractors in its Client/Contractor contract and shall require all subcontracts at any level to contain a like requirement.
 - 3.3. Professional shall correct any reported defects in Professional's Services at Professional's cost.
 - 3.4. No withholdings, deductions or offsets shall be made from the Professional's compensation for any reason unless the professional has been found to be legally liable for such amounts by a court of competent jurisdiction.
4. **CODE COMPLIANCE:** Professional shall exercise usual and customary professional care in its efforts to comply with applicable laws, codes and regulations in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes and regulations after the date of this Agreement shall entitle the Professional to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provision of this Agreement.
 - 4.1. In the event of a conflict between laws, codes and regulations of various governmental entities having jurisdiction over this Project, the Professional shall notify the Client of the nature and impact of such conflict. The Client agrees to cooperate and work with the Professional in an effort to resolve this conflict.

5. **ESTIMATES OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST:** Should Professional be requested and it is included in the Scope of Services to provide an estimate of probable construction cost, Client understands that the Professional has no control over the cost or availability of labor, equipment or materials, or over market conditions or the Contractor's method of pricing, and that the Professional's estimates of probable construction costs are made on the basis of the Professional's professional judgment and experience. The Professional makes no warranty, express or implied, that the bids or the negotiated cost of the Work will not vary from the Professional's estimate of probable construction cost.
6. **INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS:** All information, requirements, instructions, criteria, reports, data, findings, plans, specifications, and surveys required by this Agreement and furnished by Client, may be used by Professional in performing its services and Professional is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. Professional shall not be held responsible for any errors or omissions that may arise as a result of erroneous or incomplete information provided by the Client and/or the Client's consultants and contractors.
7. **TIMELINESS:** Professional will perform its services with reasonable diligence and expediency consistent with sound professional practices.
8. **SCHEDULE OF SERVICES:** Professional is authorized to begin providing the Services as of the date Professional receives a fully executed original signature copy of this Agreement.
 - 8.1. Professional shall complete its services within a reasonable time; or, within the specific period(s) of time, if any, set forth in Exhibit A which are hereby agreed to be reasonable.
 - 8.2. Professional shall not be responsible for delays and/or for damages, if any, arising directly or indirectly from causes beyond the Professional's control. Such causes include, but are not limited to, strikes or other labor disputes; severe weather disruptions or other natural disasters or acts of God; fires, riots, war or other emergencies; failure of any government agency to act in a timely manner; failure by the Client or the Client's contractors or consultants to timely perform; or discovery of any hazardous substances or differing site conditions.
 - 8.3. If Professional is delayed, through no fault of its own, and the orderly and continuous progress of Professional's services is impaired or suspended; or, the Client authorizes or directs changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project, then the time for the completion of Professional's services, and the rates and amounts of Professional's compensation, shall be equitably adjusted.
 - 8.4. If Professional is unable, through its own fault, to timely complete its services as required in this Agreement, including any adjustments thereto, then Client shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.
9. **CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** Client understands and agrees that it will be responsible for and in a timely manner:
 - 9.1. Provide to Professional, at Client's cost, all known and existing information, plans, specifications and data pertaining to or affecting the Project; all criteria and full information as to Client's requirements for the Project; all construction standards which Client will require to be included in the plans and specifications; copies of all other entities findings and reports generated for Client with respect to this Project; and such other information as may be requested and reasonably required to enable Professional to complete its services under this Agreement.
 - 9.2. Provide for safe access to and make all provisions for Professional to enter upon public and private property as required for Professional to perform its services under this Agreement.

- 9.3. Coordinate the timing and sequence of Professional's services with the services of others to the Project.
- 9.4. Provide reviews, certifications, authorizations, approvals, licenses and permits from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project or any part thereof and such reviews, certifications, authorizations, approvals, easements, rights-of-way and consents from others as may be necessary for Professional to complete its services under this Agreement.
- 9.5. Give written notice to Professional whenever Client observes or otherwise becomes aware of any Project Site concerns, any defect or nonconformance in the performance of any Contractor or other Consultant working on the Project, or of any other event or development that may affect the scope or time of performance of Professional's services; and, also, give written notice of any defect or nonconformance of Professional's services.
- 9.6. Provide services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, and approvals of samples, materials, and equipment as may be required prior to the design of the Project, during the design and/or construction of the Project, or upon completion of the Project with appropriate professional interpretation thereof, unless such services are included within Professional's scope of services under this Agreement.
- 9.7. Attend the pre-bid conference, bid opening, pre-construction conferences, construction progress and other job related meetings, and substantial completion and final payment Project Site visits.
10. **INVOICING AND PAYMENTS:** Professional shall prepare invoices in accordance with its standard invoicing practices and submit the invoice(s) to Client on a monthly basis. Client agrees to timely pay each invoice within 30 days of the invoice date.
- 10.1. Payments not paid within said 30 days shall accrue interest on unpaid balances at the rate of 1.5% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said 30th day. In addition, Professional may, after giving 7 days written notice to Client, suspend services under this Agreement until Professional has been paid in full for Services, interest, expenses and other related charges rendered, accrued, advanced and/or incurred by Professional to the date of suspension. **Client waives any and all claims against Professional arising out of or resulting from said suspension.** Payments will be credited first to accrued interest and then to unpaid principal.
- 10.2. In the event legal action is necessary to enforce the payment terms of this Agreement, Professional shall be entitled to collect from Client and Client agrees to pay to Professional any judgment or settlement sum(s) due, plus reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and other expenses incurred by Professional for such collection action and, in addition, the reasonable value of the Professional's time and expenses spent for such collection action, computed according to the Professional's prevailing fee schedule and expense policy. The formal mediation requirements in Paragraph 17, Dispute Resolution, shall not apply and are hereby waived for purposes of this subparagraph 10.2.

11. **INDEMNIFICATION:** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Professional hereby agrees as follows:

11.1. With regard to the professional services performed and to be performed hereunder by or through the Professional, Professional agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the Client harmless from any damage, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the proportionate extent that Claims are caused by Professional's negligent acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct. The indemnity obligations provided under this section shall only apply to the extent such Claims are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or arbitrator to have been caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Professional or of consultants, subconsultants or anyone for whom the Professional is responsible under this agreement. The Professional shall have no duty to defend but shall reimburse defense costs to the same extent as the overall indemnity obligations herein. These indemnity obligations shall not apply to the extent said Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence of Client or Client's agents, or other independent contractors, including the contractor, subcontractors of contractor or other consultants of Client, or others who are directly responsible to Client, or for defects in design or construction furnished by those persons and/or entities.

11.2. With regard to any acts or omissions of the Professional in connection with this Agreement which do not comprise professional services, the Professional further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Client from and against any and all claims, demand actions, causes of action, losses, liabilities, costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and litigation expenses (all of the foregoing being hereinafter individually and collectively called "claims") provided that any such claim is attributable to bodily injury, death, or property damage suffered or incurred by, or asserted against, the Indemnified Parties to the extent, but only to the extent, that the claims are the result of any negligent act or omission by the Professional, its consultants or subconsultants or anyone for whom the Professional is responsible under this agreement, excluding, however, bodily injury, death or property damage arising out of the rendering or failure to render any professional services by the Professional (which is covered by subparagraph 11.1 above).

11.3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Client agrees to indemnify and hold Professional harmless from any loss, damage, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by the Client's willful misconduct or negligent acts, errors or omissions.

11.4. Neither Client nor Professional shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's own negligence or willful misconduct or for the negligence or willful misconduct of others.

12. **MUTUAL WAIVERS:** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the Client nor the Professional, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors or subconsultants shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising out of or connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement.

13. **OWNERSHIP OF INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE:** The Client acknowledges the Professional's plans, specifications, and other documents, including electronic files, as the work papers of the Professional and the Professional's instruments of professional service. Nevertheless, the final printed hard copy construction documents prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the Client upon completion of the services and payment in full of all monies due to the Professional. The Client shall not reuse or make any modification to the construction documents without the prior written authorization of the Professional. The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Professional, its officers, directors, employees and subconsultants (collectively, Professional) against any damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising

from or allegedly arising from or in any way connected with the unauthorized reuse or modification of the construction documents by the Client or any person or entity that acquires or obtains the construction documents from or through the Client without the written authorization of the Professional.

13.1. Under no circumstances shall the transfer of said instruments of service be deemed a sale by the Professional, and the Professional makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose, nor shall such transfer be construed or regarded as any waiver or other relinquishment of the Professional's copyrights in any of the foregoing, full ownership of which shall remain with the Professional, absent the Professional's express prior written consent.

13.2. Should Professional agree to delivery of electronic files to Client, Client agrees, as a condition precedent, to sign Professional's Electronic Media Transfer Agreement prior to said delivery and further agrees that such delivery is for convenience, not reliance by the receiving party.

13.3. The Client is aware that differences may exist between the electronic files delivered and the printed hard-copy construction documents. In the event of a conflict between the signed construction documents prepared by the Professional and the electronic files, the signed or sealed hard-copy construction documents shall govern.

13.4. The Client agrees not to reuse these electronic files, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than for the Project. The Client agrees not to transfer any of the delivered electronic files to others without the prior written consent of the Professional. The Client further agrees to waive all claims against the Professional resulting in any way from any unauthorized changes to or reuse of the electronic files for any other project by anyone other than the Professional.

14. **CERTIFICATIONS, GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES:** The Professional shall not be required to sign any documents, no matter by whom requested, that would result in the Professional's having to certify, guarantee or warrant the existence of conditions whose existence the Professional cannot ascertain or in the sole judgment of the Professional, increase the Professional's risk or the availability or cost of its professional or general liability insurance. The Client also agrees not to make resolution of any dispute with the Professional or payment of any amount due to the Professional in any way contingent upon the Professional signing any such certification.

15. **RIGHT TO RETAIN SUBCONSULTANTS:** The Professional may engage the services of any professional as a subconsultant when, in the Professionals' sole opinion, it is appropriate to do so. Such subconsultants may include both general and specialized professional services deemed necessary by the Professional to carry out the scope of the Professional's services. Professional shall not be required by the Client to retain any subconsultant not fully acceptable to the Professional.

16. **SUSPENSION OF SERVICES:** If the Project or the Professional's services are suspended by the Client for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate, over the term of this Agreement, the Professional shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to the receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon resumption of services, the Client shall compensate the Professional for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the Professional's schedule and fees for the remainder of the Project shall be equitably adjusted.

16.1. If the Professional's services are suspended for more than ninety (90) days, consecutive or in the aggregate, the Professional may terminate this Agreement upon giving not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice to the Client.

16.2. If the Client is in breach of the payment terms or otherwise is in material breach of this Agreement, the Professional may suspend performance of services upon seven (7) calendar days' notice to the Client. The Professional shall have no liability to the Client, and the Client agrees to make no claim for any

delay or damage as a result of such suspension caused by any breach of this Agreement by the Client. Upon receipt of payment in full of all outstanding sums due from the Client, or curing of such other breach which caused the Professional to suspend services, the Professional will resume services and there shall be an equitable adjustment to the remaining project schedule and fees as a result of the suspension.

17. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION:** In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the design and construction of the Project or following the completion of the Project, the Client and the Professional agree that all disputes between them shall be negotiated in good faith for a reasonable period of time. If the parties fail to resolve all of the issues, then those issues not so resolved shall be submitted to formal nonbinding mediation prior to either party exercising their rights under the law. Each party shall be responsible for their own attorney fees, mediation costs and litigation costs. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

17.1. The Client and the Professional shall endeavor to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with independent contractors and consultants retained for the Project and to encourage all independent contractors and consultants also to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with their subcontractors, subconsultants, suppliers and fabricators, thereby providing for mediation, prior to the exercise of their respective legal rights, as the primary method for dispute resolution among the parties to all those agreements.

17.2. The Client and the Professional agree that this Agreement and any legal actions concerning its validity, interpretation and/or performance shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa without regard to any conflict of laws provisions, which may apply the laws of other jurisdictions.

17.3. It is further agreed that any legal action between the Client and the Professional arising out of this Agreement or the performance of the services shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Iowa.

18. **TERMINATION:** In the event of termination of this Agreement by either party, the Client shall within fifteen (15) calendar days of termination pay the Professional for all services rendered and all reimbursable costs incurred by the Professional up to the date of termination, in accordance with the payment provisions of this Agreement.

18.1. The Client may terminate this Agreement for the Client's convenience and without cause upon giving the Professional not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice.

18.2. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for any of the following reasons:

18.2.1. Substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

18.2.2. Assignment of this Agreement or transfer of the Project by either party to any other entity without the prior written consent of the other party;

18.2.3. Suspension of the Project or the Professional's services by the Client for more than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate;

18.2.4. Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the Scope of Services or the nature of the Project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

18.3. In the event of any termination that is not the fault of the Professional, the Client shall pay the Professional, in addition to payment for services rendered and reimbursable costs incurred, for all expenses reasonably incurred by the Professional in connection with the orderly termination of this Agreement, including demobilization associated overhead costs and all other expenses directly resulting from the termination.

19. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES:** Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or the Professional. The Professional's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the Professional because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder.

20. **ASSIGNMENT:** Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement, including but not limited to monies that are due or monies that may be due, without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting to subconsultants, normally contemplated by the Professional as a generally accepted business practice, shall not be considered an assignment or sublet for purposes of this Agreement (See paragraph 15 above).

21. **SEVERABILITY AND SURVIVAL:** If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable under any applicable statute or rule of law, such holding shall be applied only to the provision so held, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Notwithstanding completion or termination of this Agreement for any reason, all rights, duties and obligations of the parties to this Agreement shall survive such completion or termination and remain in full force and effect until fulfilled.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATIONS:** This Agreement and the following Exhibits which are incorporated by this reference and made a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A Scope of Services

Exhibit C Standard Fee Schedule

Exhibit B Insurance Requirements

Exhibit

contain the entire understanding between the Parties, superseding all prior or contemporaneous communications, agreements, and understandings between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be modified in any manner except by written amendment, addendum, change order, or supplement executed by both Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives to be effective as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA _____ (Client)

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. (Professional)

By: _____

(Authorized agent)

Gary Lorenz, Mayor
(Printed or typed signature)

By: _____

(Authorized agent)

Mark A. Land
(Printed or typed signature)

Route executed copy to:

EXHIBIT A**HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION
SE MAGAZINE ROAD TO SE ORALABOR ROAD****SCOPE OF SERVICES:****I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide Professional Services as required to complete the preparation and assembly of the PROJECT as described as follows:

1. The High Trestle Trail Extension will be a 10-foot wide concrete paved trail extending from SE Magazine Road to approximately 600 feet south of SE Oralabor Road connecting to the existing Oralabor Gateway Trail (approximately 1.15 miles).
2. Design of a grade-separated single-span prefabricated truss-style bridge over SE Oralabor Road.
3. Design of an at-grade crossing at SE Magazine Road and SE Shurfine Drive.
4. The project will be prepared and let as a single plan set through an Iowa DOT letting.
5. Plan preparation, project specifications, bid items, etc. will conform with Iowa DOT Specifications.
6. The project will use a combination of Iowa DOT TAP, Iowa DOT U-STEP, and local funding for construction.

Scope of services includes project administration, limited topographic and boundary survey, preliminary trail design, preliminary structural design, final trail design, final structural design, geotechnical engineering, and bidding assistance. It is anticipated that construction services will be added following bidding through a supplemental agreement.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES**A. BASIC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES****1. Project Administration**

- a. Monthly progress and billing reports to the CLIENT.
- b. Project coordination for engineering and design elements with the CLIENT, Iowa DOT, and utility companies.

- c. Project design review with the CLIENT.
- d. Miscellaneous meetings to review progress and attend informal meetings, Council meetings and Public Hearings. Two (2) meetings are anticipated.
- e. Two (2) design meetings are anticipated for coordination with Iowa DOT-District 1 and CLIENT for crossing of SE Oralabor Road.
- f. Two (2) utility coordination meetings are anticipated to discuss the project scope and coordinate potential utility conflicts and relocation needs.

2. Field Survey

- a. Topographic Survey and Site Features – The PROFESSIONAL shall provide limited topographic survey within the project area. Only areas of significant horizontal and vertical alignment changes will be fully surveyed. The portion of the trail that follows the former railroad grade will only include centerline shots. This service includes:
 - 1) Sending out a letter to affected property owners notifying that topographic survey needs to be performed on private property and requesting approval for access to their property to perform the survey.
 - 2) Horizontal Datum using Iowa State Plane South Coordinate System.
 - 3) Vertical Datum using the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88).
 - 4) Set a minimum of one permanent benchmark on site with description and elevation to the nearest 0.01 foot. Larger sites will require benchmarks at intervals not to exceed 1000 feet horizontal or 25 feet vertical.
 - 5) Spot elevations displayed to the nearest 0.01 feet to be included for shots and are to be shown on a separate CADD drawing level to view when applicable. An approximate 50 foot grid will be used to create topography map along with other grade breaks such as tops, toes, drainage ways, tops and bottoms of retaining walls, etc.
 - 6) Contours shall be shown at 1-foot intervals.
 - 7) A field survey locating visible improvements such as structures, parking, signs, sidewalks and other visible features above grade will be shown. Below grade non-visible structures or improvements will be shown from information as provided by site owner and would be approximate. Below grade non-visible structures may require further investigation if potentially in conflict with proposed site improvements. Existing building structures shown are not intended for architectural design or civil site plan design. Specific information required for

that purpose should be provided by a specific scope of services. However, this service can be provided upon request with additional fees.

- 8) Location of trees 3 inches caliper and greater not lying within wooded area will be noted as deciduous or coniferous.
- 9) Location of trees 3 inches caliper or larger will be surveyed.
- 10) PROFESSIONAL shall provide known existing utility information based on record information, surface evidence, as-built drawings and utility company field locates. This service includes: contacting Iowa One Call, following Chapter 480 of the Iowa Code to locate existing public utilities on the site, performing a field survey locating visible utilities and the location of below grade utility locates by Iowa One Call. Private utility locates are not included with this service and, if known, will be shown as map location. Specific information required for that purpose should be provided by a specific scope of services. However, this service can be provided upon request with additional fees. This service of utilities shown in conjunction with ASCE Standard CI/ASCE 38-02 constitutes a Quality Level "C" Subsurface Utility Engineering.

- b. Boundary Survey – PROFESSIONAL shall field verify the existing boundary line(s) to facilitate design needs and enable creation of said construction documents. The boundary survey area will be directed toward the parcels associated with SE Magazine Road, and SE Oralabor Road. This service includes:
 - 1) Perform a field survey locating existing monuments and the best available evidence needed to establish the recorded boundary lines; graphically show the boundary on the construction documents for design purposes only.The CLIENT shall provide or disclose all known information pertaining to the properties. This would include, but not limited to boundary conflicts with adjoining owners, deeds, surveys, concept drawings and easements. This work does not constitute a certified boundary survey and missing monuments will not be set.

3. Preliminary Trail Design

The PROFESSIONAL shall perform preliminary design work necessary to further define the project scope and order of magnitude construction costs for the project. Preliminary design and plan preparation to include:

- a. Title Sheet,
- b. Typical sections showing materials, subgrade work, and general notes,

- c. Trail alignment and profile. Trail alignment to include reverse curves at SE Magazine Road to diminish the skew of the crossing for trail users,
- d. SE Magazine Road roadway improvements including pavement patching,
- e. Advanced trail crossing signage for vehicular traffic along SE Magazine Road and SE Shurfine Drive.
- f. Preliminary cross sections to establish earthwork and grading limits,
- g. Drainage along the former railroad grade is assumed to be satisfactory, including the condition of existing culverts.
- h. Review the existing drainage infrastructure and drainage patterns for the low area between the mobile home park and the existing railroad embankment just north of Oralabor Road. This work does not include; topographic survey, hydrologic or hydraulic analysis, potholing of utilities, or additional geotechnical investigation. This work does include:
 - i. Collection and review of available as-built documents from Iowa DOT and City of Ankeny,
 - ii. Perform site visit(s) to review existing drainage infrastructure and surface drainage characteristics in the vicinity of the low area. Site visits will be limited to City of Ankeny and Iowa DOT ROW. Access to private property is not anticipated.
 - iii. Review available LIDAR of the subject area for potential drainage patterns and routing,
 - iv. Prepare and submit a memorandum on the findings of the review and possible options to alleviate the drainage concerns
- i. Coordination with CLIENT and Iowa DOT on limits of impact and alignment.
- j. The PROFESSIONAL will submit a preliminary plan set to the CLIENT and Iowa DOT for review and comment.
- k. The PROFESSIONAL will submit a preliminary opinion of probable construction costs to the CLIENT with 15% construction contingency.

4. Preliminary Structural Design

The PROFESSIONAL shall perform preliminary structural design work necessary to further define the project scope and order of magnitude construction costs for the bridge. Preliminary design and plan preparation to include:

- a. This scope includes mechanically-stabilized earth (MSE) walls for bridge abutments and linear walls. MSE walls are to include a layout and performance specifications, MSE walls to be designed by the Contractor,

- b. Bridge substructure is anticipated to be concrete abutments supported on steel piles,
- c. Preliminary alignment, profile, and length for pedestrian bridge crossing over SE Oralabor Road,
 - 1) Bridge to include a single-span, pre-engineered, prefabricated truss-style structure,
 - 2) Standard bridge lengths will be designed,
 - 3) Staging details anticipates a critical closure of SE Oralabor Road with a posted detour route. Staged construction of the bridge construction is not anticipated with this project.
 - 4) No bridge lighting or utilities attached to the bridge are anticipated.

5. Final Trail Design and Construction Plans

The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare final construction plans for the PROJECT. The plans shall include the following information:

- 1) General project notes, estimated construction quantities, and estimate reference information,
- 2) Typical section for trail and SE Magazine Road showing materials and subgrade work,
- 3) Plan and profile sheets for both the trail and SE Magazine Road, if needed, with horizontal alignment and vertical profile, construction limits, ditch grading, and trail culvert information, as applicable,
- 4) Permanent pavement marking and signage plan,
- 5) Storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) with general notes and details, as required,
- 6) Sidewalk and trail geometrics and staking plans ("S" Sheets)
- 7) Existing property lines,
- 8) Existing and proposed easement and acquisition areas, if applicable,
- 9) Survey staking and benchmark sheet showing survey control information and alignment data
- 10) Cross sections at 50' intervals, minimum for areas of significant horizontal or vertical alignment change.
- 11) Location of utility adjustments, if any
- 12) No Special Provisions are anticipated with this project

- a. The PROFESSIONAL will prepare and submit applicable permits including Iowa DNR NPDES and Iowa DOT Work in ROW permit. All applicable fees are included in this Scope of Services and paid for by the PROFESSIONAL.
- b. The PROFESSIONAL will submit a Check Plan set to the CLIENT and Iowa DOT for review and comment. The PROFESSIONAL will submit an opinion of probable construction costs to the CLIENT with 10% construction contingency.
- c. The PROFESSIONAL will submit Final Plans and Contract Turn-ins to the CLIENT and Iowa DOT for filing and bid letting. The PROFESSIONAL will submit an opinion of probable construction costs to the CLIENT with no construction contingency.
- d. Construction Specifications will utilize Iowa DOT Standard Specifications and any City of Ankeny Specifications, if applicable.

6. Final Structural Design and Construction Plans

The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare final structural design and construction plans for the PROJECT. The plans shall include final details necessary for prefabricated steel truss bridge to include; plan details for abutment, approach fencing, project quantities, notes, and miscellaneous details.

7. Bid Letting and Plan Distribution

This scope of services includes one project letting. If the project needs to be separated into two or more lettings due to budget constraints or due to the CLIENT'S request, additional services will be necessary for the second or additional lettings.

Upon receipt of CLIENT and Iowa DOT authorization the PROFESSIONAL shall perform the following services:

- a. The project will be let by the Iowa DOT.
- b. The PROFESSIONAL shall assist the CLIENT and Iowa DOT in clarification of the plan design and issue addenda as required.
- c. The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare and review the bid tabulation and issue a recommendation to the CLIENT regarding the awarding of the construction contract

to the lowest qualified bidder. The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare the Contract Documents incorporating all addendum items.

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

1. Geotechnical Investigation

Through the subconsultant Allender-Butzke Engineers, Inc., the PROFESSIONAL shall perform the soils and materials review and analysis for soils investigation of the PROJECT. This includes up to six (6) soils borings, one at each bridge abutment at approximately 75' deep and four along the embankment/MSE walls at approximately 20' deep. This work includes all laboratory testing, engineering analysis, a written report, and incorporation of soils data and recommendations into the project design.

2. Changes in the Scope of Services

The CLIENT may request Extra Services for the PROFESSIONAL not included in the Scope of Services as outlined, Extra Services may include, but not be limited to, expanding of the scope of the PROJECT and work to be completed, requesting the development of various documents submittal of permits and fees beyond the scope described in this agreement, traffic related studies, easement or acquisition platting and design, easement negotiation services, wetland delineation and mitigation, structural or trail aesthetic design, perspective views, or renderings, and requesting additional work items that increases the Professional Services and corresponding costs. Extra Services shall be performed as requested in writing by the CLIENT on an hourly basis in accordance with the current fiscal year Snyder & Associates, Inc. Standard Fee Schedule in affect at the time of actual performance. All services quoted on a lump sum basis shall be valid for one year from the contract date.

3. Archeological, Cultural, or Historical Study and Reporting

Services shall be performed under a separate or supplemental agreement.

4. Coordination and Permitting with Iowa DNR and US Army Corps of Engineers

Services shall be performed under a separate or supplemental agreement.

5. Construction Services

Construction Services shall be performed under a separate or supplemental agreement.

III. STORM WATER DISCHARGE COMPLIANCE / HOLD HARMLESS

A. PROFESSIONAL'S RESPONSIBILITY

In the event the scope of work to be performed under the terms and conditions of this Agreement includes permitting and creation of an initial Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, then and in that event and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, PROFESSIONAL shall not be responsible or liable for compliance with any storm water discharge requirements at the site other than the preparation of the Notice of Intent for Storm Water Discharge Permit No. 2 applicable to the site and creation of the initial Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the site.

B. CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITY

CLIENT shall be solely responsible for: a) the implementation, administration and monitoring of the initial plan; b) making modifications to the initial plan as needed; c) filing the Notice of Discontinuance; and, d) compliance with all NPDES or storm water discharge statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances applicable to the site. The PROFESSIONAL will include the initial Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan on City of Ankeny standard form and include as a part of the Contract Documents for construction. Submittal of the Notice of Intent will be by the PROFESSIONAL.

C. INDEMNIFICATION

PROFESSIONAL agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold CLIENT harmless against all damages, liabilities or costs including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs (hereafter "Claims") to the extent caused by PROFESSIONAL's errors, omissions or negligent acts relating to the preparation of the Notice of Intent or creation of the initial Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. CLIENT shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold PROFESSIONAL harmless from any and all Claims caused by or in any manner related to: a) any discharges of soil, silt, sediment, petroleum product, hazardous substances or solid waste from the site; and/or b) any alleged violation of any NPDES or storm water discharge statute, rule, regulation or ordinance, unless said Claims were primarily caused by the PROFESSIONAL's own negligent acts. CLIENT shall release, waive and otherwise discharge any and all Claims that CLIENT may assert against

PROFESSIONAL relating, in any manner, to any discharges from the Site and/or any alleged violation of any NPDES or storm water discharge statute, rule, regulation or ordinance except as set forth above. The covenants and provisions herein shall survive cessation of PROFESSIONAL's work on the site.

IV. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CLIENT

At its own expense, the CLIENT shall have the following responsibilities regarding the execution of this Agreement by the PROFESSIONAL.

A. PROJECT OFFICER

The CLIENT shall name a Project Officer to act as the CLIENT's representative with respect to the work performed under this Agreement. All correspondence with CLIENT relating to PROJECT shall be directed to the Project Officer and the Project Officer shall be invited to all progress meetings and other meetings called during the PROJECT.

B. PROMPT RESPONSE

To prevent an unreasonable delay in the PROFESSIONAL's work, the CLIENT will examine all reports, drawings, specifications, and other documents and will provide authorizations in writing to the PROFESSIONAL to proceed with work within a reasonable time period.

C. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The CLIENT shall furnish the following information for the PROJECT: local design and construction standards, if applicable; licenses, permits, and government or agency approvals that may be necessary to complete the construction and/or PROJECT.

V. PROJECT SCHEDULE

The PROJECT, from authorization of this Agreement through the final design, shall be performed by the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with a schedule mutually developed by the CLIENT and the PROFESSIONAL. Generally, the schedule for the PROJECT is described as follows:

A. GENERAL SCHEDULE

After acceptance of this Agreement by the CLIENT, the PROFESSIONAL shall commence work on the PROJECT as described herein.

Notice to Proceed	March 3, 2020
Topographic Survey	March 2020
Concept Statement to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	July 14, 2020
Preliminary Plan Submittal to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	August 18, 2020
Check Plan Submittal to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	September 15, 2020
Final Plans / PDC to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	October 20, 2020
Contract Turn-In to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	November 3, 2020
Project Letting (Iowa DOT)	January 20, 2021
Project Award	February 2021
Construction	April – November 2021

B. SCHEDULE DELAYS

The PROFESSIONAL shall not be responsible for delays in the schedule that are beyond the PROFESSIONAL's control.

VI. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

The CLIENT shall pay the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The total PROJECT fee is broken down as described below.

A. BASIC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

The Basic Professional Services fee shall be on the basis of a maximum fixed fee on hourly rates and fixed expenses as outlined in the PROFESSIONAL's Standard Fee Schedule. The current Fee Schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit C. Total fees of services shall not exceed the following without approval of the CLIENT.

1. Project Administration	\$12,000
2. Field Survey (topography and ROW verification)	\$11,000
3. Preliminary Design and Construction Plans	\$47,000

4. Preliminary Structural Design	\$12,000
5. Final Design and Construction Plans	\$36,700
6. Final Structural Design	\$24,000
7. <u>Bid Letting Assistance</u>	<u>\$2,200</u>
Total Basic Professional Services Fees.....	\$144,900

Anytime the PROFESSIONAL anticipates that actual fees will exceed estimated fees, the PROFESSIONAL shall immediately notify the CLIENT, in writing, of the proposed increase and the reasons therefore. The CLIENT shall thereupon review such proposed increase and either accept or reject same.

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

The PROFESSIONAL fees will be based on the current hourly rates and fixed expenses. The estimated PROFESSIONAL costs as provided to the CLIENT represents a probable budget amount. The CLIENT will be billed for actual direct hours and if the PROFESSIONAL believes the budgetary figures will be exceeded, the CLIENT will be promptly notified by the PROFESSIONAL.

1. <u>Geotechnical Investigation</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>
Total Additional Services Fees.....	\$10,000

TOTAL FEES	\$154,900
------------	-----------

C. HOURLY CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Construction Services shall be performed under a separate or supplemental agreement.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

A) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

General Aggregate Limit	\$ 2,000,000
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$ 1,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	\$ 1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$ 1,000,000
Fire Damage Limit (any one occurrence)	\$ 50,000
Medical Payments	\$ 5,000

- a) Coverage shall be written on an occurrence, not claims made, form. All deviations from the standard ISO commercial general liability form CG 0001, or Business owners form BP 0002, shall be clearly identified.
- b) Include ISO endorsement form CG 25 04 "Designated Location(s) General Aggregate Limit" or CG 25 03 "Designated Construction Project (s) General Aggregate Limit" as appropriate.
- c) Include endorsement indicating that coverage is primary and non-contributory.
- d) Include endorsement to preserve Governmental Immunity. (Sample attached).
- e) Include an endorsement that deletes any fellow employee exclusion.
- f) Include additional insured endorsement for:
The City of Ankeny, including all its elected and appointed officials, all its employees and volunteers, all its boards, commissions and/or authorities and their board members, employees and volunteers. Use ISO form CG 2026.

B) AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY

\$ 1,000,000 (Combined Single Limit)

C) WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY

Statutory benefits covering all employees injured on the job by accident or disease as prescribed by Iowa Code Chapter 85 as amended.

Coverage A	Statutory – State of Iowa
Coverage B	Employers Liability

Each Accident	\$100,000
Each Employee-Disease	\$100,000
Policy Limit-Disease	\$500,000

Policy shall include an endorsement providing a waiver of subrogation to the City of Ankeny. Coverage B limits shall be greater if required by Umbrella Carrier.

D) UMBRELLA LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

Umbrella liability coverage must be at least following form with the underlying policies included herein.

E) PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

- The Contractor shall maintain Errors and Omissions Liability covering negligent acts, errors and/or omissions, including design errors of the Contractor for damage sustained by reason of or in the course of operations under this Contract. ~~The policy/coverages shall be amended to include the following:~~

~~Amendment of any Contractual Liability Exclusion to state: "This exclusion does not apply to any liability of others which you assume under a written contract provided such liability is caused by your negligent acts."~~

- In the event that any professional liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract; and that either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.
- Policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation against the City of Ankeny.

F) CONTRACTOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

- Applicable if Professional Services performed includes Environmental activities included but not limited to: use or application of hazardous materials, environmental testing, monitoring, assessment or cleanup, transportation of hazardous materials, pesticide spraying and certain recycling and waste reduction activities.

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

1. Professional shall furnish a signed Certificate of Insurance to the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the coverage required in Exhibit I prior to commencing work and at the end of the project if the term of work is longer than 60 days. Providers presenting annual certificate shall present a Certificate at the end of each project with the final billing. Each Certificate shall be prepared on the most current ACORD form approved by the Iowa Department of Insurance or an equivalent. Each certificate shall include a statement under Description of Operations as to why issued. Eg: Project #_____ or Lease of premises at _____ or construction of _____.
2. All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be with a carrier authorized to do business in Iowa and all carriers shall have a rating of A or better in the current A.M. Best's Rating Guide.
3. Each Certificate shall be furnished to the contracting department of the City of Ankeny.
4. Failure to provide minimum coverage shall not be deemed a waiver of these requirements by the City of Ankeny. Failure to obtain or maintain the required insurance shall be considered a material breach of this agreement.
5. Subcontractors and sub subcontractor performing work or service shall provide a Certificate of Insurance in accord with Exhibit B.
6. All required endorsements to various policies shall be attached to Certificate of Insurance.
7. Whenever a specific ISO form is listed, an equivalent form may be substituted subject to the provider identifying and listing in writing all deviations and exclusions that differ from the ISO form.
8. Provider shall be required to carry the minimum coverage/limits, or greater if required by law or other legal agreement, in Exhibit B.
9. Whenever an ISO form is referenced the current edition of the form must be used.
10. By requiring such insurance, the City of Ankeny shall not be deemed or construed to have assessed the risk that may be applicable to the Contractor its agents, representatives, employees or sub-consultants under this Contract. The insurance requirements herein for this Contract in no way limit the indemnity covenants contained in the Contract.
11. The City of Ankeny in no way warrants that the limits contained herein are sufficient to protect the Contractor from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the work under this Contract by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. The Contractor shall assess its own risks and if it deems appropriate and/or prudent, maintain higher limits and/or broader coverages. The Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or pursuant to the Contract by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types.

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

Preservation of Governmental Immunities Endorsement

1. Nonwaiver of Governmental Immunity. The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the including of the City of Ankeny, Iowa as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
2. Claims Coverage. The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. Those claims not subject to Code of Iowa Section 670.4 shall be covered by the terms and conditions of this insurance policy.
3. Assertion of Governmental Immunity. The City of Ankeny, Iowa shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.
4. Non-Denial of Coverage. The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

No Other Change in Policy. The above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under this policy.

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2019-20
STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE

Billing Classification/Level		Billing Rate
Professional		
<i>Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way, Graphic Designer</i>		
Principal II	\$208.00	/hour
Principal I	\$197.00	/hour
Senior	\$177.00	/hour
VIII	\$163.00	/hour
VII	\$155.00	/hour
VI	\$148.00	/hour
V	\$138.00	/hour
IV	\$128.00	/hour
III	\$116.00	/hour
II	\$106.00	/hour
I	\$93.00	/hour
Technical		
<i>Technicians--CADD, Survey, Construction Observation</i>		
Lead	\$125.00	/hour
Senior	\$119.00	/hour
VIII	\$111.00	/hour
VII	\$103.00	/hour
VI	\$92.00	/hour
V	\$82.00	/hour
IV	\$76.00	/hour
III	\$64.00	/hour
II	\$56.00	/hour
I	\$48.00	/hour
Administrative		
II	\$64.00	/hour
I	\$52.00	/hour
Reimbursables		
Mileage	<i>Current IRS standard rate</i>	
Outside Services	<i>As Invoiced</i>	

**AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION – SE MAGAZINE ROAD TO SE ORALABOR
ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA**

This Amendment entered into this 16th day of November, 2020 to the Professional Services Agreement dated March 2, 2020, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CLIENT”, and Snyder & Associates, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the “PROFESSIONAL”.

This Amendment is associated with the additional Design Services for the High Trestle Trail Extension – SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road Project, hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”.

Now, therefore, it is hereby agreed by and between the parties hereto that the Agreement for Professional Services be amended as follows:

ARTICLE I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION, add the following Subsection:

The PROFESSIONAL shall complete bridge and landscaping visualization, bridge abutment aesthetic and structural design, landscaping enhancements, trail signage, sidewalk connection, architectural / historical intensive-level study (subconsultant), and bridge lighting (subconsultant) for the PROJECT.

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, SECTION A. BASIC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, add the following Subsection:

8. ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES

- a. This bridge offers the opportunity to enhance the trail and visitor experience with an aesthetic and beautification component. This task includes visualization services needed to assist the CLIENT with making important decisions related to the bridge and bridge abutment aesthetic work. Services included;
 - 1) Perform a drone / UAS scan of the area in and around the pedestrian bridge to assist in preparation of the 3D colored images and renderings for the bridge design alternates.
 - 2) Preparation of a 3D base model for the pedestrian bridge and bridge approach embankments. The 3D base model is used for the basis of design and will assist in development of design on the preferred pedestrian bridge alternate.
 - 3) Multiple design and concept alternates were prepared for consideration by City staff and City Council. The following design alternates were prepared: Modified keystone with

skewed walls, modified keystone with 90° walls, box truss with “HTT” abutments, box truss with camber and “HTT” abutments, tied arch with “HTT” abutments, box truss with monument sign abutments, concrete beam bridge with MSE walls, painted structure on all options, amongst other visualization work. A total of 12 concept models and renderings were prepared.

- 4) Conceptual construction cost opinions were prepared for each design alternate.
- 5) Prepared 3D colored images of the pedestrian bridge design alternates and surrounding areas with lighting enhancements shown on desirable alternates.
- 6) Preparation for and attendance to visualization coordination meetings with City staff and work session meetings with City Council.

The additional fees for these services are \$4,300 for Field Survey, \$11,000 for Bridge Visualization Development and \$18,200 for Bridge Design Alternates for a total of \$33,500.

- b. The bridge visualization process concluded with a single option to proceed with design and plan preparation. The selected bridge alternate by City Council was a non-painted prefabricated box truss with “HTT” abutments. Additional design efforts are required to provide trail design updates and new structural details related to the revised abutment layout. This item includes preparation of type, size, and location drawings for CLIENT and Iowa DOT review, geometry improvements for trail design and berm grading, additional franchise utility relocation coordination, structural design on abutments, coordination with prefabricated bridge representatives on structural requirements, plan revisions / additions, and other related design tasks. The additional fees for these services are \$6,500 under Final Design and Construction Plans task, \$15,000 under Preliminary Structural Design task, and \$30,000 under Final Structural Design task for a total additional fee of \$51,500.
- c. The selected bridge design alternate included aesthetic and landscape enhancements to improve the experience for the trail users and the travelling public along SE Oralabor Road. This task includes preparation of construction documents and specifications related to the aesthetic enhancements to bridge abutments and berm slopes; including plant material, seeding, architectural form liner and stain, construction notes, specifications, special details, and construction cost opinion. The additional fees for these services are \$4,400.
- d. The selected bridge design alternate requires additional coordination efforts with the Iowa DOT and bridge manufacturer regarding sole sourcing of the bridge product within the Contract Documents.

Coordination is needed with the CLIENT and Iowa DOT on preparation of a Public Information Finding (PIF) in attempt to facilitate the procurement of the bridge and streamline the construction process. The additional fees for these services are \$3,800 under Project Administration task.

- e. Extension of the existing sidewalk in the northeast corner of the pedestrian bridge is an important network connection to the HTT. This task includes performing alignment, profile, cross sections, grading, and storm sewer design and associated plan sheet preparation. It is understood that the connection point of the sidewalk to the HTT will be at a location where the HTT proposed profile is near existing grade to minimize sidewalk embankment grading. The additional fees for these services are \$3,200 under Final Design and Construction Plans task.
- f. Incorporating trail wayfinding signage for this project is important as this is the confluence of three major regional trail corridors. PROFESSIONAL will:
 - 1. Coordinate with CLIENT on preferred locations and type of wayfinding signage.
 - 2. Prepare a signage plan that identifies the wayfinding sign locations and orientation.
 - 3. Coordinate with CLIENT on preferred wayfinding signage content and dimensions utilizing CLIENT standard and CLIENT provided wayfinding signing requirements.
 - 4. It is understood that the CLIENT will directly coordinate with other consultants outside of this contract related to Central Iowa Trail signage and interpretive signage. CLIENT, or other consultant, to coordinate with PROFESSIONAL on details and content related to the signs for review.

The additional fees for these services are \$2,500 under the Final Design and Construction Plans task.

- g. The bridge abutments, bridge berm grading, and activities related to construction require relocation of an existing CLIENT fiber optic cabinet and associated fiber conduit / cabling. This work will require preparation of separate contract documents and bid out separately from the PROJECT in order to perform relocation work prior to bridge construction. PROFESSIONAL to prepare plans, specifications, and bid/quoting documents to relocate the fiber enclosure and associated fiber conduit / cabling located north of SE Oralabor Road, east of the proposed HTT alignment, to avoid construction activities. CLIENT will provide information on the amount of slack available for each existing fiber optic cable entering the existing splicing cabinet from within the existing cabinet and from adjacent handholes. Design

activities will include utilizing survey and proposed trail design and coordination with CLIENT on needs of a future corridor fiber project by locating splicing handholes and providing cable slack to accommodate the future fiber project. The PROFESSIONAL will send plans and project documents to potential bidders, receive bids/quotes, and recommend award of project to the lowest qualified responder. Construction administration is not included within the scope. The additional fees for these services are \$5,500.

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, SECTION B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SUBSECTION 3. ARCHEOLOGICAL, CULTURAL, OR HISTORICAL STUDY AND REPORTING, replace the following Subsection:

- a. The PROFESSIONAL, through Subconsultant Tallgrass Archaeology LCC, prepared an intensive-level architectural / historical investigation and study. This task includes preparation of a report and coordination with Iowa DOT and SHPO. This task is added to the Contract through Iowa DOT recommendations for NEPA and SHPO clearances. The additional fees for these services are \$4,885.

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, SECTION B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SUBSECTION 6. ACQUISITION PLATS, LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS, AND RIGHT-OF-WAY SERVICES add the following Subsection:

- a. The PROFESSIONAL will prepare two (2) permanent drainage easement plats for the Oasis Car Wash parcel. These services will be based on \$700 per plat the total of these services are \$1,400.
- b. PROFESSIONAL will provide State of Iowa licensed real estate agents who will negotiate and endeavor to acquire for the CLIENT all of the necessary easements and/or real property parcels as needed for the PROJECT. Mary Ann Carnock is an employee of PROFESSIONAL, and is a state of Iowa licensed real estate sales person with SNYDER & ASSOCIATES RIGHT-OF-WAY SERVICES, LLC, Ankeny, Iowa, a State of Iowa licensed real estate broker and a wholly owned subsidiary of PROFESSIONAL. Mary Ann Carnock will be designated as "Appointed Agent" and will represent the CLIENT in a "Buyer Exclusive Agency" capacity in all matters pertaining to the negotiation and acquisition of easements and/or real property for said PROJECT.

CLIENT does hereby request Appointed Agent to select, prepare and complete form documents for use incident as to a residential real estate transaction of four units or less. Such documents shall be limited to: (1) purchase offers or purchase agreements, provided the parties are given

written notice that these are binding legal documents and competent legal advice should be sought before signing; (2) groundwater hazard statements; and (3) declaration of value forms.

CLIENT and PROFESSIONAL acknowledge and agree that the Appointed Agent is required to adhere to Federal and State of Iowa statutes; the rules of the Supreme Court of Iowa as they may pertain to real estate agents; the rules and regulations promulgated by the Iowa Real Estate Commission; and, the Iowa Administrative Rules and regulations in regards to real estate agents' conduct, responsibilities, and duties. Said statutes, rules and regulations will supersede and be paramount to any provision contained herein, anything to the contrary notwithstanding.

Right-of-Way Needs – The PROFESSIONAL will specify right-of-way needs for the PROJECT for permanent easement takings for one (1) parcel. The negotiations and acquisitions for this parcel is anticipated to require a Compensation Estimate.

IN REGARDS TO Acquisitions, PROFESSIONAL WILL:

1. Attend initial project meetings with the representatives of CLIENT to establish lines of communication regarding elements of the scope and schedule and to set property acquisition parameters for the PROJECT;
2. Complete a parcel file for each property involved with the PROJECT in accordance with the needs of CLIENT and/or the PROJECT requirements;
3. Retain and coordinate the services of an abstractor, who will be a Subconsultant to PROFESSIONAL, who will prepare Certificates of Title for each parcel to be acquired.
4. Use acquisition forms and documents provided by CLIENT or prepare acquisition documents under the direction, review and approval of the CLIENT'S legal department. Acquisition documents may include, but not be limited to: (1) Offer to Purchase, (2) 10-day waiver, (3) real estate purchase agreement, (4) Easements, (5) Warranty Deed, (6) title clearing documents as directed by CLIENT'S attorney, and (7) release of tenant interest and leasehold claims;
5. Make (through the Appointed Agent) personal and private contacts with each property owner and tenant (the Parties) or their representative to explain the effect of the acquisition, answer

questions, present a written offer, and consider counter offers and to make approved offers for administrative settlements. Non-resident property owners will be contacted by certified or registered mail or by U.P.S.

6. Make a good faith effort to acquire the necessary property within 90 days after a written offer has been submitted to the owner and tenant. Negotiations will be considered complete upon occurrence of one of the following: (1) the parties accept the offer, (2) the parties accept an administrative settlement, (3) the parties fail or refuse to accept the offer or administrative settlement, and/or (4) in the judgment of the PROFESSIONAL, negotiations have reached an impasse;
7. Notify the CLIENT of every parcel on which negotiations have reached an impasse or which cannot be acquired by negotiated Agreement at the completion of the negotiations phase of the work. If the CLIENT is to condemn, the PROFESSIONAL will deliver as much of the file to the CLIENT as is necessary for the CLIENT'S condemnation attorneys to begin preparation for the condemnation of the parcel. The CLIENT will provide written notice to the parties that the parcel is being prepared for condemnation. The PROFESSIONAL, when notified in writing by the CLIENT, will continue in an attempt to negotiate an Agreement after notice has been sent that condemnation is being prepared, but before notice of condemnation has been served. Once notice of condemnation has been served, negotiations will cease unless requested by CLIENT to continue as additional services.

The additional fees for ROW services are \$3,800.

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, SECTION B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SUBSECTION 7. BRIDGE LIGHTING CONCEPTING AND DESIGN add the following Subsection:

- a. The PROFESSIONAL, through Subconsultant RDG IA Inc. d/b/a RDG Planning and Design, will perform and prepare lighting design, photometric calculations, fixture design, mounting conditions, lighting specifications, utility plan, lighting power and controls, coordination with bridge fabricator, and signed plans to include in the Contract Documents. The additional fees for these services are \$18,000.

ARTICLE V. PROJECT SCHEDULE, change to the following:

Preliminary TS&L to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	December 15, 2020
Check Plan Submittal to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	February 9, 2021
Final Plans / PDC to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	March 23, 2021
Contract Turn-In to CLIENT and Iowa DOT	April 6, 2021
Project Letting (Iowa DOT)	June 15, 2021
Project Award	July 2021
Construction	August 2021 – Fall 2022

ARTICLE VI. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT, shall be amended as follows:

A. BASIC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

As set forth in Article VI, the engineering fee shall be on the basis of a maximum fixed fee on hourly rates and fixed expenses as outlined in the Professional's Standard Fee Schedule. The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "A". Total fees of services shall not exceed the following amounts without approval of the CLIENT.

Item	Base Agreement	Amendment No. 1	Total
1. Project Administration	\$12,000	\$3,800	\$15,800
2. Field Survey (topography and ROW Verification)	\$11,000	\$4,300	\$15,300
3. Preliminary Design and Construction Plans	\$47,000	\$0	\$47,000
4. Preliminary Structural Design	\$12,000	\$15,000	\$27,000
5. Final Design and Construction Plans	\$36,700	\$12,200	\$48,900
6. Final Structural Design	\$24,000	\$30,000	\$54,000
7. Bid Letting Assistance	\$2,200	\$0	\$2,200
8. Bridge Visualization Development	\$0	\$11,000	\$11,000
9. Bridge Design Alternates	\$0	\$18,200	\$18,200
10. Bridge Landscaping Enhancements	\$0	\$4,400	\$4,400
11. City Fiber Optic Relocation	\$0	\$5,500	\$5,500
Total	\$144,900	\$104,400	\$249,300

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

The engineering fee will be based on the current hourly rates and fixed expenses. The estimated engineering costs as provided to the CLIENT represents a probable

budget amount. The CLIENT will be billed for the actual direct hours and if the PROFESSIONAL believes the budgetary figures will be exceeded, the CLIENT will be promptly notified by the PROFESSIONAL.

Item / Task	Base Agreement	Amendment No. 1	Total
1. Geotechnical Investigation	\$10,000	\$635 (ATV)	\$10,635
3. Architectural / Historical Intensive-Level Investigation and Study	\$0	\$4,885	\$4,885
6A. Acquisition Plats and Legal Descriptions (Plats @ \$700/each)	\$0	\$1,400	\$1,400
6B. Right of Way Services (1 Parcel)	\$0	\$3,800	\$3,800
7. Bridge Lighting Concepting and Design	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000
Total	\$10,000	\$28,720	\$38,720

CONTRACT AMOUNT

TOTAL ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	\$154,900
TOTAL AMENDMENT NO. 1	<u>\$133,120</u>

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	\$288,020
------------------------------	------------------

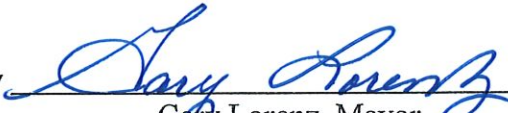
Billings shall include sufficient documentation to explain the charges. All billings shall be accompanied by a Billings Information Report on a form provided by the PROFESSIONAL.

All other terms of this Agreement shall remain unchanged and unaffected by this Amendment. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this CONTRACT as of this 16th day of November, 2020.

ATTEST:

CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA


City Clerk, City of Ankeny

By 
Gary Lorenz, Mayor

ATTEST:

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

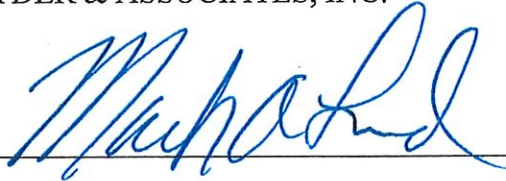
By 

Exhibit "A"

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2020-21
STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE

Billing Classification/Level		Billing Rate
Professional		
<i>Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer</i>		
Principal II		\$214.00 /hour
Principal I		\$203.00 /hour
Senior		\$182.00 /hour
VIII		\$169.00 /hour
VII		\$160.00 /hour
VI		\$152.00 /hour
V		\$142.00 /hour
IV		\$132.00 /hour
III		\$120.00 /hour
II		\$109.00 /hour
I		\$96.00 /hour
Technical		
<i>CADD, Survey, Construction Observation</i>		
Lead		\$129.00 /hour
Senior		\$123.00 /hour
VIII		\$115.00 /hour
VII		\$106.00 /hour
VI		\$95.00 /hour
V		\$85.00 /hour
IV		\$78.00 /hour
III		\$66.00 /hour
II		\$58.00 /hour
I		\$50.00 /hour
Administrative		
II		\$66.00 /hour
I		\$54.00 /hour
Reimbursables		
Mileage		<i>current IRS standard rate</i>
Outside Services		<i>As Invoiced</i>

**AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION – SE MAGAZINE ROAD TO SE ORALABOR
ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA**

This Amendment entered into this 19th day of July, 2021 to the Professional Services Agreement dated March 2, 2020, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CLIENT”, and Snyder & Associates, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the “PROFESSIONAL”.

This Amendment is associated with the additional Design Services and Construction Services for the High Trestle Trail Extension – SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road Project, hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”.

Now, therefore, it is hereby agreed by and between the parties hereto that the Agreement for Professional Services be amended as follows:

ARTICLE I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION, add the following Subsection:

The PROFESSIONAL shall complete construction services including construction administration, construction staking, construction observation, construction structural observation, and record drawings for the PROJECT.

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, SECTION A. BASIC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES add the following Subsection.

9. **ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES**

- a. During development of final design, an adjoining property owner was opposed to a proposed drainage easement. The PROFESSIONAL was asked to revise the trail design to eliminate the need for the proposed drainage easement. This task included adjustment of trail alignments, trail profiles, storm sewer design, ditch design, trail grading, model updates, and revising quantities and cost estimates. The additional fees for these services are \$6,900 under Final Design and Construction Plans task.
- b. The project included submittal of a Public Interest Finding (PIF) request to the Iowa DOT for early procurement of the pre-engineered pedestrian bridge. The PIF was intended to provide direct coordination with the bridge manufacturer on lighting design and structure penetrations, reduce lead time on manufacturing of the bridge, and better control the costs of the bridge through direct purchase from the manufacturer rather than through a prime contractor with associated markup. The Public Interest Finding

request was denied by Iowa DOT and FHWA which required adjustment of the final design and plans to bid the pre-engineered pedestrian bridge within the project. This task included revision of plans, notes, bid items, revisions of Iowa DOT Bid Item Application, and resubmittal of plans to the Iowa DOT. The additional fees for these services are \$1,600 under Final Structural Design task.

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, SECTION B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES, delete Subsection 5 Construction Services.

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, add the following section:

C. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

a. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

- i. The PROFESSIONAL shall arrange and conduct a preconstruction conference with the Contractor, CLIENT, Iowa DOT, and utility companies to review the contract requirements, details of construction, utility conflicts, and work schedule prior to construction.
- ii. The PROFESSIONAL shall review shop drawings and other submissions from the Contractor for general compliance with the construction contract. Anticipated submittal review includes: concrete mix, storm sewer pipe and structures, subdrain, water main, erosion control, detour route signage, traffic control, signage, and pavement markings.
- iii. The PROFESSIONAL shall conduct weekly construction meetings in the field.
- iv. The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare partial payment applications and change orders and make recommendations to the CLIENT for their acceptance. Once change orders are anticipated, they will promptly be forwarded to the CLIENT for review, consideration, and comment. The PROFESSIONAL will send a draft change order using Iowa DOT standard forms to Iowa DOT staff for review and approval prior to final execution with the Contractor.
- v. The PROFESSIONAL shall provide assistance for review or development of the following documentation: Davis-Bacon compliance / payroll certifications, project and job board review, DBE Commercially Useful Function form, non-compliance notice, Notice of Suspension and Resumption of work,

Statement of Completion and Final Acceptance form, Interest Payment Information form, Contractor evaluations, pre-audit checklist, and Audit of Final Pay Estimate.

- vi. The PROFESSIONAL shall review the project to determine if it has been completed in substantial conformance with the Contract Documents and recommend acceptance to the CLIENT and the Iowa DOT.
- vii. The PROFESSIONAL will conduct a final walk-through of completed improvements with the CLIENT, the Iowa DOT, and Contractor and will prepare a punch list of items to be completed by the Contractor prior to final acceptance.
- viii. The PROFESSIONAL will complete all applicable documentation as required by Iowa DOT and coordinate a final project audit with Iowa DOT staff.
- ix. The PROFESSIONAL shall administer and track the project documentation through the Iowa DOT's Doc Express portal. This includes contract documents, daily diaries, erosion control reporting, pay estimates, change orders, item and material documentation, meeting minutes, shop drawings, traffic control, weekly working day reports, and project closeout.
- x. The PROFESSIONAL shall assist the CLIENT in preparation of Iowa DOT funding reimbursement requests. These will be prepared by the PROFESSIONAL and reviewed by the CLIENT prior to submittal to the Iowa DOT for approval.

b. CONSTRUCTION STAKING

- i. The PROFESSIONAL shall be responsible for providing all construction stakes for the PROJECT. The PROFESSIONAL shall provide staking of proposed features to accommodate franchise utility relocations. The construction documents shall contain a provision that the PROFESSIONAL shall provide one set of stakes for each construction operation. Any staking that is destroyed due to construction that has to be replaced, will be at the Contractor's expense. It is anticipated that the PROFESSIONAL shall perform the following items:
 - a. Project site horizontal and vertical control point verification and setup.
 - b. Existing pavement removals.

- c. Storm sewer pipes and structures with station location, offset, flow line, and rim/form grade elevations.
- d. Roadway and trail pavement staking and critical elevations.
- e. Bridge embankment grading with slope grade and top and toe contours.
- f. Bridge embankment settlement plate monitoring surveys.
- g. Bridge structure abutment and abutment framing footing locations with location station, offset, and plan elevations.
- h. Bridge truss span with location station and offsets to centerline.
- i. ADA compliance sidewalks.
- j. Fencing at centerline of fence, points of deflection, and begin and ending posts.

c. CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide a Resident Construction Observer to perform construction observation services. The PROFESSIONAL shall perform construction observation at times and intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to observe the progress and quality of the work and determine if the results of the construction work are in general compliance with the Contract Documents. It is understood that 130 Working Days are allocated for this project. Construction observation will include:

- i. The PROFESSIONAL shall attend the preconstruction conference and subsequent field meetings during construction as necessary.
- ii. The PROFESSIONAL shall verify materials provided by the Contractor are in accordance with the Contract Documents. The PROFESSIONAL reserves the right to reject any inappropriate or damaged materials delivered to, or observed on the site. The PROFESSIONAL shall verify that inappropriate or damaged materials are not incorporated into the PROJECT by observing destruction of materials on-site and/or the Contractor hauling material off-site. The PROFESSIONAL shall notify the CLIENT of inappropriate or damaged materials found at the site.
- iii. If the PROFESSIONAL observes, or has reason to believe, the Contractor's construction methods or materials used do not meet the specifications then the PROFESSIONAL shall immediately notify the CLIENT to determine the appropriate corrective measure(s) to be taken. This may include the CLIENT directing the Contractor to stop work until the appropriate corrective measure(s) is determined.

- iv. The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare daily diary and logs of the Contractor's activities throughout construction, including notations of extra work or changes ordered during construction. PROFESSIONAL will utilize standard Iowa DOT forms for tabulating and tracking work progress and quantities.
- v. The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare a weekly report of working days and provide to the CLIENT, the Iowa DOT, and Contractor.
- vi. The PROFESSIONAL shall measure and keep a record of contract quantities for payment applications and observe and document testing required of the Contractor.
- vii. The PROFESSIONAL shall observe traffic control operations for general compliance with the Contract Documents.
- viii. The PROFESSIONAL shall spot check grading and subgrade preparation and review with the Contractor any deficiencies in the subgrade prior to paving. The PROFESSIONAL shall observe moisture and density tests and subgrade proof-roll tests.
- ix. The PROFESSIONAL shall provide observation for storm sewer installation. The PROFESSIONAL shall spot check line and grade. The PROFESSIONAL shall observe trench compaction testing and video inspection review.
- x. The PROFESSIONAL shall provide observation for water main installation. The PROFESSIONAL shall spot check line and grade and observe trench compaction testing and water main pressure and disinfection testing.
- xi. The PROFESSIONAL shall be on-site full time during paving operations. Quality control air and slump tests may be performed by the PROFESSIONAL. Field testing shall be observed by the PROFESSIONAL. Concrete cylinders shall be prepared and tested by an independent testing agency hired by the Contractor. PROFESSIONAL shall provide CLIENT with all testing results.
- xii. The PROFESSIONAL shall observe sawing and sealing of joints.
- xiii. The PROFESSIONAL shall observe surface restoration.
- xiv. The PROFESSIONAL shall assist CLIENT staff in developing a final punch list.

d. PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE AND ABUTMENT CONSTRUCTION
ADMINISTRATION AND OBSERVATION

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide construction administration and observation services during construction of the proposed pedestrian bridge and associated abutment and abutment framing, including the following:

- i. The PROFESSIONAL shall attend the preconstruction conference and subsequent field meetings during construction as necessary.
- ii. Review shop drawings and Contractor submittals for compliance with the project Contract Documents. Anticipated submittals include: pre-engineered steel truss trail bridge and calculations, deck joint cover plate assemblies, and concrete mix design(s).
- iii. Perform wave equation analysis and pile driving graphs for north abutment, south abutment, north abutment frame, and south abutment frame.
- iv. The PROFESSIONAL shall observe abutment and abutment framing structure footing and forming procedures and pouring operations, concrete bridge deck pouring, and slope protection pouring. Quality control air and slump tests shall be performed by the PROFESSIONAL. Field testing shall be observed by the PROFESSIONAL. A field observation report will be prepared following site visits.
- v. The PROFESSIONAL shall observe assembly and installation of the truss bridge and abutment subdrain construction. A field observation report will be prepared following site visits.

e. RECORD DRAWINGS

- i. The PROFESSIONAL shall furnish reproducible record drawings for the PROJECT according to CLIENT requirements. Such record drawings may contain a waiver of liability phrase in regard to unknown changes made by the Contractor without CLIENT/PROFESSIONAL approval.
- ii. The PROFESSIONAL shall provide surveyed horizontal locations of water main fittings constructed within project limits. These locations will be surveyed from total station survey shots or GPS shots via a hard shot on the top of fitting or other means

by vertically transferring the location to the surface in combination and cooperation with the Contractor.

- iii. The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare the post-construction submittal requirements following project acceptance according to CLIENT requirements.

f. FIELD AND LABORATORY MATERIAL TESTING

- i. Through a subconsultant, Allender Butzke Engineers, Inc, the PROFESSIONAL shall provide field moisture and density testing on embankment fills near the bridge, laboratory testing of site soils, and on-site engineering consulting for the project. This time is estimated based on ten (10) field moisture and density tests, one (1) standard proctor laboratory test, two (2) onsite engineering consultations, and preparation of associated reports. Testing reports to be sent to CLIENT and the Iowa DOT.
- ii. Through an outside testing agency, the PROFESSIONAL shall assist in coordinating concrete beam or cylinder strength testing related to the pedestrian bridge abutment and abutment framing elements. This time is estimated only based on testing of 20 sets of concrete cylinders. Testing reports to be sent to CLIENT and the Iowa DOT.

g. PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE LIGHTING

- i. Through a subconsultant, RDG IA, Inc, the PROFESSIONAL shall review lighting fixture and component shop drawings, perform site visit(s) during construction to observe progress of work, perform walkthrough and assist CLIENT in preparation of punchlist, perform final lighting turn-on and provide advisement on light fixture aiming and alignment.

h. CITY FIBER OPTIC RELOCATION

The CLIENT is administering a separate construction project related to relocation of City-owned fiber optic cable to accommodate the construction of the High Trestle Trail bridge. The construction services to be performed by the PROFESSIONAL include:

- i. The PROFESSIONAL shall provide construction staking for the fiber relocation project. The PROFESSIONAL shall provide one

set of stake for each construction operation. Any staking that is destroyed due to the construction activities and requires restaking will be at the Contractor's expense.

- ii. The PROFESSIONAL shall perform up to two (2) site visits to review construction progress and address any construction issues as requested by the CLIENT. During the site visits the PROFESSIONAL shall verify that inappropriate or damaged materials are not incorporated into the project by observing current construction activities and available materials. If inappropriate or damaged materials are found to be incorporated into the project, the PROFESSIONAL shall notify the CLIENT to determine the appropriate corrective measure(s) to be taken. This may include the CLIENT directing the Contractor to stop all work until appropriate corrective measure(s) are determined.
- iii. The PROFESSIONAL shall assist the CLIENT in answering question related to the project during construction as they arise.
- iv. The PROFESSIONAL shall review OTDR test reports for compliance with specifications.
- v. The PROFESSIONAL shall furnish reproducible record drawings for the project according to CLIENT requirements. Record drawings shall include providing GPS documentation of conduit routing and handhole locations (CLIENT will locate utility). Such record drawings may contain a waiver of liability phrase in regard to unknown changes made by the Contractor without CLIENT and/or PROFESSIONAL approval.
- vi. The CLIENT will be responsible for daily construction observation, construction activity monitoring, measuring/recording quantities, and other construction administration tasks.

ARTICLE V. PROJECT SCHEDULE, change to the following:

The PROFESSIONAL completed the BASIC SERVICES and ADDITIONAL SERVICES to accommodate a June 15, 2021 bid letting. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES as outlined in Article II, C shall be completed following completion of all construction within 130 working days anticipated to commence no later than September 13, 2021. If changes are made to this schedule, the PROFESSIONAL shall submit changes to the CLIENT for approval.

ARTICLE VI. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT, shall be amended as follows:

A. BASIC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

As set forth in Article VI, the engineering fee shall be on the basis of a maximum fixed fee on hourly rates and fixed expenses as outlined in the Professional's Standard Fee Schedule. The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "A". Total fees of services shall not exceed the following amounts without approval of the CLIENT.

Item	Base Agreement	Amendment No. 1	Amendment No. 2	Total
1. Project Administration	\$12,000	\$3,800	\$0	\$15,800
2. Field Survey (topography and ROW Verification)	\$11,000	\$4,300	\$0	\$15,300
3. Preliminary Design and Construction Plans	\$47,000	\$0	\$0	\$47,000
4. Preliminary Structural Design	\$12,000	\$15,000	\$0	\$27,000
5. Final Design and Construction Plans	\$36,700	\$12,200	\$6,900	\$55,800
6. Final Structural Design	\$24,000	\$30,000	\$1,600	\$55,600
7. Bid Letting Assistance	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$2,200
8. Bridge Visualization Development	\$0	\$11,000	\$0	\$11,000
9. Bridge Design Alternates	\$0	\$18,200	\$0	\$18,200
10. Bridge Landscaping Enhancements	\$0	\$4,400	\$0	\$4,400
11. City Fiber Optic Relocation	\$0	\$5,500	\$0	\$5,500
Total	\$144,900	\$104,400	\$8,500	\$257,800

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

The engineering fee will be based on the current hourly rates and fixed expenses. The estimated engineering costs as provided to the CLIENT represents a probable budget amount. The CLIENT will be billed for the actual direct hours and if the PROFESSIONAL believes the budgetary figures will be exceeded, the CLIENT will be promptly notified by the PROFESSIONAL.

Item	Base Agreement	Amendment No. 1	Amendment No. 2	Total
1. Geotechnical Investigation	\$10,000	\$635 (ATV)	\$0	\$10,635
3. Architectural / Historical Intensive-Level Investigation and Study	\$0	\$4,885	\$0	\$4,885
6A. Acquisition Plats and Legal Descriptions (Plats @ \$700/each)	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$1,400
6B. Right of Way Services (1 Parcel)	\$0	\$3,800	\$0	\$3,800
7. Bridge Lighting Concepting and Design	\$0	\$18,000	\$0	\$18,000
Total	\$10,000	\$28,720	\$0	\$38,720

C. HOURLY CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

The engineering fee shall be on the basis of an estimated maximum fee based on hourly rates plus expenses as outlined in the Professional's Standard Fee Schedule. The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "A". Total fees of services shall not exceed the following amounts without approval of the CLIENT.

Item	Base Agreement	Amendment No. 1	Amendment No. 2	Total
1. Construction Administration	\$0	\$0	\$47,200	\$47,200
2. Construction Staking	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
3. Construction Observation	\$0	\$0	\$73,300	\$73,300
4. Pedestrian Bridge and Abutment Construction Administration and Observation	\$0	\$0	\$65,900	\$65,900
5. Record Drawings	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000
6. Field and Laboratory Material Testing (Subconsultant)	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$8,000
7. Pedestrian Bridge Lighting (Subconsultant)	\$0	\$0	\$2,700	\$2,700
8. City Fiber Optic Relocation	\$0	\$0	\$4,800	\$4,800
Total	\$0	\$0	\$236,900	\$236,900

CONTRACT AMOUNT

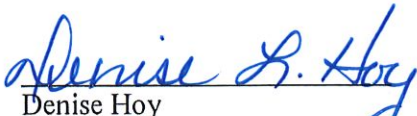
TOTAL ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	\$154,900
TOTAL AMENDMENT NO. 1	\$133,120
TOTAL AMENDMENT NO. 2	<u>\$245,400</u>
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	\$533,420 <i>ec</i>

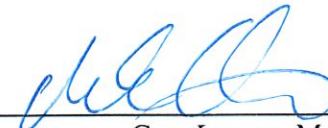
Billings shall include sufficient documentation to explain the charges. All billings shall be accompanied by a Billings Information Report on a form provided by the PROFESSIONAL.

All other terms of this Agreement shall remain unchanged and unaffected by this Amendment. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this CONTRACT as of this 19th day of July, 2021.

ATTEST:

CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA


Denise Hoy
City Clerk, City of Ankeny

By 
~~Gary Lorenz, Mayor~~ Mark Holm
Mayor Pro-tem

ATTEST:

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.


Candace Zanel

By 
David N. Moeller, P.E. President

Exhibit "A"

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2021-22
STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE

Billing Classification/Level	Billing Rate
Professional	
<i>Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer</i>	
Principal II	\$220.00 /hour
Principal I	\$209.00 /hour
Senior	\$190.00 /hour
VIII	\$174.00 /hour
VII	\$165.00 /hour
VI	\$157.00 /hour
V	\$146.00 /hour
IV	\$136.00 /hour
III	\$124.00 /hour
II	\$112.00 /hour
I	\$99.00 /hour
Technical	
<i>CADD, Survey, Construction Observation</i>	
Lead	\$133.00 /hour
Senior	\$127.00 /hour
VIII	\$118.00 /hour
VII	\$109.00 /hour
VI	\$98.00 /hour
V	\$88.00 /hour
IV	\$80.00 /hour
III	\$72.00 /hour
II	\$66.00 /hour
I	\$58.00 /hour
Administrative	
II	\$68.00 /hour
I	\$56.00 /hour
Reimbursables	
Mileage	<i>current IRS standard rate</i>
Outside Services	<i>As Invoiced</i>

**AMENDMENT NO. 3
TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION – SE MAGAZINE ROAD TO SE ORALABOR
ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA**

This Amendment entered into this 17th day of July, 2023 to the Professional Services Agreement dated March 2, 2020, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CLIENT”, and Snyder & Associates, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the “PROFESSIONAL”.

This Amendment is associated with the additional Construction Services for the High Trestle Trail Extension – SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road Project, hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”.

Now, therefore, it is hereby agreed by and between the parties hereto that the Agreement for Professional Services be amended as follows:

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES, SECTION C. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES:

Add the following:

i. **ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES RELATED TO
EXTENDED DURATION OF PROJECT**

The PROFESSIONAL performed additional construction administration and construction observation services because of the Contractor performing work during the winter of 2021/22 while no working days were charged, per the contract. The contract allowed the Contractor to perform “free winter work” between the dates of November 15, 2021 and April 1, 2022. The contract otherwise included 130 total working days of which 115 working days were charged. During the free winter work, the Contractor performed work on 78 free days, which equates to 193 total working days that required construction services. This was 148% of the estimated time.

ARTICLE VI. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT, shall be amended as follows:

C. **HOURLY CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

The engineering fee shall be on the basis of an estimated maximum fee based on hourly rates plus expenses as outlined in the Professional’s Standard Fee Schedule.

The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "A". Total fees of services shall not exceed the following amounts without approval of the CLIENT.

Item		Base Agreement	Amendment No. 1	Amendment No. 2	Amendment No. 3	Total
1.	Construction Administration	\$0	\$0	\$47,200	\$4,600	\$51,800
2.	Construction Staking	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$30,000
3.	Construction Observation	\$0	\$0	\$73,300	\$6,900	\$80,200
4.	Pedestrian Bridge and Abutment Construction Administration and Observation	\$0	\$0	\$65,900	\$0	\$65,900
5.	Record Drawings	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000
6.	Field and Laboratory Material Testing (Subconsultant)	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000
7.	Pedestrian Bridge Lighting (Subconsultant)	\$0	\$0	\$2,700	\$0	\$2,700
8.	City Fiber Optic Relocation	\$0	\$0	\$4,800	\$0	\$4,800
Total		\$0	\$0	\$236,900	\$11,500	\$248,400

CONTRACT AMOUNT

TOTAL ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	\$154,900
TOTAL AMENDMENT NO. 1	\$133,120
TOTAL AMENDMENT NO. 2	\$245,400
<u>TOTAL AMENDMENT NO. 3</u>	<u>\$ 11,500</u>

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	\$544,920
------------------------------	------------------

Billings shall include sufficient documentation to explain the charges. All billings shall be accompanied by a Billings Information Report on a form provided by the PROFESSIONAL.

All other terms of this Agreement shall remain unchanged and unaffected by this Amendment. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this CONTRACT as of this 17th day of July, 2023.

ATTEST:

CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska
City Clerk, City of Ankeny

By _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

_____ By _____



STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE

Billing Classification/Level	Billing Rate
PROFESSIONAL	
Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer	
Principal II	\$245.00/hour
Principal I	\$230.00/hour
Senior	\$210.00/hour
VIII	\$192.00/hour
VII	\$182.00/hour
VI	\$173.00/hour
V	\$161.00/hour
IV	\$149.00/hour
III	\$137.00/hour
II	\$123.00/hour
I	\$109.00/hour
TECHNICAL	
CADD, Survey, Construction Observation	
Lead	\$146.00/hour
Senior	\$140.00/hour
VIII	\$130.00/hour
VII	\$120.00/hour
VI	\$108.00/hour
V	\$98.00/hour
IV	\$88.00/hour
III	\$80.00/hour
II	\$73.00/hour
I	\$64.00/hour
ADMINISTRATIVE	
II	\$75.00/hour
I	\$61.00/hour
REIMBURSABLES	
Mileage	current IRS standard rate
Outside Services	As Invoiced



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$207,524.65 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Grimes, IA 50190
Finance Budget Code: 656.3656.4452 Finance Project #: 656.4452
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: December 19, 2022 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: June 5, 2023 Through: June 30, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 402,605.00
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 402,605.00

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 218,447.00
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 10,922.35
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 207,524.65
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ -
SUBTOTAL: \$ 207,524.65

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 207,524.65

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 195,080.35

Contract Time Remaining: 35.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature [Signature] Date 7/6/2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: [Signature] Donald Clark
Signature Date 7/6/2023
7/6/23

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E., Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: Dclark@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3529

Date Printed: 7/6/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12-IN. DEPTH	SY	1,466.00		1,466.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 11,728.00	1,466.00	\$ 11,728.00		1,466.00	\$ 11,728.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 725.00	1.00	\$ 725.00		1.00	\$ 725.00	0.00	100.00%
3.01	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 725.00	1.00	\$ 725.00		1.00	\$ 725.00	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS, 10-INCH	LF	596.00		596.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 89,400.00	596.00	\$ 89,400.00		596.00	\$ 89,400.00	0.00	100.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4-INCH	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,775.00	\$ 15,100.00	4.00	\$ 15,100.00		4.00	\$ 15,100.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	SANITARY SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, 8-INCH	LF	588.00		588.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 8,820.00	588.00	\$ 8,820.00		588.00	\$ 8,820.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	SUMP SERVICE CONNECTION, 1.5-INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	50.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP CAP REPLACEMENT	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 500.00	4.00	\$ 500.00		4.00	\$ 500.00	0.00	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 8,250.00	1.00	\$ 8,250.00		1.00	\$ 8,250.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-303, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	2.00	\$ 22,000.00		2.00	\$ 22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	INTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	1.00	\$ 1,900.00		1.00	\$ 1,900.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 9,200.00	2.00	\$ 9,200.00		2.00	\$ 9,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	SANITARY STRUCTURE ABANDONMENT	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	1.00	\$ 3,250.00		1.00	\$ 3,250.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7-INCH NON-REINFORCED	SY	1,429.00		1,429.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 125,752.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,429.00	0.00%
7.02	PCC SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.03	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	1,429.00		1,429.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 22,864.00	1,429.00	\$ 22,864.00		1,429.00	\$ 22,864.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	SIDEWALK PAVEMENT, PCC, 5-INCH	SY	75.00		75.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	75.00	0.00%
7.05	SIDEWALK RAMP, PCC, 6-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SF	452.00		452.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 12,656.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	452.00	0.00%
7.06	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SY	125.00		125.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 2,000.00	125.00	\$ 2,000.00		125.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, CAST-IN-PLACE	SF	80.00		80.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 5,760.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	80.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,750.00	\$ 11,750.00	0.50	\$ 5,875.00		0.50	\$ 5,875.00	0.50	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	0.20		0.20	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.20	0.00%
9.02	MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX	AC	0.40		0.40	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.40	0.00%
9.03	WATTLES, STRAW, 9-IN. DIA.	LF	610.00		610.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,525.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	610.00	0.00%
9.04	WATTLES REMOVAL	LF	610.00		610.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 305.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	610.00	0.00%
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	45.00		45.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 900.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	45.00	0.00%
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 1,110.00	6.00	\$ 1,110.00		6.00	\$ 1,110.00	0.00	100.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	18.00		18.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 450.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	18.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.50	\$ 12,500.00		0.50	\$ 12,500.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01							\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02							\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03							\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04							\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05							\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 402,605.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 218,447.00

COMPLETED = \$ 218,447.00

54.26%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	55.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	55.0
Working Days Used to Date:	20.0
Working Days Remaining:	35.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$340,429.59 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Stret Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction
Address: 505 1st Ave, PO Box 148, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 998.3998.4451 Finance Project #: 998.4451
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: March 21, 2023 Through: June 30, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	6,369,694.05	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	6,369,694.05	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	350,958.34	
Retainage: 3 % of Completed Work:	\$	10,528.75	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	340,429.59	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	340,429.59	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	340,429.59	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	6,029,264.46	

Contract Time Remaining: 200.50 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

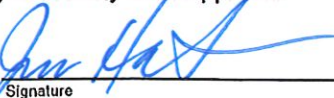
Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construcion

Signature:  Date: 7/5/2023

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.

Signature: Tony Babcock Date: 7/3/2023
Firm Name: Digitally signed by Tony Babcock
DN: C=US, E=tbabcock@hrgreen.com, O=HR Green, Inc., CN=Tony Babcock
Location: City of Ankeny
Reason: Oralabor & State
Date: 2023.07.03 08:25:42-0500

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 7/7/2023

Submit to: Jim Haberichter
E-mail: jhaberichter@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3536

Date Printed: 7/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023

Stages 1-5

Contract Working Days:	90.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	90.0
Working Days Used to Date:	19.5
Working Days Remaining:	70.5

Stages 6-9

Contract Working Days:	130.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	130.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	130.0

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
10	2101-0850001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	0.35		0.35	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.35	0.00%
20	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	261.00		261.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 2,340.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	261.00	0.00%
30	2102-2710090	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	8,124.00		8,124.00	\$ 23.50	\$ 190,914.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	8,124.00	0.00%
40	2109-8225100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	STA	21.50		21.50	\$ 465.00	\$ 9,997.50	4.38	\$ 2,129.70	4.38	0.00	\$ 2,129.70	16.82	21.30%
50	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	954.00		954.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 74,412.00	118.88	\$ 9,280.44	118.88	0.00	\$ 9,280.44	835.02	12.47%
60	2117-1425010	GRANULAR SHOULDER, TYPE A	TON	179.80		179.80	\$ 50.00	\$ 8,990.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	179.80	0.00%
70	2123-2180007	PAVED SHOULDER, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.	SY	337.30		337.30	\$ 74.00	\$ 24,960.20	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	337.30	0.00%
80	2123-1450000	SHOULDER CONSTRUCTION, EARTH	STA	13.90		13.90	\$ 930.00	\$ 12,927.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	13.90	0.00%
90	2123-1450020	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	5.20		5.20	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,690.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.20	0.00%
100	2101-0330100	REMOVAL OF TOP FIVE INCHES OF EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, 6 INCHES, 18 IN. DIA.	SY	6,721.50		6,721.50	\$ 120.00	\$ 806,580.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6,721.50	0.00%
110	2101-4875006	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	885.20		885.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 66,390.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	885.20	0.00%
120	2401-4745356	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS OF LIGHT POLES	EACH	8.00		8.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 6,400.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	1.00	0.00	\$ 800.00	7.00	12.50%
130	2401-4745765	REMOVAL OF LIGHT POLES	EACH	7.00		7.00	\$ 610.00	\$ 4,270.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
140	2435-0250300	INTAKE, SW-503	EACH	2.00		2.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 14,600.00	0.00	\$ 610.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 610.00	6.00	14.29%
150	2435-0251100	INTAKE, SW-511	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,425.00	\$ 4,425.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
160	2435-0600120	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,525.00	\$ 4,525.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
170	2435-0700020	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 4,375.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
180	2502-6745952	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	LF	1,400.00		1,400.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,200.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,400.00	0.00%
190	2502-8213208	SUBDRAIN, P.V.C. STANDARD, PERFORATED, 8 IN.	LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,441.40	0.00%
200	2502-8221008	SUBDRAIN RISER, 8 IN., AS PER PLAN	EACH	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,775.00	\$ 5,325.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
210	2502-8221305	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-305	EACH	2.00		2.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 950.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
220	2503-0114212	STORM SEWER GRANTY MAN, TRENCH, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 30 IN. GLASS IN, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	26.00		26.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 2,730.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	26.00	0.00%
230	2503-0114214	STORM SEWER GRANTY MAN, TRENCH, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 30 IN. GLASS IN, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
240	2503-0200036	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	SY	5.00		5.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 255.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
250	2507-3260005	ENGINEERING FABRIC	TON	25.00		25.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 275.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	25.00	0.00%
260	2507-4800061	REVIEWMENT, CLASS E	TON	17.30		17.30	\$ 98.00	\$ 1,695.40	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	17.30	0.00%
270	2510-6745950	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	SY	4,040.70		4,040.70	\$ 14.00	\$ 56,569.80	349.50	\$ 4,893.00	349.50	0.00	\$ 4,893.00	3,691.20	8.65%
280	2510-6750800	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSSES	EACH	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 3,700.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
290	2511-6745900	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	328.80		328.80	\$ 13.00	\$ 4,274.40	130.40	\$ 1,695.20	130.40	0.00	\$ 1,695.20	198.40	39.68%
300	2511-7526004	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN.	SY	206.40		206.40	\$ 59.00	\$ 12,177.60	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	206.40	0.00%
310	2511-7526006	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	16.50		16.50	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,072.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	16.50	0.00%
320	2511-7526006	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 8 IN.	SY	91.90		91.90	\$ 86.00	\$ 7,903.40	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	91.90	0.00%
330	2511-7526006	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 10 IN.	SY	155.00		155.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 10,695.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	155.00	0.00%
340	2515-2475007	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SY	315.80		315.80	\$ 73.00	\$ 23,053.40	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	315.80	0.00%
350	2515-6745600	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.	SY	358.10		358.10	\$ 13.00	\$ 4,655.30	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	358.10	0.00%
360	2524-6745610	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	EACH	19.00		19.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 7,600.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	19.00	0.00%
370	2525-4000100	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 575,000.00	\$ 575,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
380	2525-4000120	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	1.00	0.00	\$ 30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
390	2527-6260305	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	EACH	67.00		67.00	\$ 9.50	\$ 636.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	67.00	0.00%
400	2527-6260310	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	STA	9.51		9.51	\$ 55.00	\$ 523.05	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	9.51	0.00%
410	2527-6263117	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	117.23		117.23	\$ 200.00	\$ 23,446.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	117.23	0.00%
420	2527-6263143	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EACH	38.00		38.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 6,650.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	38.00	0.00%
430	2527-6263180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	52.00		52.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 6,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	52.00	0.00%
440	2527-6263190	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EACH	5.00		5.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 875.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
450	2527-6270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	117.23		117.23	\$ 200.00	\$ 23,446.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	117.23	0.00%
460	2527-6270120	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	EACH	39.00		39.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 6,825.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	39.00	0.00%
470	2528-2518000	SAFETY CLOSURE	EACH	5.00		5.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 1,125.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
480	2528-4400256	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 59,500.00	\$ 59,500.00	1.00	\$ 59,500.00	1.00	0.00	\$ 59,500.00	0.00	100.00%
490	2528-4445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	20.00		20.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	70.00%
500	2528-9260050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CADY	2.50		2.50	\$ 100.00	\$ 250.00	14.00	\$ 1,400.00	14.00	0.00	\$ 1,400.00	6.00	25.00%
510	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 275,000.00	\$ 275,000.00	0.25	\$ 68,750.00	0.25	0.00	\$ 68,750.00	0.75	25.00%
520	2601-2634105	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	2.50		2.50	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 10,625.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.50	0.00%
530	2601-2642120	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	1.20		1.20	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,760.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.20	0.00%
540	2601-2642120	STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	1.20		1.20	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,760.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.20	0.00%
550	2602-0000071	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 1.65	\$ 2,640.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
560	2602-0000101	MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	LF	160.00		160.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 8.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	160.00	0.00%
570	2602-0000312	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	1,120.00		1,120.00	\$ 3.70	\$ 4,144.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,120.00	0.00%
580	2602-0000351	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	1,120.00		1,120.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 280.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,120.00	0.00%
590	2602-0000530	GRAPE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	3.00		3.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 630.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
600	2602-0000540	MAINTENANCE OF GRAPE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	3.00		3.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 15.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
610	2602-0000550	REMOVAL OF GRAPE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	3.00		3.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
620	2602-0000560	MOBILIZATION, EROSION CONTROL	EACH	10.00		10.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
630	2602-0010010	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	CY	1,700.00		1,700.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 20,400.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,700.00	0.00%
640	2107-0425015	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	109.00		109.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 5,450.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	109.00	0.00%
650	2107-0425020	GRANULAR SHOULDER, TYPE A	TON	15.80		15.80	\$ 52.00	\$ 821.60	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	15.80	0.00%
660	2117-1425010	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	SY	458.20		458.20	\$ 55.00	\$ 25,199.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	458.20	0.00%
670	2304-0101000	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
680	2401-4745650	GRANULAR BACKFILL	CY	761.00		761.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 76,100.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	761.00	0.00%
690	2402-0425030	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY	135.00		135.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 18,225.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	135.00	0.00%
700	2402-0425040	COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE CONTROL (STRUCTURES)	CY	1,723.00		1,723.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,615.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,723.00	0.00%
710	2402-0425040	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	3,497.00		3,497.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 87,425.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3,497.00	0.00%
720	2402-2720000	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	CY	96.30		96.30	\$ 130.00	\$ 12,519.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	96.30	0.00%
730	2402-3825025	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (MISC. LANEWAYS)	CY	245.50		245.50	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 515,550.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	245.50	0.00%
740	2403-0100000	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (R/CB CULVERT)	SY	217.00		217.00	\$ 2,023.00	\$ 438,991.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	217.00	0.00%
750	2403-0100020	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE COATING													



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$181,322.13 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #12

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 505 1st Avenue Slater, IA 50248
Finance Budget Code: 48% 658.3658.4452
52% 695.3695.4453
Finance Project # 48% 658.4452
52% 695.4453
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A
PO # N/A
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022
Vendor # 4997

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023
PAYMENT REQUEST # 12
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 29, 2023 Through: June 30, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,816,990.10	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	59,569.05	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,876,559.15	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,261,909.09	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	63,095.45	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,198,813.64	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,017,491.51	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 181,322.13

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 181,322.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 677,745.51

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-6-23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: JEO Consulting Group
Firm Name
Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-6-2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-7-2023

Submit to: Becky Ford, P.E. - Stormwater & Environmental Manager
E-mail: bford@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3526 **Fax:** (515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
2.01	EARTHWORK	LS	1.00		1.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	CY	316.00		316.00	\$55.00	\$ 20,540.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	316.00	0.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	592.00		592.00	\$25.00	\$ 14,800.00	131.00	\$ 3,275.00	250.00	381.00	\$ 9,525.00	211.00	64.36%
2.04	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY	5,556.00		5,556.00	\$4.00	\$ 22,224.00	1,180.00	\$ 4,720.00	2,144.00	3,324.00	\$ 13,296.00	2,232.00	59.93%
2.05	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	1,389.00		1,389.00	\$6.00	\$ 8,334.00	1,180.00	\$ 7,080.00	2,466.00	3,646.00	\$ 22,968.00	37.00	102.66%
2.06	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	5,556.00		5,556.00	\$12.00	\$ 66,672.00	1,970.00	\$ 23,640.00	2,144.00	4,114.00	\$ 49,368.00	1,442.00	74.05%
2.07	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.33	\$ 1,650.00	0.33	0.66	\$ 3,300.00	0.34	66.00%
3.01	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.16	\$ 800.00	0.50	0.66	\$ 3,300.00	0.34	66.00%
4.01	SEWERS AND DRAINS	LF	1,249.00	(1,249.00)	0.00	\$95.00	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	104.00		104.00	\$57.00	\$ 5,928.00		\$ -	44.00	44.00	\$ 2,508.00	60.00	42.31%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA.	LF	1,249.00		1,249.00	\$106.00	\$ 132,394.00		\$ -	776.00	776.00	\$ 82,296.00	473.00	62.13%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 48 IN. ARCH. DIA.	LF	18.00		18.00	\$242.85	\$ 4,371.30		\$ -	24.00	24.00	\$ 5,828.40	(6.00)	133.33%
4.05	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, PVC, 4"	LF	1,844.00	(1,044.00)	0.00	\$68.00	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.06	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 15 IN.	LF	1,255.00		1,255.00	\$30.00	\$ 37,650.00		\$ -	740.00	740.00	\$ 22,200.00	515.00	58.96%
4.07	SANITARY SEWER TEMPORARY CLEANOUT	EA	3.00		3.00	\$550.00	\$ 1,650.00	1.00	\$ 550.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 1,100.00	1.00	66.67%
4.08	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	LF	99.00		99.00	\$15.00	\$ 1,485.00		\$ -	40.00	40.00	\$ 600.00	59.00	40.40%
4.09	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	2,399.00		2,399.00	\$26.70	\$ 64,053.30	702.00	\$ 18,743.40	850.00	1,552.00	\$ 41,438.40	847.00	64.69%
4.10	TEMPORARY SUBDRAIN CAP	EA	2.00		2.00	\$60.00	\$ 120.00	0.50	\$ 30.00	1.00	1.50	\$ 90.00	0.50	75.00%
4.11	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA.	EA	14.00		14.00	\$180.00	\$ 2,520.00	4.00	\$ 720.00	6.00	10.00	\$ 1,800.00	4.00	71.43%
4.12	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA.	EA	36.00		36.00	\$925.00	\$ 33,300.00	9.00	\$ 8,325.00	10.00	19.00	\$ 11,875.00	17.00	52.78%
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	1,253.00		1,253.00	\$40.00	\$ 50,120.00		\$ -	800.00	800.00	\$ 32,000.00	453.00	63.95%
5.02	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$475.00	\$ 475.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 475.00	0.00	100.00%
5.03	FITTING, UNION, 4" X 4"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$425.00	\$ 425.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.04	FITTING, UNION, 6" X 6"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$576.00	\$ 576.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.05	FITTING, 22.5 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$545.25	\$ 1,090.50		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.06	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$550.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	EA	18.00		18.00	\$915.00	\$ 16,470.00		\$ -	11.00	11.00	\$ 10,065.00	7.00	61.11%
5.08	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	EA	18.00		18.00	\$915.00	\$ 16,470.00		\$ -	11.00	11.00	\$ 10,065.00	7.00	61.11%
5.09	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	1,256.00		1,256.00	\$22.50	\$ 28,260.00		\$ -	830.00	830.00	\$ 18,675.00	426.00	66.08%
5.10	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEX, 2IN. DIA.	LF	2,948.00		2,948.00	\$16.00	\$ 47,168.00		\$ -	1,632.00	1,632.00	\$ 26,112.00	1,316.00	55.36%
5.11	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	5.00		5.00	\$1,725.00	\$ 8,625.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 5,175.00	2.00	60.00%
5.12	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (ALTERNATE PLAN)	EA	3.00		3.00	\$4,300.00	\$ 12,900.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 8,600.00	1.00	66.67%
5.13	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT	EA	2.00		2.00	\$540.00	\$ 1,080.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,080.00	0.00	100.00%
5.14	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$200.00	\$ 200.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 200.00	0.00	100.00%
5.15	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$250.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.01	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS	EA	3.00		3.00	\$9,800.00	\$ 29,400.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 19,600.00	1.00	66.67%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-303, 48"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$10,525.00	\$ 10,525.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,525.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-403, MODIFIED, 5.75 X 7.75	EA	1.00		1.00	\$12,405.00	\$ 12,405.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 12,405.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, SW-403, MODIFIED, 4' X 7.75	EA	1.00		1.00	\$14,150.00	\$ 14,150.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 14,150.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	4.00		4.00	\$5,270.00	\$ 21,080.00		\$ -	2.50	2.50	\$ 13,175.00	1.50	62.50%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-508, MODIFIED	EA	4.00		4.00	\$14,550.00	\$ 58,200.00		\$ -	2.50	2.50	\$ 36,375.00	1.50	62.50%
6.07	INTAKE, SW-512	EA	2.00		2.00	\$2,530.00	\$ 5,060.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.08	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA	4.00		4.00	\$250.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.09	REMOVE MANHOLE, SANITARY	EA	4.00		4.00	\$700.00	\$ 2,800.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,400.00	2.00	50.00%
6.10	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$700.00	\$ 2,800.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,400.00	2.00	50.00%
7.01	STREETS AND RELATED WORK	SY	4,677.00		4,677.00	\$80.00	\$ 374,160.00	989.00	\$ 79,120.00	2,032.00	3,021.00	\$ 241,680.00	1,656.00	64.59%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8 IN.	SY	64.00		64.00	\$80.00	\$ 5,120.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	64.00	0.00%
7.03	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY	SY	2,053.00		2,053.00	\$15.00	\$ 30,795.00	214.00	\$ 3,210.00	1,043.90	1,257.90	\$ 18,868.50	795.10	61.27%
7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	960.00		960.00	\$50.00	\$ 48,000.00	191.00	\$ 9,550.00	412.60	603.60	\$ 30,180.00	356.40	62.88%
7.05	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	53.00		53.00	\$165.00	\$ 8,745.00		\$ -	53.00	53.00	\$ 8,745.00	(0.50)	100.94%
7.06	DETECTABLE WARNING, POLYMER	SF	87.00		87.00	\$50.00	\$ 4,350.00		\$ -	56.00	56.00	\$ 4,800.00	(9.00)	110.34%
7.07	DRIVEWAY PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	950.00		950.00	\$75.00	\$ 71,250.00	220.00	\$ 16,500.00	373.00	593.00	\$ 44,475.00	357.00	62.42%
7.08	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	3,861.00		3,861.00	\$12.00	\$ 46,332.00		\$ -	2,678.00	2,678.00	\$ 32,136.00	1,183.00	69.36%
7.09	PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.23	\$ 2,300.00	0.43	0.66	\$ 6,600.00	0.34	66.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

TRAFFIC CONTROL																				
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE	STA	18.96		18.96	\$350.00	\$	6,635.00					9.09	9.09	\$	3,181.50		9.87	47.94%	
8.02	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	18.96		18.96	\$150.00	\$	2,844.00					9.09	9.09	9.09	\$	1,263.50		9.87	47.94%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$20,000.00	\$	20,000.00		0.30	\$	6,000.00	0.33	0.33	0.63	\$	12,600.00		0.37	63.00%
8.04	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	20.00		20.00	\$100.00	\$	2,000.00					50.00	50.00	50.00	\$	5,000.00		(30.00)	250.00%
8.05	REMOVAL, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL SIGN	EA	8.00		8.00	\$300.00	\$	2,400.00					4.00	4.00	4.00	\$	1,200.00		4.00	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																				
9.01	TEMPORARY CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.60		0.60	\$750.00	\$	450.00					0.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-		0.60	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.60		0.60	\$2,400.00	\$	1,440.00					0.41	0.41	0.41	\$	984.00		0.19	68.33%
9.03	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	200.00		200.00		\$8.00	\$	1,600.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-		200.00	0.00%
9.04	EROSION CONTROL MULCH, HYDROMULCH (BPM)	AC	1.20		1.20	\$3,500.00	\$	4,200.00					0.59	0.59	0.59	\$	2,095.00		0.61	49.17%
9.05	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE DROP-IN	EA	16.00		16.00	\$200.00	\$	3,200.00					4.00	4.00	4.00	\$	800.00		12.00	25.00%
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, OPEN-THROAT CURB INTAKE SEGMENT FILTER	EA	4.00		4.00	\$100.00	\$	400.00					8.00	8.00	8.00	\$	800.00		(4.00)	200.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	EA	48.00		48.00	\$40.00	\$	1,920.00		4.00	\$	160.00	26.00	26.00	30.00	\$	1,200.00		18.00	62.50%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, AREA INTAKE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$150.00	\$	300.00					0.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-		2.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS																				
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$150,000.00	\$	150,000.00					1.00	1.00	1.00	\$	150,000.00		0.00	100.00%
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$6,200.00	\$	6,200.00		0.21	\$	1,302.00	0.45	0.45	0.66	\$	4,092.00		0.34	66.00%
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	944.00		944.00	\$20.00	\$	18,880.00					403.00	403.00	403.00	\$	8,060.00		541.00	42.89%
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	4.00		4.00	\$2,500.00	\$	10,000.00					6.00	6.00	6.00	\$	15,000.00		(2.00)	150.00%
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT, ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$3,000.00	\$	3,000.00		0.23	\$	890.00	0.43	0.43	0.66	\$	1,980.00		0.34	66.00%
11.06	ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$20,000.00	\$	20,000.00		0.26	\$	5,200.00	0.40	0.40	0.66	\$	13,200.00		0.34	66.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																				
12.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, A-2000, 15 IN. DIA	LF	0.00		1,249.00	\$	117.20	\$	146,382.80					740.00	740.00	\$	86,728.00		509.00	59.25%
12.02	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, A-2000, 4"	LF	0.00		1,044.00	\$	70.22	\$	73,303.68					576.00	576.00	\$	40,446.72		468.00	55.17%
12.03	4070-D - REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 36 IN. DIA.	LF	0.00		32.00	\$	38.85	\$	1,243.20					32.00	32.00	\$	1,243.20		0.00	100.00%
12.04	6010-H - REMOVE MAHOLE, STORM SEWER	EA	0.00		1.00	\$	999.00	\$	999.00					1.00	1.00	\$	999.00		0.00	100.00%
12.05	FOOTING REMOVAL (COW3)	LS	0.00		1.00	\$	3,952.50	\$	3,952.50					1.00	1.00	\$	3,952.50		0.00	100.00%
12.06	6020-B, PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TEMPORARY (COW3)	LS	0.00		1.00	\$	3,348.87	\$	3,348.87					1.00	1.00	\$	3,348.87		0.00	100.00%
12.07	WATER SERVICE LINE RELOCATION (COW3)	LS	0.00		1.00	\$	19,980.00	\$	19,980.00					1.00	1.00	\$	19,980.00		0.00	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,876,559.15 PAY PERIOD = \$190,855.40

COMPLETED = \$1,261,909.09

67.25%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 20, 2022	\$ 9,285.30
2	July 18, 2022	\$ 116,299.10
3	September 6, 2022	\$ 126,710.14
4	September 19, 2022	\$ 109,410.36
5	October 17, 2022	\$ 55,354.09
6	November 21, 2022	\$ 62,994.02
7	December 19, 2022	\$ 170,950.60
8	January 16, 2023	\$ 85,369.85
9	February 20, 2023	\$ 25,667.80
10	May 15, 2023	\$ 62,624.73
11	June 19, 2023	\$ 191,825.52
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 1,017,491.51

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	\$ 30,045.48
2	July 18, 2022	\$ 2,242.20
3	February 6, 2023	\$ 27,281.37
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 59,569.05

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 23, 2022

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	160.0
Added by Change Order:	6.5
Total Working Days:	166.5
Working Days Used to Date:	166.5
Working Days Remaining:	0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$271,619.25 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #13



Project Title: NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 992.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: PO #
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Date of Council Meeting 07/17/23 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 13
From: 06/04/23 through: 07/06/23

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 3,996,224.75
Net change by Change Orders: \$ 51,738.28
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 4,047,963.03

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 3,479,324.88
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 173,966.24
Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 3,305,358.64
Less previous applications for payment: \$ 3,033,739.39
SUBTOTAL \$ 271,619.25

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 271,619.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 742,604.39

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -9.5 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-7-23

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-10-23

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Adam L. Lust
Signature: [Signature] Date: 07/10/23

Submit to: Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager
Email: ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** 515-963-3537 **Fax:** 515-963-3535

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
2.01	2010-A	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	42.5		42.5	\$ 155.00	\$ 6,587.50		\$ -	42.5	42.5	\$ 6,587.50	-	100.00%
2.02	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site, 6 inch Depth	CY	3,244		3,244	\$ 18.00	\$ 58,392.00	162	\$ 2,916.00	2,920	2,920	\$ 55,476.00	162	95.01%
2.03	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	7,125		7,125	\$ 10.00	\$ 71,250.00		\$ -	7,125	7,125	\$ 71,250.00	-	100.00%
2.04	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 6 inch Depth	SY	14,836		14,836	\$ 2.50	\$ 37,090.00		\$ -	14,836	14,836	\$ 35,235.00	742	95.00%
2.05	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 12 inch Depth	SY	5,379		5,379	\$ 4.00	\$ 21,516.00	260	\$ 1,040.00	4,857.8	5,117.8	\$ 20,471.20	261	95.14%
2.06	2010-H	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	2,000		2,000	\$ 6.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -	27	27	\$ 162.00	1,973	1.35%
2.07	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 8 inch Depth	SY	15,527		15,527	\$ 13.00	\$ 201,851.00		\$ -	15,526.9	15,526.9	\$ 201,849.70	0	100.00%
2.08	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 12 inch Depth	SY	130		130	\$ 28.00	\$ 3,640.00	0.05	\$ 250.00	140	140	\$ 3,920.00	(10)	107.69%
2.09	2010-I	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -	0.9	0.95	\$ 4,750.00	0	95.00%
3.01	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
4.01	4010-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 inch Diameter	LF	448		448	\$ 60.00	\$ 26,880.00		\$ -	448	448	\$ 26,880.00	-	100.00%
4.02	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 inch Diameter	LF	16		16	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -	16	16	\$ 1,600.00	-	100.00%
4.03	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 inch Diameter	LF	132		132	\$ 110.00	\$ 14,520.00		\$ -	154	154	\$ 16,940.00	(22)	116.07%
4.04	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 inch Diameter	LF	18		18	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,980.00		\$ -	19.5	19.5	\$ 2,340.00	(3.5)	121.88%
4.05	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 29 inch x 18 inch Diameter	LF	8		8	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -	8	8	\$ 1,200.00	-	100.00%
4.06	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less Than 36 inch Diameter	LF	440		440	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,800.00		\$ -	440	440	\$ 8,800.00	-	100.00%
4.07	4040-A	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 inch Diameter	LF	3,153		3,153	\$ 12.00	\$ 37,836.00		\$ -	3,153	3,153	\$ 37,836.00	-	100.00%
4.08	4040-C	Subdrain, Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 500.00	-	100.00%
4.09	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Structure	EA	38		38	\$ 350.00	\$ 13,300.00		\$ -	38	38	\$ 13,300.00	-	100.00%
5.01	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12 inch Diameter	LF	2,615		2,615	\$ 80.00	\$ 209,200.00		\$ -	2,615	2,615	\$ 209,200.00	-	100.00%
5.02	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 10 inch Diameter	LF	40		40	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	40	40	\$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.03	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 inch Diameter	LF	85		85	\$ 70.00	\$ 5,950.00		\$ -	65	65	\$ 4,550.00	20	76.47%
5.04	5010-A-2	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 10 inch Diameter	LF	50		50	\$ 300.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -	50	50	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
5.05	5010-C-1	Fitting, By Weight	LB	1,858		1,858	\$ 12.00	\$ 22,296.00		\$ -	1,656	1,656	\$ 19,872.00	202	89.13%
5.06	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 12 inch Diameter	EA	4		4	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 16,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
5.07	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 10 inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
5.08	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8 inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.09	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 6 inch Diameter, Auxiliary	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
5.10	5020-B	Tapping Valve Assembly, 10 inch	EA	1		1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 7,500.00	-	100.00%
5.11	5020-B	Service Saddle Tap, 2 inch Diameter	EA	2		2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
5.12	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2		2	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 11,000.00	-	100.00%
5.13	5020-F	Valve Box Extension	EA	4		4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
5.14	5020-H	Fire Hydrant Adjustment	EA	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
5.15	5020-J	Valve Removal	EA	2		2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
5.16	5010-999-A	Removal of Water Main, Less Than or Equal to 12 inch Diameter	LF	77		77	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,540.00		\$ -	68	68	\$ 1,360.00	9	88.31%
5.17	5010-999-B	Filling and Plugging Water Main, 12 inch Diameter	LF	93		93	\$ 50.00	\$ 4,650.00		\$ -	93	93	\$ 4,650.00	-	100.00%
5.18	5020-999-A	Fire Hydrant Removal	EA	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.19	5020-999-B	Reinstall Fire Hydrant	EA	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.20	5998-A	Irrigation Scheduling, Trenchless HDPE, 3 inch Diameter	LF	445		445	\$ 45.00	\$ 20,025.00		\$ -	445	445	\$ 20,025.00	-	100.00%
5.21	5998-B	12 inch Ground Box	EA	4		4	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	4	0.00%
6.01	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 48 inch Diameter	EA	4		4	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 14,000.00	-	100.00%
6.02	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 60 inch Diameter	EA	2		2	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
6.03	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 72 inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
6.04	6010-B	Intake, SW-501	EA	4		4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 12,000.00	-	100.00%
6.05	6010-B	Intake, SW-502, Top	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
6.06	6010-B	Intake, SW-503	EA	2		2	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -	6	6	\$ 24,000.00	-	100.00%
6.07	6010-B	Intake, SW-505	EA	6		6	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 51,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 8,500.00	-	100.00%
6.08	6010-B	Intake, SW-506, Modified	EA	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -	7	7	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
6.09	6010-E	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	7		7	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	1	\$ 1,500.00	3	3	\$ 4,500.00	-	100.00%
6.10	6010-F	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 3,000.00	(1)	66.67%
6.11	6010-F	Intake Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 3,000.00	(1)	66.67%
6.12	6010-G	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
6.13	6010-H	Remove Manhole	EA	4		4	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
6.14	6010-H	Remove Intake	EA	11		11	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 16,500.00		\$ -	11	11	\$ 16,500.00	-	100.00%
7.01	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-5UD, 9 inch Depth	SY	16,445		16,445	\$ 85.00	\$ 1,397,825.00	2,135	\$ 179,800.00	12,670	14,805	\$ 1,248,400.00	1,640	90.03%
7.02	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-5UD, 8 inch Depth	SY	1,003		1,003	\$ 85.00	\$ 85,255.00	438	\$ 37,230.00	565	1,003	\$ 85,255.00	-	100.00%
7.03	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, 2.5 Foot Width, 9 inch Thickness	LF	45		45	\$ 80.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -	60	60	\$ 4,800.00	(15)	133.33%
7.04	7010-F	Beam Curb	LF	337		337	\$ 30.00	\$ 10,110.00	80	\$ 2,400.00	174	354	\$ 10,500.00	83	75.37%
7.05	7010-G	Concrete Median, 6 inch Depth	SY	669		669	\$ 80.00	\$ 53,520.00	355	\$ 28,400.00	113	468	\$ 37,440.00	201	69.86%
7.06	7010-G	Concrete Median, Doweled, 6 inch Depth	SY	154		154	\$ 150.00	\$ 23,100.00	154	\$ 23,100.00	0	154	\$ 23,100.00	-	100.00%
7.07	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	0.1	\$ 1,600.00	0.8	0.9	\$ 14,400.00	0	90.00%

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
7.08	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	2,089		2,089	\$ 12.00	\$ 25,068.00		\$ -	2,088.95	2,088.95	\$ 25,067.40	0	100.00%
7.09	7030-A	Removal of Driveway	SY	1,759		1,759	\$ 12.00	\$ 21,108.00		\$ -	1,759	1,759	\$ 21,108.00	-	100.00%
7.10	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 inch Depth	SY	267		267	\$ 60.00	\$ 16,020.00	19.4	\$ 1,164.00	247.6	267	\$ 16,020.00	-	100.00%
7.11	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 5 inch Depth	SY	990		990	\$ 50.00	\$ 49,500.00	15.4	\$ 770.00	974.6	990	\$ 49,500.00	-	100.00%
7.12	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 inch Depth	SY	809		809	\$ 50.00	\$ 40,450.00	119.8	\$ 5,995.00	689.1	809	\$ 40,450.00	-	100.00%
7.13	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Colored and Textured Concrete, 6 inch	SY	185		185	\$ 150.00	\$ 27,750.00		\$ -	185	185	\$ 27,750.00	-	100.00%
7.14	7030-G	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	415		415	\$ 55.00	\$ 22,825.00	26	\$ 1,430.00	389	415	\$ 22,825.00	-	100.00%
7.15	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 7 inch Depth	TON	808		808	\$ 80.00	\$ 64,640.00		\$ -	808	808	\$ 64,640.00	-	100.00%
7.16	7030-H-2	Driveway, Granular, 6 inch	TON	25		25	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,125.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	25	0.00%
7.17	7040-H	Pavement Removal	SY	3,004		3,004	\$ 16.00	\$ 48,064.00		\$ -	3,004	3,004	\$ 48,064.00	-	100.00%
7.18	7040-I	Curbs and Gutter Removal	LF	3,461		3,461	\$ 20.00	\$ 69,220.00		\$ -	3,461	3,461	\$ 69,220.00	-	100.00%
8.01	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and NW Ash Drive	LS	1		1	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.02	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and N Arkeny Boulevard	LS	1		1	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.03	8010-A	Traffic Signal Modifications, NW 36th St and N Arkeny Blvd	STA	243		243	\$ 100.00	\$ 24,300.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	243	0.00%
8.04	8020-C	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	EA	44		44	\$ 140.00	\$ 6,160.00		\$ -	14.12	14.12	\$ 1,976.80	30	32.09%
8.05	8020-F	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	EA	32		32	\$ 225.00	\$ 7,200.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	32	0.00%
8.06	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	245		245	\$ 9.50	\$ 2,327.50		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	245	0.00%
8.07	8020-J	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	147		147	\$ 85.00	\$ 12,495.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	147	0.00%
8.08	8020-K	Pavement Markings Removed	EA	11		11	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,375.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	11	0.00%
8.09	8020-L	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	200		200	\$ 85.00	\$ 17,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	200	0.00%
8.10	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	32		32	\$ 125.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	32	0.00%
8.11	8020-N	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	30		30	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	30	0.00%
8.12	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	CDAY	30		30	\$ 70.00	\$ 2,100.00	16	\$ 1,600.00	41	57	\$ 5,700.00	13	81.43%
8.13	8030-A	Flagger	CDAY	70		70	\$ 100.00	\$ 7,000.00		\$ -	1878	1878	\$ 5,634.00	1,252	60.00%
8.14	8030-999-A	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	3,130		3,130	\$ 12.00	\$ 37,560.00		\$ -	2660	2660	\$ 31,920.00	40	80.78%
8.15	8999-A	Fiber Optic Cable, 96-CNT	LF	2,660		2,660	\$ 12.00	\$ 31,920.00		\$ -	62	62	\$ 3,410.00	-	100.00%
8.16	8999-A	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2 inch Diameter	EA	102		102	\$ 55.00	\$ 5,610.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,200.00	-	100.00%
8.17	8999-B	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	1		1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -	3	3	\$ 4,500.00	-	100.00%
8.18	8999-B	Type III Handhole, 36 inch x 24 inch x 30 inch	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	3	0.00%
8.19	8999-B	Type IV Handhole, 48 inch x 30 inch x 36 inch	EA	1		1	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.20	8999-B	Splice Case	EA	1		1	\$ 121.00	\$ 121.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.21	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-QIP, DIN Rail Mounted	EA	1		1	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.22	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 4 Panel Capacity, CCH-Q2U	EA	1		1	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.23	8999-B	CCH Panel, 12 Ct, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EA	1		1	\$ 486.00	\$ 1,494.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.24	8999-B	CCH Cassette, 12 Ct, CCH-CS12-A9-POORE	EA	3		3	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,800.00	-	100.00%
8.25	8999-B	Fiber Hub Cabinet Footing	EA	1		1	\$ 950.00	\$ 950.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 950.00	-	100.00%
8.26	8999-C	Fiber Hub Cabinet, 12" Riser	LS	1		1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		\$ -	0.5	0.5	\$ 10,000.00	1	50.00%
8.27	8999-C	Traffic Signs, Removals and Installation	LS	1		1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	3.6	0.00%
9.01	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	3.6		3.6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -	1.28	1.28	\$ 3,200.00	2.3	35.56%
9.02	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	3.6		3.6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	9	0.00%
9.03	9020-A	Soil	SY	9		9	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	9	0.00%
9.04	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 9 inch Diameter	LF	5,435		5,435	\$ 2.75	\$ 14,946.25		\$ -	1,488	1,488	\$ 4,092.00	3,947	27.38%
9.05	9040-D-2	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	5,435		5,435	\$ 0.50	\$ 2,717.50		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	5,435	0.00%
9.06	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	7.2		7.2	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 25,200.00	0.12	\$ 420.00	2.9	3.02	\$ 10,570.00	412	41.94%
9.07	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-Aspplied	EA	28		28	\$ 185.00	\$ 5,180.00		\$ -	10	10	\$ 1,850.00	18	35.71%
9.08	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	38		38	\$ 200.00	\$ 7,600.00	8	\$ 1,600.00	97	105	\$ 21,000.00	(67)	276.32%
9.09	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	76		76	\$ 40.00	\$ 3,040.00	5	\$ 200.00	3	8	\$ 320.00	68	10.53%
9.10	9072-A	Combined Concrete Sidewalk and Retaining Wall	CY	39		39	\$ 450.00	\$ 17,550.00		\$ -	39	39	\$ 17,550.00	-	100.00%
11.01	11.020-A	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 280,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 280,000.00	-	100.00%
11.02	11.040-B	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	300		300	\$ 20.00	\$ 6,000.00	150	\$ 3,000.00	150	300	\$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
11.03	11.050-A	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1		1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.05	\$ 500.00	0.9	0.95	\$ 9,500.00	0	95.00%
11.04	11.999-A	Remove, Salvage, and Relocate Mailbox	EA	2		2	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,750.00	1	50.00%

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Completes	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
4.10	4020-999-A	Storm Pipe Collar	EA		2	2	\$ 1,431.50	\$ 2,863.80		\$ -	2	2	\$ 2,863.80	-	100.00%
8.28	8999-E	Traffic Signal Foundation Casings	EA		2	2	\$ 3,108.00	\$ 6,216.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 6,216.00	-	100.00%
5.20	5020-B	Water Service Stub, 1 Inch Dia., Copper	EA		1	1	\$ 3,885.00	\$ 3,885.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,885.00	-	100.00%
8.29	8999-F	Temporary Pedestrian Push Buttons	EA		4	4	\$ 555.00	\$ 2,220.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 2,220.00	-	100.00%
8.30	8020-B	Painted Pavement Markings, Solvent	STA		86	86	\$ 47.18	\$ 4,057.48		\$ -	86	86	\$ 4,057.48	-	100.00%
8.31	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Solvent	EA		22	22	\$ 138.75	\$ 3,052.50		\$ -	22	22	\$ 3,052.50	-	100.00%
8.32	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control - Winter Shutdown	LS		1	1	\$ 1,665.00	\$ 1,665.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,665.00	-	100.00%
8.33	8999-G	Traffic Signs, Installation and Removal	EA		7	7	\$ 165.50	\$ 1,158.50		\$ -	7	7	\$ 1,158.50	-	100.00%
2.11	2999-A	Road Safety Edge	TON		330	330	\$ 24.80	\$ 8,184.00		\$ -	330	330	\$ 8,184.00	-	100.00%
7.19	7010-A	Temporary PCC Connections	SF		68	68	\$ 125.00	\$ 8,720.00		\$ -	68	68	\$ 8,720.00	-	100.00%
11.05	11.999-B	ST-28 Modifications and Grading	LS		1	1	\$ 9,657.00	\$ 9,657.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 9,657.00	-	100.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE								\$ 4,047,963.03		\$ 285,915.00			\$ 3,479,324.88		85.95%

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/16/2022	\$ 51,424.45
2	6/20/2022	\$ 120,489.26
3	7/18/2022	\$ 475,828.78
4	8/15/2022	\$ 256,068.32
5	9/19/2022	\$ 623,729.53
6	10/17/2022	\$ 546,415.68
7	11/21/2022	\$ 304,390.02
8	12/19/2022	\$ 287,612.83
9	1/3/2023	\$ 25,701.29
10	4/17/2023	\$ 58,996.47
11	5/15/2023	\$ 112,265.11
12	6/19/2023	\$ 170,817.65
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

TOTAL \$ 3,033,739.39

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/19/2022	\$ 12,964.80
2	10/17/2022	\$ 2,220.00
3	12/19/2022	\$ 9,940.48
4	4/14/2023	\$ 16,956.00
5	5/5/2023	\$ 9,657.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 51,738.28

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	January 18, 2022
Start Date:	April 18, 2022
Contract Working Days	140
Added by Change Order:	24
Contract Time to Date:	173.5
Time Used to Date:	106%
Contract Time Remaining:	-6%



July 10, 2023

Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET WIDENING – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 13
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 965.4451
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1005.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 13 includes work completed between June 4, 2023, and July 6, 2023. The Contractor's work through this period includes roadway pavement, median work, and sidewalk on NW 36th Street. We recommend payment of \$271,619.25 to the Contractor, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for work completed through July 6, 2023. 86.0% of the total contract work has been completed and 173.5 of the 164 working days (106%) have been charged through the pay application.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the July 17, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Logan Jarvis, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$211,812.10 to Alliance Construction Group, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Creekview Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Creekview Drive
Contractor: Alliance Construction Group, LLC
Address: 9400 Plum Drive, Suite 100, Urbandale, IA 50322
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 6994

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 1, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 491,807.50
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ 2,200.00
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 494,007.50

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 231,853.85
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 11,592.69
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 220,261.16
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 8,449.06
SUBTOTAL: \$ 211,812.10

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 211,812.10

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 273,746.34

Contract Time Remaining: 45.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Alliance Construction Group, LLC

Firm Name

Ryan McKinney

Signature

7/5/23

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Matthew Grgurich

Signature

7/5/2023

Date

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich - Civil Engineer I

E-mail: MGrurich@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 7/5/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Excavation, Class 10	CY	505.00		505.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 12,625.00	390.00	\$ 9,750.00		390.00	\$ 9,750.00	115.00	77.23%
2.02	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	3,025.00		3,025.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,075.00	1,512.00	\$ 4,536.00		1,512.00	\$ 4,536.00	1,513.00	49.98%
2.03	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	755.00		755.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,775.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	755.00	0.00%
2.04	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	3,025.00		3,025.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 37,812.50	1,512.00	\$ 18,900.00		1,512.00	\$ 18,900.00	1,513.00	49.98%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.30	\$ 1,200.00		0.30	\$ 1,200.00	0.70	30.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6" Diameter	LF	830.00		830.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 14,110.00	390.00	\$ 6,630.00		390.00	\$ 6,630.00	440.00	46.99%
4.02	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.03	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 6" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400.00	1.00	\$ 350.00		1.00	\$ 350.00	3.00	25.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Grate	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.02	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Double Grate	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	2,525.00		2,525.00	\$ 87.50	\$ 220,937.50	1,278.00	\$ 111,825.00		1,278.00	\$ 111,825.00	1,247.00	50.61%
7.02	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2'0" Wide, 9" Thick	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
7.03	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.30	\$ 1,350.00		0.30	\$ 1,350.00	0.70	30.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	100.00		100.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	300.00		300.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,500.00	207.80	\$ 3,118.50		207.80	\$ 3,118.50	92.10	69.30%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	SY	140.00		140.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 8,120.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	140.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	55.00		55.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 3,025.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	55.00	0.00%
7.08	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	84.00		84.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 7,140.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	84.00	0.00%
7.09	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Commercial, 7" Thick	SY	310.00		310.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 18,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	310.00	0.00%
7.10	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	300.00		300.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 2,400.00	78.00	\$ 624.00		78.00	\$ 624.00	222.00	26.00%
7.11	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	2,525.00		2,525.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 30,300.00	2,341.80	\$ 28,101.60		2,341.80	\$ 28,101.60	183.20	92.74%
7.12	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2'0" Wide	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal Modification, SE Creekview Drive and SE Oaklawn Road	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.50	\$ 1,250.00		0.50	\$ 1,250.00	0.50	50.00%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	3.00		3.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 2,850.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.03	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	3.00		3.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.04	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	0.50	\$ 11,500.00		0.50	\$ 11,500.00	0.50	50.00%
8.05	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	C DAY	15.00		15.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 2,550.00		\$ -	15.00	15.00	\$ 2,550.00	0.00	100.00%
8.06	Temporary Lane Separator System (TLSS)	LF	875.00		875.00	\$ 14.50	\$ 12,687.50		\$ -	437.50	437.50	\$ 6,343.75	437.50	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.50		0.50	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.02	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	0.50		0.50	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.03	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	0.50	\$ 20,000.00		0.50	\$ 20,000.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	0.50	\$ 1,625.00		0.50	\$ 1,625.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	1.00	\$ 2,200.00		1.00	\$ 2,200.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 494,007.50 PAY PERIOD = \$ 222,960.10

COMPLETED = \$ 231,853.85

46.93%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 8,449.06
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 19, 2023	\$ 2,200.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,200.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 1, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	50.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	50.0
Working Days Used to Date:	15.0
Working Days Remaining:	35.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 8,449.06



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$149,235.88 to Alliance Construction Group, LLC, for construction services on the SW State Street Reconstruction Project - Southbound Lanes.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes
Contractor: Alliance Construction Group, LLC
Address: 9400 Plum Drive, Suite 100, Urbandale, IA 50322
Finance Budget Code: 968.3968.4451 Finance Project #: 968.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: January 17, 2023 Vendor Account #: 6994

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 ✓ Payment Application #: 1 ✓

Payment Period: From: June 5, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 1,407,593.05
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 1,407,593.05

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 157,090.40
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 7,854.52
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 149,235.88
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ -
SUBTOTAL: \$ 149,235.88

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 149,235.88 ✓

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,258,357.17

Contract Time Remaining: 70.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Alliance Construction Group, LLC

Ryan McKinney
Signature

Firm Name

7/5/23

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Matthew Grgurich
Signature

7/5/2023

Date

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich - Civil Engineer I

E-mail: MGrgrich@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 7/5/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, On-Site, 6" Depth	CY	455.00		455.00	\$ 8.25	\$ 3,753.75		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	455.00	0.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	2,492.00		2,492.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 13,083.00	1,993.00	\$ 10,463.25		1,993.00	\$ 10,463.25	499.00	79.98%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	10,102.00		10,102.00	\$ 3.15	\$ 31,821.30	6,061.00	\$ 19,092.15		6,061.00	\$ 19,092.15	4,041.00	60.00%
2.04	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	2,500.00		2,500.00	\$ 9.75	\$ 24,375.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,500.00	0.00%
2.05	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	10,102.00		10,102.00	\$ 13.50	\$ 138,377.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10,102.00	0.00%
2.06	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.30	\$ 750.00		0.30	\$ 750.00	0.70	30.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 2,880.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 16" Diameter	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 1,480.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
4.03	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than 36" Diameter	LF	24.00		24.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 1,728.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	24.00	0.00%
4.04	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, Case C, 6" Diameter	LF	2,138.00		2,138.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 42,760.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,138.00	0.00%
4.05	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, Case C, 8" Diameter	LF	370.00		370.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 8,880.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	370.00	0.00%
4.06	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, Case D, 8" Diameter	LF	51.00		51.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,224.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	51.00	0.00%
4.07	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
4.08	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 6" Diameter	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
4.09	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.10	Removal of Subdrain	LF	415.00		415.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 1,452.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	415.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Service Stop Box Assembly	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	3.00	\$ 6,000.00		3.00	\$ 6,000.00	(1.00)	150.00%
5.02	Valve, Gate, 6" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	1.00	\$ 2,800.00		1.00	\$ 2,800.00	0.00	100.00%
5.03	Valve Removal	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 6,400.00	2.00	\$ 6,400.00		2.00	\$ 6,400.00	0.00	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake, SW-505, Cast-In-Place	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	2.00	\$ 15,000.00		2.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Type C Casting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake Adjustment, Minor, SW-505	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	Remove Intake	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 5,200.00	2.00	\$ 5,200.00		2.00	\$ 5,200.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Depth	SY	8,751.00		8,751.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 691,329.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8,751.00	0.00%
7.02	Concrete Median, Class C or C-SUD, 6" Depth	SY	115.00		115.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 7,475.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	115.00	0.00%
7.03	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	14.00		14.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,680.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	14.00	0.00%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	59.00		59.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 5,605.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	59.00	0.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Depth	SY	14.00		14.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 1,610.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	14.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Depth	SY	22.00		22.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 2,530.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	22.00	0.00%
7.08	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	20.00		20.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
7.09	Driveway, Paved, Type A with Radii, PCC, Class C, 7" Depth	SY	49.00		49.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 3,920.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	49.00	0.00%
7.10	Full Depth Patches, 9" Depth	SY	428.00		428.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 49,220.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	428.00	0.00%
7.11	Subbase Over-Excavation, 6" Depth	TON	320.00		320.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 4,480.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	320.00	0.00%
7.12	Pavement Removal	SY	8,571.00		8,571.00	\$ 8.75	\$ 74,996.25	6,428.00	\$ 56,245.00		6,428.00	\$ 56,245.00	2,143.00	75.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal Modification, SW State Street and SW Ordinance Road	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,750.00	\$ 14,750.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.02	Traffic Signal Modification, Temporary, SW State St and SW Ordinance Rd	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.03	Traffic Signal Modification, Temporary, SW State St and West First St	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	0.50	\$ 1,600.00		0.50	\$ 1,600.00	0.50	50.00%
8.04	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	38.39		38.39	\$ 225.00	\$ 8,637.75		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	38.39	0.00%
8.05	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	1.40		1.40	\$ 525.00	\$ 735.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.40	0.00%
8.06	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 425.00	\$ 3,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
8.07	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	160.00		160.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 1,040.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	160.00	0.00%
8.08	Pavement Markings Removed, Waterblasting	STA	20.20		20.20	\$ 115.00	\$ 2,323.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.20	0.00%
8.09	Symbols and Legends Removed, Waterblasting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.10	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	37.02		37.02	\$ 125.00	\$ 4,627.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	37.02	0.00%
8.11	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
8.12	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	0.20	\$ 8,000.00		0.20	\$ 8,000.00	0.80	20.00%
8.13	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	COAY	20.00		20.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 2,600.00	15.00	\$ 1,950.00		15.00	\$ 1,950.00	5.00	75.00%
8.14	Traffic Signs by Area	SF	12.00		12.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 480.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
8.15	Wood Posts	LF	24.00		24.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 960.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	24.00	0.00%
8.16	Round Steel Posts	LF	30.00		30.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 2,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%

Date printed: 7/5/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

8.17	Round Steel Post Anchors	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 975.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.18	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 1,575.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
8.19	Remove and Salvage Traffic Sign Assembly	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 375.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.20		1.20	\$ 175.00	\$ 210.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.20	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	1.20		1.20	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,760.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.20	0.00%
9.03	Filter Sock, 9" Diameter	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 2.25	\$ 225.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
9.04	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 50.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
9.05	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matting (BFM)	AC	2.40		2.40	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 8,160.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.40	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 225.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
9.08	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	16.00		16.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 480.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
DEMOLITION														
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	0.25	\$ 21,250.00		0.25	\$ 21,250.00	0.75	25.00%
11.02	Temporary Granular Driveway	TON	78.00		78.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 4,680.00	39.00	\$ 2,340.00		39.00	\$ 2,340.00	39.00	50.00%
11.03	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
ELECTRICAL RELOCATION														
12.01	Conduit, Gray HDPE, 2" Diameter, trench or Trenchless	LF	645.00		645.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 10,320.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	645.00	0.00%
12.02	Power Cable 2-3C #6 AWG, Tracer Wire, and Pull Rope	LF	790.00		790.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 10,270.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	790.00	0.00%
12.03	Type I Handhole, 24" Diameter, Precast Concrete	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 2,850.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
13.01						0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
13.02						0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
13.03						0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
13.04						0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
13.05						0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,407,593.05 PAY PERIOD = \$ 157,030.40

COMPLETED = \$ 157,030.40

11.16%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: 75.0
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 75.0
Working Days Used to Date: 20.0
Working Days Remaining: 55.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: 15.0
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 15.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 15.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$273,583.85 to All-Star Concreate, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th St project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th St
Contractor: All Star Concrete, LLC
Address: 4989 NW Johnston Dr, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 9679

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: June 5, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	642,101.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	642,101.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	287,983.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	14,399.15	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	273,583.85	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 273,583.85
OTHER CHARGES:			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			\$ 273,583.85
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	368,517.15	

Contract Time Remaining: 30.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: All Star Concrete, LLC

Firm Name

Paublo Sanchez
Signature

7/06/2023
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Emily Soares
Signature

7/7/23
Date

Submit to: Emily Soares - Civil Engineer 1
E-mail: ESoares@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3542

Date Printed: 7/6/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, Compost-amended	CY	270		270.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 18,900.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	270.00	0.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	860		860.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 13,200.00	660.00	\$ 13,200.00		660.00	\$ 13,200.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	3,960		3,960.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,880.00	3,960.00	\$ 11,880.00		3,960.00	\$ 11,880.00	0.00	100.00%
2.04	Subgrade Treatment, Geotrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	990		990.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4,950.00	54.00	\$ 270.00		54.00	\$ 270.00	936.00	5.45%
2.05	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	3,960		3,960.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 49,500.00	3,800.00	\$ 47,500.00		3,800.00	\$ 47,500.00	160.00	95.96%
2.06	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,629.00	\$ 1,629.00	1.00	\$ 1,629.00		1.00	\$ 1,629.00	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, 8" Diameter	LF	1,440		1,440.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 43,200.00	1,390.00	\$ 41,700.00		1,390.00	\$ 41,700.00	50.00	96.53%
4.02	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
4.03	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8" Diameter	EA	10		10.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	9.00	\$ 4,050.00		9.00	\$ 4,050.00	1.00	90.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Valve Box Replacement	EA	2		2.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 1,700.00	2.00	\$ 1,700.00		2.00	\$ 1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake, Type SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0"	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 3,750.00	1.00	\$ 3,750.00		1.00	\$ 3,750.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Intake, Type SW-503, 3'-0" x 6'-0"	EA	1		1.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake, Type SW-505, 6'-8" x 2'-0"	EA	1		1.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 5,600.00	1.00	\$ 5,600.00		1.00	\$ 5,600.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Self-Level Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.05	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two Piece Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.06	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two Piece Casting	EA	8		8.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 20,000.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
6.07	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	6		6.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
6.08	Intake Adjustment, Major	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.50	\$ 1,750.00		0.50	\$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
6.09	Remove Intake	EA	4		4.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00	3.00	\$ 2,250.00		3.00	\$ 2,250.00	1.00	75.00%
6.10	Intake, Type SW-503, Partial Rebuild - 48" Depth	EA	1		1.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00	1.00	\$ 5,200.00		1.00	\$ 5,200.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	890		890.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 64,080.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	890.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	2,450		2,450.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 191,100.00	826.00	\$ 64,428.00		826.00	\$ 64,428.00	1,624.00	33.71%
7.03	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 5,007.00	\$ 5,007.00	0.50	\$ 2,503.50		0.50	\$ 2,503.50	0.50	50.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	230		230.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,450.00	79.00	\$ 1,185.00		79.00	\$ 1,185.00	151.00	34.35%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	175		175.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,625.00	175.00	\$ 2,625.00		175.00	\$ 2,625.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	135		135.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 7,425.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	135.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	85		85.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 6,375.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	85.00	0.00%
7.08	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	96		96.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 5,760.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	96.00	0.00%
7.09	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	175		175.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 11,375.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	175.00	0.00%
7.10	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	396		396.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 4,950.00	15.00	\$ 187.50		15.00	\$ 187.50	381.00	3.79%
7.11	Pavement Removal	SY	3,340		3,340.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 40,080.00	3,340.00	\$ 40,080.00		3,340.00	\$ 40,080.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 6,750.00	0.50	\$ 3,375.00		0.50	\$ 3,375.00	0.50	50.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDA/Y	10		10.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00	10.00	\$ 1,500.00		10.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Traffic Signs, No Parking (R8-3), 12" x 12"	EA	2		2.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.04	U-Shaped Red Steel Posts	EA	2		2.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 350.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 1,375.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 875.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.03	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.0		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	11		11.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 550.00	10.00	\$ 500.00		10.00	\$ 500.00	1.00	90.91%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	11		11.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 1,705.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	11.00	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	11		11.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 220.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	11.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 41,610.00	\$ 41,610.00	0.50	\$ 20,805.00		0.50	\$ 20,805.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,830.00	\$ 1,830.00	0.50	\$ 915.00		0.50	\$ 915.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 3,900.00	0.50	\$ 1,950.00		0.50	\$ 1,950.00	0.50	50.00%
11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	8		8.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 14,000.00	4.00	\$ 7,000.00		4.00	\$ 7,000.00	4.00	50.00%
11.05	Concrete Washout, Containers	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.25	\$ 450.00		0.25	\$ 450.00	0.75	25.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 542,101.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 287,983.00

COMPLETED = \$ 287,983.00

44.85%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	40.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	40.0
Working Days Used to Date:	20.0
Working Days Remaining:	20.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$135,988.48 to All-Star Concreate, LLC, for construction services on the N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: All-Star Concreate LLC
Address: 4989 NW Johnston Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 913.3913.4451 Finance Project #: 913.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A
Original Contract Date: March 20, 2023 Vendor #: 9679

Date of Council Meeting: 07/17/23 PAYMENT REQUEST # 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 06/07/23 Through: 06/30/23

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	439,624.75	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	2,420.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	442,044.75	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	143,145.77	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	7,157.29	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	135,988.48	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	135,988.48	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 135,988.48

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 306,056.27

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) N/A Completion Date August 18, 2023

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: All-Star Concreate LLC

Signature: Paublo Sanchez Date: 7/05/2023

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates

Signature: Andrew Houchin, P.E. Date: 6/30/23

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: Leslie Hart Date: 7/6/23

Submit to: Leslie Hart

E-mail: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3548 Fax: 515-963-3548

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 17, 2023	\$ 2,420.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,420.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Completion Date
Construction Start Date:	June 7, 2023
Completion Date:	August 18, 2023

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETED	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK													
2.01	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	65		65	\$ 45.00	\$ 2,925.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	65	0.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10, Waste	CY	150		150	\$ 28.00	\$ 4,200.00	150.00	\$ 4,200.00	150.00	\$ 4,200.00	0	100.00%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation, 6-inch Depth	SY	575		575	\$ 7.00	\$ 4,025.00	575.00	\$ 4,025.00	575.00	\$ 4,025.00	0	100.00%
2.04	Subbase, Modified, 6-inch Depth	SY	575		575	\$ 12.00	\$ 6,900.00	575.00	\$ 6,900.00	575.00	\$ 6,900.00	0	100.00%
2.05	Removal of Structure, Retaining Wall	LS	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	100.00%
2.06	Removal of Structure, Brick Medians and Irrigation	LS	1		1	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	1.00	\$ 3,800.00	1.00	\$ 3,800.00	0	100.00%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 4,200.00	1.00	\$ 4,200.00	1.00	\$ 4,200.00	0	100.00%
WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES													
5.0	Irrigation Sleeve, Trenchless HDPE, 3-inch Dia.	LF	334		334	\$ 105.00	\$ 35,070.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	334	0.00%
5.0	12-inch by 2-inch Service Saddle Tab and Corporation Valve	EA	1		1	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.0	Valve Box Extension	EA	6		6	\$ 3,852.00	\$ 3,852.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	6	0.00%
5.0	12-inch Ground Box	EA	6		6	\$ 530.00	\$ 3,180.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	6	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM													
6.01	Manhole Adjustment, Minor	EA	3		3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	3	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9-inch Depth	SY	572		572	\$ 92.00	\$ 52,624.00	485.72	\$ 44,686.24	485.72	\$ 44,686.24	86	84.92%
7.02	Curb and Gutter, 2.5-foot Width, 9-inch Depth	LF	233		233	\$ 55.00	\$ 12,815.00	153.31	\$ 8,432.05	153.31	\$ 8,432.05	80	65.80%
7.03	PCC Beam Curb	LF	508		508	\$ 48.00	\$ 24,384.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	508	0.00%
7.04	Concrete Median, 6-inch Depth, PCC, Colored	SY	52		52	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,800.00	52.00	\$ 7,800.00	52.00	\$ 7,800.00	0	100.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	322		322	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,830.00	175.26	\$ 2,628.90	175.26	\$ 2,628.90	147	54.43%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 5-inch Depth	SY	58		58	\$ 70.00	\$ 4,060.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	58	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 6-inch Depth	SY	80		80	\$ 80.00	\$ 6,400.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	80	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, 5-inch Depth, Textured Concrete	SY	191		191	\$ 100.00	\$ 19,100.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	191	0.00%
7.09	Sidewalk, PCC, 5-inch Depth, Colored and Textured Concrete	SY	257		257	\$ 125.00	\$ 32,125.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	257	0.00%
7.10	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	144		144	\$ 60.00	\$ 8,640.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	144	0.00%
7.11	Pavement Removal	SY	145		145	\$ 32.00	\$ 4,640.00	183.98	\$ 5,887.36	183.98	\$ 5,887.36	(39)	126.88%
7.12	Curb and Gutter Removal	LF	1,018		1,018	\$ 14.00	\$ 14,252.00	1,033.65	\$ 14,471.10	1,033.65	\$ 14,471.10	(16)	101.54%
TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	Traffic Signal Modifications	LS	1		1	\$ 69,734.00	\$ 69,734.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	53.25		53	\$ 195.00	\$ 10,383.75		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	53	0.00%
8.03	Painted Symbols and Legends	EA	6		6	\$ 150.00	\$ 900.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	6	0.00%
8.04	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	27		27	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,700.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	27	0.00%
8.05	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	2		2	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	2	0.00%
8.06	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	53.25		53	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,325.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	53	0.00%
8.07	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	6		6	\$ 150.00	\$ 900.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	6	0.00%
8.08	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 12,700.00	\$ 12,700.00	0.33	\$ 4,135.12	0.33	\$ 4,135.12	1	32.56%
8.09	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	10		10	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	10	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	0.2		0	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0	0.00%
9.02	Hydraulic Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix	AC	0.2		0	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
11.1	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 55,750.00	\$ 55,750.00	0.50	\$ 27,875.00	0.50	\$ 27,875.00	1	50.00%
11.2	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.50	\$ 600.00	0.50	\$ 600.00	1	50.00%
11.3	Remove and Reinstall of Type 'A' Sign	EA	3		3	\$ 670.00	\$ 2,010.00	1.50	\$ 1,005.00	1.50	\$ 1,005.00	2	50.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 439,624.75 PAY PERIOD = \$ 143,145.77

COMPLETED = \$ 143,145.77

32.56%



4989 NW Johnston Dr
Johnston, IA 50131
Phone (515) 224-6394

City Of Ankeny

Project Name: N. Ankeny BLVD & 18th Street
COR #: 1
Date: 4.10.2023

Orig Contract Sum	\$439,624.75
Changes to Date	\$0.00
Current Change	\$2,420.00
Current Contract Value	\$442,044.75

Additional left turn signs.

Scope of Extra Work

Description	Quantity	Units	\$/Unit	Total
Iowa Signal - Per Attached Quote	1.00	LS	2200.00	\$2,200.00
All Star Concrete - 10% OH&P	1.00	LS	220.00	\$220.00
			Total:	\$2,420.00

This Work shall be added to the subcontract agreement.

Approved By:

Accepted By Owner:

All Star Concrete, LLC
4989 NW Johnston Drive
Johnston, IA 50131

Name
Street
City, State Zip

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____



Date	Estimate #
4/08/2023	

[illegible]

Signature



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$2,717.25 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, IA 50322
Finance Budget Code: 895.3895.4210 Finance Project #: 895.421
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 2407

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 5
Payment Period: From: May 29, 2023 Through: June 25, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	218,864.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	218,864.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	46,971.12	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	46,971.12	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	44,253.87	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		2,717.25
OTHER CHARGES:	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$		2,717.25
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	171,892.88	

Contract Time Remaining: - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter, P.E.

E-mail:

JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3536

Date Printed: 7/6/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 3, 2023	\$ 14,652.14
2	April 15, 2023	\$ 3,703.70
3	June 5, 2023	\$ 20,142.70
4	June 19, 2023	\$ 5,755.33
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 44,253.87

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Attn: Accounts Payable
401 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

June 30, 2023
Project No: 2301.073
Invoice No: 41717
Due Date: July 30, 2023

Project 2301.073 C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA Overlays
Professional Services from May 29, 2023 through June 25, 2023

Task	103	Topo/ROW Survey				Total this Task	0.00
Task	107	Existing Utility Information				Total this Task	0.00
Task	222	Joint Application Prep				Total this Task	0.00
Task	302	Preliminary Roadway Design (36th)					
Professional Personnel							
			Hours	Rate	Amount		
	Engineer 8		6.00	172.00	1,032.00		
	Technician 3		1.25	81.00	101.25		
	Total Labor						1,133.25
						Total this Task	\$1,133.25
Task	303	Preliminary Roadway Design (Weigel)				Total this Task	0.00
Task	304	Preliminary Construction Drawings (HMA)				Total this Task	0.00
Task	305	Check Construction Drawings (HMA)					
Professional Personnel							
			Hours	Rate	Amount		
	Principal/Senior Engineer		8.00	198.00	1,584.00		
	Total Labor						1,584.00
						Total this Task	\$1,584.00
Task	306	Final Construction Drawings (HMA)				Total this Task	0.00
Task	404	Front Ends/Project Manual				Total this Task	0.00
Task	405	Estimated Construction Costs				Total this Task	0.00

Project	2301.073	C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA Overlays	Invoice	41717
Task	504	Bidding Services	Total this Task	0.00
Task	505	Bid Letting Services	Total this Task	0.00
Task	701	Allendar Butzke - Geotechnical Invest.	Total this Task	0.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees	Total this Task	0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses	Total this Task	0.00
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		2,717.25	44,253.87	46,971.12
Limit				218,864.00
Remaining				171,892.88
			Total this Invoice	<u>\$2,717.25</u>

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Joshua Trygstad

July 6, 2023

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #5
NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2301.073

Dear Jim:

Enclosed, please find a copy of Billing Information Report #4 for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage started the preliminary design for the ultimate/future build-out for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Josh Trygstad, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$25,623.00 to Civil Design Advantage, for engineering services on the Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 4
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, IA 50322
Finance Budget Code: 655.3655.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 655.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: _____ **PO #** _____
Original Contract Date: May 15, 2023 **Vendor #** 2407

Date of Council Meeting 7/17/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05/29/23 through: 06/25/23

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>148,500.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>148,500.00</u>	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>41,033.28</u>	
Retainage: _____ % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>41,033.28</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>15,410.28</u>	
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>25,623.00</u>
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)	\$		<u>-</u>
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		<u>25,623.00</u>

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 107,466.72

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) _____ - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage
Firm Name

Eric Schultz 07/06/2023
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Donald Clark 7/6/23
Signature Date

Submit to: _____
Email: _____ **Phone:** _____ **Fax:** _____

Date Printed: 7/6/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	6/19/2023	\$ 15,410.28
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 15,410.28

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	May 15, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Don Clark
220 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 30, 2023
Project No: 2304.288
Invoice No: 41474
Due Date: July 30, 2023

Project 2304.288 C. Ankeny - Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Ph 4
Professional Services from May 29, 2023 through June 25, 2023

Task 103 Topo/Boundary Survey

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 1	2.50	58.00	145.00	
Project Manager 6	12.00	147.00	1,764.00	
Total Labor				1,909.00
			Total this Task	\$1,909.00

Task 206 Wetland Services (Impact 7G)

Consultants

Sub-consultant				
6/28/2023	Impact7G Inc	Wetland delineation	4,200.00	
	Total Consultants		4,200.00	4,200.00
			Total this Task	\$4,200.00

Task 302 Construction Drawing Preparation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	6.00	198.00	1,188.00	
Engineer 2	56.00	102.00	5,712.00	
Engineer 7	24.00	161.00	3,864.00	
Total Labor				10,764.00
			Total this Task	\$10,764.00

Task 701 Soils Investigation (ABE)

Consultants

Sub-consultant				
6/28/2023	Allender Butzke Engineers Inc	Geotechnical exploration	8,750.00	
	Total Consultants		8,750.00	8,750.00
			Total this Task	\$8,750.00

Task 998 Permits & Fees

Total this Task 0.00

Task 999 Reimbursable Expenses

Total this Task 0.00

Project	2304.288	C. Ankeny - Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Ph 4	Invoice	41474
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		25,623.00	15,410.28	41,033.28
Limit				148,500.00
Remaining				107,466.72
			Total this Invoice	<u>\$25,623.00</u>

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Eric Schulte



CIVIL ENGINEERS
SURVEYORS
PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

July 06, 2023

Attn: Don Clark, P.E.
City of Ankeny, Director of Municipal Utilities
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #2
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension – Phase 4
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2304.288

Dear Don:

Enclosed is a copy of Billing Information Report #2 for Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension – Phase 4.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage finalized the site boundary research, completed and provided the geotechnical exploration report and the wetland delineation report, preparing preliminary construction drawings and opinion of cost for the Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension – Phase 4 project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Eric Schulte, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$78,358.14 to Concrete Connection, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Barclay project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Barclay
Contractor: Concrete Connection, LLC
Address: 5170 NW Beaver Dr, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 936.2936.4459 Finance Project #: 936.4459
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 8575

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 1
Payment Period: From: June 5, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	180,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	180,000.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	82,482.25	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	4,124.11	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	78,358.14	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	78,358.14	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	78,358.14	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	101,641.86	

Contract Time Remaining: 35.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Concrete Connection, LLC
Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/7/23

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/7/23

Submit to: Emily Soares - Civil Engineer 1
E-mail: ESoares@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3542

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake, SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casing	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
6.03	Remove Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 7" Thick	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,500.00	64.50	\$ 2,257.50		64.50	\$ 2,257.50	35.50	64.50%
7.02	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	660.00		660.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 11,880.00	284.00	\$ 5,112.00		284.00	\$ 5,112.00	376.00	43.03%
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	365.00		365.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 27,375.00	183.00	\$ 13,725.00		183.00	\$ 13,725.00	182.00	50.14%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	20.00		20.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,200.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	210.00		210.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 23,100.00	90.00	\$ 9,900.00		90.00	\$ 9,900.00	120.00	42.86%
7.06	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	280.00		280.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 22,400.00	128.00	\$ 10,240.00		128.00	\$ 10,240.00	152.00	45.71%
7.07	Full Depth Patching, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	520.00		520.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 46,800.00	247.00	\$ 22,230.00		247.00	\$ 22,230.00	273.00	47.50%
7.08	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,500.00	64.50	\$ 2,257.50		64.50	\$ 2,257.50	35.50	64.50%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,245.00	\$ 11,245.00	0.45	\$ 5,060.25		0.45	\$ 5,060.25	0.55	45.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BPM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.25		0.25	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	0.50	\$ 4,750.00		0.50	\$ 4,750.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.45	\$ 450.00		0.45	\$ 450.00	0.55	45.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 180,000.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 82,482.25

COMPLETED = \$ 82,482.25

45.82%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	40.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	40.0
Working Days Used to Date:	10.0
Working Days Remaining:	30.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	5.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	5.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	5.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$738,396.76 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd.
Contractor: Elder Corporation
Address: 5088 E University Avenue; Des Moines, IA 50327
Finance Budget Code: 953.3953.4451 **Finance Project #** 953.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: December 19, 2022 **Vendor #** 5340

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 4, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	4,355,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	3,355.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	4,358,355.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,459,765.53	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	72,988.28	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,386,777.25	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	648,380.49	
SUBTOTAL	\$		738,396.76

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 738,396.76

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,971,577.75

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 70.50 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Elder Corporation

Wendy Haver
Signature

Firm Name

7/6/23
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Scott Pore
Signature

July 6, 2023
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Jim Haberichter
Signature

7/7/2023
Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: jhaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	TOTAL ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	166.40		166.40	\$ 135.00	\$ 22,464.00	0.00	\$ -	119.80	119.80	\$ 16,173.00	46.60	72.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE, 6-INCH DEPTH	CY	2024.00		2024.00	\$ 31.50	\$ 63,756.00	52.00	\$ 1,638.00	960.00	1,012.00	\$ 31,878.00	1,012.00	50.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	10618.00		10618.00	\$ 45,126.50	\$ 483,750.00	3370.00	\$ 153,000.00	4,300.00	4,300.00	\$ 195,000.00	6,318.00	50.00%
2.04	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	22247.00		22247.00	\$ 2.25	\$ 50,055.75	12565.00	\$ 28,271.25	0.00	12,565.00	\$ 28,271.25	9,682.00	56.48%
2.05	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOTEXT. TRIANGULAR	SY	4450.00		4450.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 22,250.00	49.30	\$ 246.50	0.00	49.30	\$ 246.50	4,400.70	1.11%
2.06	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, VIRGIN AGGREGATE, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	21770.00		21770.00	\$ 11.50	\$ 250,355.00	12310.00	\$ 141,565.00	0.00	12,310.00	\$ 141,565.00	8,880.00	58.15%
2.07	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, PARK SIGN FOUNDATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 830.00	\$ 830.00	0.50	\$ 415.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 415.00	1.00	0.00%
2.08	COMPACTON TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 3,100.00	0.50	\$ 1,550.00	0.25	0.75	\$ 2,325.00	0.25	75.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.50	\$ 2,000.00	0.25	0.75	\$ 3,000.00	0.25	75.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 16-INCH DIAMETER	LF	902.00		902.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 82,984.00	183.00	\$ 16,836.00	722.00	905.00	\$ 83,280.00	13.00	100.33%
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18-INCH DIAMETER	LF	96.00		96.00	\$ 184.00	\$ 17,504.00	31.00	\$ 5,704.00	69.00	100.00	\$ 18,400.00	104.00	104.17%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24-INCH DIAMETER	LF	190.00		190.00	\$ 163.00	\$ 30,970.00	152.00	\$ 24,776.00	48.00	200.00	\$ 32,600.00	105.28%	105.28%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30-INCH DIAMETER	LF	56.00		56.00	\$ 138.00	\$ 7,728.00	56.00	\$ 7,728.00	0.00	56.00	\$ 7,728.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-INCH DIAMETER	LF	781.00		781.00	\$ 27.50	\$ 21,477.50	376.00	\$ 10,340.00	363.00	739.00	\$ 20,322.50	42.00	94.62%
4.06	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, TYPE 1, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	6103.00		6103.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 213,605.00	2739.00	\$ 95,855.00	1435.00	4,174.00	\$ 146,090.00	1,929.00	68.39%
4.07	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B, 24-INCH DIAMETER	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 20,800.00	4.00	\$ 11,200.00	0.00	4.00	\$ 11,200.00	4.00	50.00%
4.08	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, OUTLET INTO STRUCTURE, CMP, 8-INCH DIA.	EA	52.00		52.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 32,760.00	22.00	\$ 13,860.00	16.00	38.00	\$ 23,940.00	14.00	73.08%
4.09	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	LF	269.00		269.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 4,842.00	0.00	\$ -	180.00	180.00	\$ 3,240.00	89.00	66.91%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	36.00		36.00	\$ 127.00	\$ 4,572.00	0.00	\$ -	21.00	21.00	\$ 2,667.00	15.00	58.33%
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	238.00		238.00	\$ 172.00	\$ 40,936.00	14.00	\$ 2,408.00	207.00	221.00	\$ 38,012.00	17.00	92.86%
5.03	FITTING, 11.25 DEGREE BEND, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 870.00	\$ 870.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 870.00	0.00	100.00%
5.04	FITTING, 11.25 DEGREE BEND, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.05	FITTING, 45 DEGREE BEND, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	4.00	\$ 8,000.00	2.00	6.00	\$ 12,000.00	14.00	300.00%
5.06	FITTING, TEE, 8-INCH X 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	275.00		275.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 6,325.00	14.00	\$ 322.00	230.00	244.00	\$ 5,612.00	31.00	88.73%
5.08	VALVE, GATE, 6-INCH DIAMETER, AUXILIARY	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.09	VALVE, GATE, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,400.00	1.00	50.00%
5.10	VALVE, GATE, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	1.00	50.00%
5.11	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 660.00	\$ 660.00	1.00	\$ 660.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 660.00	0.00	100.00%
5.12	REMOVAL, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL FIRE HYDRANT	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,700.00	\$ 9,700.00	1.00	\$ 9,700.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 9,700.00	0.00	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48-INCH DIAMETER	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 15,900.00	1.00	\$ 5,300.00	2.00	3.00	\$ 15,900.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60-INCH DIAMETER	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 22,200.00	2.00	\$ 14,800.00	1.00	3.00	\$ 22,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-402, 4-FT X 5-FT, MODIFIED, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	1.00	\$ 14,000.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 14,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 6,800.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-504, MODIFIED, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 136,800.00	7.00	\$ 39,900.00	17.00	24.00	\$ 136,800.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	1.00	\$ 9,000.00	2.00	3.00	\$ 27,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.08	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR, SELF-LEVEL, CASTING	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.09	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR, SELF-LEVEL, CASTING	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 9,200.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.10	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR, TYPE C CASTING	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.11	REMOVAL MANHOLE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	1.00	\$ 1,400.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,400.00	0.00	100.00%
6.12	REMOVAL INTAKE	EA	22.00		22.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 24,200.00	9.00	\$ 9,900.00	14.00	23.00	\$ 25,300.00	11.00	104.55%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-USD, 7-INCH DEPTH	SY	933.00		933.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 79,305.00	161.90	\$ 13,761.50	0.00	161.90	\$ 13,761.50	771.10	17.35%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-USD, 8-INCH DEPTH	SY	3647.00		3647.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 328,230.00	351.10	\$ 31,599.00	0.00	351.10	\$ 31,599.00	3,295.90	9.63%
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-USD, 8-INCH DEPTH	SY	14678.00		14678.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 1,394,410.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	14,678.00	0.00%
7.04	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-USD, 8-INCH DEPTH, FULLY REINFORCED	SY	143.00		143.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 21,450.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	143.00	0.00%
7.05	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FOOT WIDTH, 8-INCH THICKNESS	LF	9.00		9.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 747.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	9.00	0.00%
7.06	CONCRETE MEDIAN, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	197.00		197.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 16,351.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	197.00	0.00%
7.07	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	63.00		63.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 5,418.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	63.00	0.00%
7.08	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	0.05	\$ 900.00	0.00	0.05	\$ 900.00	0.95	5.00%
7.09	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	2557.00		2557.00	\$ 6.25	\$ 15,981.25	1584.00	\$ 9,900.00	890.00	2,474.00	\$ 15,462.50	83.00	96.75%
7.10	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	349.00		349.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 3,141.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	349.00	0.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-INCH THICK	SY	869.00		869.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 51,271.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	869.00	0.00%
7.12	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5-INCH THICK	SY	1224.00		1224.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 77,112.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,224.00	0.00%
7.13	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-INCH THICK	SY	361.00		361.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 23,465.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	361.00	0.00%
7.14	DETECTABLE WARNING, GALVANIZED STEEL	SF	434.00		434.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 23,002.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	434.00	0.00%
7.15	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	45.00		45.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 3,420.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	45.00	0.00%
7.16	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 7-INCH DEPTH	SY	244.00		244.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 18,944.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	244.00	0.00%
7.17	SUBBASE OVER EXCAVATION	TON	1055.00		1055.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 52,750.00	20.99	\$ 1,049.50	0.00	20.99	\$ 1,049.50	1,034.01	9.99%
7.18	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	15837.00		15837.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 142,533.00	3637.00	\$ 32,733.00	11950.00	15,567.00	\$ 140,283.00	50.00	99.66%
7.19	TEMPORARY GRANULAR ACCESS ROAD	TON	184.00		184.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 11,776.00	0.00	\$ -	195.39	195.39	\$ 12,504.96	11.39	106.19%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

8.01	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, NW 18TH STREET AND NW ASH DRIVE	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	223,000.00	223,000.00	0.15	33,450.00	0.00	0.15	33,450.00	0.55	15.00%
8.02	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, NW 18TH STREET AND NW BRINKGATE DRIVE	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	218,000.00	218,000.00	0.15	32,700.00	0.00	0.15	32,700.00	0.55	15.00%
8.03	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.70	10,500.00	0.00	0.70	10,500.00	0.30	70.00%
8.04	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATIONS, NW 18TH STREET AND N ANKENY BOULEVARD	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	6,200.00	6,200.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	1.00	0.00%
8.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	176.54	176.54	176.54	101.00	17,930.54	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	176.54	0.00%
8.06	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	42.00	42.00	42.00	6,720.00	6,720.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	42.00	0.00%
8.07	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	EA	102.00	102.00	102.00	2,203.00	2,203.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	102.00	0.00%
8.08	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	37.37	37.37	37.37	101.00	3,774.37	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	37.37	0.00%
8.09	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EA	4.00	4.00	4.00	60.00	640.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	4.00	0.00%
8.10	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	138.20	138.20	138.20	69.00	9,335.80	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	138.20	0.00%
8.11	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	42.00	42.00	42.00	128.00	5,376.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	42.00	0.00%
8.12	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	0.25	10,500.00	0.50	0.75	31,500.00	0.25	75.00%
8.13	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	70.00	70.00	70.00	107.00	7,990.00	0.00	-	40.00	40.00	4,280.00	30.00	57.14%
8.14	RELOCATE EXISTING FIBER CABLE	LF	1755.00	1755.00	1755.00	6.50	11,407.50	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	1,755.00	0.00%
8.15	RELOCATE EXISTING TRACER AND PULL TAPE	LF	1305.00	1305.00	1305.00	1.00	1,305.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	1,305.00	0.00%
8.16	TRACER WIRE AND PULL ROPE	LF	510.00	510.00	510.00	1.25	637.50	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	510.00	0.00%
8.17	CONDUIT, FIBER OPTIC, BLUE HOPE, 2 INCH DIAMETER	LF	1785.00	1785.00	1785.00	13.25	23,386.25	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	1,785.00	0.00%
8.18	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE	EA	108.00	108.00	108.00	66.00	7,128.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	108.00	0.00%
8.19	TYPE III HANDHOLE, 36" X 24" X 30"	EA	5.00	5.00	5.00	1,800.00	9,000.00	1.00	1,800.00	0.00	1.00	1,800.00	4.00	20.00%
8.20	TYPE IV HANDHOLE, 48" X 30" X 36"	EA	2.00	2.00	2.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	2.00	0.00%
8.21	SPLICE CASE	EA	1.00	1.00	1.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	1.00	0.00%
8.22	INSTALL FIBER ENCLOSURE PANEL, SP401P, DIN RAIL MOUNTED, CITY-FURNISHED	EA	2.00	2.00	2.00	360.00	720.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	2.00	0.00%
8.23	INSTALL COB PANEL, COH-CP-12-A9-P03RH, CITY-FURNISHED	EA	2.00	2.00	2.00	360.00	720.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	2.00	0.00%
8.24	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLES	EA	5.00	5.00	5.00	850.00	4,250.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	5.00	0.00%
8.25	TRAFFIC SIGNS BY AREA	SP	117.80	117.80	117.80	43.00	5,065.40	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	117.80	0.00%
8.26	WOOD POSTS	LF	122.00	122.00	122.00	21.50	2,623.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	122.00	0.00%
8.27	ROUND STEEL POST ANCHORS	LF	68.00	68.00	68.00	32.00	2,176.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	68.00	0.00%
8.28	ROUND STEEL POST ANCHORS	EA	7.00	7.00	7.00	160.00	1,120.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	7.00	0.00%
8.29	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	2.00	2.00	2.00	270.00	540.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	2.00	0.00%
8.30	REMOVE AND SALVAGE TRAFFIC SIGN ASSEMBLY	EA	33.00	33.00	33.00	270.00	8,910.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	33.00	0.00%
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	AC	3.10	3.10	3.10	480.00	1,488.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	3.10	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 6	AC	3.10	3.10	3.10	2,900.00	7,130.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	3.10	0.00%
9.03	FILTER SOCK, 9-INCH	LF	8400.00	8400.00	8400.00	2.00	16,800.00	0.00	-	438.00	438.00	876.00	7,962.00	5.21%
9.04	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF	8400.00	8400.00	8400.00	0.25	2,100.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	8,400.00	0.00%
9.05	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING HYDROMULCHING, BPM	AC	6.20	6.20	6.20	3,200.00	19,840.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	6.20	0.00%
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	37.00	37.00	37.00	128.00	4,736.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	37.00	0.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE APPLIED	EA	68.00	68.00	68.00	128.00	8,704.00	4.00	512.00	0.00	4.00	512.00	64.00	5.88%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	136.00	136.00	136.00	16.00	2,176.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	136.00	0.00%
9.09	REMOVAL OF FENCE	LF	88.00	88.00	88.00	45.00	3,960.00	0.00	-	88.00	88.00	3,960.00	0.00	100.00%
11.01	MISCELLANEOUS	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	89,430.64	89,430.64	0.00	-	0.50	0.50	44,715.32	0.50	50.00%
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	530.00	530.00	0.25	132.50	0.00	0.25	132.50	0.75	25.00%
11.03	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	0.25	400.00	0.00	0.25	400.00	0.75	25.00%
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	2.00	2.00	2.00	2,200.00	4,400.00	0.00	-	1.00	1.00	2,200.00	1.00	50.00%
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.05	600.00	0.00	0.05	600.00	0.95	5.00%
11.06	PARK SIGN CONCRETE FOUNDATION	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	3,200.00	3,200.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	1.00	0.00%
11.07	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE MAILBOX	EA	1.00	1.00	1.00	480.00	480.00	0.00	-	0.50	0.50	240.00	0.50	50.00%
12.01	TEMPORARY WAYFINDING SIGN (COACHLIGHT CLINIC)	EA	0.00	0.00	1.00	550.00	550.00	0.00	-	1.00	1.00	550.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02	ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY SIGNAGE	LS	0.00	0.00	1.00	2,805.00	2,805.00	0.00	-	0.00	1.00	2,805.00	0.00	100.00%
12.03		LS	0.00	0.00				0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
12.04			0.00	0.00				0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
	STORED MATERIALS	LS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MATERIALS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$4,358,355.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 777,239.75

COMPLETED = \$1,439,765.33

33.49%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 17, 2023	\$ 75,546.81
2	May 15, 2023	\$ 294,819.59
3	June 19, 2023	\$ 278,014.09
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 648,380.49

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 550.00
2	June 19, 2023	\$ 2,805.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 3,355.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 27, 2023

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	130.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	130.0
Working Days Used to Date:	69.5
Working Days Remaining:	60.5

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$453,219.51 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek
Contractor: Elder Corporation
Address: 5088 E University Ave, Pleasant Hill, IA
Finance Budget Code: 979.3979.4451 **Finance Project #** 979.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 990 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2023 **Vendor #** 5340

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 4, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	9,993,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	13,256.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	10,006,256.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,622,140.02	
Retainage: % of Completed Work:	\$	30,000.00	(Per Iowa DOT Specifications)
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,592,140.02	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,138,920.51	
SUBTOTAL	\$	453,219.51	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	453,219.51	
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	8,414,115.98	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	63.50	Working Days	(2023)
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	120.00	Working Days	(2024)

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Elder Corporation

Wade Harris, P.E.
Digitally signed by Wade Harris, P.E.
DN: cn=Wade Harris, o=Elder Corporation, ou=Vista Hills, P.E.
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2023.07.25 19:29:24-0400

Firm Name

7/5/2023

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Jordan Stearns
Signature

Firm Name

7/6/2023

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Adam L. Lust
Signature

07/10/23
Date

Submit to:

Adam Lust

E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3537

Fax: (515) 963-3535

[illegible]

[illegible]

10.24%

12/20/2021

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 17, 2023	\$ 193,428.65
2	May 15, 2023	\$ 347,978.24
3	June 19, 2023	\$ 597,513.62
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 1,138,920.51

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 4,400.00
2	July 17, 2023	\$ 8,856.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 13,256.00Contract Time Remaining (2023)

Contract Period (2023):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2023):	March 27, 2023
Contract Working Days (2023):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2023):	0.0
Total Working Days (2023):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2023):	56.5
Working Days Remaining (2023):	<u>63.5</u>

Contract Time Remaining (2024)

Contract Period (2024):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2024):	TBD
Contract Working Days (2024):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2024):	0.0
Total Working Days (2024):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2024):	
Working Days Remaining (2024):	<u>120.0</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$18,645.50 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite,200, Johnhnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 922.3922.4210 Finance Project #: 922.4210
Vendor Project #: 220196 Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: March 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 5531

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: April 29, 2023 Through: May 31, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	107,920.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	107,920.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	25,242.00	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	25,242.00	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	6,596.50	
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 18,645.50
OTHER CHARGES:			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			\$ 18,645.50
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	82,678.00	
Contract Time Remaining:		-	Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: NA
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature [Signature] Date July 5, 2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature [Signature] Date 7/6/23

Submit to: Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3548

Date Printed: 7/5/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1.00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 832.00	\$ 832.00	1.00	\$ 832.00		1.00	\$ 832.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50	1.00	\$ 479.50		1.00	\$ 479.50	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 821.75	\$ 821.75	1.00	\$ 821.75		1.00	\$ 821.75	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.00	TRAFFIC ANALYSIS													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 980.00	\$ 980.00	1.00	\$ 980.00		1.00	\$ 980.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,247.50	\$ 4,247.50	1.00	\$ 4,247.50		1.00	\$ 4,247.50	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,855.00	\$ 8,855.00	1.00	\$ 8,855.00		1.00	\$ 8,855.00	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.00	CONCEPT DESIGN													
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.00	SURVEY & MAPPING													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 57.50	\$ 57.50	1.00	\$ 57.50		1.00	\$ 57.50	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,968.75	\$ 8,968.75	1.00	\$ 8,968.75		1.00	\$ 8,968.75	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 25,242.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 25,242.00

COMPLETED = \$ 25,242.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 1, 2023	\$ 1,812.00
2	June 5, 2023	\$ 4,784.50
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 6,596.50

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 • Fax 515.278.1846

HRGREEN.COM

July 5, 2023

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection
HRG Project No. 220196
Contract date: March 20, 2023

Dear Leslie:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	163777
Period covered by invoice	4/29/23 – 5/31/23
Amount this invoice	\$18,645.50
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$25,242.00
Contract maximum fee	\$107,920.00
% of Contract billed to date	23.39%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Project Management & Admin
- Traffic Analysis
- Topographic Survey & Property Owner notification coordination

Comments:

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Brian Willham, P.E.



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 13, 2023
Project No: 220196
Invoice No: 163777
Invoice Total: \$18,645.50

Project 220196
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street
Intersection Improvements

Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection

Professional Services Through May 31, 2023

Phase 1.0 Project Management and Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	2.50	587.50	
Professional	.25	43.75	
Corporate Admin	1.50	190.50	
Totals	4.25	821.75	
Total Labor			821.75
Total this Phase			\$821.75

Phase 2.0 Traffic Analysis

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	10.00	2,350.00	
Junior Professional	44.00	6,160.00	
Technician	3.00	345.00	
Totals	57.00	8,855.00	
Total Labor			8,855.00
Total this Phase			\$8,855.00

Phase 4.0 Survey and Mapping

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	2.00	490.00	
Professional	2.25	393.75	
Junior Professional	4.00	420.00	
Technician	63.00	7,245.00	
Operators/Interns	4.00	420.00	
Totals	75.25	8,968.75	
Total Labor			8,968.75
Total this Phase			\$8,968.75

Project	220196	Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW		Invoice	163777
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		18,645.50	6,596.50	25,242.00	
Limit				107,920.00	
Remaining				82,678.00	
			Total this Invoice	<u>\$18,645.50</u>	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$2,348.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #22

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.01
PO #
Original Contract Date: December 7, 2020
Vendor # 7827

Date of Council Meeting: July 17
July 3, 2023
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 6, 2023 Through: June 9, 2023
PAYMENT REQUEST # 22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	129,560.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	194,470.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		324,030.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	319,797.20	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		319,797.20
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		317,448.45
SUBTOTAL			\$ 2,348.75

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,348.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 4,232.80

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

06-19-2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Becky Ford

7/5/2023

Submit to:

Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Stormwater and Environmental Manager

E-mail:

BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3526

Fax:

(515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 1, 2021	\$ 8,827.50
2	March 1, 2021	\$ 27,042.50
3	April 5, 2021	\$ 13,045.00
4	May 3, 2021	\$ 18,691.25
5	June 7, 2021	\$ 6,117.50
6	August 2, 2021	\$ 31,245.00
7	September 7, 2021	\$ 16,212.50
8	October 4, 2021	\$ 12,552.50
9	November 1, 2021	\$ 4,171.25
10	March 7, 2022	\$ 3,540.00
11	May 2, 2022	\$ 19,070.00
12	June 6, 2022	\$ 2,417.50
13	July 5, 2022	\$ 12,187.20
14	August 1, 2022	\$ 19,825.00
15	September 6, 2022	\$ 23,732.50
16	October 3, 2022	\$ 30,227.50
17	November 7, 2022	\$ 24,341.25
18	December 19, 2022	\$ 18,380.00
19	January 3, 2023	\$ 6,223.75
20	April 3, 2023	\$ 16,465.00
21	June 5, 2023	\$ 3,133.75
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 317,448.45

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	\$ 11,885.00
2	March 7, 2022	\$ 166,120.00
3	February 20, 2023	\$ 16,465.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 194,470.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

June 16, 2023

Project No: R200170.01

Invoice No: 142006

Invoice Amount: 2,348.75

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Timothy Sheets

Project R200170.01 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1

Professional Services through June 9, 2023

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$20,475.00		\$20,475.00	\$20,475.00	0.00
Geotechnical	\$7,000.00		\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$62,090.00		\$62,090.00	\$62,090.00	0.00
Final Design	\$47,460.00		\$47,460.00	\$47,460.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$3,540.00		\$3,540.00	\$3,540.00	0.00
Construction Staking	\$30,000.00		\$25,767.50	\$23,418.75	\$2,348.75
Construction Administration	\$149,965.00		\$149,965.00	\$149,965.00	0.00
Hourly Phase(s)					
Additional RPR			0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	\$324,030.00		\$319,797.50	\$317,448.75	\$2,348.75

Total Amount Due Upon Receipt : \$2,348.75

Email invoice to: BFord@AnkenyIowa.gov

Billing Backup

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Invoice 142006 Dated 6/16/2023

Friday, June 16, 2023

8:30:24 AM

Project	R200170.01	Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
---------	------------	---

Phase	705CS	Construction Staking (Survey)
-------	-------	-------------------------------

Hours this Invoice

			Hours		Amount
Survey Senior Project Manager	5/8/2023		.50	175.00	87.50
Survey Senior Project Manager	5/25/2023		3.00	175.00	525.00
Survey Senior Project Manager	5/30/2023		2.00	175.00	350.00
Survey Technician	5/8/2023		5.25	85.00	446.25
Survey Technician	5/25/2023		3.00	85.00	255.00
Survey Technician	5/30/2023		2.50	85.00	212.50
Survey Technician	5/8/2023		5.25	90.00	472.50
	Totals		21.50		2,348.75
	Total Labor				2,348.75

Total this Phase	\$2,348.75
-------------------------	-------------------

Total this Project	\$2,348.75
---------------------------	-------------------

Total this Report	\$2,348.75
--------------------------	-------------------



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$67,406.96 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #15

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design)
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 953.3953.4210 **Finance Project #** 953.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 211008-010 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 2183

Date of Council Meeting: 07/17/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 15
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 27, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	385,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	395,300.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	780,300.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	613,932.19	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	613,932.19	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	546,525.23	
SUBTOTAL	\$	67,406.96	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 67,406.96

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 166,367.81

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature

Date

July 6, 2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

7/7/2023

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II

E-mail:

JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3536

Fax:

(515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	\$ 75,028.75
2	May 16, 2022	\$ 70,068.80
3	June 20, 2022	\$ 12,000.00
4	June 18, 2022	\$ 25,675.21
5	August 15, 2022	\$ 28,367.75
6	September 19, 2022	\$ 38,946.51
7	October 17, 2022	\$ 38,657.50
8	November 21, 2022	\$ 91,841.25
9	December 19, 2022	\$ 2,900.00
10	January 17, 2023	\$ 1,514.23
11	March 20, 2023	\$ 55,396.27
12	May 1, 2023	\$ 33,864.41
13	May 15, 2023	\$ 32,390.44
14	June 19, 2023	\$ 39,874.11
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 546,525.23

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 20, 2023	\$ 395,300.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 395,300.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Jim Haberichter
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 30, 2023
Project No: 0000211008-010
Invoice No: 146198
Due Date: July 30, 2023

Project 0000211008-010 Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard

Professional Services from May 28, 2023 to July 01, 2023

Phase	600	Construction Administration
Task	601	Construction Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Engineer I	2.00	125.00	250.00	
Project Manager III	31.25	230.00	7,187.50	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Engineer III	61.50	185.00	11,377.50	
Totals	96.25		19,067.50	
Total Labor				19,067.50

Mileage (.655/.50 p/mile)

60.21

Total this Task \$19,127.71

Task	603	Traffic Signal and Fiber Optic Construction Administration
------	-----	--

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer III	.50	185.00	92.50	
Totals	.50		92.50	
Total Labor				92.50
Total this Task				\$92.50
Total this Phase				\$19,220.21

Phase	650	Onsite Project Representative
-------	-----	-------------------------------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	141.00	125.00	17,625.00	
Intern	124.50	75.00	9,337.50	
On-Site Representative II	84.00	155.00	13,020.00	
Totals	349.50		39,982.50	
Total Labor				39,982.50

Project	0000211008-010	Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction	Invoice	146198
---------	----------------	----------------------------------	---------	--------

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage		121.29	
Total Reimbursables		121.29	121.29

Mileage (.655/.50 p/mile)		532.21	
Total this Phase		\$40,636.00	

Phase	700	Survey Services	
Task	760	Construction Staking	

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	3.25	185.00	601.25	
Crew Chief	32.00	135.00	4,320.00	
Intern	33.50	75.00	2,512.50	
Totals	68.75		7,433.75	
Total Labor				7,433.75

Mileage (.90 p/mile)		117.00	
Total this Task		\$7,550.75	
Total this Phase		\$7,550.75	

Phase	950	Subconsultants and Fees	
Total this Phase		0.00	

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	67,406.96	546,525.23	613,932.19	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			780,300.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			166,367.81	
Total Due this Invoice				\$67,406.96

July 6, 2023



Mr. Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Progress Report No. 15
MEC Project No. 211008-010

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the fifteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through July 1, 2023. Work related to this project through this period includes construction staking, shop drawing review, sewer video reviews, revisions to plans per found conflicts, utility coordination, construction observation, construction meetings, and construction administration.

Elder Corporation has completed approximately 33.5% of the project contract while using 70.5 of 130 working days (54.2%). Elder has completed the Stage 1 subgrade preparation, subbase installation, and paving of side streets and is expected to begin mainline paving starting July 7, 2023. Elder has completed Stage 2 storm sewer and most of the water main installation and is expected to complete subgrade preparations as well as the subbase, subdrain, and remaining water main installation in the coming weeks. Stage 2 paving is expected to be completed mid-August while traffic signal installation work will continue through July. Stage 2 closure is expected to last until August 22, 2023.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this important project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Scott E. Port, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amount of \$5,941.09 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #11

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 968.3968.4210 **Finance Project #** 968.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000919-000 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: July 19, 2022 **Vendor #** 2183

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 11
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 28, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	102,600.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	47,450.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	150,050.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	138,569.09	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	138,569.09	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	132,628.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$	5,941.09	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,941.09

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 11,480.91

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Grgurich, - Civil Engineer I

E-mail: MGrgrich@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3549

Fax: (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 15, 2022	\$ 7,553.00
2	September 19, 2022	\$ 13,860.00
3	October 17, 2022	\$ 23,008.75
4	November 21, 2022	\$ 21,080.25
5	December 19, 2022	\$ 26,760.50
6	January 17, 2023	\$ 9,948.05
7	February 20, 2023	\$ 389.45
8	April 17, 2023	\$ 25,060.50
9	May 15, 2023	\$ 835.00
10	June 19, 2023	\$ 4,132.50
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 132,628.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 6, 2023	\$ 47,450.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 47,450.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
 Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date: _____
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date: _____
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

July 05, 2023
Project No: 2022000919-000
Invoice No: 146086
Due Date: August 04, 2023

Project 2022000919-000 Ankeny SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes

Professional Services from May 28, 2023 to July 01, 2023

Phase 600 Construction Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	4.50	230.00	1,035.00	
Engineer III	4.00	185.00	740.00	
Totals	8.50		1,775.00	
Total Labor				1,775.00

Mileage (.655/.50 p/mile)

28.22

Total this Phase \$1,803.22

Phase 700 Survey Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	9.00	185.00	1,665.00	
Crew Chief	8.50	135.00	1,147.50	
Intern	15.00	75.00	1,125.00	
Totals	32.50		3,937.50	
Total Labor				3,937.50

Reimbursable Expenses

R - Per Diem			31.37	
Total Reimbursables			31.37	31.37

Mileage (.90 p/mile)

9.00

Total this Phase \$3,977.87

Phase 850 Project Management and Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	

Project	2022000919-000	Ankeny SW State Street Reconstruction -			Invoice	146086
Engineer III		.50	185.00		92.50	
	Totals	1.00			160.00	
	Total Labor					160.00
				Total this Phase		\$160.00
		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		5,941.09	132,628.00	138,569.09		
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				150,050.00		
Contract Limit Remaining				11,480.91		
			Total Due this Invoice			\$5,941.09

July 7, 2023



Mr. Matt Grgurich
Civil Engineer I
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SW State Street Reconstruction – Southbound Lanes
Progress Report No. 11
MEC Project No. 2022000919-000

Dear Mr. Grgurich:

This is the eleventh progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through July 1, 2023. Work related to this project through this period includes project administration, shop drawing / submittal review, and construction staking.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Colton D. Hoffmann, P.E.
Project Engineer

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$236,399.69 to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving for construction services on the 2023 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road
Contractor: OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving
Address: 1240 SE Tones Drive, Suite 13, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 950.3950.4451 **Finance Project #:** 950.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A **Purchase Order #:** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 3, 2023 **Vendor Account #:** 593

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 ✓ **Payment Application #:** 1 ✓

Payment Period: From: June 5, 2023 Through: June 30, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 287,829.95 ✓
 Net Change by Change Orders: \$ 2,400.00 ✓
 Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 290,229.95 ✓

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 248,841.78 ✓
 Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 12,442.09 ✓
 Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 236,399.69 ✓
 Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ -
SUBTOTAL: \$ 236,399.69 ✓

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 236,399.69 ✓

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ ~~53,740.26~~ 53,830.26

Contract Time Remaining: - Calendar Date

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving

Signature: Brian Braird Date: 7/7/2023
 Firm Name

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny
 Firm Name

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: Jim Haberichter Date: 7/7/2023
 Signature

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E.
 E-mail: Jhaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	175.00		175.00	\$ 94.75	\$ 16,581.25	72.00	\$ 6,822.00		72.00	\$ 6,822.00	103.00	41.14%
2.02	Excavation, Class 13, For Widening	CY	307.00		307.00	\$ 26.80	\$ 8,227.60	307.00	\$ 8,227.60		307.00	\$ 8,227.60	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Granular Shoulder, Type B	TON	124.00		124.00	\$ 45.50	\$ 5,642.00	183.55	\$ 8,351.53		183.55	\$ 8,351.53	(59.55)	148.02%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,215.00	\$ 3,215.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 4" Base Course, 3/4" Mix, PG58-28S	TON	230.00		230.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 22,080.00	196.45	\$ 18,859.20		196.45	\$ 18,859.20	33.55	85.41%
7.02	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Intermediate Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	646.00		646.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 62,016.00	614.31	\$ 58,973.76		614.31	\$ 58,973.76	31.69	95.03%
7.03	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Surface Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	731.00		731.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 70,176.00	795.29	\$ 76,347.84		795.29	\$ 76,347.84	(64.29)	108.73%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	87.00		87.00	\$ 16.10	\$ 1,400.70	87.00	\$ 1,400.70		87.00	\$ 1,400.70	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	46.00		46.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 3,680.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	46.00	0.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	47.00		47.00	\$ 117.00	\$ 5,499.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	47.00	0.00%
7.07	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	72.00		72.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 4,248.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	72.00	0.00%
7.08	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	42.00		42.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 6,300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	42.00	0.00%
7.09	Milling, HMA, 2" Depth	SY	5,413.00		5,413.00	\$ 2.80	\$ 15,156.40	5,413.00	\$ 15,156.40		5,413.00	\$ 15,156.40	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	75.00		75.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 11,475.00	64.75	\$ 9,906.75		64.75	\$ 9,906.75	10.25	86.33%
8.02	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	75.00		75.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 7,650.00	64.75	\$ 6,604.50		64.75	\$ 6,604.50	10.25	86.33%
8.03	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00	0.75	\$ 15,375.00		0.75	\$ 15,375.00	0.25	75.00%
8.04	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	10.00		10.00	\$ 331.00	\$ 3,310.00	10.00	\$ 3,310.00		10.00	\$ 3,310.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.20		0.20	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 510.00	0.21	\$ 535.50		0.21	\$ 535.50	(0.01)	105.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	0.20		0.20	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 1,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.20	0.00%
9.03	Erosion Control Matting, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	0.40		0.40	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 2,040.00	0.21	\$ 1,071.00		0.21	\$ 1,071.00	0.19	52.50%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	1.00	\$ 15,500.00		1.00	\$ 15,500.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	Remobilize shoulder equipment	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	1.00	\$ 2,400.00		1.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02				0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03				0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04				0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05				0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 290,226.95 PAY PERIOD = \$ 248,841.78

COMPLETED = \$ 248,841.78

85.74%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Calendar Date
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$147,288.00 to On Track Construction, LLC for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1435 W F Ave, Nevada, IA 50201
Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
650.3650.4452 963.3963.4451 650.4452 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: December 5, 2022 Vendor Account #: 9363

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023

Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: June 4, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 2,027,500.00
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 2,027,500.00

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 445,339.50
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 22,266.98
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 423,072.52
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 275,784.52
SUBTOTAL: \$ 147,288.00

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 147,288.00

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,604,427.48

Contract Time Remaining: 98.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: On Track Construction, LLC

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: On Track Construction, LLC Date: 7-5-23

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/5/2023

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: MGrgrich@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 7/5/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 7,500.00	0.50	50.00%
2.02	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	290.00		290.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 8,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	290.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,045.00		1,045.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 26,125.00	100.00	\$ 2,500.00	100.00	200.00	\$ 5,000.00	845.00	19.14%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	CY	4,620.00		4,620.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 11,550.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4,620.00	0.00%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	CY	460.00		460.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,760.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	460.00	0.00%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)	CY	4,480.00		4,480.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 62,720.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4,480.00	0.00%
2.07	Removal of Structure, Wood Shed, 10' X 6'	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
2.08	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.20	\$ 700.00	0.10	0.30	\$ 1,050.00	0.70	30.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 170,500.00	139.00	\$ 21,545.00	325.00	464.00	\$ 71,920.00	636.00	42.18%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer, Service Stub, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	430.00		430.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 49,450.00	200.00	\$ 23,000.00		200.00	\$ 23,000.00	230.00	46.51%
4.03	Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	775.00		775.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 20,925.00	150.00	\$ 4,050.00	325.00	475.00	\$ 12,825.00	300.00	61.29%
4.04	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 1)	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 5,100.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,550.00	1.00	50.00%
4.05	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 2)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 2,150.00	1.00	\$ 2,150.00		1.00	\$ 2,150.00	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug	LF	300.00		300.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	300.00	0.00%
4.07	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	462.00		462.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 60,060.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	462.00	0.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	66.00		66.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 8,712.00		\$ -	34.00	34.00	\$ 4,488.00	32.00	51.52%
4.09	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	36.00		36.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 5,940.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	36.00	0.00%
4.10	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 30" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	280.00		280.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 50,400.00	164.00	\$ 29,520.00		164.00	\$ 29,520.00	116.00	58.57%
4.11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 36" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	478.00		478.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 105,160.00	152.00	\$ 33,440.00		152.00	\$ 33,440.00	326.00	31.80%
4.12	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 42" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 430.00	\$ 3,440.00		\$ -	8.00	8.00	\$ 3,440.00	0.00	100.00%
4.13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, A-2000 PVC, 36" Diameter	LF	168.00		168.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 77,280.00		\$ -	168.00	168.00	\$ 77,280.00	0.00	100.00%
4.14	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	281.00		281.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 7,868.00		\$ -	225.00	225.00	\$ 6,300.00	56.00	80.07%
4.15	Storm Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug	LF	217.00		217.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 13,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	217.00	0.00%
4.16	Pipe Apron, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,450.00	0.00	100.00%
4.17	Footing for Concrete Pipe Apron, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 850.00	0.00	100.00%
4.18	Pipe Apron Guard, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
4.19	Footing Drain Collector/Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 100,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
4.20	Footing Drain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 765.00	\$ 1,530.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
4.21	Footing Drain Outlet into Structure, 6" Diameter	EA	19.00		19.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 10,925.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	19.00	0.00%
4.22	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 1.5" Diameter	LF	210.00		210.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 42,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	210.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter	LF	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 45,100.00		\$ -	247.00	247.00	\$ 10,127.00	853.00	22.45%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	30.00		30.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 2,820.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
5.03	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	20.00		20.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 1,960.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
5.04	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1,150.00		1,150.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 96,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,150.00	0.00%
5.05	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 4"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 4,860.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.06	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 6"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,315.00	\$ 2,630.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.07	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 8"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,455.00	\$ 2,910.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.08	Fitting, 8" X 8" Tee	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 3,410.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.09	Fitting, 8" X 4" Reducer	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 2,040.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.10	Fitting, 8" X 6" Reducer	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,035.00	\$ 1,035.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.11	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 2,445.00	\$ 29,340.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
5.12	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,020.00	\$ 6,040.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.13	Gate Valve, 6"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 11,060.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.14	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Alternate	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 21,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
5.15	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Removal	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
5.16	Removal of Water Main	LF	1,190.00		1,190.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 26,180.00	40.00	\$ 880.00		40.00	\$ 880.00	1,150.00	3.36%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 48" Diameter	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 5,640.00	\$ 28,200.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,640.00	4.00	20.00%
6.02	Manhole, Type SW-401, 60" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,950.00	\$ 8,950.00	1.00	\$ 8,950.00		1.00	\$ 8,950.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Manhole, Type SW-401, 72" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	Intake Type SW-505	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 6,290.00	\$ 44,030.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,290.00	6.00	14.29%
6.05	Intake Type SW-506	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 12,145.00	\$ 72,870.00	1.00	\$ 12,145.00		1.00	\$ 12,145.00	5.00	16.67%
6.06	Intake Type SW-513, 6' X 6'	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,350.00	\$ 10,350.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,350.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.08	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	3.00	25.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

6.09	Remove Cleanout, Storm	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.10	Remove Intake, Storm	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	2.00	33.33%
6.11	Remove Cleanout, Sanitary	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	1.00	50.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 6"	SY	3,517.00		3,517.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 309,496.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3,517.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 7"	ST	284.00		284.00	\$ 56.50	\$ 14,918.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	284.00	0.00%
7.03	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 4,850.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	680.00		680.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,200.00		\$ -	359.00	359.00	\$ 5,385.00	321.00	52.79%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	692.00		692.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,380.00		\$ -	394.00	394.00	\$ 5,460.00	328.00	52.60%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	891.00		891.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 38,848.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	891.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	35.00		35.00	\$ 182.00	\$ 6,370.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	35.00	0.00%
7.08	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	68.00		68.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 3,570.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	68.00	0.00%
7.09	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"	SY	719.00		719.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 41,702.00		\$ -	69.00	69.00	\$ 4,002.00	650.00	96.00%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	3,297.00		3,297.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 49,455.00		\$ -	1615.00	1,615.00	\$ 24,225.00	1,682.00	48.93%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 4,000.00	0.50	50.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	10.00		10.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 300.00	4.00	20.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.30	\$ 900.00		0.30	\$ 900.00	0.70	30.00%
9.02	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone, Remove and Reinstall	TON	50.00		50.00	\$ 93.50	\$ 4,675.00		\$ -	50.00	50.00	\$ 4,675.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Stk Fence Ditch Check	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.04	Stk Fence Ditch Check, Removal	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.05	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.30	\$ 900.00		0.30	\$ 900.00	0.70	30.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Rock	EA	13.00		13.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 11,050.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	13.00	0.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In & Removal	EA	28.00		28.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	28.00	0.00%
9.08	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	56.00		56.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	56.00	0.00%
9.09	Removal of Fence, Wood Privacy Fence	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	100.00	100.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.10	Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh, Safety Fence	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	0.10	\$ 850.00		0.40	\$ 3,400.00	0.60	40.00%
DEMOLITION														
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	0.10	\$ 12,500.00		0.20	\$ 37,500.00	0.70	30.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00	0.10	\$ 505.00		0.18	\$ 1,010.00	0.80	20.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00	0.10	\$ 505.00		0.18	\$ 1,010.00	0.80	20.00%
11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 505.00	\$ 2,525.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 505.00	4.00	20.00%
11.05	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	568.00		568.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 17,040.00		\$ -	79.00	79.00	\$ 2,370.00	489.00	13.91%
11.06	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,020.00	\$ 2,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.07	Pre & Post Foundation Inspection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,505.00	\$ 2,505.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,252.50	0.50	50.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,027,500.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 155,040.00

COMPLETED = \$ 445,339.50

21.96%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 145,789.37
2	June 19, 2023	\$ 129,995.15
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 275,784.52

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 3, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	140.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	140.0
Working Days Used to Date:	52.0
Working Days Remaining:	88.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$3,727.75 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration
Contractor: RDG Planning & Design, Inc.
Address: 301 Grand Avenue Des Moines IA 50309
Finance Budget Code: 17.35% 694.3694.4210
82.65% 696.3696.4210
Finance Project # 17.35% 694.4210
82.65% 696.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 54283
PO # N/A
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022
Vendor # 3960

Date of Council Meeting: 7-17-2023
PAYMENT REQUEST # 14
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 1, 2023 Through: May 31, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	223,370.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	84,555.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	307,925.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	249,464.25	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	249,464.25	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	245,736.50	
SUBTOTAL	\$	3,727.75	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 3,727.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 58,460.75

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

RDG Planning & Design, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Becky Ford, P.E., CFM - Stormwater & Environmental Manager

E-mail:

bford@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3526

Fax:

(515) 963-3526



Remit To:
RDG Planning & Design
301 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Questions: invoicing@rdgusa.com

Mark Mueller
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2023
Project No: R3005.308.01
Invoice No: 54283

Project R3005.308.01 City of Ankeny - Fourmile Creek - Final Design and Bidding
Professional Services through May 31, 2023
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Construction Documents	74,555.00	35.00	26,094.25	22,366.50	3,727.75
Bidding/Negotiation	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	84,555.00		26,094.25	22,366.50	3,727.75
Total Fee					3,727.75
Total this Invoice					\$3,727.75



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 31, 2022	\$ 7,483.03
2	April 30, 2022	\$ 2,790.77
3	May 31, 2022	\$ 19,691.45
4	June 30, 2022	\$ 38,526.75
5	July 31, 2022	\$ 57,348.00
6	August 31, 2022	\$ 7,989.25
7	September 30, 2022	\$ 20,663.25
8	October 31, 2022	\$ 6,887.75
9	November 30, 2022	\$ 20,663.25
10	December 31, 2022	\$ 6,887.75
11	February 28, 2023	\$ 27,551.00
12	March 31, 2023	\$ 10,615.50
13	April 30, 2023	\$ 18,638.75
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 245,736.50

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 20, 2023	\$ 84,555.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 84,555.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

June 23, 2023

Becky Ford, PE, CFM
Stormwater & Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-1564

RE: Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration

Ms. Ford:

This letter accompanies RDG Invoice #54283 related to the project referenced above. During the period of work related to this invoice the following tasks or work items were performed:

1. Management of project schedule and internal delegation of tasks
2. Coordination with Iowa Department of Natural Resources and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
3. Refinement of construction document design plans for stream restoration project

We would be glad to provide more specific information regarding any of these tasks, if required. Let me know if you have any questions. Thank you.

Sincerely,



Gregory M. Pierce, PE, CPESC
Water Resource Engineer
Project Manager





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$33,405.88 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay Application

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc., dba SVPA Architects Inc.
Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 901.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019.00 / # 38612 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 1859

Date of Council Meeting 17-Jul-23 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05/01/23 through: 05/28/23

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	348,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	348,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	39,195.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	39,195.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	10,452.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$	28,743.00	✓
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)	\$	4,662.88	✓
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	33,405.88	✓
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	309,205.00	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

SVPA Architects

Firm Name

Signature

6/1/2023

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

07/10/2023

Date

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone: 515-965-6420

Fax:

Date Printed: 7/10/2023

Pay App #2



www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-0944

June 1, 2023
Project No: 23019.00
Invoice No: 0038612

Project 23019.00 Ankeny Fire Station #4
Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services \$4,600.

Professional Services from May 1, 2023 to May 28, 2023

Phase 03 Schematic Design
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Schematic Design	52,260.00	75.00	39,195.00
Design Development	69,680.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Documents	132,392.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding/Negotiation	6,968.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Administration	87,100.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	348,400.00		39,195.00
		Previous Fee Billing	10,452.00
		Current Fee Billing	28,743.00

Total Fee 28,743.00

Consultants

Civil Consultant	4,600.00	
Total Consultants	4,600.00	4,600.00 ✓

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage & Parking	9.17	
Total Reimbursables	9.17	9.17 ✓

Unit Billing

Mileage		53.71 ✓
---------	--	---------

Total this Phase \$33,405.88

Total this Invoice \$33,405.88

Project	23019.00	Ankeny Fire Station #4	Invoice	0038612
---------	----------	------------------------	---------	---------

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	28,743.00	10,452.00	39,195.00
Consultant	4,600.00	0.00	4,600.00
Expense	9.17	53.06	62.23
Unit	53.71	77.95	131.66
Totals	33,405.88	10,583.01	43,988.89

Authorized By: Robert F. Ormsby

Robert Ormsby



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

May 31, 2023

Bob Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street
Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

Invoice No: 123.0384.01 - 1

Email v-bering@svpa-architects.com
m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Project 123.0384.01 Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Professional Services through April 30, 2023

Basic Services
Lump Sum Fees

	Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
Survey Services	4,600.00	100.00	4,600.00	0.00	4,600.00 ✓
Final Plat	4,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	14,600.00	10.00	1,460.00	0.00	1,460.00
Storm Water Management Plan	3,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Final Design and Const. Docs	15,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding Assistance	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	43,400.00		6,060.00	0.00	6,060.00
Total Lump Sum Fees					6,060.00
Phase Subtotal					\$6,060.00

Billings to Date	Total 6,060.00	Prior 0.00	Current 6,060.00
------------------	-------------------	---------------	---------------------

Construction Services

Construction Admin

Task Subtotal	0.00
Phase Subtotal	0.00

Amount Due this Invoice \$6,060.00

Billings to Date	Total 6,060.00	Prior 0.00	Current 6,060.00
------------------	-------------------	---------------	---------------------

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Eric Cannon

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

DATE	DRIVER	PROJ. #	BEGIN READING	END READING	TOTAL MILES
5/12	CASEY	21084.00 ¹	5813	6078	265 ✓
5/13	CASEY	21073 ¹	6078	6087	9 ✓
5/13	Leslie/Tim/Kelsey	22063 ¹	6087	6218	131 ✓
5/14	Bob / Casey	23019 ³	6218	6258 ⁹	41 ✓
5/19	Sara / Anne	22085 ³	6259	6273	14 ✓
5/10	THAD / GUNCO	23022 ³	6373	6549	176 ✓
5/11	BOB	22047 ⁵	6549	6563	14 ✓
5/16	Bob / Anne	22027.00 ¹	6563	6921	358 ✓
5/17	CASEY	21073 ¹	6921	6930	9 ✓
5/17	CASEY 22029 ¹	Altova CM	6930	6969	39 ✓
5/17	Sara 23030 ¹	Sully Christian	6969	7081	112 ✓
5/18	Bob / Casey	23019 ³	7081	7122	41 ✓
5/22	VIVUS OSKY	19023.01 ⁸	7122	7253	131 ✓
5/23	Sara 23041 ³	Pella Sherada	7253	7528	275 ✓
5/24	JOE	22023/22024 ¹	7528	7761	233 ✓
5/25	CASEY	22048 ⁸	7761	7845	84 ✓

$$82 \text{ miles @ } .655 = \$ 53.71$$

MILEAGE

NAME:

Danielle Williams

WEEK ENDING

6/2/2023

DATE	TO	JOB#	PROJECT	MILES
05.18.2023	Ankeny FS HQ	23019	Ankeny FS #4	14
Total				14.0

OTHER			
DATE	PROJECT	EXPENSE	EXPLANATION

14 miles @ .655 = \$ 9.17



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$21,514.71 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay Application

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc., dba SVPA Architects Inc.
Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 901.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019.00 / I 38671 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 1859

Date of Council Meeting July 17, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05/29/23 through: 06/25/23

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 348,400.00
Net change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 348,400.00

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 60,621.60
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 60,621.60
Less previous applications for payment: \$ 39,195.00
SUBTOTAL \$ 21,426.60

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ 88.11

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 21,514.71

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 287,778.40

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

SVPA Architects

Firm Name

Signature

6/29/2023

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-965-6420 Fax:



www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-0944

June 29, 2023
Project No: 23019.00
Invoice No: 0038671

Project 23019.00 Ankeny Fire Station #4
Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services \$4,600.

Professional Services from May 29, 2023 to June 25, 2023

Phase 03 Schematic Design
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Schematic Design	52,260.00	100.00	52,260.00
Design Development	69,680.00	12.00	8,361.60
Construction Documents	132,392.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding/Negotiation	6,968.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Administration	87,100.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	348,400.00		60,621.60
		Previous Fee Billing	39,195.00
		Current Fee Billing	21,426.60

Total Fee 21,426.60

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage & Parking	61.25	
Total Reimbursables	61.25	61.25

Unit Billing

Mileage	26.86	
---------	-------	--

Total this Phase \$21,514.71

Total this Invoice \$21,514.71

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	21,426.60	39,195.00	60,621.60
Consultant	0.00	4,600.00	4,600.00

Project	23019.00	Ankeny Fire Station #4	Invoice	0038671
Expense		61.25	62.23	123.48
Unit		26.86	131.66	158.52
Totals		21,514.71	43,988.89	65,503.60

Authorized By: Robert F. Ormsby

Robert Ormsby



m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Invoice Total \$18,436.25

Robert Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

June 19, 2023
Invoice No: 23002142.00 - 1
Project #:
PO #:
Contract #:
Work Order #:

Project 23002142.00 City of Ankeny, IA / Ankeny, IA / Ankeny Fire Station #4
Fixed Fee \$122,500 Plus Expenses

Professional Services from April 01, 2023 to June 18, 2023

Fee

Phase	Fee	%	Fee Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
MEPT Schematic Design	14,025.00	100.00	14,025.00	0.00	14,025.00
Structural Construction Admin.	5,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Structural Schematic Design	4,350.00	100.00	4,350.00	0.00	4,350.00
MEPT Design Development	18,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Structural Design Development	5,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Docs	37,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Structural Construction Docs	11,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MEPT Bidding	4,675.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Structural Bidding	1,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Admin.	18,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	122,500.00		18,375.00	0.00	18,375.00
Total Fee					18,375.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Travel (Mileage, Tolls, etc.)		55.68	
Total Reimbursables	1.1 times	55.68	61.25
Total this Invoice		\$18,436.25	

Please direct any questions to accountsreceivable@imegcorp.com. If you would like to pay your invoice by credit card, please click on the hyperlink below. Please note, this is available for US clients only. You may also find a 'Pay Now' button on our website at imegcorp.com.

Click here to [Pay via credit card](#).

** For payments by check, please reference invoice number on remittance stub and mail to:

IMEG
623 26th Avenue
Rock Island, IL 61201

DATE	DRIVER	PROJ. #	BEGIN READING	END READING	TOTAL MILES
			7845		
5/30	Jon & Bob 21058 ¹	ST JOE	7845	7867	12
5/31	CASEY	21073 ¹	7867	7875	8
6/1	Bob / Casey	23019	7875	7916	41
6/1	Kelsey / Leslie	22063	7916	8045	129
6/5	Kelsey Run Imah	UFP	8045	8052	7
6/6	Casey	21084	8052	8319	267
6/7	Jon	22023-24	8319	8552	233
6/8	DAMION	21093	8552	8823	271
6/9	VITUS owl	LONG-TERM	8823	8859	36
6/11	THAD Personal	OH	8859	8872	13
6/12	CASEY	20077	8872	8888	16
6/14	Bob / SKRA	Promo	8888	8899	11
6/15	Sara	ISA Stephens	8899	8982	83
6/20	Danielle	Lunch / Rep	8982	9006	24
6/21	Jon	22023-22024	9006	9240	234
6/22	Bob	ST JOHN	9240	9260	20
6/23	SAM	DL POOL	9260	9304	44
6/27	RON	22038	9304	9325	21

$$41 \text{ miles @ } .655 = \$26.86$$



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$241,559.83 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2023 PCC Street Patching Program project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 PCC Street Patching Program
Contractor: TK Concrete, Inc.
Address: 1608 Fifield Road Pella, Iowa 50219
Finance Budget Code: 963.3963.4451 Finance Project #: 963.4451
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 4907

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 Payment Application #: 3
Payment Period: From: June 4, 2023 Through: July 1, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	840,250.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	840,250.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	605,389.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	30,269.45	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	575,119.55	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	333,559.72	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	241,559.83	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	241,559.83	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	265,130.45	

Contract Time Remaining: 52.50 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: TK Concrete, Inc.
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: TK Concrete, Inc.
Date: 7-7-23

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: [Firm Name]
Date: [Date]

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: Adam L. Lust Date: 07/10/23

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager
E-mail: Alust@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Reuse Casting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, SELF-LEVEL Casting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Grate	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 18,000.00	4.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.50	4.50	\$ 10,125.00	3.50	56.25%
6.05	Intake Adjustment, Major, Single Grate (Partial Rebuild)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	1,341.00		1,341.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 101,916.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,341.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	2,129.00		2,129.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 191,610.00	1,353.00	\$ 121,770.00		1,353.00	\$ 121,770.00	776.00	63.55%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	160.00		160.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,400.00	125.00	\$ 1,875.00		125.00	\$ 1,875.00	35.00	78.13%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	105.00		105.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 7,350.00	74.00	\$ 5,180.00		74.00	\$ 5,180.00	31.00	70.48%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	96.00		96.00	\$ 87.50	\$ 8,400.00	79.00	\$ 6,912.50		79.00	\$ 6,912.50	17.00	82.29%
7.06	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	112.00		112.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 6,160.00	80.00	\$ 4,400.00		80.00	\$ 4,400.00	32.00	71.43%
7.07	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	2,168.00		2,168.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 249,320.00	424.00	\$ 48,760.00	1907.00	2,331.00	\$ 268,065.00	(165.00)	107.52%
7.08	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	500.00		500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
7.09	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	3,470.00		3,470.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 52,050.00	1,353.00	\$ 20,295.00		1,353.00	\$ 20,295.00	2,117.00	38.99%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne	STA	10.30		10.30	\$ 750.00	\$ 7,725.00	12.20	\$ 9,150.00		12.20	\$ 9,150.00	(1.90)	118.45%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	3.80		3.80	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,560.00	0.00	\$ -	3.80	3.80	\$ 4,560.00	(0.10)	102.63%
8.03	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	1.60		1.60	\$ 375.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	\$ -	3.40	3.40	\$ 1,275.00	(1.80)	212.50%
8.04	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	3.80		3.80	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 4,655.00	0.00	\$ -	3.40	3.90	\$ 4,775.50	(0.10)	102.63%
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	0.25	\$ 11,250.00	0.50	0.75	\$ 33,750.00	0.25	75.00%
8.06	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	20.00		20.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,000.00	10.00	\$ 2,500.00	15.00	25.00	\$ 6,250.00	(5.00)	125.00%
8.07	Temporary Lane Separator System (TLSS)	LF	1,384.00		1,384.00	\$ 18.50	\$ 25,604.00	345.00	\$ 6,401.00	1038.00	1,384.00	\$ 25,604.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.20		0.20	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 1,400.00	0.04	\$ 280.00		0.04	\$ 280.00	0.16	20.00%
9.02	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BPM	AC	0.20		0.20	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.04	\$ 2,000.00		0.04	\$ 2,000.00	0.16	20.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 60,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 625.00	0.75	25.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 625.00	0.75	25.00%
11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 6,500.00	1.00	\$ 3,250.00		1.00	\$ 3,250.00	1.00	50.00%
11.05	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.25	\$ 1,250.00	0.25	0.50	\$ 2,500.00	0.50	50.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT # = \$ 840,250.00 PAY PERIOD # = \$ 254,273.50

COMPLETED # = \$ 605,393.00

72.05%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 174,548.25
2	June 19, 2023	\$ 159,011.47
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 333,559.72

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date: March 27, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: 110.0
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 110.0
Working Days Used to Date: 57.5
Working Days Remaining: 52.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: 0.0
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the July 17, 2023 Accounts Payable.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

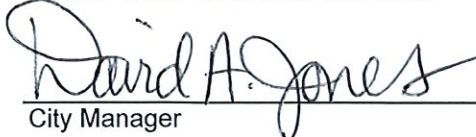
Click to download
 AP Recap
 AP Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
JULY 17, 2023

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 482,695.94
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	-
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	59,053.10
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	2,782.25
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	1,500.00
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	98,595.36
510	Water Fund	146,312.86
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	615,312.53
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	16,441.03
590	Golf Course Fund	55,364.47
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	518,738.28
710	Revolving Fund	59,876.40
720	Risk Management Fund	115,177.25
730	Health Insurance Fund	671.34
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
895-998	Capital Projects Funds	3,791,542.08
Sub Total		\$ 5,964,062.89
Payroll Totals		1,540,019.04
Service Transfers/ACH Drafts		(201,390.58)
Agenda Payments Approved Separately		(4,208,451.22)
Grand Total		<u>\$ 3,094,240.13</u>

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.


City Manager

7/13/2023
Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: * ALL BANKS

DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004223	PGA OF AMERICA							
M-CHECK	PGA OF AMERICA	UNPOST	V 7/12/2023			243185		618.00CR
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V 7/17/2023			243568		
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V 7/17/2023			243580		
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V 7/17/2023			243581		

* * T O T A L S * *	NO		INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0		0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0		0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0		0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0		0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0		0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	4 VOID DEBITS	0.00			
	VOID CREDITS	618.00CR	618.00CR	0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO		INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK:	TOTALS:	4	618.00CR	0.00	0.00
BANK:	TOTALS:	4	618.00CR	0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008711	BRIAN A STEINFELDT							
I-230628	6/17-6/23/23 SOUTH ZONE MOW	R	7/17/2023	4,667.22		243470		
I-230629	6/17-6/23/23 NORTH ZONE MOW	R	7/17/2023	5,306.72		243470		
I-230630	6/17-6/23/23 HIGH PROFILE MOW	R	7/17/2023	3,524.30		243470		
I-230631	6/24-6/30/23 SOUTH ZONE A MOW	R	7/17/2023	4,276.26		243470		
I-230632	6/24-6/30/23 NORTH ZONE MOW	R	7/17/2023	4,817.04		243470		
I-230633	06/24-6/30/23 HIGH PROFILE MOW	R	7/17/2023	3,524.30		243470		26,115.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		26,115.84
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
I-590530	TEST/TAG/INSPECTION-KL	E	7/19/2023	159.00		007522		159.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		159.00
008725	A-PLUS LAWN & LANDSCAPE-ANKENY							
I-1327554	REBUILD DIFFUSER - PKS	R	7/17/2023	614.50		243471		
I-1327555	DIFFUSER REPAIR-CHERRY GLEN	R	7/17/2023	325.00		243471		939.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		939.50
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE							
I-PAY 1-CRSTMR SWR	PAY 1-NE CRSTMR SAN SWR REPLCE	R	7/17/2023	207,524.65		243472		
I-PAY 1-OR TRL-SW ST	PAY 1-ORLBR TRL/SW STATE IMP	R	7/17/2023	340,429.59		243472		
I-PAY 12-SE 3RD UTLT	PAY 12-SE 3RD ST UTLTY IMP-PH1	R	7/17/2023	181,322.13		243472		
I-PAY 13-NW36THWDNG	PAY 13-NW36THST WDNG/ASH/ANKBV	R	7/17/2023	271,619.25		243472		1,000,895.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,000,895.62
008578	ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-INV1393162	PRINT CARTRIDGE - IT	R	7/17/2023	73.99		243473		73.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		73.99
000003	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP							
I-0232496-IN	CHEMICALS -CFAC	R	7/17/2023	6,154.70		243474		
I-0232841-IN	CHEMICALS - CFAC	R	7/17/2023	1,828.00		243474		
I-0232995-IN	CHEMICALS - CFAC	R	7/17/2023	2,314.60		243474		
I-0232996-IN	CHEMICALS - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	1,059.00		243474		
I-0233225-IN	CHEMICALS - CFAC	R	7/17/2023	1,748.40		243474		
I-0233338-IN	MCCROMETER REPAIR-AC	R	7/17/2023	47.14		243474		
I-0233342-IN	CHEMICALS - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	515.60		243474		
I-02334054-IN	CHEMICALS -PRAC	R	7/17/2023	384.55		243474		
I-0233478-IN	POOL SUPPLIES - AC	R	7/17/2023	267.09		243474		
I-0233569-IN	POOL CLARIFIER - AC	R	7/17/2023	622.80		243474		
I-0233573-IN	CHEMICALS - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	1,419.20		243474		
I-0233612-IN	CHEMICALS - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	882.00		243474		
I-0233696-IN	LIGHT - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	180.40		243474		
I-0233776-IN	CNTRL BOX/ASSY -PKS	R	7/17/2023	760.96		243474		
I-0233784-IN	CHEMICALS - CFAC	R	7/17/2023	210.55		243474		
I-0233835-IN	CHEMICALS -PRAC	R	7/17/2023	741.60		243474		
I-0233894-IN	POOL LIGHT - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	773.20		243474		
I-0233899-IN	CHEMICALS -PRAC	R	7/17/2023	581.20		243474		
I-0233981-IN	CHEMICALS -PRAC	R	7/17/2023	548.20		243474		21,039.19
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		21,039.19

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-208926/2	PRESSURE WASHER -PRSC	R	7/17/2023	599.99		243475		
I-209010/2	SHOVEL - ENGINEERING	R	7/17/2023	33.99		243475		
I-209035/2	SNOW BLOWER GLOVE-CFAC	R	7/17/2023	18.99		243475		
I-5902226	SCREWS - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	39.99		243475		692.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		692.96
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
I-915722325	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	337.03		243476		
I-915722326	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	133.24		243476		
I-915736368	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	644.59		243476		
I-915736369	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	1,090.53		243476		
I-915756283	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	328.95		243476		
I-915757152	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH-OC	R	7/17/2023	100.00		243476		
I-915757153	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH-OC	R	7/17/2023	100.00		243476		
I-915757155	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH -OC	R	7/17/2023	100.00		243476		
I-915767101	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH -OC	R	7/17/2023	652.54		243476		
I-915780500	SO MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	484.16		243476		
I-915780501	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH - OC	R	7/17/2023	988.16		243476		
I-915780503	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH-OC	R	7/17/2023	189.53		243476		
I-915793089	SO MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/17/2023	1,225.16		243476		
I-915814963	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	7/17/2023	1,526.12		243476		
I-915815608	SO MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	162.16		243476		
I-915815727	SO MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	7/17/2023	1,302.82		243476		
I-915815844	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/17/2023	574.06		243476		
I-915823932	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	258.22		243476		
I-915859826	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	133.22		243476		
I-915860517	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	7/17/2023	511.06		243476		
I-915922799	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/17/2023	1,260.00		243476		12,101.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,101.55
008252	D H PACE COMPANY INC							
I-SVC/271-80297	DOOR SPRINGS - PW	E	7/19/2023	3,560.25		007556		3,560.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,560.25
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC							
I-847504	2023 CRKSIDE PK IMPVMNTS	E	7/19/2023	1,900.00		007505		1,900.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,900.00
011364	LEANNE SUE OTTING							
I-629	6/29/23 BEATS AND EATS	R	7/17/2023	300.00		243477		300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		300.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009679	ALL STAR CONCRETE LLC							
	I-PAY 1-23 PCC-SE8TH PAY 1-2023 PCC RECON-SE 8TH ST	R	7/17/2023	273,583.85		243478		
	I-PAY 1-ANKBLVD/18TH PAY 1-ANK BLVD/18TH ST IMP	R	7/17/2023	135,988.48		243478		409,572.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		409,572.33
006994	ALLIANCE CONSTRUCTION GROUP LL							
	I-PAY 1-STATERECON-S PAY 1-SW STATE RECON-SOUTH	R	7/17/2023	149,235.88		243479		
	I-PAY 2-23PCC RECON PAY 2-2023PCC RECON PRGRM-CRKV	R	7/17/2023	211,812.10		243479		361,047.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		361,047.98
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
	C-111T-R7R6-CDMV CR: MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	1.01CR		007559		
	C-13FX-YHRG-N37H CR: FRUIT SNACKS-KL	E	7/19/2023	8.48CR		007559		
	C-16XD-WNDW-Q3RT MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	0.31CR		007559		
	I-1163-P9VC-941P MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/19/2023	148.25		007559		
	I-1163-P9VC-9KL6 SAFETY FLAGS - PD RAGBRAI	E	7/19/2023	28.99		007559		
	I-139P-XT7K-CF6D MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	285.62		007559		
	I-13K4-RQQY-DD9W MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	75.15		007559		
	I-1473-FXTG-36R9 MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/19/2023	174.68		007559		
	I-14KH-QN34-471W USB CHARGING STATION -OC	E	7/19/2023	13.76		007559		
	I-17TD-YVMF-NG3V MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	50.47		007559		
	I-19HP-CYV9-6QMR MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	205.60		007559		
	I-1CJJK-HHCC-KWQY MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	122.18		007559		
	I-1CPH-Q3TR-FPJV MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/19/2023	216.83		007559		
	I-1CQX-JRQW-33DP ANTENNA - IT	E	7/19/2023	54.65		007559		
	I-1FTN-6KXK-3FV7 MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	11.88		007559		
	I-1FWY-VFJ1-9964 MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	135.74		007559		
	I-1G3H-9XTX-GT3N MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	270.87		007559		
	I-1GPX-LV9H-HQTG MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	243.32		007559		
	I-1GYC-T4KR-9TKP MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	238.00		007559		
	I-1H7W-6QPW-6XKY MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	182.75		007559		
	I-1HGH-LN71-7RJF ANTENNA/BAR CODE SCANNER-IT	E	7/19/2023	82.29		007559		
	I-1HVC-9CJR-P4KT MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	17.99		007559		
	I-1J77-FQ77-K7TF RAINBIRD FALCON NOZZLES-PRSC	E	7/19/2023	549.50		007559		
	I-1JQW-1X7T-VGQN PRINCESS AND FROG - P&R	E	7/19/2023	21.00		007559		
	I-1K1G-C63Q-CNP9 BANDAGES/HAND SAN-AC	E	7/19/2023	64.69		007559		
	I-1LKM-TFHR-LTN4 MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	53.50		007559		
	I-1MKR-1JXK-YG1J TABLECLOTH CLIPS - P&R	E	7/19/2023	29.67		007559		
	I-1MLL-L4HP-J9NN RUBBER STAMPS-KL	E	7/19/2023	29.97		007559		
	I-1MMD-J7C1-6LTX VBELTS/PWR DRIVE - PRSC	E	7/19/2023	38.84		007559		
	I-1NLF-91PP-DLTQ COOLERS - PD RAGBRAI	E	7/19/2023	224.52		007559		
	I-1PFR-JTPK-NLRY MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/19/2023	9.99		007559		
	I-1PVC-YXJW-9WKG MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	159.68		007559		
	I-1R7Q-7C9X-37NR PAPER TAPE -KL	E	7/19/2023	78.78		007559		
	I-1RG6-3NGL-1V1L MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	267.11		007559		
	I-1RPQ-9DM4-H39W MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	19.99		007559		
	I-1TF3-K7QC-99LV MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	11.74		007559		
	I-1V4W-FHLD-JG64 MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	26.99		007559		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-1VQQ-DVG9-HH3D	BATTERIES - PD	E	7/19/2023	25.44		007559		
I-1X47-DNRF-V7JW	BACKPACKS - P&R	E	7/19/2023	168.25		007559		
I-1XCV-VNTP-9D74	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	9.79		007559		
I-1XGL-997R-6T4R	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	94.92		007559		
I-1XGL-997R-7LPV	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	29.99		007559		
I-1Y3M-LGYJ-FD4F	HOLE EDGER BLADE -PRSC	E	7/19/2023	21.29		007559		
I-1Y9R-1PKQ-H33K	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/19/2023	194.64		007559		
I-1YHY-WJT9-13L1	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	19.99		007559		4,699.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,699.50
003643	HOLM'S RADIATOR LLC							
I-S443149	UNIT #861 REPAIRS -OC	R	7/17/2023	164.83		243480		164.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		164.83
007835	AMERICAN RED CROSS-TRAINING SV							
I-22605349	ADULT/PEDS FIRST AID/CPR-P&R	R	7/17/2023	72.00		243481		72.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		72.00
000893	AMERIGROUP							
I-AFD29958	REFUND - FD	R	7/17/2023	80.58		243482		80.58
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		80.58
002676	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE							
I-07/12/2023 CLASS	7/12/23 ARL PROGRAM - KL	E	7/19/2023	500.00		007528		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
002902	ANKENY COMMUNITY BAND							
I-07/20/2023SUMSND	7/20/23 SUMMER SOUNDS	R	7/17/2023	350.00		243483		350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		350.00
000373	ANKENY COMMUNITY CHORUS							
I-07/20/23SUMSND	7/20/23 SUMMER SOUNDS	R	7/17/2023	350.00		243484		350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		350.00
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-FY24 #1 JULY GYM	JULY 2023 GYM USE PAYMENT	R	7/17/2023	5,700.00		243485		5,700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,700.00
004201	TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
I-23-54852	TOW/HOOK FEE - PD	R	7/17/2023	40.00		243486		
I-23-54857	TOW/HOOK FEE - PD	R	7/17/2023	50.00		243486		
I-23-54875	TOW/HOOK FEE - PD	R	7/17/2023	83.00		243486		173.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		173.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
I-15NV154646	POWER BELT - PW	R	7/17/2023	22.21		243487		
I-15NV155093	UNIT #828 MINI LAMP	R	7/17/2023	10.57		243487		32.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		32.78
002625	PHILIP L ASCHEMAN PHD							
I-7/12/2023	PRE-EMP PSYCH EVALS - FD	R	7/17/2023	900.00		243488		900.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		900.00
000245	AWE ACQUISITION, INC							
I-KIRKPL23001-1	AWE STATION - KL	R	7/17/2023	3,310.00		243489		3,310.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,310.00
000067	BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
I-2037538746	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	814.78		007507		
I-2037547575	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	612.74		007507		
I-2037552893	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	428.50		007507		
I-2037559648	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	333.53		007507		
I-2037565127	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	1,568.68		007507		
I-2037573179	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	371.55		007507		
I-2037578875	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	964.56		007507		
I-2037588665	B&T Blanket PO	E	7/19/2023	406.17		007507		
I-2037593500	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	797.76		007507		
I-2037601037	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	342.49		007507		
I-2037606343	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	426.97		007507		
I-2037608750	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	2,453.60		007507		
I-2037618044	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	363.00		007507		
I-2037623895	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	1,792.10		007507		
I-2037631015	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/19/2023	671.46		007507		
I-2037636392	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	358.81		007507		
I-2037638752	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	1,555.36		007507		
I-2037647195	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/19/2023	489.01		007507		14,751.07
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,751.07
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
I-P63559217	BATTERIES - PW	R	7/17/2023	229.44		243490		229.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		229.44
006349	HY-VEE INC-BDI							
I-57409	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	1,153.02		243491		1,153.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,153.02
005950	BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
I-2103362	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	126.52		243492		
I-2103450	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	37.94		243492		
I-2105048	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	41.95		243492		
I-2105673	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	37.95		243492		
I-2106164	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	83.08		243492		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-2106358	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	39.54		243492		
I-2106749	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	43.54		243492		
I-2108113	MULTIMEDIA -KL	R	7/17/2023	7.95		243492		418.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		418.47
002958	BLUE VALLEY PUBLIC SAFETY							
I-17363	7/1/23-6/30/24 MNT CNTRCT	E	7/19/2023	21,868.50		007530		21,868.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		21,868.50
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-85000792	AIRWAY MANIKIN - FD	R	7/17/2023	2,858.10		243493		
I-85004097	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	7/17/2023	572.44		243493		
I-85004098	SP02 PROBS - FD	R	7/17/2023	2,432.67		243493		
I-85005888	UNIFORMS - FD	R	7/17/2023	95.94		243493		5,959.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,959.15
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
I-401248	06/25/2023 STATEMENT 224.008	R	7/17/2023	1,245.00		243494		
I-401252	6/25/2023 STATEMENT 224.031	R	7/17/2023	2,270.00		243494		
I-401253	6/25/2023 STATEMENT 224.003	R	7/17/2023	375.00		243494		
I-401255	6/25/23 STATEMENT 224.014	R	7/17/2023	1,550.00		243494		5,440.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,440.00
011451	BRIDGESTONE GOLF, INC							
I-INV-1003171105	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	E	7/19/2023	1,191.12		007566		
I-INV-1003171106	MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	E	7/19/2023	1,191.12		007566		2,382.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,382.24
007873	ROSS BUDDEN							
I-07/2023 SHOES	7/23 SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	E	7/19/2023	140.00		007580		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
011704	RIGHTY TIGHTY VENTURES							
I-06/26/23-06/30/23	6/26/23-6/30/23CAMP BRAINIAC	E	7/19/2023	3,600.00		007571		3,600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,600.00
000385	CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO							
I-37251D	UNIT #214 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	94.25		007513		94.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		94.25
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
I-2330-794244	SHOP TOOLS - CG	R	7/17/2023	63.33		243495		
I-2330-794461	UNIT #228 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	16.27		243495		
I-2330-794989	FUEL FILTER - CG	R	7/17/2023	10.48		243495		90.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.08

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005278	CDW GOVERNMENT							
I-JX76477	SURGE STRIP - IT	E	7/19/2023	141.92		007544		141.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		141.92
004613	CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING							
I-241245	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES -POOLS	E	7/19/2023	1,478.00		007538		
I-241246	BLACK BAGS - OCM	E	7/19/2023	350.00		007538		
I-241332	TOIELT PAPER-PRSC	E	7/19/2023	1,350.00		007538		3,178.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,178.00
011409	CENTRAL MCGOWAN INC							
I-0000724036	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC	E	7/19/2023	80.95		007565		80.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		80.95
000426	CERTIFIED POWER INC							
I-40524500	FREEDOM DISPLAY - PW	R	7/17/2023	375.00		243496		375.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		375.00
002659	CI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.							
I-11448	2023 IAPRO CONF-KOVACS	R	7/17/2023	300.00		243497		300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		300.00
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
I-4159272769	BANQUET SUPPLIES - OC	R	7/17/2023	210.77		243498		
I-4159858117	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -OC	R	7/17/2023	86.76		243498		
I-4159863356	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS-PKS	R	7/17/2023	115.15		243498		
I-4160353958	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL - OCM	R	7/17/2023	99.01		243498		
I-4160354978	MAT RENTAL - CH	R	7/17/2023	66.25		243498		
I-4160525222	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	7/17/2023	48.22		243498		
I-4160527494	BANQUET SUPPLIES - OC	R	7/17/2023	128.55		243498		
I-4161412163	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS-OCM	R	7/17/2023	78.17		243498		832.88
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		832.88
010986	CIT INTERNATIONAL INC.							
I-21518	SCHNEDEN-CIT INTERNATIONAL	R	7/17/2023	425.00		243499		
I-21527	REED-CIT INTERNATIONAL	R	7/17/2023	550.00		243499		
I-21588	ERIE-CIT INTERNATIONAL	R	7/17/2023	550.00		243499		1,525.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,525.00
002726	CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
I-131396	FY24 #1 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCTN	R	7/17/2023	563,128.10		243500		563,128.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		563,128.10

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002407	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-41474 #2	PAY 2-OTTER CRK TRNK SWR PH4	E	7/19/2023	25,623.00		007527		
I-41717 #5	PAY 5-NW36TH WGL HMA RSRFCNG	E	7/19/2023	2,717.25		007527		28,340.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		28,340.25
008899	COMPUTER PROJECTS OF ILLINOIS							
I-23-07-15ME	OPENFOX MESSENGER LICENSE	R	7/17/2023	1,386.00		243501		1,386.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,386.00
008575	CONCRETE CONNECTION LLC							
I-PAY1-23PEDRMP-BRCY	PAY 1-23 PED RAMP IMP-BARCLAY	R	7/17/2023	78,358.14		243502		78,358.14
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		78,358.14
011627	CONCRETE POLYFIX, INC							
I-2306-0907-5774	RAISE POOL DECK CFAC	E	7/19/2023	3,100.00		007570		3,100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,100.00
010473	COOK PLUMBING CORP							
I-321740	BACKFLOW REPAIRS-PRSC	R	7/17/2023	1,054.75		243503		1,054.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,054.75
000595	CORE & MAIN LP							
I-INV0001427	COLLARS - PW	R	7/17/2023	1,110.00		243504		1,110.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,110.00
009380	COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION INC							
I-120363153	COSTAR ANNUAL SERVICE	R	7/17/2023	1,424.40		243505		1,424.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,424.40
010200	CRITICAL MENTION, INC.							
I-2023-13730	MEDIA MONITORING SVC - COMM	E	7/19/2023	2,925.00		007563		2,925.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,925.00
007254	CUTTER & BUCK							
C-0096182612	CR: STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	442.50CR		243506		
I-96734834	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	733.51		243506		
I-96885099	STAFF SHIRTS -OC PRO	R	7/17/2023	1,473.06		243506		1,764.07
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,764.07
000146	CENTURY HOMES CO							
I-68013IN	HERBICIDE-OCM	R	7/17/2023	1,285.00		243507		
I-68432IN	SURFACTANT/SOLUPAK-OCM	R	7/17/2023	372.24		243507		
I-68434IN	INSECTICIDE/HERBICIDE-OCM	R	7/17/2023	467.11		243507		
I-68437IN	FERTILIZER-PRSC	R	7/17/2023	4,905.00		243507		7,029.35
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,029.35

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001003	ED DANIELS							
I-111519	FILTERS - ACC	E	7/19/2023	363.34		007518		363.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		363.34
003099	DELL MARKETING L P							
I-10684035119	PC FOR NEW POLICE SERGEAN	R	7/17/2023	1,228.00		243508		
I-10684035151	PC FOR NEW WATER POSITION	R	7/17/2023	830.00		243508		2,058.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,058.00
000605	DEMCO INC							
I-7319301	TAPE/JACKETS/SUPS-KL	E	7/19/2023	353.04		007515		
I-7322858	BOOK TAPE/JEWEL CASE-KL	E	7/19/2023	253.49		007515		
I-7325053	DVD ALBUMS - KL	E	7/19/2023	67.24		007515		673.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		673.77
000593	OMG MIDWEST INC dba DES MOINES							
I-PAY 1-2023 ASPHLT	PAY 1-2023 ASPHLT RSRFCNG-ORD	R	7/17/2023	236,399.69		243509		236,399.69
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		236,399.69
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-607544 FOW	UNIT #113 SEAT BELT	R	7/17/2023	29.66		243510		29.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		29.66
010264	DISTRICT AT PRAIRIE TRAIL OWNE							
I-07/01/2023 DUES	07/2023 QUARTERLY DUES	R	7/17/2023	12,549.78		243511		12,549.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,549.78
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
I-1281068	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - HAWKEYE	E	7/19/2023	963.00		007537		
I-1283503	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	E	7/19/2023	1,461.80		007537		
I-1286006	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	E	7/19/2023	982.50		007537		
I-1288091	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	E	7/19/2023	1,476.10		007537		4,883.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,883.40
005676	DOUGLAS INDUSTRIES							
I-373620	VOLLEYBALL CABLES-HAWKEYE	R	7/17/2023	448.00		243512		448.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		448.00
008555	DYNAMIC BRANDS LLC							
I-INV1625509	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/17/2023	473.03		243513		
I-INV1626192	MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	7/17/2023	1,010.20		243513		1,483.23
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,483.23

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000759	JAY EASON							
I-04/23-06/23	FITNESS 04/23-06/23 FITNESS	E	7/19/2023	54.00		007517		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
002155	EASY PICKER GOLF PRODUCTS INC							
I-0193576-IN	BASKET PLASTIC -OC	E	7/19/2023	465.98		007525		465.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		465.98
006319	EDWARD DON AND COMPANY							
I-30448729	BANQUET/POOL SUPPLIES OC/AC	R	7/17/2023	348.00		243514		
I-30472361	BANQUET/BUILDING SUPPLIES-OC	R	7/17/2023	698.62		243514		1,046.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,046.62
005340	ELDER CORPORATION							
I-PAY 4-DEL RECON	PAY 4-DELRWRE RECON/5TH/4M CRK	R	7/17/2023	453,219.51		243515		453,219.51
005340	ELDER CORPORATION							
I-PAY 4-NW18TH RCON	PAY 4-NW18TH RECON/ASH/ANKBVD	R	7/17/2023	738,396.76		243516		738,396.76
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		1,191,616.27
000186	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
I-80067024	07/2023 STATEMENT-ENGINEERING	E	7/19/2023	26.50		007508		
I-80067153, 80067021	07/2023 STATEMENT - PARK MAINT	E	7/19/2023	296.50		007508		
I-80067154, 80067022	07/2023 STATEMENT - PW	E	7/19/2023	930.00		007508		
I-80067155, 80067023	07/2023 STATEMENT - MU	E	7/19/2023	440.50		007508		1,693.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,693.50
008516	TINA ERICKSON							
I-04/23-06/23	FITNESS 04/23-06/23 FITNESS REIMBRSMNT	E	7/19/2023	54.00		007583		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-163840	ROOFTOP #5 REPAIR-OC	E	7/19/2023	1,998.00		007545		
I-163946	ICE MACHINE REPAIR - PKS	E	7/19/2023	508.00		007545		2,506.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,506.00
004235	FAITH BAPTIST BIBLE COLLEGE							
I-06/2023 HOOPSTARS	HOOPSTARS BSKTBALL CAMP	E	7/19/2023	8,513.00		007535		8,513.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,513.00
011713	FARNSWORTH GROUP INC							
I-243751	PAY 3 PSA ASPEN TRIDGE TRAIL	R	7/17/2023	3,600.00		243517		3,600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,600.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010716	FINANCIAL CONSULTING SOLUTIONS							
I-3498-22306110	6/23/23 WTR/SWR RATE STUDY	E	7/19/2023	9,847.50		007564		9,847.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,847.50
000197	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION							
I-8-169-27221	6/14/23 GROUND SHIPPING-OC	R	7/17/2023	21.72		243518		21.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		21.72
011234	FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU							
I-240001	FO1 CERT - COLE WHITE	R	7/17/2023	50.00		243519		50.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.00
007648	DAIOHS USA INC							
I-4098	COFFEE SERVICES - PW	E	7/19/2023	127.50		007553		127.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		127.50
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-06272023 FD	05/20/23-06/19/23 STATEMENT-FD	R	7/17/2023	843.25		243520		843.25
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-06272023 PD	05/20/23-06/19/23 STATEMENT-PD	R	7/17/2023	1,949.12		243521		1,949.12
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		2,792.37
004033	FISCHER ARCHITECTS							
I-ARB.24	12/16/21-8/11/22 PR TRL RVW	R	7/17/2023	4,687.50		243522		4,687.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,687.50
011795	FRANCE PUBLICATIONS, INC							
I-2023-58793	REAL ESTATE AD	E	7/19/2023	1,550.00		007573		1,550.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,550.00
009329	JOSHUA FREEMAN							
I-06/14/23 MEAL	6/14/23 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	7/19/2023	30.18		007585		30.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.18
000211	GALE							
I-81194598	MAY MARCH AFRICAN AM 2 PLN	E	7/19/2023	50.23		007509		
I-81194699	MAY THRILLER/ADVNTRE/SPNSE	E	7/19/2023	80.22		007509		
I-81194723	MAY AMISH FICTION 3 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	72.72		007509		
I-81194840	MAY CLEAN READS 3 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	72.72		007509		
I-81195130	MAY SOFTCOVER ROMANCE	E	7/19/2023	62.22		007509		
I-81195190	MAY HISTORY FACT FICTION 2	E	7/19/2023	52.48		007509		
I-81204050	MAY WESTERN 2 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	48.73		007509		
I-81250990	MAY LG PRINT DIST 5 PLN	E	7/19/2023	47.25		007509		
I-81340812	JUNE BASIC 8 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	243.66		007509		
I-81349443	JUNE CORE 8 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	244.41		007509		
I-81349500	JUNE WHEELER HRDCVR 5 PLN	E	7/19/2023	53.98		007509		
I-81358423	JUNE BIOGRAPHY 2 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	51.73		007509		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-81358460	JUNE CHRISTIAN ROMANCE 5	E	7/19/2023	125.20		007509		
I-81365257	JUNE CHRISTIAN ROMANCE 4	E	7/19/2023	94.46		007509		
I-81424638	JUNE MARCH AFRICAN AM 2	E	7/19/2023	50.98		007509		
I-81424739	JUNE AMISH FICTION 3 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	73.47		007509		
I-81424752	JUNE THRILLER ADVNTRE SUSPENSE	E	7/19/2023	80.22		007509		
I-81424870	JUNE CLEAN READS 3 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	72.72		007509		
I-81425173	JUNE SFTCVR ROMANCE	E	7/19/2023	61.47		007509		
I-81425217	JUNE HISTORY FACT FICTION	E	7/19/2023	52.48		007509		
I-81433311	JUNE WESTERN 2 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	47.98		007509		
I-81457226	JUNE LG PRINT DIST 5 PLAN	E	7/19/2023	177.74		007509		1,917.07
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,917.07
003712	GALLS, LLC							
I-024812293	BALLISTIC VEST - PD	R	7/17/2023	989.00		243523		
I-024815696	UNIFORMS - PD	R	7/17/2023	198.50		243523		
I-024879889	UNIFORMS - FD	R	7/17/2023	416.04		243523		1,603.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,603.54
001344	GARLAND'S INC.							
I-529625	DOLLY - PD	R	7/17/2023	52.50		243524		52.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		52.50
001775	GENERAL FIRE AND SAFETY							
I-2910	FIRST AID SUPPLIES - PW	E	7/19/2023	114.95		007520		114.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		114.95
009054	GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-CON013490	JULY 2023 CNCT CNTRL/VISAGE-OC	R	7/17/2023	2,189.00		243525		2,189.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,189.00
006152	ANNETTE GRAEVE							
I-05/23-06/23MILEAGE	5/5-6/30/23 MILEAGE REIMBRSMNT	E	7/19/2023	41.99		007578		41.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		41.99
000227	GRAINGER							
I-9752272972	UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	54.14		007510		
I-9757008017	UNIT #609 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	30.14		007510		
I-9757798120	SOAP DISPENSER/SOAP-CFAC	E	7/19/2023	835.06		007510		919.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		919.34
008737	TRAVIS GRANDGEORGE							
I-06/20/2023 MEAL	6/20/23 MEAL	R	7/17/2023	11.48		243526		11.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11.48

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000229	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO INC							
I-9332526875	CAT6 CABLE/OUTLETS	R	7/17/2023	2,299.18		243527		
I-9332579651	FIBER OPTIC EQUIPMENT	R	7/17/2023	42,464.73		243527		44,763.91
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		44,763.91
006348	GRAZIANO BROTHERS INC							
I-236550	FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	E	7/19/2023	216.35		007549		216.35
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		216.35
010263	GREENLAND HOMES INC							
I-23-1987-NEW	PERMIT REFUND	R	7/17/2023	1,784.00		243528		1,784.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,784.00
011715	COLBY GROOM							
I-06/2023 BOOTS	6/25/23 BOOT REIMBSMNT	E	7/19/2023	121.90		007591		121.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		121.90
005159	JOHN GUZMAN III							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	04/23-06/23 FITNESS	R	7/17/2023	54.00		243529		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
000691	OMG MIDWEST, INC							
I-1773749	BUNKER SAND-OCM	E	7/19/2023	1,522.30		007516		
I-1773756	BUNKER SAND-OCM	E	7/19/2023	1,516.45		007516		3,038.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,038.75
005669	BRIAN HANSON							
I-06/2023BOOTS	06/24/23 BOOT REIMBSMNT	R	7/17/2023	90.00		243530		90.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.00
001815	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT							
I-158600	UNIT #610 LIGHT BAR	R	7/17/2023	209.00		243531		209.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		209.00
004853	HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC							
I-210705	TURF SAVER - OCM	E	7/19/2023	151.86		007541		151.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		151.86
010211	HONEYBEAR LLC							
I-06/26/23-06/29/23	6/26-6/29/23 WORKSHOP	R	7/17/2023	1,260.00		243532		1,260.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,260.00
003098	HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS IN							
I-0215234-IN	FLEETWASH - PD	E	7/19/2023	357.00		007531		357.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		357.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004386	HOUSBY HEAVY EQUIPMENT LLC							
I-P36342	UNIT #663 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	176.45		007536		
I-P36524	UNIT #663 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	72.24		007536		248.69
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		248.69
011877	LOIS HOVENGA							
I-AFD30213	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	7/17/2023	836.00		243533		836.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		836.00
007544	HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-FINAL-BELLAGIO PK	FINAL-BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVMNTS	R	7/17/2023	11,610.90		243534		11,610.90
007544	HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-RTNG-BELLAGIO PK	RTNG-BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVMNTS	R	7/17/2023	15,464.36		243535		15,464.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		27,075.26
005531	HR GREEN INC							
I-163777 #3	PAY 3-IRV DR/NW18TH INTSCN IMP	E	7/19/2023	18,645.50		007546		18,645.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		18,645.50
005515	BRIAN W HUGGINS							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	04/23-06/23 FITNESS REIMBRSMNT	R	7/17/2023	54.00		243536		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
000253	HY-VEE INC							
I-954544 58793954544	BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES - PW	R	7/17/2023	7.98		243537		7.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7.98
000263	INLAND TRUCK PARTS							
I-IN-1407054	UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	97.36		007511		97.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		97.36
002929	INTERSTATE POWER SYSTEMS INC							
I-C012078591:01	UNIT #132 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	58.03		243538		
I-C012078591:02	UNIT #132 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	185.18		243538		243.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		243.21
002156	IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
I-W-4762603	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	R	7/17/2023	582.00		243539		
I-W-4771732	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	1,141.10		243539		
I-W4765055	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	1,321.75		243539		3,044.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,044.85

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000269	IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
I-CI-0015938	SAFETY VESTS - PW	R	7/17/2023	215.00		243540		215.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		215.00
005407	IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
I-INV86853	INSTALL 1 - WC PREM 23-24	R	7/17/2023	47,005.00		243541		47,005.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		47,005.00
003226	IOWA ONE CALL							
I-251679	5/31/2023 EMAIL - TRAFFIC	E	7/19/2023	243.00		007532		243.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		243.00
001139	IOWA POLICE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION							
I-3739	FY24 MEMBERSHP RNWL-POTTS	R	7/17/2023	125.00		243542		125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.00
000272	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
I-036096	SIGNS - P&R	R	7/17/2023	28.15		243543		
I-052102	TRAFFIC SUPPLIES - TRFC	R	7/17/2023	308.00		243543		336.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		336.15
005483	ANKENY SOCCER CLUB							
I-06/2023 SOCCER	ANKENY SOCCER CAMP	R	7/17/2023	2,113.60		243544		2,113.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,113.60
009136	IOWA STORMWATER EDUCATION							
I-854	ISWEP MEMBERSHIP	E	7/19/2023	9,490.00		007558		9,490.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,490.00
007827	JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
I-142006 #22	PAY 22-SE 3RD ST IMP-PH1	E	7/19/2023	2,348.75		007554		2,348.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,348.75
006326	JOHNSON BROTHERS OF IOWA							
I-1868658	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	1,363.70		243545		
I-1868659	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	121.17		243545		1,484.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,484.87
000065	RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP INC							
I-572522 A	6/02/23 DIESEL DYED/87E10	E	7/19/2023	16,824.92		007506		
I-572522 B	6/02/23 DIESEL DYED/87E10	E	7/19/2023	2,441.17		007506		
I-572662	6/13/23 DIESEL DYED/87E10	E	7/19/2023	19,516.24		007506		
I-572895	6/27/23 DIESEL DYED/87E10	E	7/19/2023	20,211.70		007506		
I-573010	7/5/23 DIESEL/UNLEADED 87	E	7/19/2023	1,270.22		007506		60,264.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		60,264.25

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004783	KELTEK INCORPORATED							
I-8549	UNIT #270 WARNING LIGHTS	E	7/19/2023	7,359.66		007539		
I-8550	UNIT #268 WARNING LIGHTS	E	7/19/2023	7,359.66		007539		14,719.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,719.32
011738	KENNETH C MUMY							
I-07/27/2023	FY24 B&E KALI INDIANA	R	7/17/2023	1,400.00		243546		1,400.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,400.00
011839	KIMCO USA, INC							
I-9879	SALT CONVEYOR PARTS - PW	R	7/17/2023	5,658.06		243547		5,658.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,658.06
008587	KINZLER CONSTRUCTION SERVICES							
I-2311839.0001	DOOR REPAIR - FS#3	R	7/17/2023	131.50		243548		131.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		131.50
011872	MALIA KIRKPATRICK							
I-07/06/23	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	7/17/2023	130.08		243549		130.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		130.08
011540	KNOWBE4, INC.							
I-INV263981	CYBERSECURITY TRAINING	E	7/19/2023	6,854.16		007568		6,854.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,854.16
001099	KUSSMAUL ELECTRONICS COMPANY							
I-228391	AMBULANCE REPAIRS	R	7/17/2023	519.50		243550		519.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		519.50
002355	LERNER PUBLISHING GROUP							
I-ARU0331313	MISC BOOKS - KL	R	7/17/2023	549.90		243551		549.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		549.90
011406	LATITUDE 41 LAWN AND LANDSCAPE							
I-8785	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	7/19/2023	112.50		007589		
I-8978	NUISANCE MOWING SERVICES	E	7/19/2023	90.00		007589		
I-8979	NUISANCE MOWING SERVICES	E	7/19/2023	90.00		007589		
I-8980	NUISANCE MOWING SERVICES	E	7/19/2023	171.00		007589		463.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		463.50
000039	TAMARA LEWTON							
I-06/26/23-06/29/23	06/26/23-6/29/23TENNIS CLINICS	R	7/17/2023	6,435.00		243552		6,435.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,435.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009377	LEXIPOL LLC							
I-INVLEX17515	LEXIPOL CONTRACT FY24	R	7/17/2023	19,783.24		243553		19,783.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19,783.24
011568	LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS FL I							
I-6967963-20230630	AVCC SBSRT 6/1/23-6/30/23	E	7/19/2023	500.00		007569		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
010225	LIBRARY SOLUTIONS LLC							
I-2590	LIBRARYCALENDAR	R	7/17/2023	1,500.00		243554		
I-2758	FY24 CALENDAR ANNUAL SUB-KL	R	7/17/2023	2,500.00		243554		4,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,000.00
000402	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
I-36918814	WELDING RENTAL -PKS	R	7/17/2023	42.22		243555		42.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		42.22
008997	SARAH STROMINGER							
I-1004	PRINCESS PARTY	R	7/17/2023	1,000.00		243556		1,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,000.00
004810	LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY							
I-B91615	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	E	7/19/2023	90.00		007540		90.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.00
002207	MANATTS INC							
I-5101279	6/12/23 C-4WR-C20	E	7/19/2023	888.00		007526		
I-5101508	6/13/23 C-4WR-C20	E	7/19/2023	504.00		007526		
I-5101841	6/15/23 M-4 NO ASH	E	7/19/2023	609.00		007526		
I-5101842	6/15/23 IDOT FLOW CRITICAL	E	7/19/2023	896.00		007526		
I-5102262	6/19/23 C-4WR-C20	E	7/19/2023	1,160.00		007526		
I-5102389	6/20/23 C-4WR-C20	E	7/19/2023	567.50		007526		
I-5102691	6/22/23 C-4WR-C20	E	7/19/2023	805.00		007526		
I-5103087	6/26/23 C4WR C20 CL3	E	7/19/2023	785.00		007526		
I-5103721	6/29/23 C-4WR-C20	E	7/19/2023	1,885.00		007526		8,099.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,099.50
008131	MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING C							
C-1059908	CR: COOKIES -CFAC	E	7/19/2023	128.70CR		007555		
I-1054236	FOOD FOR RESALE-CFAC	E	7/19/2023	2,726.00		007555		
I-1057601	FOOD FOR RESALE -CFAC	E	7/19/2023	2,050.84		007555		
I-1059908	FOOD FOR RESALE -CFAC	E	7/19/2023	1,216.82		007555		
I-1062470	FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	E	7/19/2023	1,978.78		007555		
I-1068263	FOOD FOR RESALE-CFAC	E	7/19/2023	1,472.16		007555		
I-1071426	FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	E	7/19/2023	1,635.02		007555		
I-1075829	FOOD FOR RESALE -PRAC	E	7/19/2023	945.07		007555		11,895.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,895.99

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
I-32582	JUNE CLEANINGS - MAINT FAC	R	7/17/2023	175.00		243557		175.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		175.00
002183	MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO							
I-146086 #11	PAY 11-SW STATE RECON-SB LANES	R	7/17/2023	5,941.09		243558		
I-146198 #15	PAY 15-NW18TH RECON/ASH/ANKB	R	7/17/2023	67,406.96		243558		73,348.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		73,348.05
001671	MCC IOWA LLC							
I-7/01/23-7/31/23	7/01/23-7/31/23 DEDICATE INT	R	7/17/2023	500.00		243559		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
001864	MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV							
I-26267	MAR 2023 SERVICES	E	7/19/2023	2,873.00		007523		
I-26709	JUNE 2023 SERVICES	E	7/19/2023	2,082.00		007523		4,955.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,955.00
004747	MENARDS							
I-87638	ADJ NOZZLE - PKS	R	7/17/2023	19.98		243560		
I-87639	ADJ NOZZLE - PKS	R	7/17/2023	9.99		243560		
I-87670	UNIT #255 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	15.97		243560		
I-87686	TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT - TRFC	R	7/17/2023	282.49		243560		
I-87951	GREEN CORD/ADAPTER-FD	R	7/17/2023	71.85		243560		
I-88114	FILTERS - LAKESIDE	R	7/17/2023	21.96		243560		
I-88287	DOLLY - PD	R	7/17/2023	169.99		243560		
I-88297	TOTE/TOOLBOX/BROOM-PRSC	R	7/17/2023	213.45		243560		
I-88301	POLY TUBING - PRAC	R	7/17/2023	9.48		243560		
I-88303	COVER/POUCH - PD	R	7/17/2023	18.50		243560		
I-88319	CUTTER/BLANK COVER -PD	R	7/17/2023	39.48		243560		
I-88378	SPACER/PLATE/SCREW- PW	R	7/17/2023	11.12		243560		
I-88395	NAILS - PRSC	R	7/17/2023	14.99		243560		
I-88466	TWISTED LINE - ENGINEERING	R	7/17/2023	13.98		243560		
I-88506	MIXER - KL	R	7/17/2023	9.99		243560		
I-88526	PLATE/GFCI/GAGE/BSHNG/TILE-COM	R	7/17/2023	69.23		243560		992.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		992.45
001931	METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
I-70024156	06/2023 MONTHLY CURB-IT FEES	E	7/19/2023	98,595.36		007524		98,595.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		98,595.36
000271	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
I-541281049	06/30/23 STATEMENT	E	7/19/2023	19.00		007512		19.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008616	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
I-WMIS #2822684 A	STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION	R	7/17/2023	39,640.59		243561		
I-WMIS #2822684 B	WEST 1ST STREET LIGHTING	R	7/17/2023	18,707.94		243561		58,348.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		58,348.53
1	ANDERSON, ARON							
I-000202307120059	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	52.76		243419		52.76
1	BENAVIDES, NADINE							
I-000202307120072	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	44.50		243420		44.50
1	BISHOP, DOUGLAS							
I-000202307120097	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	1,398.37		243421		1,398.37
1	BLAKE, CASSANDRA							
I-000202307120078	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	21.12		243422		21.12
1	BOND, MARGARET							
I-000202307120071	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	52.40		243423		52.40
1	BRADLEY, GRAHAM							
I-000202307120075	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	61.34		243424		61.34
1	CHENAK, CARLEE							
I-000202307120109	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	29.04		243425		29.04
1	CLOUGH, ANDREW							
I-000202307120094	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	34.99		243426		34.99
1	COOLEY, AIDAN							
I-000202307120077	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	112.85		243427		112.85
1	CROCK, COLETTE&JOSEP							
I-000202307120107	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	96.04		243428		96.04
1	CROSS, KAYLEE							
I-000202307120061	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	54.94		243429		54.94
1	CURRIE, KATLIN							
I-000202307120083	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	174.45		243430		174.45
1	DAUGHTON, GARRETT							
I-000202307120086	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	39.97		243431		39.97

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	EDMONDSON, CHARLES N							
I-000202307120101	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	34.43		243432		34.43
1	ELIAS, MYRZA							
I-000202307120068	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	40.57		243433		40.57
1	ELIZONDO, VICTOR							
I-000202307120063	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	10.43		243434		10.43
1	ELSON, LYDIA							
I-000202307120060	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	58.49		243435		58.49
1	FAIRES, CHRIS							
I-000202307120106	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	31.68		243436		31.68
1	FRERICHS, JUSTIN							
I-000202307120088	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	57.15		243437		57.15
1	FROMMELT, BEN							
I-000202307120105	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	33.98		243438		33.98
1	GOURLEY, MELLONY							
I-000202307120096	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	97.62		243439		97.62
1	GUSTOFF, NATHANAEL							
I-000202307120098	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	60.53		243440		60.53
1	HAWS, DYLAN							
I-000202307120074	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	50.58		243441		50.58
1	HEGGE, PAMELA							
I-000202307120099	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	48.72		243442		48.72
1	HERNDON, DEVIN							
I-000202307120091	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	97.35		243443		97.35
1	JOHNSON, MATTHEW							
I-000202307120102	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	33.72		243444		33.72
1	JONES, AALIYAH							
I-000202307120093	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	51.37		243445		51.37
1	KNUDSON, ETHAN							
I-000202307120066	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	99.16		243446		99.16

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	KNUTH, JILL & NICHOL							
	I-000202307120092 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	94.72		243447		94.72
1	LAMB, DREW							
	I-000202307120079 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	27.62		243448		27.62
1	LANCASTER, AMY & THO							
	I-000202307120080 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	42.98		243449		42.98
1	LIVINGSTON, ALEXIS							
	I-000202307120065 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	99.22		243450		99.22
1	MALLORY, TINA							
	I-000202307120103 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	18.23		243451		18.23
1	MAXWELL, AUDREY							
	I-000202307120062 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	58.12		243452		58.12
1	MERTEN, HALEY							
	I-000202307120084 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	58.48		243453		58.48
1	NOTERMANN, TRICIA							
	I-000202307120073 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	65.09		243454		65.09
1	PANE, ALLEN							
	I-000202307120081 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	59.37		243455		59.37
1	PAULEY, SARA							
	I-000202307120104 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	50.35		243456		50.35
1	ROUDJAT, ADAM & LYND							
	I-000202307120108 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	34.33		243457		34.33
1	SCHLOERB, DILLON							
	I-000202307120067 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	65.07		243458		65.07
1	SMITH, KASEY							
	I-000202307120064 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	53.64		243459		53.64
1	SOWDER, BILLY							
	I-000202307120100 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	99.75		243460		99.75
1	SOWDER, BRITTANY							
	I-000202307120095 US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	17.96		243461		17.96

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	SPITZ, SAVANNAH							
I-000202307120090	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	53.20		243462		53.20
1	STONE, JEREMY							
I-000202307120085	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	96.62		243463		96.62
1	SURFUS, CLAYTON							
I-000202307120076	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	54.85		243464		54.85
1	THOMPSON, ALANNA							
I-000202307120069	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	56.72		243465		56.72
1	VAN REES, OLIVIA							
I-000202307120089	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	58.48		243466		58.48
1	VANHORN, MASON							
I-000202307120087	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	46.98		243467		46.98
1	VISWANATHAN, VIGNESH							
I-000202307120082	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	52.83		243468		52.83
1	WESSELINK, JAKOB							
I-000202307120070	US REFUND	R	7/17/2023	45.38		243469		45.38
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			51 CHECKS		4,288.54
008132	JONATHAN R MAY							
I-07/19/2023-KL	7/19/23 MAGIC AT HOME	E	7/19/2023	300.00		007581		300.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		300.00
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1391877-00	BLADES - OCM	R	7/17/2023	147.06		243562		
I-1391944-00	SPINDLE /STOVER-OCM	R	7/17/2023	198.49		243562		345.55
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		345.55
008356	MARK D MUELLER							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	04/23-06/23 FITNESS REMBRSMNT	E	7/19/2023	54.00		007582		54.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		54.00
002032	MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
I-60299	06/23 COLLECTION FEES	R	7/17/2023	898.64		243563		
I-60300	06/23 COLLECTION FEES-OLD	R	7/17/2023	156.30		243563		1,054.94
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,054.94

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0874219-IN	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	7/17/2023	237.50		243564		237.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		237.50
000510	MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING INC							
I-FINAL-CHRYGLNBALL	FINAL-CHERRY GLEN BALLFIELD	R	7/17/2023	148,630.30		243565		148,630.30
000510	MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING INC							
I-RTNG-CHRYGLNBALL	RTNG-CHERRY GLEN BALLFIELD	R	7/17/2023	29,401.45		243566		29,401.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		178,031.75
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
C-2986-715598	CR: UNIT #274 CORE DEPOSIT	R	7/17/2023	267.00CR		243567		
I-2986-715592	UNIT 801 TIE ROD END -OC	R	7/17/2023	221.98		243567		
I-2986-715647	UNIT #132 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	14.29		243567		
I-2986-715794	RED TUBE - CG	R	7/17/2023	13.99		243567		
I-2986-715799	VEHICLE SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/17/2023	23.99		243567		
I-2986-715803	ANTIFREE - OC	R	7/17/2023	11.99		243567		
I-2986-715846	UNIT #80 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	22.76		243567		
I-2986-715944	UNIT #277 DRY OIL	R	7/17/2023	139.90		243567		
I-2986-715947	OIL FILTERS - CG	R	7/17/2023	119.82		243567		
I-2986-715948	DRY OIL - CG	R	7/17/2023	83.94		243567		
I-2986-715949	HYDRAULIC FILTER - CG	R	7/17/2023	6.36		243567		
I-2986-715952	HOSE FITTINGS - CG	R	7/17/2023	43.72		243567		
I-2986-716051	AIR/OIL FILTERS - CG	R	7/17/2023	24.53		243567		
I-2986-716091	CABLE TIES - CG	R	7/17/2023	49.98		243567		
I-2986-716092	OIL FILTER - CG	R	7/17/2023	15.60		243567		
I-2986-716123	CAB FILTER - PD	R	7/17/2023	12.78		243567		
I-2986-716163	HOSE FITTINGS - CG	R	7/17/2023	46.03		243567		
I-2986-716164	HOSE FITTINGS - CG	R	7/17/2023	141.05		243567		
I-2986-716166	CAB FILTER - CG	R	7/17/2023	25.56		243567		
I-2986-716169	AIR FILTER - CG	R	7/17/2023	13.05		243567		
I-2986-716320	OIL - CG	R	7/17/2023	41.94		243567		
I-2986-716321	OIL - CG	R	7/17/2023	41.94		243567		
I-2986-716348	UNIT #113 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	12.78		243567		
I-2986-716353	UNIT #739 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	129.04		243567		
I-2986-716364	UNIT #739 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	4.78		243567		
I-2986-716408	UNIT #739 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	75.38		243567		
I-2986-716430	UNIT #730 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	12.91		243567		
I-2986-716437	UNIT #695 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	6.36		243567		
I-2986-716544	POWERATED BELT - PRSC	R	7/17/2023	40.49		243567		
I-2986-716625	POWERATED BELT - OCM	R	7/17/2023	60.72		243567		
I-712971	SUPPLIES - OCM	R	7/17/2023	57.50		243567		
I-715253	VEHICLE SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/17/2023	59.99		243567		1,308.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,308.15

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011751	CHARLES L HARRIS							
I-07/20/2023	FY24 B&E NEW LEAF ENTER	R	7/17/2023	1,500.00		243569		1,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,500.00
007222	OCCL ONLINE COMPUTER LIBRARY							
I-1000313932	7/1/23-6/30/24CTALGNG/METADATA	E	7/19/2023	12,809.38		007552		
I-1000324881	7/1/23-6/30/24WORLDSHARE ILL	E	7/19/2023	596.62		007552		13,406.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,406.00
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-313816013001	OFFICE SUPPLIES-CH	R	7/17/2023	129.14		243570		
I-316942768001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	7/17/2023	85.77		243570		
I-317106877001	TOWELS/TOILET PAPER - PD	R	7/17/2023	933.56		243570		
I-319628664001	PENCILS/CLNR/SAN/INDEX-KL	R	7/17/2023	198.91		243570		1,347.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,347.38
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-PAY 3-NW NTHLWN UT PAY 3-NW NTHLWN UTLTY IMP P2		R	7/17/2023	147,288.00		243571		147,288.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		147,288.00
008777	OPN ARCHITECTS							
I-23806000-3	2023 SPACE NEEDS STUDY	R	7/17/2023	14,980.04		243572		14,980.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,980.04
007878	OVERDRIVE INC							
I-CD0649723208273	FY24 BRIDGES EBOOK RENEWAL	R	7/17/2023	14,556.27		243573		14,556.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,556.27
011375	PAR INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-23099-1	LIGHT REPAIR-CFAC	R	7/17/2023	2,850.00		243574		
I-23099-2	SECURITY LIGHT REPAIR-CFAC	R	7/17/2023	2,923.80		243574		5,773.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,773.80
000699	THE PENWORTHY COMPANY							
I-0591692-IN	MISC BOOKS - KL	R	7/17/2023	631.12		243575		631.12
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		631.12
002717	PEPSI-COLA METROPOLITAN BOTTLI							
I-39622508	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-PRAC	E	7/19/2023	1,442.52		007529		
I-42041755	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC	E	7/19/2023	633.95		007529		
I-45325254	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE -CFAC	E	7/19/2023	1,431.77		007529		
I-46445552	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	E	7/19/2023	163.95		007529		
I-47602353	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-PRAC	E	7/19/2023	797.71		007529		
I-47602361	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE -OC	E	7/19/2023	598.49		007529		
I-51441861	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	E	7/19/2023	346.17		007529		5,414.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,414.56

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

		CHECK	INVOICE	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO STATUS AMOUNT
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM					
C-7301578	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/17/2023	85.84CR		243576
C-7307759	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	R	7/17/2023	13.79CR		243576
I-7318036	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/17/2023	556.99		243576
I-7323685	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	1,338.16		243576
I-7324982	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/17/2023	23.49		243576
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS	1,819.01
009443	PERMABAND INC					
I-4534	BUCKLE/BANDING - TRFC	R	7/17/2023	447.00		243577
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS	447.00
003141	PIGOTT INC					
I-136643	SERGEANT OFFICE FURNITURE	R	7/17/2023	5,294.67		243578
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS	5,294.67
009011	THE PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOU					
I-07/2023	POSTAGE-KL 07/2023 POSTAGE REFILL-KL	E	7/19/2023	750.00		007557
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS	750.00
003387	PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA					
I-135701	6/14 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579
I-159121	6/4 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	90.00		243579
I-159125	6/5 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	37.50		243579
I-159126	6/5 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	90.00		243579
I-159129	6/5 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	82.50		243579
I-159130	6/5 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579
I-159131	6/5 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	67.50		243579
I-159133	6/5 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579
I-159176	6/4 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579
I-159177	6/14 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579
I-159178	6/14 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	105.00		243579
I-159179	6/14 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579
I-159180	6/14 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	105.00		243579
I-159183	6/20 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	135.00		243579
I-159185	6/20 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579
I-159186	6/20 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	82.50		243579
I-159187	6/20 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	60.00		243579
I-159190	6/21 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579
I-159191	6/21 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579
I-159192	6/21 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579
I-159244	6/15 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579
I-159245	6/15 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	97.50		243579
I-159246	6/15 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	60.00		243579
I-159247	6/15 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579
I-159251	6/15 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579
I-159252	6/15 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579
I-159253	6/15 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	67.50		243579

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-159254	6/15 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159255	6/16 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159257	6/16 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	60.00		243579		
I-159258	6/17 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159260	6/17 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	37.50		243579		
I-159261	6/17 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	75.00		243579		
I-159262	6/18 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	37.50		243579		
I-159263	6/18 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159264	6/18 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	60.00		243579		
I-159266	6/19 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159267	6/19 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	135.00		243579		
I-159268	6/19 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	37.50		243579		
I-159269	6/19 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	105.00		243579		
I-159270	6/19 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	120.00		243579		
I-159272	6/21 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159275	6/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159276	6/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159278	6/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	90.00		243579		
I-159279	6/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	135.00		243579		
I-159280	6/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579		
I-159282	6/23 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	135.00		243579		
I-159283	6/23 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159284	6/23 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159285	6/23 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159286	6/23 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159287	6/24 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159288	6/24 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	67.50		243579		
I-159289	6/24 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	37.50		243579		
I-159290	6/24 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159291	6/25 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159292	6/25 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	52.50		243579		
I-159293	6/25 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159294	6/25 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159295	6/26 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	67.50		243579		
I-159296	6/26 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579		
I-159297	6/26 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159299	6/26 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159304	7/3 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	52.50		243579		
I-159375	6/30 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	37.50		243579		
I-159377	6/30 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579		
I-159379	7/1 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159380	7/1 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	37.50		243579		
I-159381	7/2 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159382	7/2 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159383	7/2 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579		
I-159384	7/2 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159385	7/2 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	67.50		243579		
I-159386	7/3 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	120.00		243579		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-159387	7/3 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159388	7/3 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	67.50		243579		
I-159391	7/4 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159435	6/27 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	112.50		243579		
I-159436	6/27 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159437	6/27 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	90.00		243579		
I-159438	6/27 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	90.00		243579		
I-159443	6/28 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	22.50		243579		
I-159444	6/28 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	60.00		243579		
I-159446	6/28 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		
I-159448	6/29 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	60.00		243579		
I-159449	6/29 PIZZA PRAC	R	7/17/2023	15.00		243579		
I-159451	6/29 PIZZA CFAC	R	7/17/2023	45.00		243579		5,617.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,617.50
011708	PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS LLC							
I-431743	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/19/2023	134.98		007572		
I-434146	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	7/19/2023	377.95		007572		512.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		512.93
000671	PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY - DM							
I-8865464	PLUG - CFAC	R	7/17/2023	21.96		243582		21.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		21.96
011781	POLK COUNTY TREASURER							
I-11266	BLOOD DRAWS - PD	R	7/17/2023	150.00		243583		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400113223	UNIT #275 TIRE	E	7/19/2023	240.00		007560		240.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		240.00
003247	PRAIRIE AG SUPPLY INC							
I-01-147853	BLK DMD/RED ARMR/BLADE-OC	R	7/17/2023	179.90		243584		179.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		179.90
001006	PROQUEST LLC							
I-70791834	FY24 HERITAGE/ANCESTRY RNWL	E	7/19/2023	3,547.86		007519		3,547.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,547.86
010191	PUBLIC CONSULTING GROUP LLC							
I-CIV-10009891	FY24 GEMT PRGM FEE	R	7/17/2023	53,060.03		243585		53,060.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		53,060.03

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005151	JULS DESIGN INC							
I-12122	DESIGN/PROD/CONSULT-COMM	E	7/19/2023	750.50		007543		750.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		750.50
011870	AMY QUARTELL							
I-06/21/23-06/23/23	6/21/23-6/23/23 MEAL/MILEAGE	E	7/19/2023	27.20		007592		27.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		27.20
011878	RAY ALLEN MANUFACTURING, LLC							
I-RINV318722	LEASH - PD K9 CHARLIE	R	7/17/2023	35.98		243586		35.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		35.98
003960	RDG IA INC							
I-54283 #14	PAY 14-4M CRK TRIBTRY RESTRTN	R	7/17/2023	3,727.75		243587		3,727.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,727.75
003999	RINGCENTRAL INC							
I-CD_000612688	06/26/23-07/25/23 STATEMENT	E	7/19/2023	5,565.68		007534		5,565.68
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,565.68
006366	ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC							
I-Y78751	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	7/19/2023	81.42		007550		
I-Y81428	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	E	7/19/2023	99.42		007550		180.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		180.84
004079	STRAWBERRY PATCH							
I-94056	UNIFORMS - AC	R	7/17/2023	1,425.00		243588		
I-94061	TSHIRTS - P&R	R	7/17/2023	533.00		243588		1,958.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,958.00
001769	GARY SANDERS							
I-04/2023 FITNESS	04/23 FITNESS	R	7/17/2023	18.00		243589		18.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		18.00
004954	CARMEN L SANTEE							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	4/23-6/23 FITNESS REIMBRSMNT	E	7/19/2023	54.00		007577		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
006210	CAMIE SCHILTZ							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	04/23-06/23 FITNESS	R	7/17/2023	54.00		243590		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
002431	LINCOLN SCHMEISER							
I-06/19/2023 MEAL	6/19/23 MEAL REIMBURSMNT	R	7/17/2023	12.28		243591		12.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12.28

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010375	MICHAEL SCHROCK							
I-04/23-05/23FITNESS	04/23-05/23 FITNESS REIMBRSMNT	E	7/19/2023	41.34		007588		41.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		41.34
000425	SECRETARY OF STATE							
I-FY24 NOTARY-TM	FY24 NOTARY RENEWAL-T MCGRAW	R	7/17/2023	30.00		243592		30.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.00
002108	JOBE SHANNON							
I-04/23&06/23FITNESS	04/23 & 06/23 FITNESS	R	7/17/2023	36.00		243593		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
001103	SHRED-IT							
I-8004240595	6/21/23 SHREDDING SVCS - PD	R	7/17/2023	61.53		243594		61.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		61.53
010270	EMILY SOARES							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	4/23-06/23 FITNESS REIMBURSMNT	E	7/19/2023	54.00		007586		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
008370	SPECTRUM ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-23-48-1007	FIBER TROUBLESHOOTING - TRFC	R	7/17/2023	600.00		243595		600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		600.00
010289	RICHARD STAMY							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	04/23-06/23 FITNESS RMBSMNT	E	7/19/2023	54.00		007587		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-3540514968	CARD STOCK - PD	R	7/17/2023	7.83		243596		
I-3540798976	HAND SOAP - PD	R	7/17/2023	118.92		243596		126.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		126.75
006417	STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-FINAL-SE CRSWNS	FINAL-SE CROSSWINDS RISE P2	R	7/17/2023	36,373.98		243597		36,373.98
006417	STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-RTNG-SE CRSWNS	RTNG-SE CROSSWINDS RISE P2	R	7/17/2023	118,901.48		243598		118,901.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		155,275.46
011869	ANTHONY RYAN PONTIERO							
I-07/11/23 CLASS-KL	7/11 PREHISTORIC PEP RALLY	E	7/19/2023	600.00		007576		600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		600.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011487	STRETCH LAWN CARE							
I-3049	6/24-06/30/23 SOUTH ZONE MOW	E	7/19/2023	6,208.37		007567		
I-3059	7/1-7/7/23 SOUTH ZONE B MOWING	E	7/19/2023	6,208.37		007567		12,416.74
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,416.74
007400	STRYKER SALES CORPORATION							
I-4202299 M	AMBO COT REPAIRS - FD	R	7/17/2023	1,070.18		243599		1,070.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,070.18
001859	SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.							
I-0038612 #2	PAY 2-ANKENY FS #4	R	7/17/2023	33,405.88		243600		
I-0038671 #3	PAY 3-ANKENY FS #4	R	7/17/2023	21,514.71		243600		
I-0038680	FINAL PMT-DESIGN SERVICES	R	7/17/2023	104.50		243600		55,025.09
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		55,025.09
001814	SWANK MOTION PICTURES INC							
I-3412305	7/31/23-7/30/24 RENEWAL	E	7/19/2023	1,015.00		007521		
I-DB 3407860	6/23/23 THE BAD GUYS	E	7/19/2023	450.00		007521		
I-DB 3410537	PRINCESS AND FROG 6/30/23	E	7/19/2023	450.00		007521		1,915.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,915.00
011685	RONALD VANCE SWISHER							
I-04/23&05/23FITNESS	04/23-05/23 FITNESS	E	7/19/2023	36.00		007590		
I-07/10/23	MOVING ALLOW REIMBURSEMENT	E	7/19/2023	3,152.44		007590		3,188.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,188.44
000124	SYSCO IOWA INC							
I-339138992	FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	R	7/17/2023	1,125.51		243601		
I-339142690	FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	R	7/17/2023	236.75		243601		
I-339147454	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/17/2023	135.59		243601		
I-339148026	FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	R	7/17/2023	731.04		243601		2,228.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,228.89
010068	T-MOBILE USA INC							
I-6/21/2023	5/21/23-6/20/23 STATEMENT	R	7/17/2023	971.39		243602		971.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		971.39
006505	TG TECHNICAL SERVICES LLC							
I-01829	HAZMAT EQUIPMENT - FD	E	7/19/2023	335.95		007551		
I-01846	HAZMAT EQUIPMENT - FD	E	7/19/2023	510.09		007551		846.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		846.04
011838	THE DOOR AND FENCE STORE							
I-309247	TWO GARAGE DOORS - PW	E	7/19/2023	4,330.00		007575		4,330.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,330.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006031	KATIE THIELMAN							
I-05/2023 MILEAGE	5/5/23-5/31/23 MILEAGE	E	7/19/2023	76.64		007548		
I-06/2023 MILEAGE 1	6/8/23-6/26/23 MILEAGE	E	7/19/2023	86.13		007548		
I-06/2023 MILEAGE 2	6/26/23-6/30/23 MILEAGE	E	7/19/2023	19.00		007548		181.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		181.77
010127	TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION							
I-1000530607	ELEVATOR REPAIR - PD	E	7/19/2023	208.95		007562		208.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		208.95
004907	TK CONCRETE INC							
I-PAY 3-2023 PCC ST	PAY 3-2023 PCC ST PTCHNG PGM	R	7/17/2023	241,559.83		243603		241,559.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		241,559.83
004159	TOYNE INC							
I-IN0016329	SHIFT & CONTROL KIT - FD	R	7/17/2023	59.79		243604		59.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		59.79
004713	TRANSIT WORKS							
I-151059	MARKERS/CLIPS - ENGINEERING	R	7/17/2023	19.20		243605		19.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19.20
000465	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
I-07/12/2023	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAX	D	7/12/2023	178,586.87		002268		178,586.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		178,586.87
011455	TRIVISTA COMPANIES INC							
I-XA100005492:01	UNIT #270 PARTS	R	7/17/2023	49.79		243606		49.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		49.79
010088	TRUCK CENTER COMPANIES EAST LL							
C-XA301340233:01	CR: UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	162.50CR		007561		
I-XA301339081:01	UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	990.36		007561		
I-XA301339081:02	UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	106.06		007561		
I-XA301339147:01	UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	204.05		007561		
I-XA301339147:02	UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	64.84		007561		
I-XA301339147:03	UNIT #132 PARTS	E	7/19/2023	135.09		007561		1,337.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,337.90
000468	TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC							
I-311293	UNIT #220/228 GUTTER BROOMS	E	7/19/2023	851.10		007514		851.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		851.10

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009906	TRUENORTH COMPANIES LC							
I-147051	FY24 CRIME/CYBER LIABILITY	R	7/17/2023	61,250.00		243607		61,250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		61,250.00
011810	INTELLIGENT MARKING USA INC							
I-47982	TURF TANK GPS ROBOT-PRSC	E	7/19/2023	52,000.00		007574		52,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		52,000.00
003278	DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
I-JI80739	BEDKNIFE -OCM	E	7/19/2023	43.00		007533		
I-WI17883	INTERNAL AS -OCM	E	7/19/2023	611.68		007533		654.68
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		654.68
007363	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-025-429210	4/1-6/30/23 INSITE TRANS FEE	R	7/17/2023	37,172.20		243608		
I-025-429747	4/1-6/30/23 UTILITY BILLING	R	7/17/2023	232.60		243608		37,404.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		37,404.80
008502	U S KIDS GOLF LLC							
C-CM2002379	GOLF BAG - OC	R	7/17/2023	228.47CR		243609		
I-IN2082785	GOLF BAGS - OC	R	7/17/2023	480.94		243609		
I-IN2083313	GOLF BAG - OC	R	7/17/2023	255.58		243609		508.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		508.05
008633	HUNTER UDELHOVEN							
I-04/23-06/23FITNESS	04/23-06/23 FITNESS	E	7/19/2023	54.00		007584		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
009522	UNITED HEALTHCARE							
I-AFD29853	REFUND - FD	R	7/17/2023	297.56		243610		297.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		297.56
004516	ST LUKE'S HEALTH RESOURCES							
I-184109	MAY/JUNE RANDOM TESTING	R	7/17/2023	378.00		243611		378.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		378.00
005813	EXECUTIVE SERVICES INC							
I-80427	ENVELOPES - ED RAGBRAI	E	7/19/2023	187.54		007547		187.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		187.54
002135	UPHDM OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE							
I-184527	DRUG TESTING/PHYSICALS	R	7/17/2023	4,371.50		243612		4,371.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,371.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-5928005	ROW SUPPLIES - PW	E	7/19/2023	17.56		007542		
I-5933778	ROW SUPPLIES - PW	E	7/19/2023	48.06		007542		
I-5935116	FUEL INJECTOR UNIT #631	E	7/19/2023	1,910.75		007542		
I-5938382	FUEL PUMP - PRSC	E	7/19/2023	35.06		007542		
I-5938396	MUFFLER REPAIR UNIT #631	E	7/19/2023	1,389.85		007542		
I-5939226	DIPSTICK/MWRBLDE/BWOL-PRSC	E	7/19/2023	284.25		007542		
I-5939230	BLOWER FAN/DAMPNER/BLADE-PRSC	E	7/19/2023	295.57		007542		
I-5939567	ROW SUPPLIES - PW	E	7/19/2023	7.48		007542		
I-5947505	PART SMALL ENGINE - PKS	E	7/19/2023	23.99		007542		
I-5947668	STEP FOR JOHN DEER TRCTR-PKS	E	7/19/2023	260.71		007542		4,273.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,273.28
007560	CORY VAUDT							
I-7/06/23	QUARTERLY STIPEND/MD CELL - FD	E	7/19/2023	3,870.00		007579		3,870.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,870.00
002569	WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
I-3523537T071	06/12/2023 WASTE SVCS-PRSC	R	7/17/2023	465.60		243613		
I-3525356T071	07/2023 WASTE SERVICES-CFAC	R	7/17/2023	189.74		243613		
I-3525357T071	07/2023 WASTE SVCS-CH	R	7/17/2023	65.34		243613		
I-3525362T071	07/2023 WASTE SVCS-KL	R	7/17/2023	102.58		243613		
I-3525370T071	07/2023 SERVICES PRAC	R	7/17/2023	126.49		243613		
I-3525373T071	07/2023 WASTE SVCS PRSC	R	7/17/2023	119.34		243613		1,069.09
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,069.09
008712	WHENTOWORK INC							
I-80245240-60-12-23	8/15/23-8/14/24 SCHEDULING APP	R	7/17/2023	360.00		243614		360.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		360.00
002148	WHITEWATER WEST INDUSTRIES LTD							
I-SOINV-004053	HEX DEK SKIRTING-CFAC	R	7/17/2023	12,161.75		243615		12,161.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,161.75
005056	YOUTH TECH INC							
I-7571	6/26-6/29/23 COMPUTER CLASSES	R	7/17/2023	2,460.00		243616		2,460.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,460.00
011873	KELSEY ZANTINGH							
I-07/06/23	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	7/17/2023	57.49		243617		57.49
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		57.49

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
-------------	------	--------	---------------	-------------------	----------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------

* * T O T A L S * *	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS		CHECK AMOUNT	
REGULAR CHECKS:	196			5,301,015.98	0.00		5,301,015.98	
HAND CHECKS:	0			0.00	0.00		0.00	
DRAFTS:	1			178,586.87	0.00		178,586.87	
EFT:	88			484,460.04	0.00		484,460.04	
NON CHECKS:	0			0.00	0.00		0.00	
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS		0.00					
	VOID CREDITS		0.00	0.00	0.00			

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS		CHECK AMOUNT	
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	285			5,964,062.89	0.00		5,964,062.89	
BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	285			5,964,062.89	0.00		5,964,062.89	
REPORT TOTALS:	285			5,964,062.89	0.00		5,964,062.89	

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 01-City of Ankeny

VENDOR: ALL

BANK CODES: Include: APGWB

FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999

DATE RANGE: 7/07/2023 THRU 7/19/2023

CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99

INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS

SEQUENCE: VENDOR SORT KEY

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES

PRINT G/L: NO

UNPOSTED ONLY: NO

EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO

MANUAL ONLY: NO

STUB COMMENTS: NO

REPORT FOOTER: NO

CHECK STATUS: NO

PRINT STATUS: * - All



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the generator maintenance services contract with Cummins Inc., of Des Moines, Iowa, and authorize the Mayor to sign Letter of Agreement.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On May 10, 2023, the Finance Department issued a request for proposal to five vendors for generator maintenance services at all municipal facilities. Bids were received back from three of the five vendors, with the recommendation for award going to the lowest bidder.

Based on results, which are shown in the following table, it is being recommended that the contract be awarded to Cummins Inc.

Company: 3-Year Contract Cost:

Cummins Inc.

Inspection Costs \$47,396.76

Battery & Load Test Cost \$17,862.94

Total Cost \$65,259.70

Midwest Critical Power

Inspection Cost \$52,976.20

Battery & Load Test Cost \$18,904.60

Total Cost \$71,880.80

Pioneer Critical Power

Inspection Cost \$66,822.00

Battery & Load Test Cost \$23,561.00

Total Cost \$90,383.00

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The generator maintenance services agreement will be for three years, July 18, 2023 through July 17, 2026, with the option to extend the agreement for up to three additional one-year time periods. A price increase of \$8,596.76 will result in the initial contract period when compared with current pricing.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving the generator maintenance services contract with Cummins Inc., of Des Moines, Iowa, and authorize the Mayor to sign Letter of Agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Generator Services RFP
 Cummins Inc. Bid
 Terms & Conditions
 Letter of Agreement
 Cummins Inc. Quote



**Request for Proposal
Generator Maintenance Services
City of Ankeny, Iowa**

You are invited to submit a bid for generator maintenance services at municipal buildings as requested by the City of Ankeny Finance Department.

Name of the Proposal	Generator Maintenance Services
Date of Issuance	May 10, 2023
Deadline for Proposal Submittal	May 26, 2023 before 3:00 p.m.
Proposal Shall Be Submitted To	City of Ankeny Finance Department 410 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023-1557
Method of Submittal	Mail Delivery or In Person Emailed or Faxed Bids are Not Acceptable
Contact Person, Title Email Address	Austin Demers, Purchasing Coordinator ademers@ankenyiowa.gov
Phone Number	(515) 965-6401
Documents Enclosed	Request for Proposal Attachment A – Itemized Bid Form Attachment B – Inspection Checklist

The ONLY official position of the City is that position which is stated in writing and issued by the Finance Department. No other means of communication, whether written or oral, shall be construed as a formal or official response statement.

No bids will be considered which have not been received by the deadline set forth. The City is not responsible for delays occasioned by the U.S. Postal Service, the internal mail delivery system of the City or any other means of delivery employed by the Bidder.

Overview

The City of Ankeny is seeking bids from qualified contractors to perform regularly scheduled maintenance on generators. In addition, this contract will also include “as needed” repair services for items discovered during scheduled maintenance and emergency repair services.

General Scope and Specifications

Contractor shall perform inspections and specific maintenance on the City's generators at the intervals indicated below (see Attachment A for inventory and Attachment B for checklist).

- Inspection – to be performed every six (6) months:

Inspection will cover both electrical and engine components of the generators. Checklist of inspected items and tests will be provided by contractor and reviewed by the technician with the City Administrator at the end of each inspection.

Air filter to be checked at each visit and at a minimum, they shall be changed annually.

Every other visit will include oil change, along with oil filter replacement, fuel filter replacement and coolant filter replacement (if applicable). Contractor will dispose of used oil and filters.

- Battery replacement – to be performed every twenty-four (24) months:

Remove and replace two year old batteries, including disposal.

- Load bank testing – to be performed for two (2) hour minimum every twenty-four (24) months.

Contractor shall also perform repair services on generators upon written approval by the City, for items discovered during scheduled maintenance and for emergency repair services.

- Contractor shall be available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to respond to requests for emergency repair services.
- Contractor shall be on-site to perform emergency repairs within two (2) hours of notification and have the ability to provide a back-up generator (including cables) within this same time frame, if needed for City operations.
- All repairs and labor charges need to first be approved by City Administrator before being performed. Contractor is responsible for cost if repair and labor charges are not pre-approved.

Contractor Requirements

- Any person making deliveries to or working on City property must be identifiable by uniform, proper identification and a marked vehicle. The contractor shall only furnish employees who are competent and skilled for work under the contract.

If, in the opinion of the City, an employee of the contractor is incompetent or disorderly, refuses to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, threatens or uses abusive language while on city property or is otherwise unsatisfactory, that employee shall be removed from all work under the contract.

- Utmost care shall be exercised when working on City property. Contractor will ensure that its employees observe and exercise all necessary caution and discretion so as to avoid injury to person or damage to property of any and all kinds. The Contractor shall be responsible for and indemnify and hold the City harmless from all damage to the facility that may occur during the contract period. Any damage that may occur shall be reported to the City immediately. The City may direct the contractor to undertake immediate and reasonable steps to repair and remediate any damage. The contractor shall maintain a written log describing all property damage reports,

and the contractor's activities to repair and remediate. This log shall include the dates for each damage report, pictures, contact information and resolution. If property damaged by the contractor is not repaired or remediated in a timely basis as directed by the City, and to the satisfaction of the City, the City may, at its option, have the damage repaired at the contractor's expense to be reimbursed to the City.

- The contractor shall erect, install and maintain all temporary public walks, warning signs, barricades and other protective means as may be necessary for the protection of the public from injury.
- Contractor shall provide all labor, required tools, equipment, consumable products and testing instruments needed for a satisfactory contract performance.
- The contractor warrants that all articles, materials and service performed shall be consistent with manufacturer's specification and will be free from defects. Without limitation of any rights which the City may have by reason of any breach of warranty, goods which are not as warranted may be returned at contractor's expense within thirty (30) days after delivery, for either credit or replacement, as the City may direct without additional charge to the City.

Bid Instructions and Clarifications

Date of Issuance	May 10, 2023
Deadline for Proposal Submittal	May 26, 2023
Recommendation for Award	June 5, 2023
Anticipated Start Date of Contract	June 12, 2023

- Proposal shall be good for 120 days. Bid tabulation will be available for review upon recommendation for award.
- Upon award of the contract, a list of site-based administrators will be provided to the contractor.
- Surcharges (i.e. fuel surcharges, environment charges, service charges, etc.) will not be allowed to be added to invoices as an additional line item. In addition, the City is tax exempt. All applicable sales tax to be excluded from all invoices.
- The City qualifies for the Sourcwell and U.S. Communities cooperative purchasing programs. Please indicate any such pricing as well as any required conditions.
- Itemized bid form is found on Attachment A.
- Include Signature Page (pages 5 -6) with your submittal. Proposals which are not signed and dated by an authorized representative will not be accepted.
- A Certificate of Insurance should be included with your bid. Insurance requirements are listed on page 7.

Award Criteria

All proposals will be evaluated based on the contractor's adherence to the specifications, proposed start date, pricing structure, references and certificate of insurance. The City evaluation team may arrange meetings with representatives of the companies whose proposals are deemed to be within the competitive range. The purpose shall be the clarification of any aspect of the proposal that is deemed to have a material bearing on arriving at a fair determination of which proposal offers the best overall value. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

Terms of Contract

The term of the contract shall be for three (3) years, anticipated to be June 12, 2023 through June 11, 2026. The City and the contractor may renew the original contract for three (3) additional one-year time periods by mutual agreement.

No price escalation will be allowed during the initial term of the contract. If it is mutually decided to renew beyond the initial period and the contractor requests a price increase, the contractor shall provide sufficient written documentation to substantiate the request. The City reserves the right to accept or reject price increases, to negotiate more favorable terms or to terminate without cost, the future performance of the contract.

This Request for Bid along with a Letter of Agreement, prepared by the City and signed by the Mayor of Ankeny, shall become the document that authorizes the contract to begin, assuming the insurance requirements have been met. Similar products and/or services may be added and pricing negotiated during the term of the contract.

Submitted Proposal to Include the Following Items

- Completed Signature Page – Pages 5 - 6
- Completed itemized Bid Form – Attachment A
- Brief overview of firm, identification of key personnel, experience and objective
- Certificate of Insurance
- Provide 3 copies of the above

Signature Page

The undersigned bidder, having examined these documents and having full knowledge of the condition under which the work described herein must be performed, hereby proposes that he/she agrees:

- To fulfill the obligations contained herein accordance with all instructions, terms, conditions and specifications set forth;
- To furnish all required services and pay all incidental costs in strict conformity with these documents for the stated prices as payment in full;
- To hold this bid open for 120 days after bid opening;

Submitting Firm: _____

Address: _____

Authorized Representative (print): _____ Title: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Date: _____ Email: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

REFERENCES

List at least three (3) customers who are current or have been served by your company within the last three (3) years with projects of similar scope and size. (Include firm, contact person, phone number and email)

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

Exceptions/Deviations to this Request for Proposal shall be noted below. If adequate space is not provided, please use a separate sheet of paper. If your company has no exceptions/deviations, please write "None" in the space below.

INSURANCE INFORMATION – CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

For PRODUCTS or SERVICES requiring Contractor's presence on any City property, the Contractor shall, during the term of this Agreement and until completion thereof, provide and maintain the coverage set forth in this INSURANCE SECTION.

Workers Compensation Insurance: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, workers compensation and employers liability insurance meeting the requirements of the Iowa Workers Compensation Law on all the Contractor's employees carrying out the work involved in this contract.

General Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, general liability insurance on a per occurrence basis with limits of liability not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage. As a minimum, coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations shall be included. This coverage shall protect the public or any person from injury or property damages sustained by reason of the Contractor or its employees carrying out the work involved in this contract.

Automobile Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, automobile liability insurance with either a combined limit of at least \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage or split limits of at least \$2,000,000 for bodily injury per person per accident and \$2,000,000 for property damage per occurrence. Coverage shall include all owned, hired, and non-owned motor vehicles used in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or its employees.

Umbrella: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, umbrella coverage with at least \$1,000,000 limit. Umbrella coverage can also be used to satisfy the required General Liability and Automobile limits.

Subcontractors: In the case of any work sublet, the Contractor shall require subcontractors and independent contractors working under the direction of either the Contractor or a subcontractor to carry and maintain the same workers compensation and liability insurance required of the Contractor.

Qualifying Insurance: The insurance required by this contract shall be written by non-assessable insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of Iowa and currently rated "A" or better by the A.M. Best Company. All policies shall be written on a per occurrence basis and not a claim made form.

Additional Insured: The City of Ankeny, its officers and employees shall be named as additional insured without restrictions on the Contractor's, subcontractor's, and independent contractor's liability insurance policies and certificates of insurance.

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. An original policy or **Certificate of Insurance** with an Original Penned Signature of the agent writing the policy or certificate must be submitted (Memorandums of Insurance and Stamped or Computer Generated Signatures will not be accepted).
2. The name of the agent signing the certificate must be typed under his/her Original Penned Signature as well as the business address and phone number of the agent.
3. All addresses on the certificate should list a street address (not a PO Box address).
4. *"The City of Ankeny, its officers and employees, shall be named as additional insured on the contractor's liability policies with regard to Generator Maintenance Services"* must be specifically indicated on the certificate in the Description of Operations section.
5. A copy of a power of attorney or some other document showing the agent's authority to sign for the insurance company must be attached to the certificate (a copy of the agents' insurance license will be accepted).
6. The liability limits required by the City are \$2,000,000 (minimum). This must be occurrence form general liability coverage.
7. If the policy must be endorsed with respect to including the certificate holder as an additional insured, evidence must be attached to the certificate to indicate that the policy is endorsed.
8. The following address must appear in the Certificate Holder section: City of Ankeny, 410 West First Street, Ankeny IA 50023-1557.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AND PURCHASE

1. The laws of the State of Iowa, U.S.A., shall govern in connection with the formation, performance and the legal enforcement of any purchase order placed.
2. The firm pricing stated on the bid and purchase order shall not be changed without the approval of the City of Ankeny Finance Department. If mutually agreed between Buyer and Seller, bid prices may be extended an additional twelve (12) months beyond the original expiration date.
3. Unless otherwise agreed between Buyer and Seller, the FOB point on any shipment to the City, in terms of loss or damage, is destination. The Seller must confirm that charges for freight will be included in the price of the goods at the time of the quote/bid.
4. The City is not obligated to keep nor pay for over shipments of products; neither is the City obligated to make payments on goods which are shipped in a lesser quantity than was originally ordered or shipped in partial quantities, particularly if not having a complete shipment precludes the City from performing its work.
5. Payment is authorized by the City Council on the first and third Mondays of the month.
6. The City shall deem to receive goods procured hereunder when such goods have been deposited at the City's assigned place of delivery and all bills of lading or other shipping papers which require signature by the City have been signed.
7. In spite of physical receipt, the City shall deem to accept goods procured hereunder only after actual inspection for conformity or the passage of ten (10) days from receipt, whichever occurs first.
8. Goods are subject to City inspection upon arrival. Goods rejected due to failure to meet specifications, either when shipped or due to defects or damage in transit may be returned for credit and are not to be replaced except with the approval of the City department placing the original order.
9. Any ensuing purchase order is an ACCEPTANCE of your OFFER as stated in your quote/bid. When a purchase order is ACCEPTED as an OFFER TO BUY, you must provide us with a written or verbal acknowledgement of a promised ship date and freight carrier, or advise us that merchandise has shipped or will ship on a particular time and date and the method of shipment.
10. In the event of supplier's failure to deliver when specifically promised and as agreed between Buyer and Seller in terms of quantity, quality, price and other requirements, the City reserves the right to cancel the purchase order, or any part thereof, without prejudice to its other rights. It is further agreed that the City may return all or part of any shipment so made and may charge Seller with any loss or expense as a result of such failure to deliver as promised.
11. The City of Ankeny, Iowa is exempt from sales tax and certain other use taxes. Taxes which appear on invoices and for which the City is not responsible will be deducted from invoices before payment is made, without penalty to the City. Exemption numbers are available from the City of Ankeny Finance Department.
12. The Seller agrees not to refuse to hire, discharge, promote, demote, or to otherwise discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified solely because of race, creed, sex, national origin, ancestry or physical disability.
13. Neither party to this contract may assign any portion of the agreement without prior written consent of the other party.
14. The supplier expressly warrants that all goods supplied hereunder shall be merchantable within the meaning of Article 2-314(2) of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect on the date of the quote/bid in the State of Iowa. Additionally, the goods shall conform to specifications, drawings, and other descriptions and shall be free from defects in materials and workmanship. All other applicable provisions and remedies of the Uniform Commercial Code relating to both implied and expressed warranties are herewith referred to and made part of these terms and conditions.
15. All parties to this bid and any ensuing purchase agree that the representatives of both Buyer and Seller are, in fact, bona fide and possess full authority to bind said parties.
16. All bid prices shall be shown in US Dollars (\$). All prices must remain firm for the duration of the contract regardless of the exchange rate. All bid responses must be submitted in English.
17. Each bidder shall submit an original bid on the forms attached. The bidder shall sign his/her bid correctly, and the bid may be rejected if it shows any omissions, alterations of the form, additions not called for in the bid, or any irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids. The City further reserves the right to waive technicalities and formalities in bids, as well as to accept in whole or in part such bids where it is deemed advisable in protection of the best interests of the City.
18. In case of a discrepancy between the unit price and the extended price, the unit price shall prevail.
19. Upon request, the results of this bid must be extended to any other City of Ankeny departments.
20. The supplier agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Ankeny and its officers and employees from any and all claims and damages of every kind and nature made, rendered or incurred by or in behalf of every person or corporation whatsoever, including the parties hereto and their employees that may arise, occur, or grow out of any acts, actions, work or other activity done by the supplier, its employees, subcontractors or any independent contractors working under the direction of either the supplier or subcontractor in the performance of this contract.
21. For PRODUCTS or SERVICES requiring successful Bidder's presence on any City property, the successful Bidder shall, during the term of this Agreement and until completion thereof, carry and maintain both Workers Compensation and General Liability Insurance. The successful Bidder shall furnish the City with a copy of the Declaration page (normally page one of your policy) of their insurance policy if requested by the City.
22. All documents submitted with any bid or proposal shall become public documents and subject to Iowa Code Chapter 22, which is otherwise known as the "Iowa Open Records Law". By submitting any document to the City of Ankeny in connection with a bid or proposal, the submitting party recognizes this and waives any claim against the City of Ankeny and any of its officers and employees relating to the release of any document or information submitted. Each submitting party shall hold the City of Ankeny and its officers and employees harmless from any claims arising from the release of any document or information made available to the City of Ankeny arising from any bid opportunity.



**Request for Proposal
Generator Maintenance Services
City of Ankeny, Iowa**

You are invited to submit a bid for generator maintenance services at municipal buildings as requested by the City of Ankeny Finance Department.

Name of the Proposal	Generator Maintenance Services
Date of Issuance	May 10, 2023
Deadline for Proposal Submittal	May 26, 2023 before 3:00 p.m.
Proposal Shall Be Submitted To	City of Ankeny Finance Department 410 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023-1557
Method of Submittal	Mail Delivery or In Person Emailed or Faxed Bids are Not Acceptable
Contact Person, Title Email Address	Austin Demers, Purchasing Coordinator ademers@ankenyiowa.gov
Phone Number	(515) 965-6401
Documents Enclosed	Request for Proposal Attachment A – Itemized Bid Form Attachment B – Inspection Checklist

The ONLY official position of the City is that position which is stated in writing and issued by the Finance Department. No other means of communication, whether written or oral, shall be construed as a formal or official response statement.

No bids will be considered which have not been received by the deadline set forth. The City is not responsible for delays occasioned by the U.S. Postal Service, the internal mail delivery system of the City or any other means of delivery employed by the Bidder.

Overview

The City of Ankeny is seeking bids from qualified contractors to perform regularly scheduled maintenance on generators. In addition, this contract will also include “as needed” repair services for items discovered during scheduled maintenance and emergency repair services.

Attachment A - Itemized Bid Form

Make	Model	Serial Number	Annual Cost				
City Hall, 410 West First Street			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Olympian Generator	D200P4	#E7774A/001	Year 1	\$ 1156.79	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 779.13
Cat Engine			Year 2	\$ 1156.79	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 691.52
			Year 3	\$ 1156.79	Year 6	\$	
Irvinedale Pump Station, NW Irvinedale & NW 18th St			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Kohler Generator	250REOZJE	SGM32NBBX	Year 1	\$ 1207.13	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 365.22
			Year 2	\$ 1207.13	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 691.52
			Year 3	\$ 1207.13	Year 6	\$	
Fire Station #1, 120 NW Ash Drive			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Generac Generator	98A02217-5	#2041394	Year 1	\$ 818.68	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 365.22
Chevy V6 Engine			Year 2	\$ 818.68	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 659.52
			Year 3	\$ 818.68	Year 6	\$	
Fire Station #1, 120 NW Ash Drive			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Generac Generator	QT04554GNNA	#4874157	Year 1	\$ 697.02	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 173.55
			Year 2	\$ 697.02	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 631.52
			Year 3	\$ 697.02	Year 6	\$	
Fire Station #2, 665 SE Oralabor Road			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Olympian Generator	D200P4	OLY00000CNNS00125	Year 1	\$ 1106.43	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 202.99
International Engine	DTA530E	#WS4486N1296213	Year 2	\$ 1106.43	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 691.52
			Year 3	\$ 1106.43	Year 6	\$	
Fire Station #3, 1360 NE 36th Street			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Caterpillar	D125-8	#CAT00C71PWG200276	Year 1	\$ 1127.49	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 202.99
			Year 2	\$ 1127.49	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 661.52
			Year 3	\$ 1127.49	Year 6	\$	
Police Headquarters, 411 SW Ordnance Road			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Cummins Generator	DFEJ-5873246	#J070121704	Year 1	\$ 1423.22	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 942.27
			Year 2	\$ 1423.22	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 834.52
			Year 3	\$ 1423.22	Year 6	\$	
Maintenance Facility, 211 SE Lorenz Drive			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Kohler Generator	15OREOZJB	#0779390	Year 1	\$ 1026.79	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 202.99
John Deere Engine	6068HF150	#PE6068H311043	Year 2	\$ 1026.79	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 661.52
			Year 3	\$ 1026.79	Year 6	\$	
ASR #2/Pump Station, 3700 NE Otter Creek Drive			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Cat Generator	LC7	#G7A02427	Year 1	\$ 2070.73	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 1047.48
Cat Engine	C/8 ACERT	#8CPXL18.IESW	Year 2	\$ 2070.73	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 1440.17
			Year 3	\$ 2070.73	Year 6	\$	
Pump Station, 701 SE Magazine Road			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Cummins Generator	500FDC3036	#DN-92324-12/26	Year 1	\$ 1362.83	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 779.13
Cummins Engine	B12-500-GS	#10522017	Year 2	\$ 1362.83	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 759.52
			Year 3	\$ 1362.83	Year 6	\$	
Pump Station, 6384 NE 22nd Street			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Onan Generator	250GENSET		Year 1	\$ 1161.06	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 1667.02
Cummins Engine	NT-855-G3	#30309076	Year 2	\$ 1161.06	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 693.66
			Year 3	\$ 1161.06	Year 6	\$	
Saylor Creek Lift Station, 940 SW Ankeny Road			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Onan Generator	5000DFY4XR/15Y25A	#0974863725	Year 1	\$ 1613.79	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 942.27
Cummins Engine	VTA12-800-GS	#10445377	Year 2	\$ 1613.79	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 911.66
			Year 3	\$ 1613.79	Year 6	\$	
Public Service Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive			Inspection Costs			Extra Costs	
Kohler Generator	125REOZJG	3366GMHH0010	Year 1	\$ 1026.79	Year 4	\$	Battery Replacement \$ 202.99
			Year 2	\$ 1026.79	Year 5	\$	Load Test \$ 661.52
			Year 3	\$ 1026.79	Year 6	\$	
TOTAL YEAR 1-3:			\$ 47,396.25	TOTAL YEAR 4-6:		\$	Total Extra Costs: \$ 17,862.94

Initial Here

W3

Pricing - Hourly labor rates (does *not* include inspections)

- ✓ For corrective action on inspection findings
- ✓ For repairs (as-needed basis) throughout the initial contract term
- ✓ Extra charges will not be allowed for delivery, mileage or travel time

Standard hourly rate..... \$ 171.00

List days/hours for standard rate M-F 7:30 AM TO 3:30 PM

Overtime hourly rate..... \$ 256.50

List days/hours for overtime rate AFTER 3:30 PM M-F PLUS SAT

Double-time hourly rate..... \$ 342

List days/hours for double time rate SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAY'S

Does your company have a minimum service call charge for visits that do not exceed one hour?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please state the amount. (Cannot exceed hourly rate)...

\$ 4 HOUR MINIMM AT APPLICABLE RATE

Mark-up on parts.....

25% %

Does your company have the ability to provide emergency response 24/7, including being able to provide a back-up generator and cables, if needed?

☒ Yes

☒ No

CUMMINS PARTNERS WITH UNITED RENTALS TO MEET CUSTOMER NEEDS.

Cummins Sales and Service

Company Name

5/25/2023

Date

Authorized Signature

Signature Page

The undersigned bidder, having examined these documents and having full knowledge of the condition under which the work described herein must be performed, hereby proposes that he/she agrees:

- To fulfill the obligations contained herein accordance with all instructions, terms, conditions and specifications set forth;
- To furnish all required services and pay all incidental costs in strict conformity with these documents for the stated prices as payment in full;
- To hold this bid open for 120 days after bid opening;

Submitting Firm: Cummins Sales and Service

Address: 1680 NE 51st Ave, Des Moines, IA 50313

Authorized Representative (print): Will Siebels Title: Planned Maintenance Sales

Authorized Signature: 

Date: 5/25/2023 5/25/2023 Email: will.c.siebels@cummins.com

Phone: 319-893-3542 Fax: _____

REFERENCES

List at least three (3) customers who are current or have been served by your company within the last three (3) years with projects of similar scope and size. (Include firm, contact person, phone number and email)

(1) Lightedge Solutions

Kurt Atha

katha@lightedge.com

(2) US Water Corp-City of Fort Dodge

Travis Pender

tpender@uswatercorp.net

(3) City of Coralville

David Clark

Dclark@coralville.org

Exceptions/Deviations to this Request for Proposal shall be noted below. If adequate space is not provided, please use a separate sheet of paper. If your company has no exceptions/deviations, please write "None" in the space below.

Cummins reserves the right to ammend the terms and conditions with approval from customer upon award.

Completed COI with the City of Ankeny listed as additionally insured will be provided upon award.

Pricing is based on a discount through the Sourcewell State of Iowa Participating Addendum.

Air filters are not included in this pricin. Air filters will be replaced as needed at time and materials.

Renewal option years 4-6 will be provided after the initial 3 year term.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

7/19/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Aon Risk Services Central Inc. 200 E Randolph St. Chicago, IL 60601	CONTACT NAME: A. I. King Insurance Agency, Inc. PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 317-841-6004 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: cummins@aikinginsurance.com
INSURED Cummins Inc. 500 Jackson Street Mail Code 91676 Columbus IN 47201-6258	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Swiss Re Corp Solutions Elite Ins Corp 29700 INSURER B: Old Republic Insurance Company 24147 INSURER C: Allianz Global Risks US Insurance Co 35300 INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 69343057

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☒ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	☒		CGP0000001-02	8/1/2022	8/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$5,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$5,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$5,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$5,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$5,000,000 \$
B	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	☒		MWTB 317015 22	8/1/2022	8/1/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$2,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ Phy Damage \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ EXCESS LIAB ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION \$	☒	☒	CGU0000001-02	8/1/2022	8/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$10,000,000 AGGREGATE \$10,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	☒	N/A	MWC 314311-21	12/1/2021	12/1/2022	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$2,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$2,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$2,000,000
B	Excess Auto Liability			MWZX 317016 22	8/1/2022	8/1/2023	Limit \$13,000,000
C	Excess Liability			USL02306022	8/1/2022	8/1/2023	Limit \$10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

Proof of Insurance

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Al King

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

INSURANCE INFORMATION – CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Revised June 29, 2023

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

For PRODUCTS or SERVICES requiring Contractor's presence on any City property, the Contractor shall, during the term of this Agreement and until completion thereof, provide and maintain the coverage set forth in this INSURANCE SECTION.

Workers Compensation Insurance: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, workers compensation and employer's liability insurance meeting the requirements of the Iowa Workers Compensation Law on all the Contractor's employees carrying out the work involved in this contract.

General Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, general liability insurance on a per occurrence basis with limits of liability not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage. As a minimum, coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations shall be included. This coverage shall protect the public or any person from injury or property damages sustained by reason of the Contractor or its employees carrying out the work involved in this contract.

Automobile Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, automobile liability insurance with either a combined limit of at least \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage or split limits of at least \$2,000,000 for bodily injury per person per accident and \$2,000,000 for property damage per occurrence. Coverage shall include all owned, hired, and non-owned motor vehicles used in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or its employees.

Umbrella: The Contractor shall carry and maintain during the term of this contract, umbrella coverage with at least \$1,000,000 limit. Umbrella coverage can also be used to satisfy the required General Liability and Automobile limits.

Subcontractors: In the case of any work sublet, the Contractor shall require subcontractors and independent contractors working under the direction of either the Contractor or a subcontractor to carry and maintain the same workers compensation and liability insurance required of the Contractor.

Qualifying Insurance: The insurance required by this contract shall be written by non-assessable insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of Iowa and currently rated "A" or better by the A.M. Best Company. All policies shall be written on a per occurrence basis and not a claim made form.

Additional Insured: The City of Ankeny, its officers and employees shall be named as additional insured without restrictions on the Contractor's, subcontractor's, and independent contractor's liability insurance (except Workers Compensation Insurance) policies and certificates of insurance.

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. An original policy or **Certificate of Insurance** with an Original Penned Signature of the agent writing the policy or certificate must be submitted (Memorandums of Insurance and Stamped or Computer-Generated Signatures will not be accepted).
2. The name of the agent signing the certificate must be typed under his/her Original Penned Signature as well as the business address and phone number of the agent.
3. All addresses on the certificate should list a street address (not a PO Box address).
4. *"The City of Ankeny, its officers and employees, shall be named as additional insured on the contractor's liability policies with regard to Generator Maintenance Services"* must be specifically indicated on the certificate in the Description of Operations section.
5. A copy of a power of attorney or some other document showing the agent's authority to sign for the insurance company must be attached to the certificate (a copy of the agents' insurance license will be accepted).
6. The liability limits required by the City are \$2,000,000 (minimum). This must be **occurrence form** general liability coverage.
7. If the policy must be endorsed with respect to including the certificate holder as an additional insured, evidence must be attached to the certificate to indicate that the policy is endorsed.
8. The following address must appear in the Certificate Holder section: City of Ankeny, 410 West First Street, Ankeny IA 50023-1557.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AND PURCHASE

Revised June 29, 2023

1. The laws of the State of Iowa, U.S.A., shall govern in connection with the formation, performance and the legal enforcement of any purchase order placed.
2. The firm pricing stated on the bid and purchase order shall not be changed without the approval of the City of Ankeny Finance Department. If mutually agreed between Buyer and Seller, bid prices may be extended an additional twelve (12) months beyond the original expiration date.
3. Unless otherwise agreed between Buyer and Seller, the FOB point on any shipment to the City, in terms of loss or damage, is destination. The Seller must confirm that charges for freight will be included in the price of the goods at the time of the quote/bid.
4. The City is not obligated to keep nor pay for over shipments of products; neither is the City obligated to make payments on goods which are shipped in a lesser quantity than was originally ordered or shipped in partial quantities, particularly if not having a complete shipment precludes the City from performing its work.
5. Payment is authorized by the City Council on the first and third Mondays of the month.
6. The City shall deem to receive goods procured hereunder when such goods have been deposited at the City's assigned place of delivery and all bills of lading or other shipping papers which require signature by the City have been signed.
7. In spite of physical receipt, the City shall deem to accept goods procured hereunder only after actual inspection for conformity or the passage of ten (10) days from receipt, whichever occurs first.
8. Goods are subject to City inspection upon arrival. Goods rejected due to failure to meet specifications, either when shipped or due to defects or damage in transit may be returned for credit and are not to be replaced except with the approval of the City department placing the original order.
9. Any ensuing purchase order is an ACCEPTANCE of your OFFER as stated in your quote/bid. When a purchase order is ACCEPTED as an OFFER TO BUY, you must provide us with a written or verbal acknowledgement of a promised ship date and freight carrier, or advise us that merchandise has shipped or will ship on a particular time and date and the method of shipment.
10. In the event of supplier's failure to deliver when specifically promised and as agreed between Buyer and Seller in terms of quantity, quality, price and other requirements, the City reserves the right to cancel the purchase order, or any part thereof, without prejudice to its other rights. It is further agreed that the City may return all or part of any shipment so made and may charge Seller with any loss or expense as a result of such failure to deliver as promised.
11. The City of Ankeny, Iowa is exempt from sales tax and certain other use taxes. Taxes which appear on invoices and for which the City is not responsible will be deducted from invoices before payment is made, without penalty to the City. Exemption numbers are available from the City of Ankeny Finance Department.
12. The Seller agrees not to refuse to hire, discharge, promote, demote, or to otherwise discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified solely because of race, creed, sex, national origin, ancestry or physical disability.
13. Neither party to this contract may assign any portion of the agreement without prior written consent of the other party.
14. All parts and components furnished hereunder shall be warranted in accordance with the applicable manufacturer's express warranty for any goods for a period of at least one (1) year and Supplier's standard warranty for workmanship for a period of ninety (90) days from completion of the Services, and any rights thereto shall pass on to City. Supplier represents and warrants that all Services will be performed in a professional and workmanlike fashion by trained and competent personnel in full accordance with applicable Law. The written warranties shall be exclusive and in lieu of all other representations and warranties, express or implied; and any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for particular purpose is expressly excluded. The remedy provided therein shall be the sole and exclusive remedy for breach of warranty.
15. All parties to this bid and any ensuing purchase agree that the representatives of both Buyer and Seller are, in fact, bona fide and possess full authority to bind said parties.
16. All bid prices shall be shown in US Dollars (\$). All prices must remain firm for the duration of the contract regardless of the exchange rate. All bid responses must be submitted in English.
17. Each bidder shall submit an original bid on the forms attached. The bidder shall sign his/her bid correctly, and the bid may be rejected if it shows any omissions, alterations of the form, additions not called for in the bid, or any irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids. The City further reserves the right to waive technicalities and formalities in bids, as well as to accept in whole or in part such bids where it is deemed advisable in protection of the best interests of the City.
18. In case of a discrepancy between the unit price and the extended price, the unit price shall prevail.
19. Upon request, the results of this bid must be extended to any other City of Ankeny departments.
20. The supplier agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Ankeny and its officers and employees from any and all third party claims and damages rendered or incurred by or in behalf of every person or corporation whatsoever, including the parties hereto and their employees to the extent caused by the negligent acts, or willful misconduct of the supplier, its employees, subcontractors or any independent contractors working under the direction of either the supplier or subcontractor in the performance of this contract. Supplier shall not be obligated to indemnify and defend an indemnified party for claims found to be due to the sole negligence or willful misconduct of such indemnified party.
21. For PRODUCTS or SERVICES requiring successful Bidder's presence on any City property, the successful Bidder shall, during the term of this Agreement and until completion thereof, carry and maintain both Workers Compensation and General Liability Insurance. The successful Bidder shall furnish the City with a copy of the Declaration page (normally

page one of your policy) of their insurance policy if requested by the City.

22. All documents submitted with any bid or proposal shall become public documents and subject to Iowa Code Chapter 22, which is otherwise known as the "Iowa Open Records Law". By submitting any document to the City of Ankeny in connection with a bid or proposal, the submitting party recognizes this and waives any claim against the City of Ankeny and any of its officers and employees relating to the release of any document or information submitted. Each submitting party shall hold the City of Ankeny and its officers and employees harmless from any claims arising from the release of any document or information made available to the City of Ankeny arising from any bid opportunity
23. Limitation of Liability: To the maximum extent permitted by law, neither party shall be liable to the other for any indirect, consequential, incidental, exemplary, special or punitive damages (including lost opportunity damages or lost profits or savings, loss of use, loss of data, or downtime), arising out of or related to this agreement, even if it has been advised or is aware of the possibility of such damages, and regardless of whether arising in tort (including negligence), contract, or other legal theory. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement in no event shall Supplier's total and cumulative liability exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000.00). Nothing in this Agreement excludes or limits liability for death or personal injury caused by a party's negligence or willful misconduct. This section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

By: Mark Holm, Mayor

Date

Cummins Inc.

Will Siebels

By: Cummins Sales and Service Representative

6/30/23

Date



LETTER OF AGREEMENT FOR GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

This Agreement is to be effective on the 18th day of July, 2023, by and between Cummins Sales and Service., hereinafter called "the Contractor" and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereinafter called "the City".

The Contractor and the City, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and agreements herein contained, agree as follows:

Scope of Work: The Contractor shall provide to the City the services set forth in the contract documents consisting of providing maintenance services for generators which are located at various municipal buildings in Ankeny.

Term of Contract:

- The term of the contract is three (3) years, July 18, 2023 through July 17, 2026.
- Pricing will remain unchanged through July 17, 2026.
- The City and the Contractor may renew the original contract for three (3) additional one-year time periods by mutual agreement.

Contract Documents: The Agreement consists of the following contract documents, which by this reference are incorporated herein:

- A. This signed Letter of Agreement;
- B. The Request for Bid document Generator Maintenance Services, dated May 10, 2023;
- C. The bid submitted by the Contractor (signed by Will Siebels), dated May 25, 2023;
- D. The revised Insurance and General Terms and Conditions agreed upon by both parties dated June 29, 2023.

If, at any time, the City determines it is in its best interest to discontinue use of this service, the City reserves the right to cancel this Agreement by giving 30 days advance written notice. Notwithstanding the preceding, the City may terminate this Agreement immediately for cause, including but not limited to performance issues, Contractor theft, or any other matter the City deems a public health or safety concern, upon written notice delivered to the Contractor.

This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding by and between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no representations, promises, agreements, or understandings, written or oral, not herein contained shall be of any force or effect. No change or modification hereof shall be valid or binding unless the same is in writing and signed by the party against whom such waiver is sought to be enforced. In the event of a conflict between this Letter of Agreement and any other Contract Document, this Letter of Agreement shall control.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

By: **Mark Holm, Mayor**

Date

Cummins Inc.

Will Siebels

7/6/2023

By: **Cummins Sales and Service Representative**

Date



Cummins Inc.
1680 NE 51st Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 262-9591
Fax:

PLANNED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Customer Address	Customer Contact	Quote Information	
CITY OF ANKENY	Name: AUSTIN DEMERS	Quote Date:	6/30/2023
410 W 1ST ST	Phone: (515) 9656401	Quote Expires:	8/29/2023
ANKENY, IA 50023	Cell:	Quote ID:	QT-5841
Customer #: 87036	Fax: (515) 2899120	Quoted By:	Will Siebels
Payment Type: Pay As You Go	E-mail: ademers@ankenyiowa.gov	Quote Term:	3 Year

Site Name:ASR #2 PUMP STATION

(3700 NE OTTER CREEK DR ANKENY IA 50021)

Unit Name: OTTERCREEK L-ST

Make: Caterpillar

Model: C18

S/N: EST00687

Size: 600kW

ATS Qty: 1

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$579.52	\$579.52
1	June	Full Service	1	\$1,491.21	\$1,491.21
Year 1 Total:\$2,070.73					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$579.52	\$579.52
2	June	Full Service	1	\$1,491.21	\$1,491.21
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$1,440.17	\$1,440.17
2	June	Battery	1	\$1,047.48	\$1,047.48
Year 2 Total:\$4,558.38					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$579.52	\$579.52
3	June	Full Service	1	\$1,491.21	\$1,491.21
Year 3 Total:\$2,070.73					

Site Name:CITY HALL

(410 W 1ST ST ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name: CITY HALL

Make: Other

Model: D200P4

S/N: E7774A/001

Size: 200kW

ATS Qty: 1

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
1	June	Full Service	1	\$849.15	\$849.15
Year 1 Total:\$1,156.78					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
2	June	Full Service	1	\$849.15	\$849.15
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$691.52	\$691.52
2	June	Battery	1	\$779.13	\$779.13
Year 2 Total:\$2,627.43					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
3	June	Full Service	1	\$849.15	\$849.15
Year 3 Total:\$1,156.78					

Site Name:FIRE STATION #1

(120 NW ASH DR ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name: FIRE STATION #1

Make: Generac

Model: 98A02217-S

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63

S/N: 2041394
 Size: 65kW
 ATS Qty: 1
 Notes:

1	June	Full Service	1	\$511.05	\$511.05
Year 1 Total:\$818.68					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
2	June	Full Service	1	\$511.05	\$511.05
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$659.52	\$659.52
2	June	Battery	1	\$365.22	\$365.22
Year 2 Total:\$1,843.42					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
3	June	Full Service	1	\$511.05	\$511.05
Year 3 Total:\$818.68					

Site Name:FIRE STATION #2

(665 SE ORALABOR RD ANKENY IA 50021)

Unit Name: FIRE STATION #2

Make: Caterpillar

Model: D200P4

S/N: OLY00000CNNS00125

Size: 200kW

ATS Qty: 1

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
1	June	Full Service	1	\$798.80	\$798.80
Year 1 Total:\$1,106.43					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
2	June	Full Service	1	\$798.80	\$798.80
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$691.52	\$691.52
2	June	Battery	1	\$202.99	\$202.99
Year 2 Total:\$2,000.94					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
3	June	Full Service	1	\$798.80	\$798.80
Year 3 Total:\$1,106.43					

Site Name:FIRE STATION #3

(1360 NE 36TH STREET ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name: FIRE STATION #3

Make: Caterpillar

Model: D12588 C7.1

S/N: CAT00C71PWG200276

Size: 125kW

ATS Qty: 1

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
1	June	Full Service	1	\$819.86	\$819.86
Year 1 Total:\$1,127.49					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
2	June	Full Service	1	\$819.86	\$819.86
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$661.52	\$661.52
2	June	Battery	1	\$202.99	\$202.99
Year 2 Total:\$1,992.00					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
3	June	Full Service	1	\$819.86	\$819.86
Year 3 Total:\$1,127.49					

Site Name:FIRE STATION 1B

(120 NW ASH DR ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name: FIRE STATION 1B

Make: Generac

Model: QT04554GNNNA

S/N: 4874157

Size: 45kW

ATS Qty: 1

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$239.66	\$239.66
1	June	Full Service	1	\$457.54	\$457.54
Year 1 Total:\$697.20					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$239.66	\$239.66

Notes:	2	June	Full Service	1	\$457.54	\$457.54
	2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$631.52	\$631.52
	2	June	Battery	1	\$173.55	\$173.55
	Year 2 Total:\$1,502.27					
	3	December	Inspection	1	\$239.66	\$239.66
	3	June	Full Service	1	\$457.54	\$457.54
	Year 3 Total:\$697.20					

Site Name:MAGAZINE RD PUMP

(701 SE MAGAZINE RD ANKENY IA 50021)

Unit Name: MAGAZINE RD 701

Make: Onan

Model: 500 DC

S/N: DN-92324-12/26

Size: 300kW

ATS Qty: 1

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
1	June	Full Service	1	\$1,055.20	\$1,055.20
Year 1 Total:\$1,362.83					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
2	June	Full Service	1	\$1,055.20	\$1,055.20
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$759.52	\$759.52
2	June	Battery	1	\$779.13	\$779.13
Year 2 Total:\$2,901.48					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
3	June	Full Service	1	\$1,055.20	\$1,055.20
Year 3 Total:\$1,362.83					

Site Name:MAINTENANCE FACILITY

(117 SE LORENZ DR ANKENY IA 50021)

Unit Name: 150 KW

Make: Kohler

Model: 150REOZJB

S/N: 0779390

Size: 150kW

ATS Qty: 1

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
1	June	Full Service	1	\$719.16	\$719.16
Year 1 Total:\$1,026.79					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
2	June	Full Service	1	\$719.16	\$719.16
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$661.52	\$661.52
2	June	Battery	1	\$202.99	\$202.99
Year 2 Total:\$1,891.30					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
3	June	Full Service	1	\$719.16	\$719.16
Year 3 Total:\$1,026.79					

Site Name:NE 22ND ST PUMP

(6388 NE 22ND ST ANKENY IA 50021)

Unit Name: 6384 SE DELAWAR

Make: Onan

Model: 250 DFML 27619

S/N: 30309076

Size: 250kW

ATS Qty: 0

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$309.77	\$309.77
1	June	Full Service	1	\$851.29	\$851.29
Year 1 Total:\$1,161.06					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$309.77	\$309.77
2	June	Full Service	1	\$851.29	\$851.29
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$693.66	\$693.66
2	June	Battery	1	\$1,667.02	\$1,667.02

				Year 2 Total:\$3,521.74	
3	December	Inspection	1	\$309.77	\$309.77
3	June	Full Service	1	\$851.29	\$851.29
				Year 3 Total:\$1,161.06	

Site Name:NW IRVINEDALE

(255 NW IRVINEDALE DR ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name:	NW IRVINEDALE	Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
Make:	Kohler						
Model:	250RE0ZJE	1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
S/N:	SGM32NBBX	1	June	Full Service	1	\$899.50	\$899.50
Size:	250kW	Year 1 Total:\$1,207.13					
ATS Qty:	1	2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
Notes:		2	June	Full Service	1	\$899.50	\$899.50
		2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$691.52	\$691.52
		2	June	Battery	1	\$365.22	\$365.22
		Year 2 Total:\$2,263.87					
		3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
		3	June	Full Service	1	\$899.50	\$899.50
		Year 3 Total:\$1,207.13					

Site Name:POLICE HEADQUARTERS

(411 SW ORDNANCE RD ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name:	POLICE STATION	Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
Make:	Onan						
Model:	DFEJ	1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
S/N:	J070121704	1	June	Full Service	1	\$1,115.59	\$1,115.59
Size:	450kW	Year 1 Total:\$1,423.22					
ATS Qty:	1	2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
Notes:		2	June	Full Service	1	\$1,115.59	\$1,115.59
		2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$834.52	\$834.52
		2	June	Battery	1	\$942.27	\$942.27
		Year 2 Total:\$3,200.01					
		3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
		3	June	Full Service	1	\$1,115.59	\$1,115.59
		Year 3 Total:\$1,423.22					

Site Name:PRAIRIE RIDGE DR

(1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DR ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name:	PRAIRIE RIDGE	Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
Make:	Kohler						
Model:	125 RE0ZJG	1	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
S/N:	3366GMHH0010	1	June	Full Service	1	\$719.16	\$719.16
Size:	125kW	Year 1 Total:\$1,026.79					
ATS Qty:	1	2	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
Notes:		2	June	Full Service	1	\$719.16	\$719.16
		2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$661.52	\$661.52
		2	June	Battery	1	\$202.99	\$202.99
		Year 2 Total:\$1,891.30					
		3	December	Inspection	1	\$307.63	\$307.63
		3	June	Full Service	1	\$719.16	\$719.16

Site Name:SAYLOR CREEK LIFT

(940 SW ANKENY RD ANKENY IA 50023)

Unit Name: 940 SW ANK RD

Make: Onan

Model: 500.ODFY

S/N: 15425-A

Size: 500kW

ATS Qty: 1

Notes:

Year	Month of 1st Service	Service Type	Qty	Sell Price	Extended Price
1	December	Inspection	1	\$377.74	\$377.74
1	June	Full Service	1	\$1,236.05	\$1,236.05
Year 1 Total:\$1,613.79					
2	December	Inspection	1	\$377.74	\$377.74
2	June	Full Service	1	\$1,236.05	\$1,236.05
2	December	Loadbank (2 Hrs)	1	\$911.66	\$911.66
2	June	Battery	1	\$942.27	\$942.27
Year 2 Total:\$3,467.72					
3	December	Inspection	1	\$377.74	\$377.74
3	June	Full Service	1	\$1,236.05	\$1,236.05
Year 3 Total:\$1,613.79					

Year 1 Total:*	\$15,798.92
Year 2 Total:*	\$33,661.86
Year 3 Total:*	\$15,798.92

Total Original Amount:	\$68,694.42
Discount:	(\$3,434.72)
Total Agreement Amount:*	\$65,259.70

**Quote does not include applicable taxes*



Cummins Inc.
1680 NE 51st Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 262-9591

PLANNED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Customer Address	Customer Contact	Quote Information
CITY OF ANKENY 410 W 1ST ST ANKENY, IA 50023 Customer #: 87036 Payment Type: Pay As You Go	Name: AUSTIN DEMERS Phone: (515) 9656401 Cell: Fax: (515) 2899120 E-mail: ademers@ankenyiowa.gov	Quote Date: 6/30/2023 Quote Expires: 8/29/2023 Quote ID: QT-5841 Quoted By: Will Siebels Quote Term: 3 Year

Total Original Amount:	\$68,694.42
Discount:	(\$3,434.72)
Total Agreement Amount:*	\$65,259.70

**Quote does not include applicable taxes*

Comment:

Total Agreement Amount Does Not Include Applicable Taxes. Please Email centralregionpm@cummins.com for invoice total prior to sending payment.

Planned Equipment Maintenance Agreements are designed with an automatic renewal provision. Details of this provision are listed in the "Planned Equipment Maintenance Agreement Terms and Conditions". If you do not wish to participate in the auto renew option, please check the box below to opt out.

☐ Opt out of Automatic Renewal.

Selection Required for Load Bank Test

Readings will be taken every 15 minutes, unless otherwise specified.

*If no selection is made, we will perform this option by default

- ☐ *30% of the EPS nameplate kW rating for 30 minutes, followed by 50% of the EPS nameplate kW rating for 30 minutes, followed by 75% of the EPS nameplate kW rating for 60 minutes for a total of 2 continuous hours
- ☐ 80% of the EPS nameplate kW rating for 2 continuous hours
- ☐ Other – Please Specify _____

Please return signed agreement to:
Cummins Inc.
Attn: Planned Maintenance Department
21810 Clessie Court
New Hudson, MI 48165
Email: centralregionpm@cummins.com

Seller hereby agrees to sell to Buyer, and Buyer hereby agrees to buy from Seller, the foregoing products/services upon the terms and conditions set forth in the "Planned Equipment Maintenance Agreement Terms and Conditions" attached hereto, which are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Customer Approval (Quote ID QT-5841)

Cummins Inc. Approval

Signature: _____ Signature: Will Siebels

Date: _____ Date: 7/6/2023



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file the Adopted Annual Budget Document for Fiscal Year 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Attached is the Adopted Annual Budget Document for Fiscal Year 2024. It has been submitted to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award Program.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**
No fiscal impact as the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget was officially adopted by the City Council on April 3, 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Recommend to receive and file the Adopted Annual Budget Document for Fiscal Year 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 FY 2024 Budget Document

ADOPTED ANNUAL BUDGET 2024



CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
FISCAL YEAR 2024

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL



Mark Holm
Mayor
mholm@ankenyiowa.gov



Bobbi Bentz
Mayor Pro Tem
bbentz@ankenyiowa.gov



Kelly Stearns
Council Member
kstearns@ankenyiowa.gov



Jeff Perry
Council Member
jperry@ankenyiowa.gov



Joe Ruddy
Council Member
jruddy@ankenyiowa.gov



Todd Shafer
Council Member
tshafer@ankenyiowa.gov



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Ankeny
Iowa**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

July 01, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning **July 1, 2022**. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

*For your convenience, this Table of Contents contains links.
Click on any heading or page number to go directly to that page of the document.
To return to the Table of Contents, click on the chapter title located at the bottom of the page.*

Table of Contents

Introduction

Guide to the Budget Document	7
Community Profile	8
Organizational Chart	12
Strategic Plan	13
City Manager's Budget Message	17

Budget Summary

Basis of Accounting and Budget	31
Financial Policies	33
Financial Policy Compliance	36
Budget Process	37
Budget Calendar	39
Fund/Program Matrix.....	40
Budget Summaries by Fund	41
Fund Balance by Fund	41
Explanation of Changes in Fund Balance.....	42
Fund Balance Summary by Fund	44
Revenue Summary by Fund.....	45
Expenditure Summary by Fund	46
Major Revenue Sources	47
Revenue Summary by Source.....	47
Expenditures by Type and Program	52
Expenditure Summary by Type.....	52
Expenditure Summary by Program	53
Transfer Summary	55
Long-Range Forecasting	56
Property Tax Valuations and Rates	60
Property Tax Assessed Valuations by Classification	60
Property Tax Rates and Valuations.....	61
Personnel Summary	63
Summary of Full-Time Equivalents by Fund	63
Net Change in Personnel	65
Capital Outlay and Supplemental Request Summary ..	66

General Fund

General Fund.....	70
Revenue Summary by Source.....	70
Expenditure Summary by Type.....	75
Expenditure Summary by Program	76
Fund Balance Summary	79

Police Department	81
Police Administration	84
Police Operations	85
Police Support Services	86
School Crossing Guards	87
Animal Control.....	88
Fire Department.....	89
Emergency Preparedness.....	91
Fire Administration.....	92
Fire Suppression	93
Emergency Medical Services	94
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library	95
Parks and Recreation	98
Special Populations	101
Park Administration.....	102
Park Maintenance	103
Recreation	104
Community Centers.....	105
Aquatic Centers	106
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	107
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex.....	108
Municipal Utilities	109
Development Engineering.....	111
Community Development.....	112
Code Enforcement.....	115
Community Development	116
Economic Development	117
Communications	120
Human Resources	123
City Manager.....	126
Cemetery	128
Aviation Authority	129
Housing Authority	130
Mayor and City Council	131
City Manager	132
City Hall Building.....	133
City Clerk	134
Finance	137
Information Technology.....	140
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	143
Hotel/Motel Tax Allocations.....	145

*For your convenience, this Table of Contents contains links.
Click on any heading or page number to go directly to that page of the document.
To return to the Table of Contents, click on the chapter title located at the bottom of the page.*

Special Revenue Funds

Fire Gift Fund.....	147
Hawkeye Park Player Fees Fund.....	148
Police Gift Fund	149
Road Use Tax Fund	150
Street Lighting	156
Public Works Engineering.....	157
Public Works Operations.....	158
Snow and Ice Control.....	159
Traffic Engineering.....	160
Police Seizure Fund	161
Tax Increment Financing Fund	162
Police and Fire Retirement Fund.....	164
Landfill Postclosure Fund	166
Friends of the Ankeny Library Fund	167
Park Dedication Fund	168
Sports Complex Foundation Fund.....	169
Ankeny Garden Club Fund.....	170
Miracle Park Fund	171
Dog Park Fund	172
Parks and Recreation Scholarship Fund	173
Civic Trust Fund	174
Ankeny Community Foundation Fund	176

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund	178
Debt Limit Projection and the Legal Debt Limit..	180
Summary of Principal and Interest Maturities ...	182
Debt to Maturity Schedules.....	183

Business Type Activities/ Enterprise Funds

Solid Waste Fund.....	196
Water Fund	198
Water Fund Revenue Summary.....	200
Water Deposits.....	204
Water Administration.....	205
Water Maintenance	206
Water Sinking	207
Capital Outlay Summary.....	208

Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget.....	209
Water Fund Debt Service Summary	210
Debt to Maturity Schedules	210
Sewer Fund	215
Sewer Fund Revenue Summary.....	217
Sewer Administration.....	220
Sewer Maintenance	221
Sewer Sinking	222
Capital Outlay Summary.....	223
Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget.....	223
Storm Water Fund.....	224
Storm Water Administration	228
Street Cleaning	229
Capital Outlay Summary.....	230
Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget.....	231
Golf Course Fund.....	232
Golf Course Fund Revenue Summary.....	233
Golf Course Maintenance.....	235
Golf Course Pro Shop	236
Golf Course Banquet Services	237

Capital Projects Fund

Special Assessments Fund.....	239
2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program	240
Capital Projects Fund	252
Capital Outlay Summary.....	254
Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget.....	259

Internal Service Funds

Central Garage Fund	262
Risk Management Fund	265
Health Insurance Fund	267
Sustainability Revolving Loan Fund.....	269
Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund	271
Equipment Reserve Fund	273

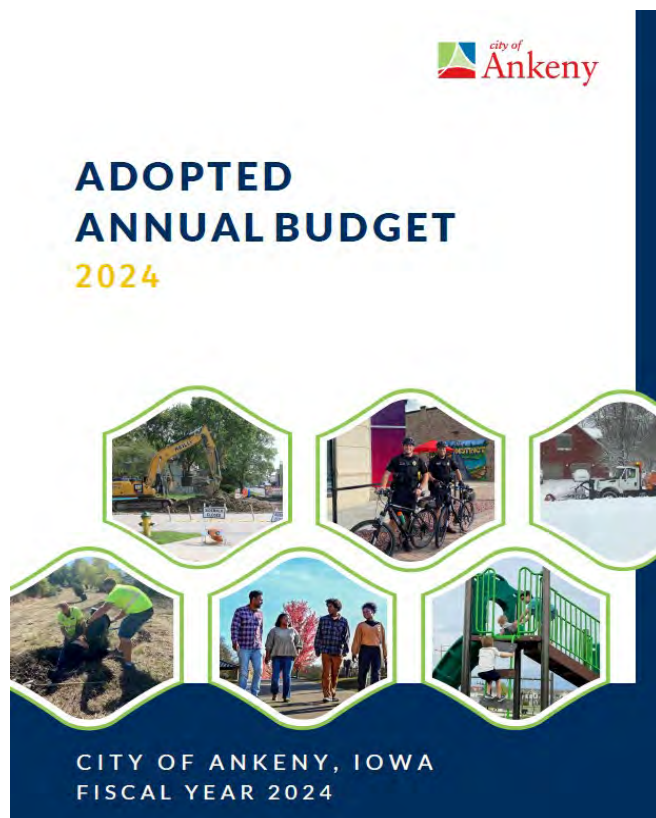
Glossary and Acronyms

Glossary.....	277
Acronyms	284

INTRODUCTION



Guide to the Budget Document



The budget document is intended to inform and enhance the citizens' understanding of the budget process and the services they receive. It is also vital the City Council is provided with the information that they need to ensure the budget reflects public interest and is structurally correct. Therefore, it is critical that the document serves the following four functions: act as a policy document, serve as a legally required financial planning tool, function as an operational guide and act as a communication device.

Listed below is a brief description of the individual sections of this document.

The introductory section includes the community profile, organizational chart, strategic plan and the City Manager's budget message. It is intended to articulate priorities, issues and any other major changes in City services for the budget year.

The budget summary section describes the City's basis of accounting and budget, financial policies, financial policy compliance, budget process, budget calendar and includes the fund/program matrix. Various summary schedules showing fund balance, revenues, expenditures and transfers for all

funds combined provide an overview of the total resources budgeted by the City. Long-range forecasting, property tax valuations and rates, personnel summary and capital outlay and supplemental request summary are included as well.

The fund sections provide a breakdown of the fiscal year 2024 budget on an individual fund basis. The fund sections include the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service fund, business type activities/enterprise funds, capital projects fund and internal service funds. Each fund includes a description of the fund, financial highlights of the fiscal year 2023 and 2024 budgets, estimated ending fund balance, looking ahead to fiscal year 2025 and beyond and a fund summary.

In order to provide consistent information on the purpose of City expenditures, all fund activities are allocated to the following programs: public safety, health and social services, culture and recreation, public works, community and economic development, general government, debt service, business type activities/enterprise and capital projects. In addition to program summaries, detail is provided by department including a description of the department, its performance measures, recent accomplishments, in progress and upcoming activities and trends and issues as reported by the department director. For comparison purposes, all budget schedules include the fiscal year 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22 actuals, original 2022-23 budget, revised 2022-23 budget, adopted 2023-24 budget and projected 2024-25 budget.

The glossary and acronyms section includes the glossary and acronyms list to assist the reader with any terminology not readily understood.

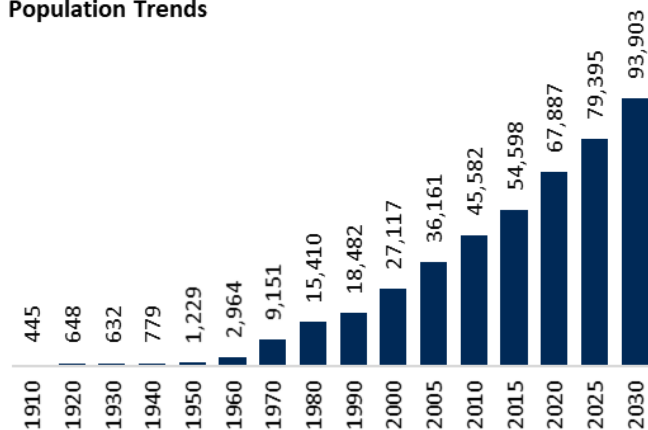
Community Profile

The City of Ankeny regularly collects and evaluates information about trends in the community, the external factors affecting it, opportunities that may be available, and problems and issues that need to be addressed. This information provides a context for making and understanding the decisions incorporated in the budget document and is shared here and throughout this chapter.

Location – The City of Ankeny is located in Polk County, Iowa, approximately six miles north of downtown Des Moines, the state capital, and 20 miles south of Ames, home of Iowa State University. The City sits at the heart of the state and country at the intersection of Interstate 35 and Interstate 80, providing easy access to the major cities of the upper Midwest region.

History – On July 11, 1874, John Fletcher Ankeny and his wife, Sarah, acquired 80 acres of land and the following year they recorded the plat for the city which would bear their name. Ankeny was incorporated as a town in 1903, with a total area of one square mile. Based on 2022 U.S. Census Bureau estimates the City of Ankeny has grown to a population of 72,222, the 6th largest city in the state of Iowa. Ankeny has been recognized nationally for its rate of growth when it was ranked by the U.S. Census Bureau in 2018 as the 4th fastest growing city in the United States with a population of 50,000 or more and it was ranked 10th on that list in 2019. Between April 1, 2021 and April 1, 2022, Ankeny added 1,935 residents, an average of 5 people per day; a 2.8% increase.

Population Trends



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, City of Ankeny Community Development Department – The Ankeny Plan 2040



"Ankeny is a special place. We have an independent community spirit; our residents enjoy a safe community, an active lifestyle and thriving businesses. We offer quality municipal services, leading school districts and easy connectivity to a vibrant region." – City Manager David Jones.

Press release, May 26, 2022

Population by Age Group

Under 5 years	7.5%
5 to 9 years	7.0%
10 to 14 years	8.9%
15 to 19 years	6.2%
20 to 24 years	7.5%
25 to 34 years	15.7%
35 to 44 years	16.4%
45 to 54 years	12.0%
55 to 64 years	8.2%
65 to 74 years	6.3%
75 years and over	4.3%
Median age	32.9

Racial Diversity

White	92.5%
Black or African American	1.4%
American Indian and Alaska Native	0.1%
Asian	2.5%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0.0%
Some other race	0.2%
Two or more races	3.3%

Gender

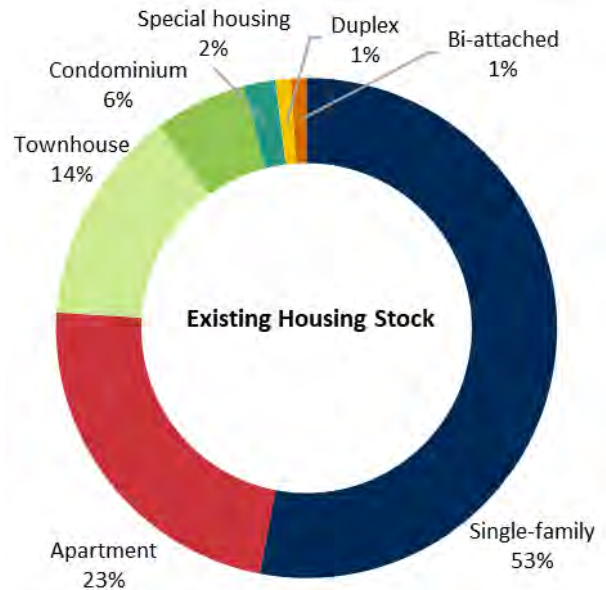
Male	50.3%
Female	49.7%

Housing – A community is largely defined by the type, style and cost of housing available for its residents. It can be one of several factors used to attract new residents and growth to an area. Those moving into the Ankeny community enjoy a wide variety of housing choices from the type of home to the location and amenities of the neighborhoods.

Housing Data

Median home value	\$248,400
Cost of living index (US=100)	92.2
Housing units	26,760
Vacant housing units.....	4.4%
Occupied housing units.....	95.6%
Owner-occupied units.....	71.8%
Average household size	2.77
Renter-occupied units.....	28.2%
Average household size	2.05

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Polk County Assessor



Construction – The City of Ankeny saw record setting construction activity in 2022.

“Commercial investment in Ankeny over the last two years is at an all-time high. Some of this growth of investment is fueled by our robust residential growth, but much of it can be attributed to Ankeny’s growing reputation in the marketplace as a regional business center.” – City Manager David Jones
Press release, January 5, 2023

Business Sector – The Ankeny community provides a vibrant retail sector for its consumers and is home to well-known retailers, as well as local proprietors.

Both the number of businesses and total retail taxable sales have shown steady growth in the last ten years as illustrated in the table at right.

The tables on the next page illustrate the diversity of the business sector within the City. Larger taxpayers include Deere & Company, a farm and construction equipment manufacturer; DRA Properties, LC, a local real estate development company; and Perishable Distributors of Iowa, Ltd, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hy-Vee a supermarket chain with more than 285 retail stores in eight Midwestern States. The list of larger taxpayers remained relatively the same for 2022. Harvester Land Holdings, LC made the list for the first time, while Edward Rose Millennial Development, LLC dropped off the list.

Building Permits

Calendar Year	Commercial Construction		Residential Construction	
	Number of Units	Value	Number of Units	Value
2022	34	\$172,457,117	818	\$283,937,889
2021	28	116,246,592	956	267,199,991
2020	22	65,497,340	1,168	297,765,158
2019	35	57,733,604	1,076	256,749,649
2018	31	71,114,309	897	173,052,575
2017	34	73,499,093	1,106	228,825,648
2016	18	48,885,982	1,281	294,900,482
2015	31	44,176,393	929	201,259,673
2014	36	44,367,457	1,011	205,569,149
2013	26	34,233,742	859	191,833,192

Source: City of Ankeny Community Development Department

Retail Taxable Sales/Number of Businesses

Fiscal Year	Retail Taxable Sales	Number of Businesses
2022	\$1,265,266,238	6,007
2021	1,144,502,039	5,642
2020	1,025,097,447	5,377
2019	1,005,778,029	5,205
2018	972,671,861	5,089
2017	977,776,597	4,912
2016	924,791,948	4,702
2015	841,968,747	4,542
2014	775,170,562	4,427
2013	714,824,490	4,408

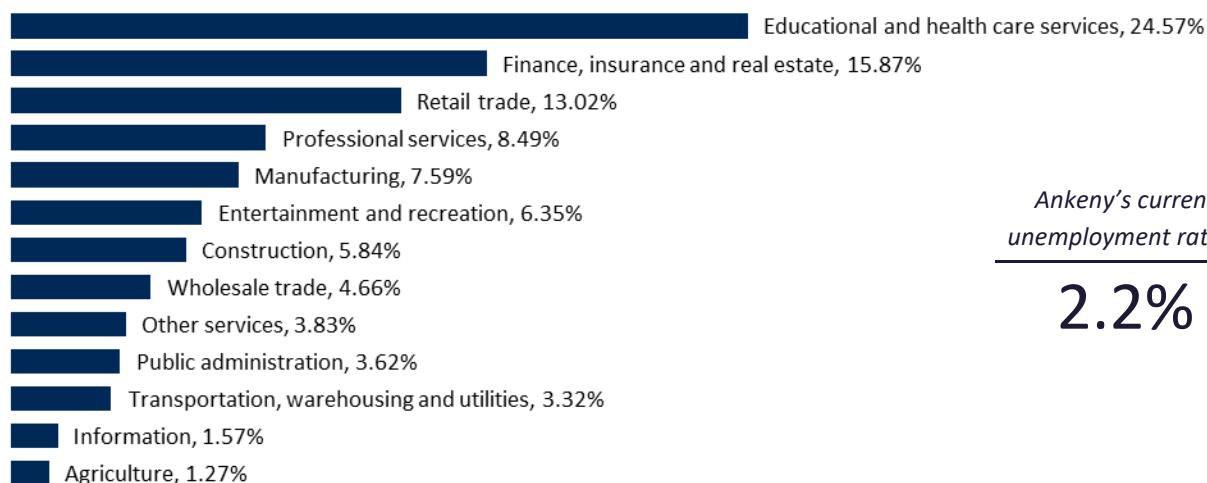
Source: Iowa Department of Revenue

Larger Taxpayers	Type of Property/Business	Taxable Valuation
Deere & Company	Commercial/Farm and Construction Equipment	\$67,161,690
DRA Properties LC	Commercial/Real Estate Development	53,208,267
Perishable Distributors of Iowa Ltd	Commercial/Food Distribution	47,020,494
Mid-American Energy	Utility	32,257,243
The Industrial Fund Ankeny LLC	Commercial	31,637,700
DLE Seven LLC	Commercial/Real Estate Development	31,426,266
Casey's Retail Company	Commercial/Convenience Stores and Distribution	31,108,500
Harvester Land Holdings LC	Multi-Residential	30,457,278
Denny Elwell Family LC	Commercial/Real Estate Development	26,435,617
Woodland Reserve Apartments LC	Multi-Residential	24,723,210

Source: Polk County Auditor's Office

Employment – Ankeny is part of the larger Des Moines metropolitan area and pulls much of its labor from that area. The total potential labor force in the Des Moines-Ames combined statistical area is 469,800.

Occupation by Industry



Larger Employers ⁽¹⁾	Type of Business	Employees ⁽²⁾
Ankeny Community Schools	Education	2,472
Deere & Company	Farm and Construction Equipment	1,770
Casey's Retail Company	Convenience Stores and Distribution	1,112
Baker Group	Mechanical/Electrical Contractor	981
City of Ankeny	Municipal Government	805
Perishable Distributors of Iowa Ltd	Food Distribution	798
Des Moines Area Community College	Higher Education	618
Mom's Meals	Wholesale Distribution	512
Hy-Vee Commissary	Prepared Food Production	424
Amazon	Retail Distribution	385

⁽¹⁾ Does not include retail employers

⁽²⁾ Includes full-time, part-time and seasonal employees

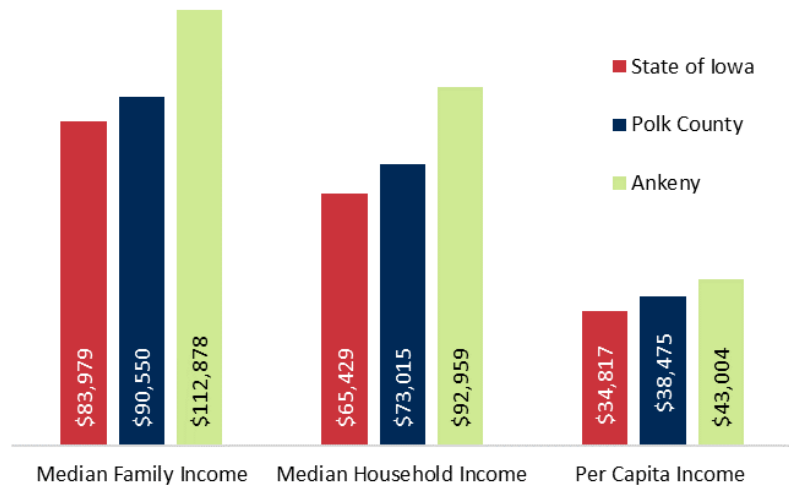
Source: City of Ankeny, Greater Des Moines Partnership and company inquiries

Education – Public education is provided by the Ankeny Community School District, North Polk Community School District and Saydel Community School District. With a 2022-2023 state-certified enrollment of 12,671 students, the Ankeny Community School District is the 7th largest district in the state and one of the fastest-growing for more than a decade. They enjoy a 95.70% graduation rate. Private education is provided by the Ankeny Christian Academy and St. Luke the Evangelist Catholic School.

Higher education within the City is provided by Des Moines Area Community College and Faith Baptist Bible College. Drake University, Grand View University, Iowa State University and Simpson College are other higher education institutions within the area.

Income Level – Ankeny has consistently had household income above state and national averages. Estimates for median family income, median household income and per capita income are shown at right as compared to the state and county.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau



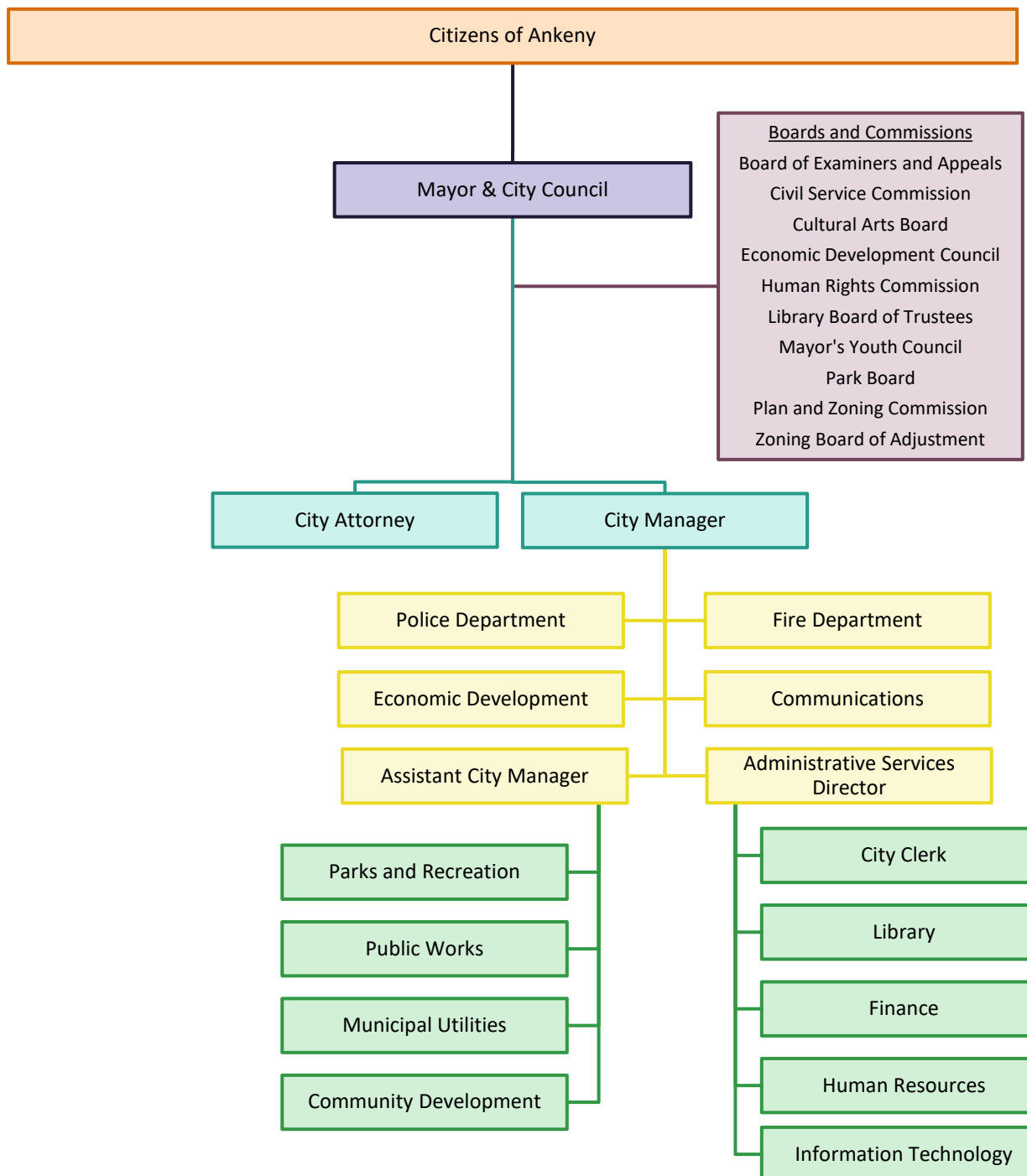
Citizen Survey Results – The City conducts a Biennial Citizen Survey to gain input from residents on the livability of Ankeny. The phrase “livable community” is used here to evoke a place that is not only habitable, but desirable, a place not only where people do live, but where they want to live. Performance ratings from the 2021 survey are included in the departmental sections, however, benchmark scores indicating how residents rate the City of Ankeny as a livable community are shown here:

Benchmark	Percent Rating Excellent or Good	2021 Compared to Previous Survey	2021 Compared to National Benchmark
Quality of life in Ankeny	93%	Similar	Similar
Overall image	83%	Similar	Similar
Place to live	95%	Similar	Similar
Overall feeling of safety	93%	Similar	Higher
Overall quality of transportation system	59%	N/A ⁽¹⁾	Similar
Overall natural environment	70%	Lower	Similar
Overall built environment	64%	Lower	Similar
Overall economic health	93%	Similar	Higher
Health and wellness opportunities	86%	Similar	Similar
Preventive wellness services	87%	Similar	Similar
Education and enrichment	72%	Lower	Similar
K-12 education	88%	Similar	Higher
Sense of community	63%	Lower	Similar
Services provided by Ankeny	78%	Similar	Similar
Would recommend Ankeny	91%	Similar	Similar

⁽¹⁾ Not included in the previous survey

Organizational Chart

The City operates under a Mayor/Council/Manager form of government. The City Council is the governing body of the City, consisting of five members elected at large for overlapping terms of four years. The Mayor is also elected for a term of four years. The City Manager is appointed by the Council and is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the City. Department directors work under the leadership of the City Manager to administer the services offered by the City. In addition, the City Council appoints citizens to serve on special boards and commissions.



Strategic Plan

In 2022, the City Council and staff met to update the biannual strategic plan. The strategic plan is an important first step in developing the annual budget; it sets the priorities that guide decision making not only during budget preparation, but throughout the year. There are four main parts to the strategic plan: vision, mission, values and goals.

VISION

Ankeny is a multigenerational hometown with an independent community spirit. Residents enjoy a safe community, an active lifestyle, thriving businesses and easy connectivity to the region.

MISSION

The mission of the City of Ankeny is to provide customer-focused, high-quality services and sound fiscal management. By advocating for and engaging our community, we enhance quality of life and protect the community's interests.

VALUES

TEAMWORK

We believe that success comes from working together as collaborators and partners, striving daily to earn and sustain the trust of citizens and coworkers alike.

RESPECT

We treat each other, our residents and our customers as we expect to be treated, with courtesy and sensitivity to their feelings, rights and traditions.

INTEGRITY

We are honest, truthful and ethical in all things.

QUALITY

We hold ourselves to high standards of service excellence, meeting and exceeding the expectations of those we serve.

PROFESSIONALISM

We are committed public servants and intentional caretakers of public resources while responsively and reliably meeting our community's needs.

COMMUNICATION

We interact with others in an open, respectful, positive and transparent manner.

GOALS



**UPGRADE ESSENTIAL
INFRASTRUCTURE**



**EXERCISE FINANCIAL
DISCIPLINE**



**DELIVER EXCEPTIONAL
SERVICE**



**ENHANCE QUALITY
OF LIFE**



**ENSURE ECONOMIC
VITALITY**



**STRENGTHEN COMMUNITY
ENGAGEMENT**



**PROVIDE REGIONAL
LEADERSHIP**



**BECOME THE
EMPLOYER OF CHOICE**

Strategic Goals and Objectives:

The following goals provide the framework for strategic objectives and performance measures that support the City Council's vision statement, mission statement and core values. These strategic objectives guide the development of the budget, allocation of resources and department performance measures to get the most important tasks accomplished.



Goal 1 – Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

Ankeny's public infrastructure is thoughtfully planned, safely operated, regionally connected and systematically maintained.

- Objective 1.1 Reduce traffic congestion and improve traffic safety.
- Objective 1.2 Maintain aging infrastructure.
- Objective 1.3 Continue to examine and fund existing facility maintenance and future expansion needs.
- Objective 1.4 Maintain parks and facilities at a high level.
- Objective 1.5 Complete transportation plan and address long-term public transit needs.
- Objective 1.6 Improve major transportation corridors for all modes of travel (vehicle, bikes, pedestrians).
- Objective 1.7 Identify, present and implement enhanced engineering standards for public infrastructure.



Goal 2 – Exercise Financial Discipline

We are effective stewards of the public resources entrusted to our care and take seriously our obligation to provide services that responsibly balance service levels and costs.

- Objective 2.1 Prioritize core services and align new services/program budgets to the City's mission.
- Objective 2.2 Maximize City services at the current tax rate.
- Objective 2.3 Improve long-range financial planning for replacement costs and major investments.
- Objective 2.4 Reduce the City's debt burden.
- Objective 2.5 Diversify revenue sources.
- Objective 2.6 Actively manage City fees for cost recovery, competitiveness and mandates.



Goal 3 – Deliver Exceptional Service

Ankeny's high-quality public services are responsive to our citizen's needs, readily accessible, courteously delivered and professionally managed.

- Objective 3.1 Provide sufficient staffing to achieve exceptional service levels.
- Objective 3.2 Leverage technology to improve return on investments, operational efficiencies and public access to City services.
- Objective 3.3 Maintain high citizen satisfaction rating.
- Objective 3.4 Strengthen collaboration and innovation between City departments.



Goal 4 – Enhance Quality of Life

Ankeny is renowned for its hometown feel, safe and livable neighborhoods, active lifestyle and attractive public spaces in which to play, relax and learn.

- Objective 4.1 Achieve a hometown feel through events, safety, place-making and community trends.

- Objective 4.2 Develop unique attractions, neighborhoods and recreational spaces.
- Objective 4.3 Assess the quality of current sports complex amenities, consider options and alternatives that address indoor facility needs.
- Objective 4.4 Update zoning and subdivision ordinances.



Goal 5 – Strengthen Community Engagement

Ankeny is governed openly and transparently, building and sustaining trust through the inclusion and involvement of a well-informed citizenry.

- Objective 5.1 Optimize existing partnerships and support new ones.
- Objective 5.2 Optimize the use of internal and external communication tools and techniques.
- Objective 5.3 Engage the public in “spreading-the-word” of City successes.



Goal 6 – Ensure Economic Vitality

Ankeny’s economy is both robust and resilient, carefully blending diverse residential and commercial development for generational sustainability.

- Objective 6.1 Practice purposeful and bold economic development.
- Objective 6.2 Expand the commercial tax base and job opportunities.
- Objective 6.3 Responsibly guide community growth, redevelopment and revitalization.
- Objective 6.4 Implement a proactive annexation process.
- Objective 6.5 Increase tax base and densities.



Goal 7 – Provide Regional Leadership

Elected and appointed officials of the City of Ankeny actively participate in leading public interest organizations, adopting and advocating for policies that advance the interests of our citizens, the region and the state.

- Objective 7.1 Support regional initiatives benefitting Ankeny.
- Objective 7.2 Assume leadership roles in key regional government organizations.
- Objective 7.3 Collaborate with other suburban communities.
- Objective 7.4 Increase City presence at industry conferences.



Goal 8 – Become the Employer of Choice

The City of Ankeny employs devoted, talented and high demand personnel and recruits, retains, values and rewards employees who are committed to City’s vision and mission.

- Objective 8.1 Attract and retain a high-performing, diverse and competent City staff team.
- Objective 8.2 Address employee health and well-being.
- Objective 8.3 Increase training and development opportunities.
- Objective 8.4 Encourage collaborative and collegial coworker relationships.
- Objective 8.5 Implement robust and competitive recruiting.
- Objective 8.6 Increase flexibility for the City workforce.

Strategic Plan Goals Linked by Department

The eight strategic plan goals provide the foundation that departments build upon when setting departmental goals that support the City Council's vision and mission statements. Departmental goals and their related performance measures are linked to the strategic plan goals to foster greater operational sustainability and accountability.

The relationship between the strategic plan goals and departments is illustrated here. Greater detail is given in the departmental performance measures throughout the sections that follow.

Department	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	Exercise Financial Discipline 	Deliver Exceptional Service 	Enhance Quality of Life 	Strengthen Community Engagement 	Ensure Economic Vitality 	Provide Regional Leadership 	Become the Employer of Choice 
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library			✓	✓				
City Clerk			✓					
City Manager		✓	✓	✓		✓		
Communications					✓			
Community Development	✓					✓		
Economic Development						✓		
Finance		✓						
Fire Department			✓					
Human Resources								✓
Information Technology			✓					
Mayor and City Council							✓	
Municipal Utilities	✓							
Parks and Recreation	✓			✓				
Police Department			✓	✓				
Public Works	✓		✓					



City Manager's Office
410 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
(515) 964-6400
www.ankenyiowa.gov

April 3, 2023

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Citizens of Ankeny:

I am pleased to present the City of Ankeny's Adopted Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2024. The approved budget maintains the City's property tax levy at \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation, the fourth-lowest in Polk County; behind much smaller cities Sheldahl, Alleman and Mitchellville.

The budget maintains essential service levels despite a number of factors suppressing revenues and increasing costs, the most significant being recent legislative changes. On February 20, 2023, the governor signed Senate File 181 to change the calculation for the residential rollback by removing property previously known as multi-residential. As a result, the residential rollback decreased from 56.4919% to 54.6501%, a reduction of 1.8418 percentage points. It also extended the budget certification deadline from March 31, 2023 to April 30, 2023. In total, the legislation resulted in a fiscal year 2024 reduction in revenue of more than \$1.2 million.

The following changes were made to realign general fund revenues and expenditures as a result of the Senate File 181 alteration to the residential rollback:

- Elimination of five full-time positions in the communications, development engineering, information technology, library and parks and recreation departments. These new positions were authorized in the fiscal year 2023 budget, with an April 1, 2023 start date. None of the positions were filled at the time they were eliminated.
- Elimination of 0.97 part-time positions in the city clerk and finance departments that remained unfilled.
- One-year deferral of the \$336,775 commitment to the Des Moines Airport Authority's terminal project.
- Transfer of \$0.05 in levy authority from the debt service fund to the general fund.
- Reduction of the recommended increase in staffing levels of the police department from four new full-time positions to two new full-time positions.

Other budget considerations included the potential for additional legislative changes, inflation (e.g. competitive wages pressures, increased costs of goods and services and supply chain issues), public safety overtime, ongoing staffing needs and the uncertainty of certain revenues sources (e.g. building permits and interest income).

Strategic Plan

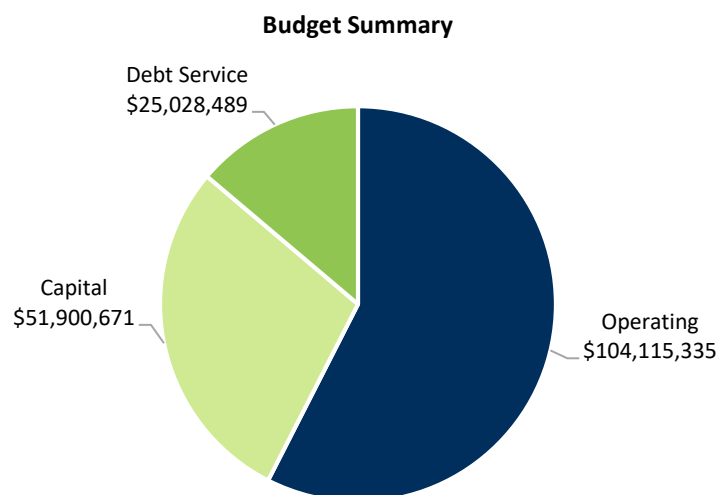
The budget is an implementation tool for the City's Strategic Plan. When implemented effectively, strategic planning is a critical process for establishing clear priorities of the City Council, which in turn align with the budget and departmental work plans. Meaningful strategic planning also includes performance measures, which monitor and ensure progress is made in accordance with the expectations of the City Council.

The following represent the City Council's current Strategic Plan goals:



Budget Summary

The overall fiscal year 2024 budget totals \$181,044,495, a decrease of \$7,982,998 or 4.22% when compared to the revised fiscal year 2023 budget. The budget is comprised of operating, capital and debt services expenditures. Operating expenditures total \$104,115,335, an increase of \$11,305,793 or 12.18%, due to rising personnel costs and moderate increases in professional service contracts. Capital expenditures, in both the business type activities/enterprise and capital projects funds, total \$51,900,671 or a decrease of 27.93%, based on the size of the capital improvement program and the timing of capital projects. Debt service expenditures total \$25,028,489, an increase of \$823,003 or 3.40%, the result of rapid amortization of outstanding debt.



The budget includes total revenues of \$158,770,387, down from \$166,236,262 in the revised fiscal year 2023 budget, representing a 4.49% decrease. Property taxes are one of the City's primary funding sources for general government operations and account for 29.71% of total revenues. The remaining 70.29% of revenues is derived from non-property tax sources with a significant reliance on service charges at 30.16%, comprised largely of user fees related to business type activities/enterprise funds (i.e. solid waste, water, sewer, storm water and golf course). Bond proceeds and intergovernmental revenues at 14.63% and 10.57%, respectively, also constitute a large percentage. Bond proceeds are a major source of funding for the annual capital improvement program and intergovernmental revenues vary based on monies received from federal, state and local governments in the form of grants, revenue sharing or cost-sharing arrangements.

The following schedule presents a summary of all budgeted revenues, net of transfers, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023, and the percentage of total and the amount and percentage of change in relation to prior year amended revenues.

Revenues	2023-24 Budget	% of Total	\$ Change from 2022-23 Revised	% Change from 2022-23 Revised
Property Taxes	\$ 47,164,752	29.71%	\$ 2,085,077	4.63%
Tax Increment Financing	10,338,833	6.51%	436,691	4.41%
Non-Property Taxes	3,955,747	2.49%	51,123	1.31%
Licenses and Permits	1,798,500	1.13%	(460,000)	-20.37%
Use of Money and Property	3,761,559	2.37%	420,829	12.60%
Intergovernmental	16,781,187	10.57%	3,279,785	24.29%
Service Charges	47,889,146	30.16%	1,713,309	3.71%
Special Assessments	-	0.00%	(277,158)	-100.00%
Miscellaneous	3,860,663	2.43%	(1,783,080)	-31.59%
Bond Proceeds	23,220,000	14.63%	(12,932,451)	-35.77%
Total	\$ 158,770,387	100.00%	\$ (7,465,875)	-4.49%

The fiscal year 2024 budget includes a decrease in expenditures from \$189,027,493 in the revised fiscal year 2023 budget to \$181,044,495 in fiscal year 2024—a decrease of \$7,982,998 or 4.22%. Net of debt service and capital projects, the change between the two years is an increase of \$6,164,002, or approximately 5.18%. Limited growth was allowed in the operating budget, but those budget activities that included new personnel such as public safety, public works and business type activities/enterprise had larger increases.

The following schedule presents a summary of all budgeted expenditures, net of transfers, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023, and the percentage of total and the amount and percentage of change in relation to prior year amended expenditures.

Expenditures	2023-24 Budget	% of Total	\$ Change from 2022-23 Revised	% Change from 2022-23 Revised
Public Safety	\$ 29,943,122	16.54%	\$ 1,496,757	5.26%
Health and Social Services	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Culture and Recreation	11,087,567	6.12%	225,465	2.08%
Public Works	9,048,510	5.00%	173,575	1.96%
Community and Economic Development	5,472,145	3.02%	203,952	3.87%
General Government	5,528,849	3.05%	612,687	12.46%
Debt Service	25,028,489	13.83%	823,003	3.40%
Business Type Activities/Enterprise	64,160,415	35.44%	3,451,566	5.69%
Capital Projects	30,775,398	17.00%	(14,970,003)	-32.72%
Total	\$ 181,044,495	100.00%	\$ (7,982,998)	-4.22%

Further details on specific changes in revenues and expenditures can be found in the various financial sections and summaries following this transmittal letter. In addition, a further explanation of major trends is included in the “Major Revenue Sources” located in the Budget Summary section.

Tax Base Growth and Local Economy

Based on 2022 U.S. Census Bureau estimates the City of Ankeny has grown to a population of 72,222, the 6th largest city in the state of Iowa. Ankeny has been recognized nationally for its rate of growth when it was ranked by the U.S. Census Bureau in 2018 as the fourth fastest growing city in the United States with a population of 50,000 or more and it was ranked 10th on that list in 2019. Between April 1, 2021 and April 1, 2022, Ankeny added 1,935 residents, an average of more than 5 people per day; a 2.8% increase.

The following table ranks the taxable valuation of the ten largest cities in Iowa. In comparison, Ankeny ranks sixth in population, fifth in taxable valuation, first in taxable valuation growth and second in taxable valuation per capita.

Comparison of Taxable Valuation				
City	Population Per 2022 U.S. Census Bureau Estimate	01/01/22 Taxable Valuation	Change in Taxable Valuation	Taxable Valuation Per Capita
Des Moines	211,034	8,843,430,387	-1.02%	41,905
Cedar Rapids	136,429	7,383,561,591	2.25%	54,120
West Des Moines	70,741	6,047,854,151	2.86%	85,493
Davenport	100,486	4,966,491,097	-0.20%	49,425
Ankeny	72,222	4,683,389,431	4.62%	64,847
Iowa City	75,233	4,224,610,736	-0.39%	56,154
Ames	66,950	3,406,697,589	0.21%	50,884
Sioux City	85,497	3,339,505,872	1.66%	39,060
Council Bluffs	62,405	3,180,634,654	-1.25%	50,968
Waterloo	66,562	2,312,101,859	-3.26%	34,736

Taxable assessed valuations for general government purposes increased by \$206,959,942, or 4.62%, and taxable assessed valuations for debt service purposes increased by \$222,085,140 or 4.60%. These increases are due to the addition of \$280 million in residential property, \$5 million in commercial property and \$18 million in industrial property. Impacting this growth is a \$93 million reclassification of multi-residential property to the residential property classification and a \$3 million reduction in utilities property.

Highlights of 2022 construction include:

- Record year with more than \$528 million total investment in new construction projects. The previous high was in 2021 with a total of \$499 million.
- Permits issued for 34 new commercial buildings, with \$232 million in total non-residential investment.
- Permitted over 1 million square feet of new commercial and industrial space.
- \$284 million permitted in total new residential investment, resulting in 818 total new residential units including:
 - 453 single family detached homes
 - 312 townhomes
 - 53 multi-family units
- Approximately \$12 million in other additions, alternations and miscellaneous permits issued.
- Future growth looks promising as 750 lots and 495 acres were platted and 62 new site plans were approved by the Plan and Zoning Commission.
- Notable construction projects include: Costco Wholesale Corporation, Housby Mack, Nelson Senior Living, Prairie Trail Sports Complex and three new hotels, including; Staybridge Suites, Home2 Suites and Tru by Hilton.

Employment rates and per capita income continue to be higher than that of the county, state and U.S. Ankeny's January 2023 unemployment rate, reflective of the current economic conditions, is at 2.2%. This is well below the county, state and U.S. at 2.9%, 3.0% and 3.6%, respectively. Socioeconomic indicators are strong, with median family income at 135% of the U.S. average.

The near-term economic outlook continues to remain uncertain due to high inflation, low unemployment and rising interest rates. It is anticipated, and reflected, in the fiscal year 2024 budget, that growth, specifically new construction, will slow due to high interest rates, increased costs and other factors.

Legislative Impacts

Senate File 619, approved in 2021, included a provision to phase out commercial and industrial tax replacement (“backfill”), in either five or eight years depending on valuation growth. Cities, including Ankeny, with more growth than the statewide average of 31.24% from 2014-2021 will see the reduction of backfill over five years, beginning in fiscal year 2023.

The following table shows the annual commercial and industrial replacement revenue, across all funds for the five-year period. The fiscal year 2024 loss of revenue is \$213,482, a tax rate equivalent of 4.6 cents per \$1,000 of valuation.

Fund	FY 2022 Backfill	FY 2023 Backfill	FY 2024 Backfill	FY 2025 Backfill	FY 2026 Backfill
General	\$648,026	\$518,323	\$391,995	\$263,627	\$131,874
Aviation Authority	16,067	12,351	9,283	6,078	3,014
Police & Fire Retirement	58,911	46,307	34,756	23,360	11,683
Debt Service	342,757	276,946	204,411	134,730	67,326
Total Backfill	\$1,065,761	\$853,927	\$640,445	\$427,795	\$213,897

Another component of the 2021 legislation eliminated the multi-residential property class, which had been created through 2013 property tax law. The class was established in fiscal year 2017 and included several types of properties, such as mobile home parks, assisted living facilities, and property primarily used or intended for human habitation containing three or more separate living quarters. Multi-residential property was given its own eight-year rollback schedule that resulted in a decline in taxable values over time. No backfill was created as part of the 2013 legislation. Prior to the reclassifying of these properties in fiscal year 2017, the majority were commercial properties and taxed at their full assessed value. The 2021 legislation moved these properties into the residential category beginning in fiscal year 2024. In total, the legislation resulted in a fiscal year 2024 general fund loss of \$92,735 and a cumulative general fund loss since fiscal year 2020 of \$1,079,514.

Lastly, an elderly property tax credit was established in the 2021 legislature that implemented a new elderly tax credit for property owners who reach 70 years of age and earn less than 200% of the federal poverty level. Unlike existing credits that are paid for by the State pursuant to Chapter 25 of the Iowa Code, the new credit was exempted from provisions of Chapter 25, meaning the associated revenue loss will be absorbed by local governments. The City’s revenues loss is unknown, but will grow over time.

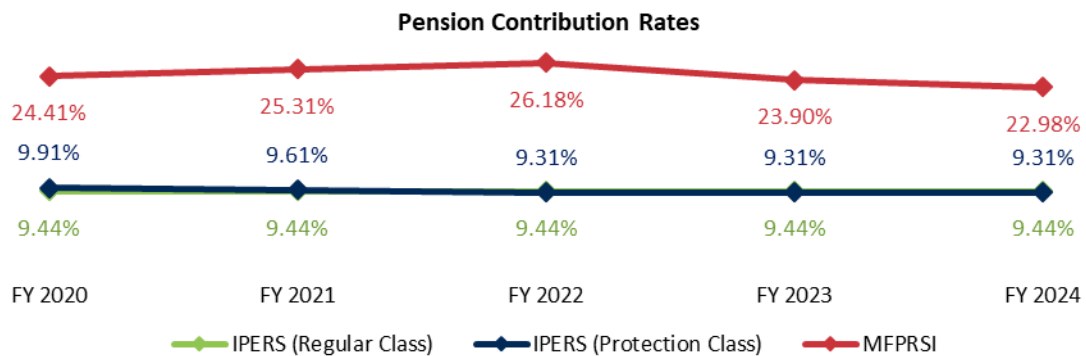
House File 2552, approved in 2022, eliminated the Business Property Tax Credit and replaced it with the equivalent of a rollback on all commercial, industrial and railroad properties. While not all eligible properties applied for and received the previous tax credit, the new legislation places a rollback on the first \$150,000 of taxable value on all commercial, industrial and railroad properties that is equal to the residential rollback and the value that exceeds \$150,000 will be subject to the commercial, industrial and railroad rollback of 90%. The state has appropriated \$125 million to reimburse local governments for this loss of revenue. The Department of Revenue released a fiscal note that estimates this appropriation will not be sufficient by fiscal year 2029 as properties grow in value over that time. In fiscal year 2024, the City estimates it will receive \$330,175.

Senate File 181, signed February 20, 2023, changed the calculation of the residential rollback by removing property previously known as multi-residential. As a result, the residential rollback decreased from 56.4919% to 54.6501%, a reduction of 1.8418 percentage points. It also extended the budget certification deadline from March 31, 2023 to April 30, 2023. In total, the legislation resulted in a fiscal year 2024 reduction in revenue of more than \$1.2 million.

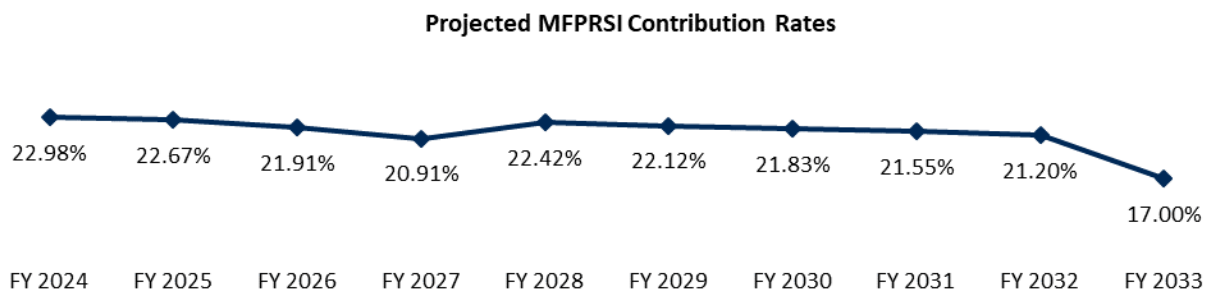
Budget Highlights

The following major highlights are contained in the budget:

- Funds 9 new full-time equivalent positions across all funds. New positions include: police officer, police sergeant, firefighter/paramedic (3), equipment operator, water utilities supervisor, wastewater utilities supervisor and fleet technician. These new positions have various effective dates throughout the fiscal year to mitigate the fiscal year 2024 impact.
- Adjusts non-union full-time, permanent part-time and seasonal pay scales. All non-union pay plans received a 3% across-the-board increase.
- Incorporates collective bargaining agreements with the Ankeny Police Department Employee's Union (Teamsters Local No. 238), Ankeny Career Firefighters Union (International Association of Fire Fighters) and AFSCME Union (golf course maintenance, municipal utilities, park maintenance and public works employees). All union contracts included a 3% across-the-board increase.
- The City and its employees pay into two state-mandated pension systems. The Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS) applies to most employees, while sworn police officers and full-time career firefighters fall under the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI). The City's contribution to IPERS for regular and protection class members remains the same for fiscal year 2024 at 9.44% and 9.31%. The City's contribution rate to MFPRSI will decrease from 23.90% in fiscal year 2023 to 22.98% in fiscal year 2024.



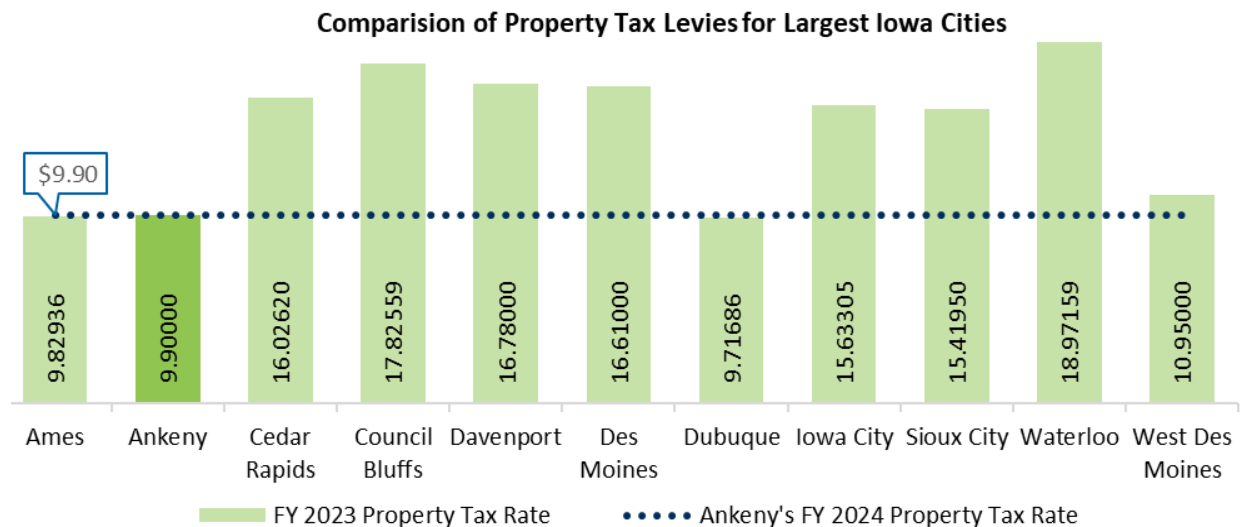
Current Iowa law requires the cost of future IPERS rate increases to be shared between the City and its employees with employees contributing 40% of any increase. The cost of any future rate increases to MFPRSI, however, are the sole responsibility of the City. The contribution rates have been projected based on an actuarial report issued on behalf of the MFPRSI, but it should be noted that historical contribution rates have varied widely from previous projections.



- The City's overall property tax levy will remain \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation. Within the overall property tax levy, the general levy will increase \$0.0498, the aviation authority levy will increase \$0.0002 and the debt service levy will decrease \$0.05, respectively. The employee benefits levies will remain the same.

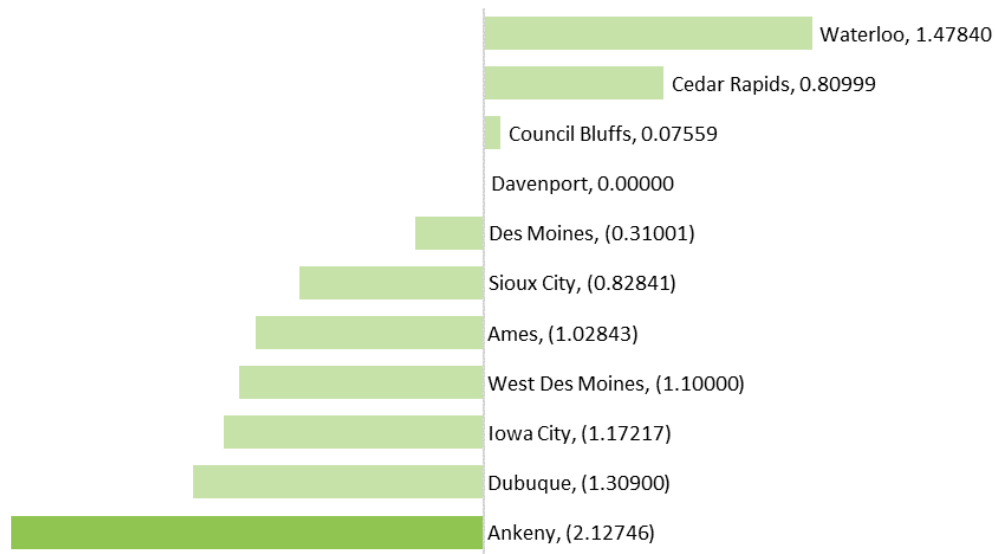
Tax Levies	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
General	\$ 6.1000	\$ 6.0500	\$ 6.0500	\$ 6.1533	\$ 6.2031
Aviation Authority	0.1500	0.1500	0.1500	0.1467	0.1469
Employee Benefits	0.6000	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500
Debt Service	3.5000	3.2500	3.2000	3.0500	3.0000
Total Property Tax Levy	\$ 10.3500	\$ 10.0000	\$ 9.9500	\$ 9.9000	\$ 9.9000

- Ankeny's general fund levy of \$6.2031 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation remains the lowest of any sizable city in Polk County and significantly below the \$8.10 statutory cap.
- Ankeny's current property tax levy of \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation is the lowest of Iowa's largest cities, with the exception of Ames and Dubuque. Of the largest cities, Ankeny and Iowa City remain the only cities without local option sales as a means for revenue diversification, and therefore, reduced reliance on property taxes.



- The property tax levy reduction of \$2.12746 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation between fiscal years 2014 and 2023 is the largest of all major cities in Iowa.

Change in Property Tax Levy from FY 2014 - FY 2023
Largest Iowa Cities



- The budget includes several adjustments to the City's utility rates.
 - The monthly solid waste fee, which includes curbside recycling, miscellaneous collections and landfill costs, will increase \$0.22, from \$4.92 to \$5.14, due to a rate increase from Metro Waste Authority for curbside recycling. This change is effective July 1, 2023.
 - Water rates will increase 8% for water usage and 4% for availability charges, scheduled for April 1, 2023. The rate recommendation is based on a 10% increase to the capacity rate charged by Des Moines Water Works for the purchase of wholesale water and the need to update and expand the City's water infrastructure. Water revenue bonds of \$4,094,000 are planned to fund the 2024 Capital Improvement Program.
 - Sewer rates will not increase. All sewer projects included in the 2024 Capital Improvement Program are being funded within the operating budget.
 - The storm water rate will not change; although, the maximum equivalent residential unit (ERU) for commercial, industrial and multi-family will increase from 70 ERU to 80 ERU. This change is effective July 1, 2023. General obligation bonds abated by storm water revenues of \$2,395,000 are planned to fund the 2024 Capital Improvement Program.

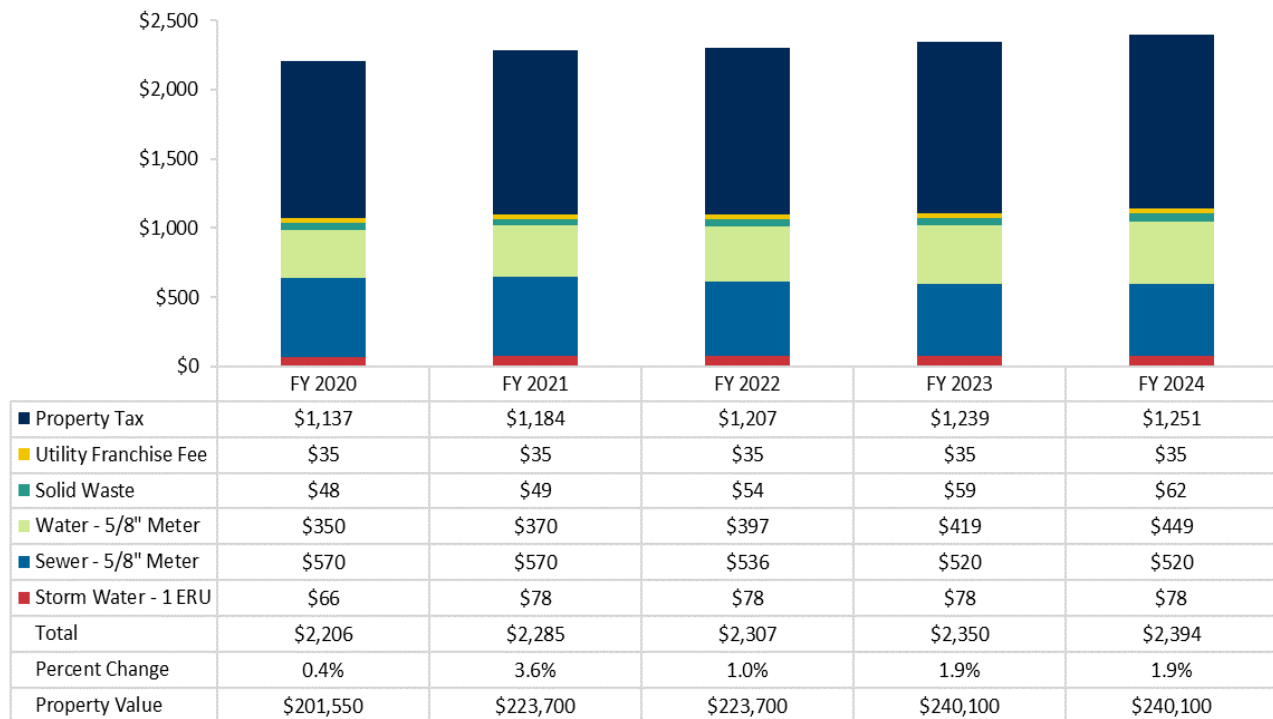
Financial Impact

It is important to consider the financial impact of changes in the property tax levy and utility rates adopted in the budget. These changes impact residential and commercial property differently based on a number of factors (e.g. taxable valuation, rollback, meter size and amount of impervious surface).

The following charts illustrate the estimated financial impact to an average residential property in Ankeny. Property assessment revaluation is performed by the Polk County Assessor every other year; therefore, the average residential property valuation remained unchanged from fiscal year 2023 at \$240,100. The increased costs related to property tax is the result of the change in the residential rollback from 54.1302% to 54.6501%. After an increase in solid waste fees and water rates, it is estimated that a residential property with a \$240,100 assessed valuation will pay approximately \$3.67 more per month, or \$44 per year, for city services.

<u>Increased Annual Cost to \$240,100 Home for City Services</u>	
Property Tax	\$ 12
Utility Franchise Fee	-
Solid Waste	3
Water	29
Sewer	-
Storm Water	-
Total Increased Cost	\$ 44

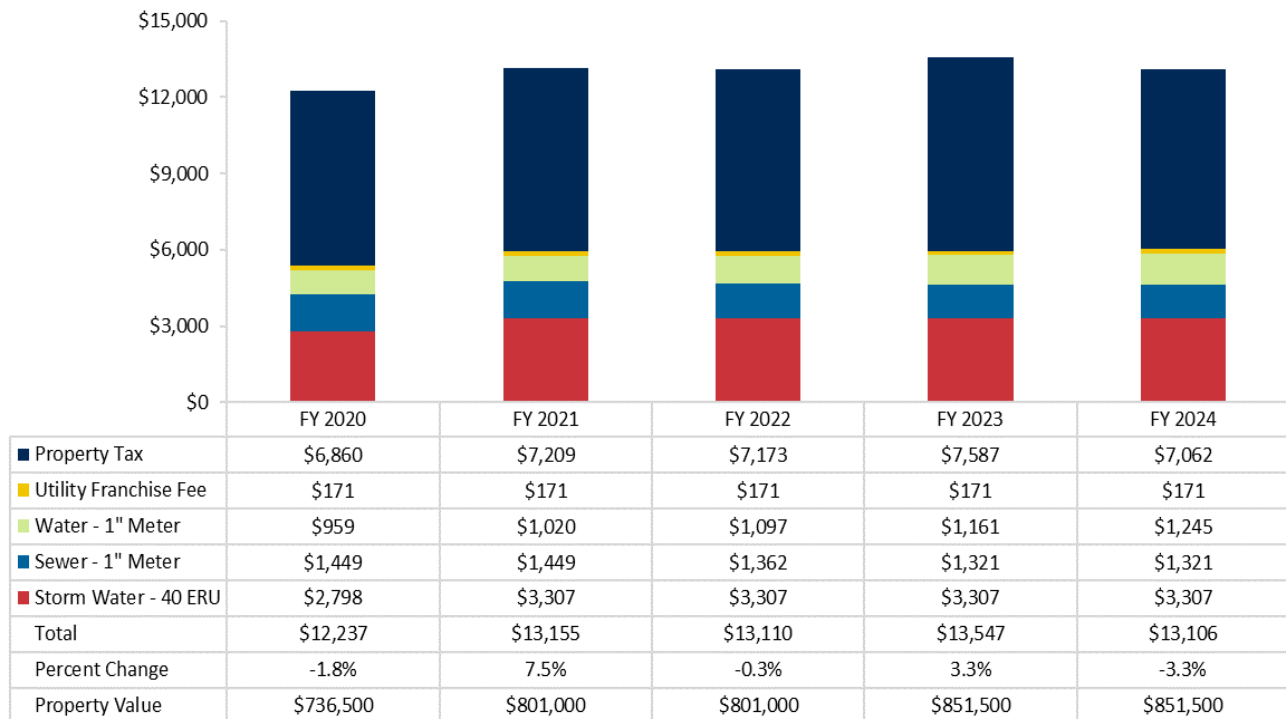
**Annual Financial Impact to Residential Property
Estimate Based on Median Assessed Value**



The following charts illustrate the estimated financial impact to an average commercial property in Ankeny. Property assessment revaluation is performed by the Polk County Assessor every other year; therefore, the average commercial property valuation remained unchanged from fiscal year 2023 at \$851,500. The decreased costs related to property tax is the result of legislation that converts the previous business property tax credit into a permanent and automatic rollback reduction on the first \$150,000 of property tax valuation for all commercial, industrial and railroad property. After a decrease in property taxes and an increase in water rates, it is estimated that a commercial property with a \$851,500 assessed valuation will pay approximately \$36.75 less per month, or \$441 per year, for city services.

<u>Decreased Annual Cost to \$851,500 Business for City Services</u>	
Property Tax	\$ (525)
Utility Franchise Fee	-
Water	84
Sewer	-
Storm Water	-
Total Decreased Cost	\$ (441)

**Annual Financial Impact to Commercial Property
Estimate Based on Median Assessed Value**



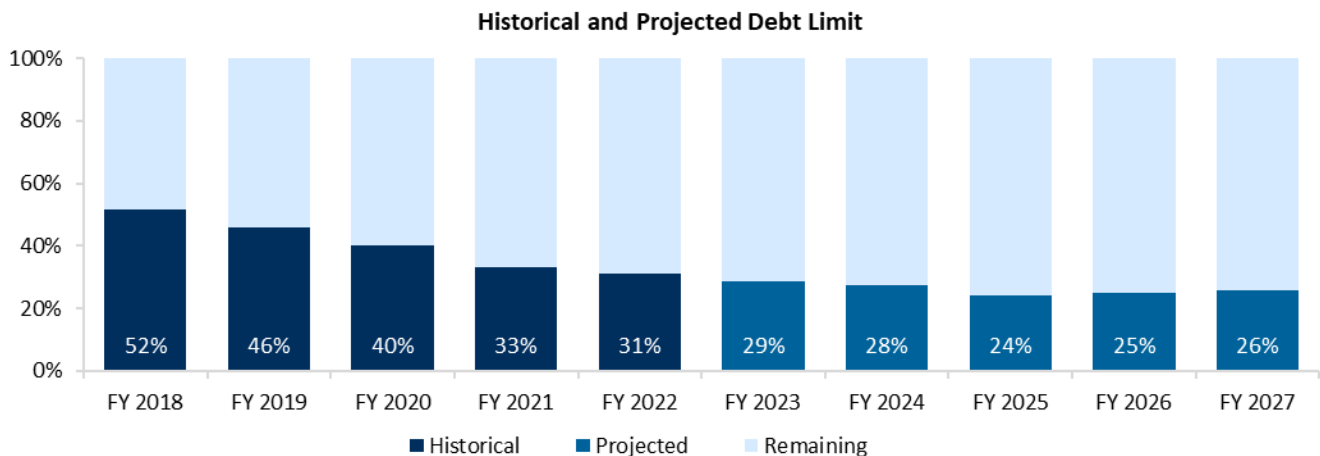
Capital Budget and Debt Service

The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2024 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2023 capital projects, the first year of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. The budget invests aggressively in capital projects to support continued growth and reinvestment in existing infrastructure. Several large projects being undertaken in calendar year 2023 include: the Des Moines Street Parks Development, NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street, NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard, SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements, SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordinance Road to West 1st Street (southbound lanes), Northwest Water Tower and High Trestle Trail Transmission Main.

The capital budget and debt service go hand-in-hand as general obligation debt is the largest source of funding for the capital improvement program. Property taxes, specifically those collected through the debt service levy, are used to make principal and interest payments on general obligation debt issued to pay for infrastructure projects.

The state constitution limits the amount of debt outstanding to no more than 5% of the actual value of all taxable property within the corporate limits. The debt policy changes described below have decreased the utilization of debt from 52% in fiscal year 2018 to 31% in fiscal year 2022. This trend is expected to continue, with decreases moderating and leveling off, based on the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program, with fiscal year 2025 expected to have the lowest debt utilization at 24% of the constitutional debt limit.

The following graph represents the historical and projected debt limit:



Significant effort has been placed on reducing the City's debt burden, as evidenced in the chart above. This process began with amending the financial policy to establish an annual debt service target that takes into consideration taxable valuation growth, the capital improvement program and the City's ability to maintain a stable or declining debt service levy. This policy change, along with the elimination of bond anticipation notes, reducing the debt structure from 15 to 10 years, and policy changes related to private developers being required to install certain public improvements, has provided capacity to decrease the debt service levy \$1.35 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation from \$4.35 in fiscal year 2014 to \$3.00 in fiscal year 2024.

Additionally, the City created a capital projects reserve fund to offset the cost of future capital improvement projects and transition more capital projects to pay-as-you-go and rely less on pay-as-you-use. Pay-as-you-go means paying for capital projects out of current revenues or reserves and pay-as-you-use means borrowing funds to finance the projects. These changes have reduced the City's utilization of debt.

Notwithstanding the significant progress in reducing the City's debt burden and associated tax levy, the City must continue to improve its debt burden, which is the result of the capital demands placed on a fast-growing city. It has impacted the total property tax levy, with a higher than average debt service levy when compared to cities of similar size.

Several highlights of the debt service budget include:

- Decrease in the debt service levy from \$3.05 to \$3.00 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation.
- Reduction in borrowing for capital projects through the use of road use tax funds.
- Reduction in utilization of the constitutional debt limit.

Future Budget Challenges

The City has adapted and been resilient to the impacts of COVID-19 and recent legislative changes impacting revenues. As we look to the future, the City remains committed to maintaining its financial strength and balancing the operational and capital needs of a fast-growing City. Below are several budget considerations in the near-term:

- Increased costs due to inflation.
- Supply chain delays for vehicles and large specialized equipment.
- Continued phase out of commercial and industrial tax replacement (“backfill”) from the State.
- Potential for additional legislative changes impacting property taxes. This is likely the most significant budget consideration in the near term, as legislative efforts appear to be focusing on ongoing, multi-faceted property tax reform—both in terms of reduced general fund revenue-raising capabilities for cities and enhanced exemptions and credits for certain types of payers. The City’s reliance on property taxes, and lack of a local option sales tax, leaves it vulnerable to property tax reform legislation.
- An agreement with the Des Moines Airport Authority to contribute \$2,020,650 over six years to fund the new \$530 million Des Moines Airport terminal. The City’s contribution will leverage additional funding from several partners, including federal, state and local governments to advance the project.
- An agreement with the Polk County Sheriff’s Office, approved in September 2019, extends the dispatch services agreement to June 30, 2030, but requires a financial commitment of approximately \$337,000 beginning on July 1, 2024. The Polk County Sheriff’s Office manages the Public Safety Emergency Dispatch Communications Center on behalf of 31 agencies, including the Ankeny Police and Fire Departments.
- Intent to participate in the proposed Central Iowa Water Works, a regionally governed water utility. The fiscal year 2024 budget includes an initial startup contribution of \$225,000 as well as a one-time \$10,300,000 and would result in a purchased capacity of 14.15 million gallons per day (MGD), up from the current purchased capacity of 8.28 MGD received from Des Moines Water Works. The amount and timing of these payments are estimates, but have been included in the budget due to their significance.
- The staffing and operating impacts of Fire Station No. 4. The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program includes the design of Fire Station No. 4 in calendar year 2023 and construction in 2024 and 2025. This timeline will require fully staffing and equipping the new station on or about January 1, 2026, although the City has begun a phased approach to staffing the new station.
- The ongoing pressure to increase staffing levels across all departments; specifically, public safety. The tight labor market makes it particularly important to maintain a focus on retention and recruitment.
- Continued need for infrastructure maintenance, including municipal utilities.

Summary of Changes from Recommended to Adopted Budget

Following budget workshops on the operating funds (general, road use tax and police and fire retirement funds) on February 13, 2023, the hotel/motel fund and business type activities/enterprise funds (solid waste, water, sewer and storm water

funds) on February 27, 2023, and the requisite public hearings, the City Council adopted the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget on April 3, 2023. There were no changes from the City Manager's recommended budget, which was informed by and reflected the strategic plan and various plans, studies, policies and service level priorities of the City, to the adopted budget.

Accomplishments in Financial Management

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This was the 20th consecutive year that the government has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded the Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report that satisfies both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada also awarded a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City for its annual budget document for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022. This represents the 24th consecutive year the City has earned this award. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

On April 8, 2022, Moody's Investors Service completed its annual review of the City's credit and affirmed an underlying rating of Aa1 to the City's general obligation bonds. Aa1 is the second-highest score that Moody's assigns to long-term debt and the credit is judged to be high quality with minimal credit risk.

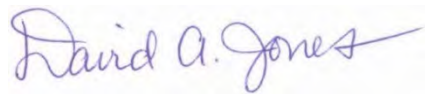
Conclusion and Acknowledgements

The budget is balanced, developed in accordance with the Council's strategic priorities and reflects our shared commitment to providing valuable government services in an ethically governed, professionally managed, cost-effective and efficient manner.

I wish to thank all of the department directors for their collaborative efforts in developing this budget. A special note of thanks goes to Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, Jennifer Sease, Administrative Services Director, Brandt Johnson, Assistant to the City Manager and Alexia Grgurich, Budget Analyst for their dedicated efforts in the planning and development of the budget and this budget document.

I would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their continued support as we work together to manage the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully Submitted,



David A. Jones
City Manager

BUDGET SUMMARY



Basis of Accounting and Budget

The City prepares its budget for all funds on a cash basis, while the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) shows the status of the City's finances on the basis of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The primary differences between the ACFR and the budget are the recognition of debt issuance and debt service principal payments, the recognition of depreciation expense and the treatment of capital outlay. Under GAAP standards, the City is required to use a modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental funds, while proprietary funds are required to use full accrual. Under the cash basis method of accounting, expenditures are recognized when cash is disbursed and revenues are recognized when cash is received.

Cash Basis – A basis of accounting in which income is recorded when cash is received and expenses are recorded when cash is paid out.

Modified Accrual Basis – A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the period they become available and measurable and expenditures are recognized in the period the associated liability is incurred.

The accounts of the City are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements. The City has the following fund types:

Governmental fund types

General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the City, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Debt Service Fund accounts for the servicing of general long-term debt not being financed by proprietary funds.

Capital Projects Fund accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlay including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The City has the following major governmental funds:

General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the City, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Road Use Tax Fund, a special revenue fund, accounts for revenue sharing from state taxes related to transportation.

Tax Increment Financing Fund, a special revenue fund, accounts for taxes collected on the incremental increase in property value located within designated urban renewal areas and are to be used for activities within those areas.

Debt Service Fund accounts for the servicing of general long-term debt not being financed by proprietary funds.

Capital Projects Fund accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlay including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

Proprietary fund types

Enterprise Funds are used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business or where the City Council has decided that the determination of revenues earned, costs incurred and/or net income is necessary for management accountability.

Internal Service Funds account for operations that provide services to other departments or agencies of the City or to other governments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The City has the following major enterprise funds:

Water Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of municipal water infrastructure including towers, pumps, wells, pipes and the provision of water to the City.

Sewer Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the sanitary sewer collection system and its related sewer infrastructure.

Storm Water Fund accounts for the City's storm water utility including activities related to public education, street cleaning, drainage improvements and regulatory compliance.

Expenditures are classified by function. The term function refers to the major program areas identified by Iowa Administrative Code, Section 545–2.1. Standardized classification provides information on the purposes or objectives of expenditures. The program functions and samples of expenditures include:

Public Safety includes police, school crossing guards, animal control, emergency preparedness, fire, emergency medical services and code enforcement.

Health and Social Services includes special populations.

Culture and Recreation includes library, parks, recreation, community centers, aquatic centers, sports complexes and cemetery.

Public Works includes street lighting, public works engineering and operations, snow and ice control, traffic safety and aviation authority.

Community and Economic Development includes housing authority, development engineering, community development and economic development.

General Government includes communications, mayor and city council, human resources, city manager, city clerk, finance, information technology and city hall building.

Debt Service includes the debt service fund.

Business Type Activities/Enterprise includes all enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds include solid waste, water, sewer, storm water and golf course. Internal service funds include central garage, risk management, health insurance, sustainability revolving loan, economic development revolving loan and equipment reserve.

Capital Projects includes special assessments and capital projects funds.

These fund types are then categorized as budgeted or unbudgeted funds. Funds are considered budgeted if the City is required to certify their expenditures with the State of Iowa. All governmental and proprietary funds must be budgeted while internal service funds and agency funds are not certified with the State and are unbudgeted.

Financial Policies

Adopted: January 18, 2016; reviewed annually

The summarized financial policies are presented in the following categories: revenue policies, operating expenditure policies, reserves and contingencies, capital improvement planning, debt management policies and financial reporting and accounting. A complete copy of the financial policies can be found on the City's website at <https://www.ankenyiowa.gov/213/Policies>.

Revenue Policies

1. A diversified, yet stable, revenue system will be employed to protect the City from possible short-term fluctuations in any of its revenue sources.
2. A continuous effort will be made to obtain new revenue sources, such as local option sales tax, in order to maintain a balanced budget and to reduce the reliance on property tax as a major source of funding.
3. Through community and economic development, a broader tax base will be pursued to increase tax revenue and help reduce annual fluctuation in the property tax rate.
4. For budgetary purposes, revenue will be projected on a two-year basis. Revenue receipts will be monitored monthly to ensure that revenue projection goals are being met.
5. No less than 40% of the incremental value from all urban renewal districts combined will continue to be released to all taxing jurisdictions.

Operating Expenditure Policies

1. Expenditure projections for a two-year period will be developed on an annual basis. Projections should include estimates of anticipated operating costs for programmed capital improvement projects, equipment and capital facilities replacement and maintenance schedules.
2. Current expenditures should be paid with current revenues or excess cash reserves.
3. Current expenditures should not be balanced by postponing needed expenditures, accruing future revenues, issuing short term debt, or paying for routine operating costs out of minimum cash reserves.
4. The operating budget should provide for adequate maintenance of capital assets and equipment and provide for their orderly replacement.
5. All retirement systems should be financed in an actuarially sound manner in accordance with state law to achieve the goal of systematically funding future liabilities.
6. The City will encourage the provision of services through the private sector and other public agencies whenever and wherever greater efficiency and effectiveness can be achieved.
7. The City will maintain risk management and safety programs to reduce costs and minimize losses.

Reserves and Contingencies

1. A positive cash balance should be shown in the general fund at the end of the fiscal year. At a minimum, the balance should be 25% of general fund appropriations for the succeeding fiscal year in order to provide adequate cash flow and emergency cash funding.
2. Restricted cash reserves should not be used to finance routine operating expenses that exceed budgeted levels.
3. Cash reserves should not be used to finance capital projects, unless those reserves were specifically earmarked for a project.

4. Revenues will equal or exceed expenditures for each budget year unless there are funds available in excess of the cash reserves requirements. Excess cash reserves may be used to balance revenues and expenditures as long as the minimum cash reserve requirements are met.
5. Short-term borrowing, such as tax anticipation notes, in order to meet the preceding reserves and contingencies requirements is prohibited.
6. The City's annual budget is considered balanced if the cash reserves requirements, the working capital requirements and the revenue and expenditure requirements have been met.
7. The City will assemble sufficient cash reserves in operating funds for working capital so that short term cash flow financing is not required. The cash reserve will be no less than 25% of the next year's operating budget, the same level as required for the general fund. Operating funds are defined as the general, road use tax, employee benefits and enterprise funds.
8. Short-term borrowing, such as tax anticipation notes, in order to meet the preceding working capital requirements is prohibited.

Capital Improvement Planning

1. The City should prepare and annually update a five-year capital improvement program. This program should identify future capital project expenditures made necessary by anticipated changes in population, infrastructure replacement and extension, economic base and/or land use.
2. The operating and maintenance cost of a proposed capital improvement shall be calculated to determine a "true cost" of each improvement and assist in programming of future overall revenue requirements of the City.
3. The capital improvement program will include the costs, timing and sources of funding and the estimated impact of future revenue requirements for each project. These calculations shall reflect adjustments for inflation.
4. The capital improvement program should maintain the City's assets at a level adequate to protect the City's capital investments, minimize future maintenance and replacement costs and provide for an adequate level of service.
5. The City's annual capital improvement program budget should be based on the five-year capital improvement program. The budget will include final calculations of revenue sources and related impacts on future availability of revenue for additional projects.
6. The annual expenditures identified in the capital improvement program should be fully funded from financial resources that are anticipated to be current and available.
7. Grants and similar forms of intergovernmental assistance should be used to finance only those projects identified in the capital improvement program or other planning documents as the community needs.
8. A fiscal impact analysis should be performed on all projects for which the City's financial participation is requested by the private sector. This analysis should identify anticipated direct and indirect public costs and revenues associated with the proposed project.

Debt Management Policies

1. Long-term borrowing shall be limited to capital improvement projects that cannot be financed from current revenues and to capital equipment with a useful life of 20 years or greater and a purchase cost of \$250,000 or greater. Long-term debt shall not be used for current operations.
2. Any capital improvement projects or capital equipment financed through bonds should be financed for a period not to exceed the expected useful life of the project or equipment.
3. Total debt outstanding, including overlapping debt, will be considered when planning additional debt issuance.
4. The City's share of paving projects, including the cost of over-width or over-depth paving of major streets, should be financed with road use tax funds or other revenue sources when funds are appropriate and available.

5. The City's share of utility projects, including the cost of over-sizing of water, sewer and storm water mains, should be financed with utility funds and other revenue sources when funds are appropriate and available.
6. The use of general obligation bonds for projects does not dismiss the potential of pro rata payment for debt service by specifically benefited funds such as road use tax, tax increment financing, water, sewer or storm water.
7. Financing requirements will be reviewed annually. The timing for financing will be based upon the City's need for funds, market conditions and debt management policies.
8. The City will maintain good communications with bond rating agencies about its financial condition. The City will follow a policy of full disclosure on every financial report and bond prospectus.
9. Periodic reviews of all outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered if and when there is a net economic benefit of the refunding or the refunding is essential in order to release restrictive bond covenants, which affect the operations and management of the City.
10. The City will annually review opportunities to convert projects historically utilizing pay-as-you-use financing (debt) to pay-as-you-go financing (cash) in an effort to reduce long-term debt.
11. Total general obligation indebtedness should not exceed 75% of the limit prescribed by State statute, which is currently 5% of actual property values within the City.

Financial Reporting and Accounting

1. The City should establish and maintain a high standard of accounting practices. To that end, the City will continue to use the latest edition of *Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting (GAAFR)* as its source of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
2. The City's relationship with its independent public accounting firm will be reviewed at a minimum every five years.
3. The City will maintain its budget and accounting system on a cash basis which will be the basis for all interim, internal and state reporting with the exception of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which will be produced in accordance with GAAP.
4. The City will adhere to a policy of full and open public disclosure of all financial activity and information.

Financial Policy Compliance

Ankeny maintains, regularly reviews and revises a complete set of Financial Policies to govern the overall financial management and health of the City. Several of the Financial Policies have a direct impact on the budget:

Financial Policy	Policy Purpose	Compliance
Revenue Policies	No less than 40% of the incremental value from all urban renewal districts combined will continue to be released to all taxing jurisdictions. <i>FY 2024 Increment Released = 79.46%</i>	Yes
Reserves and Contingencies	The City's annual budget is considered balanced if the cash reserve requirements, the working capital requirements and the revenue and expenditures requirements have been met. <i>General = revenues + appropriated fund balance > expenditures</i> <i>Road Use Tax = revenues > expenditures</i> <i>Police and Fire Retirement = revenues + appropriated fund balance > expenditures</i> <i>Solid Waste ≠ revenues + appropriated fund balance > expenditures</i> <i>Water = revenues + appropriated fund balance > expenditures</i> <i>Sewer = revenues > expenditures</i> <i>Storm Water = revenues > expenditures</i> <i>Golf Course ≠ revenues + appropriated fund balance > expenditures</i>	No
Reserves and Contingencies	The City will assemble sufficient cash reserves in operating funds for working capital so that short term cash flow financing is not required. The cash reserve will be no less than 25% of the next year's operating budget, the same level as required for the general fund. Operating funds are defined as the general, road use tax, employee benefits and enterprise funds. <i>General = 62%</i> <i>Road Use Tax = 68%</i> <i>Police and Fire Retirement = 45%</i> <i>Solid Waste = 24%</i> <i>Water = 68%</i> <i>Sewer = 138%</i> <i>Storm Water = 68%</i> <i>Golf Course = 41%</i>	No
Debt Management Policies	Total general obligation indebtedness should not exceed 75% of the limit prescribed by State statute, which is currently 5% of actual property values within the City. <i>Projected FY 2024 Debt Limit = 28%</i>	Yes

Budget Process

Budget Preparation

The preparation of the City budget involves the interaction of City departments, boards and commissions, the Mayor and City Council, as well as, the general public. The budget process begins with a strategic planning retreat for the City Council. At this retreat, the Council develops policy statements for the upcoming budget year. Following the retreat, the City Manager initiates the preparation phase of the budget cycle for the upcoming fiscal year by issuing budget strategies and directives to department directors at the budget kick-off meeting.

The annual budget process is defined by the City Manager based on Council's overall strategies and organizational objectives. The annual budget process is not clearly defined in either the Iowa Code or the Ankeny Municipal Code. The Ankeny Municipal Code, Section 19.06 states that the City Manager is required to present an annual budget to the City Council, but does not provide any guidelines for its preparation. Iowa Code, Section 384.16 provides guidelines in regards to format, filing requirements and legal controls, but does not actually dictate the annual budget process. The fiscal year runs from July 1 to June 30.

The City uses a service budgeting approach to acquiring and allocating the resources necessary to deliver services to its citizens. Since the purpose of local government is to provide services to its constituency, it is logical to plan and evaluate the budget on a program or service-oriented basis. The service budgeting process allows for the comprehensive analysis of services by integrating program and line item budgeting.

The City Manager, Assistant City Manager and Administrative Services Director meet with each department to prepare the base budget. The base budget is comprised of ordinary and ongoing expenses necessary to provide the current level of services being offered. It does not include new personnel or equipment requests. The department directors prepare supplemental budget requests for their individual departments to request new personnel, equipment and service level increases. After the base and supplemental budgets are completed, they are combined for review. Following several months of review and revision, the City Manager submits a proposed budget to the City Council. The budget contains estimates of revenues and expenditures for the coming year, as well as re-estimates of revenues and expenditures for the current year. In addition to the current year and following year estimates, revenues and expenditures are estimated for the year after next. Estimates made for the year after next are not legally certified with the State but do serve as a financial planning tool.

The nine-month preparation process culminates in March. The City is required to hold a public hearing on the total maximum property dollars for the affected levy total and publish such notice not less than ten days nor more than twenty days before the hearing and post on the City website and social media accounts. Following the public hearing, a resolution must be adopted by affirmative vote of 2/3 of the City Council when the maximum property tax dollars under these levies exceed an amount determined under a prescribed formula. The City is then required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and publish such notice not less than ten days nor more than twenty days before such hearing. Following the required public hearing, the City Council must adopt by resolution the proposed budget. The budget must then be certified with the County Auditor and State Department of Management no later than March 31. If necessary, the current budget is amended at the same time. An operating budget, as well as a capital improvement program budget, is approved.

The operating portion of the budget is for the day-to-day costs associated with providing and maintaining the programs and services noted previously. The City also prepares a five-year capital improvement program which is available in a separate document. The capital improvement program includes the construction of infrastructure such as streets, parks, water and sewer systems, buildings and other public facilities. Each year management reviews the program and updates it as necessary. City Council then reviews the program and approves it by resolution. The first year of the program is adopted in the annual budget as the capital projects fund.

Amendment Process

An amendment may be necessary due to events and situations that are unanticipated and could cause the City's expenditures to exceed the State's legal level of control. The mandated legal level of control is referred to as the "program" level. As previously noted, the State defines nine "programs" which include public safety, health and social services, culture and recreation, public works, community and economic development, general government, debt service, business type activities/enterprise and capital projects. All of the City's activities, regardless of fund, are categorized into these "programs" and reported to the State. Combined expenditures in each program may not exceed certified appropriations. The City files at least one amendment each fiscal year and it is referred to in this document as the "revised" budget. The City Manager's Office subsequently monitors the budget to determine the need for additional amendments in order to refrain from exceeding the legal expenditure limits.

Iowa Code, Section 384.18 provides that a city budget for the current fiscal year may be amended for any of the following purposes.

- To permit the appropriation and expenditure of unexpected, unencumbered cash balances on hand at the end of the preceding fiscal year that had not been anticipated in the budget.
- To permit the appropriation and expenditure of amounts anticipated to be available from sources other than property taxation and which had not been anticipated in the budget.
- To permit transfers from the debt service fund, the capital improvements reserve fund, the emergency fund, or other funds established by state law, to any other city fund, unless specifically prohibited by state law.
- To permit transfers between programs within the general fund.

A budget amendment must be prepared in the same manner as the original budget, as provided in Iowa Code Section 384.16, and is subject to protest as provided in Iowa Code Section 384.19. A city budget shall be amended by May 31 of the current fiscal year to allow time for a protest hearing to be held and a decision rendered before June 30, if needed. The amendment of a budget after May 31, which is properly appealed but without adequate time for hearing and decision before June 30 is void.

Public Engagement

The following are tools used to communicate with the public. The City encourages the public to find them on each of these platforms and engage in two-way communications.

Public meetings – Find upcoming public meetings on the Calendar of Events at <https://www.ankenyiowa.gov/calendar.aspx?CID=14>.

Phone – Find department and staff contact numbers at <https://www.ankenyiowa.gov/Directory.aspx>.

In person – Staff is located at the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, City Hall, Fire Station No. 1, Police Department and Public Services Building.

Website – The City's website at www.ankenyiowa.gov is the primary mode of communication with the public.

Facebook – Find the City on Facebook at www.facebook.com/cityofankeny.

Twitter – Find the City on Twitter at www.twitter.com/cityofankeny.

Nextdoor – Find the City on Nextdoor at www.nextdoor.com/agency-detail/ia/ankeny/city-of-ankeny.

e-Updates – Stay informed of City news by receiving email notifications for event postings, meeting notices, news and more by subscribing to e-Updates at <https://www.ankenyiowa.gov/list.aspx?Mode=Subscribe#alertCenter>.

Budget Calendar

<i>August</i>	> City Council holds retreat to update or review the strategic plan, reaffirm policy statements and set priorities for the upcoming fiscal year budget. > Staff CIP kickoff meeting to review policies, distribute CIP manuals and schedule. > Series of CIP meetings to develop long-term infrastructure strategies, coordinate large scope projects and discuss relationships between the CIP and Comprehensive Plan.
<i>October</i>	> Initial staff budget meeting to review fiscal policies and priorities, present special budget issues, distribute budget manuals and instruct staff on budget preparation process and schedule. > City Manager's Office reviews CIP project requests.
<i>November</i>	> The City Manager's Office develops base budget revenues and expenditures for each activity by fund in consultation with division personnel from each department. > Department directors submit supplemental request forms to the City Manager's Office. > City Council holds CIP workshop to discuss projects and financing.
<i>December</i>	> Department directors submit budget memorandum and strategic plan worksheets to the City Manager's Office. > The City Manager's Office reviews budget memorandums, supplemental request forms and strategic plan worksheets to determine departmental budget issues and discussion items. > The City Manager's Office combines departmental base and supplemental budgets and prepares financial summaries. > Five-year financial projections are prepared for the operating funds for use in long-range planning and current year budget preparation. > City Council approves CIP.
<i>January</i>	> Department directors present to the City Council on their department's budget including successes, goals, significant issues, budget changes, capital equipment and staffing requests.
<i>February</i>	> City Council holds budget workshop to discuss the operating funds. > City Council holds meeting to set public hearing on establishing the total maximum property tax dollars for the budget. > Notice of public hearing on establishing the total maximum property dollars is published. Notice is posted on City website and social media accounts. > City Council holds budget workshop to discuss the hotel/motel tax and enterprise funds.
<i>March</i>	> Public hearing is held on establishing the total maximum property tax dollars. > City Council holds meetings to set public hearing on proposed budget and amendment of current budget. > Notice of public hearing on proposed budget and amendment of current budget is published. > A public information meeting is held to give an overview of the proposed budget to the public. > Public hearing is held on amendment of the current budget. > Amended budget is filed with County Auditor and State Department of Management.
<i>April</i>	> Public hearing is held on proposed budget. > Adopted budget is filed with County Auditor and State Department of Management
<i>July</i>	> New fiscal year begins.

Fund/Program Matrix

Fund	Budget Program										Subject to Appropriation	Major Fund (>10%)	Page Number
	Public Safety	Health and Social Services	Culture and Recreation	Public Works	Community and Economic Development	General Government	Debt Service	Business Type Activities/Enterprise	Capital Projects	Non-Program			
General:													
General	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	70
Hotel/Motel Tax			✓								✓	✓	143
Special Revenue:													
Fire Gift	✓										✓		147
Hawkeye Park Player Fees			✓								✓		148
Police Gift	✓										✓		149
Road Use Tax				✓							✓	✓	150
Police Seizure	✓										✓		161
Tax Increment Financing					✓						✓	✓	162
Police and Fire Retirement	✓										✓		164
Landfill Postclosure				✓							✓		166
Friends of the Ankeny Library			✓								✓		167
Park Dedication			✓								✓		168
Sports Complex Foundation			✓								✓		169
Ankeny Garden Club			✓								✓		170
Miracle Park			✓								✓		171
Dog Park			✓								✓		172
Parks and Recreation Scholarship			✓								✓		173
Civic Trust					✓						✓		174
Ankeny Community Foundation					✓						✓		176
Debt Service							✓				✓	✓	178
Enterprise:													
Solid Waste								✓			✓		196
Water								✓			✓	✓	198
Sewer								✓			✓	✓	215
Storm Water								✓			✓	✓	224
Golf Course								✓			✓		232
Capital Projects:													
Special Assessments									✓		✓	✓	239
Capital Projects									✓		✓	✓	252
Internal Service:													
Central Garage										✓			262
Risk Management										✓			265
Health Insurance										✓			267
Sustainability Revolving Loan										✓			269
Economic Development Revolving Loan										✓			271
Equipment Reserve										✓			273

Budget Summaries by Fund

The City's accounts are organized on the basis of funds and each fund is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Budget summaries including all funds are shown here, with revenue and expenditure detail immediately following. In depth information for each fund can be found in the subsequent sections.

Fund Balance by Fund

Fund	Estimated Fund Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues*	Transfers In	Expenditures*	Transfers Out	Estimated Fund Balance June 30, 2024	Increase (Decrease) Fund Balance	Percentage Increase (Decrease)
General:								
General	\$ 31,081,767	\$ 45,242,433	\$ 1,154,000	\$ 45,575,192	\$ 2,067,600	\$ 29,835,408	\$ (1,246,359)	-4.01%
Hotel/Motel Tax	463,130	6,000	1,982,000	1,382,289	306,000	762,841	299,711	64.71%
Special Revenue:								
Fire Gift	27,193	5,300	-	5,000	-	27,493	300	1.10%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	24,243	10,400	-	22,120	-	12,523	(11,720)	-48.34%
Police Gift	10,136	4,100	-	4,000	-	10,236	100	0.99%
Road Use Tax	7,517,656	8,935,310	-	8,345,582	1,237,750	6,869,634	(648,022)	-8.62%
Police Seizure	86,091	6,800	-	39,900	-	52,991	(33,100)	-38.45%
Tax Increment Financing	2,339,836	10,399,833	-	2,804,559	7,558,249	2,376,861	37,025	1.58%
Police and Fire Retirement	1,525,961	2,662,549	-	2,839,551	-	1,348,959	(177,002)	-11.60%
Landfill Postclosure	80,652	800	-	-	17,250	64,202	(16,450)	-20.40%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	67,689	46,700	-	46,000	-	68,389	700	1.03%
Park Dedication	482,661	5,000	-	-	80,000	407,661	(75,000)	-15.54%
Sports Complex Foundation	127,869	14,000	-	-	-	141,869	14,000	10.95%
Ankeny Garden Club	8,395	1,420	-	1,000	-	8,815	420	5.00%
Miracle Park	59,399	5,600	-	10,000	-	54,999	(4,400)	-7.41%
Dog Park	1,350	-	-	-	-	1,350	-	0.00%
Parks and Recreation Scholarship	22,174	-	-	5,000	-	17,174	(5,000)	-22.55%
Civic Trust	340,101	-	-	-	-	340,101	-	0.00%
Ankeny Community Foundation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Debt Service	1,833,885	15,497,792	9,529,203	25,028,489	-	1,832,391	(1,494)	-0.08%
Enterprise:								
Solid Waste	381,521	1,475,000	17,250	1,483,821	-	389,950	8,429	2.21%
Water	32,413,920	25,816,504	-	41,571,430	511,750	16,147,244	(16,266,676)	-50.18%
Sewer	18,565,738	16,854,119	-	14,013,871	511,750	20,894,236	2,328,498	12.54%
Storm Water	2,438,970	7,508,814	-	4,751,156	1,622,104	3,574,524	1,135,554	46.56%
Golf Course	1,317,066	1,934,000	-	2,340,137	-	910,929	(406,137)	-30.84%
Capital Project:								
Special Assessments	22,158	-	-	-	-	22,158	-	0.00%
Capital Projects	25,715,650	22,337,913	1,230,000	30,775,398	-	18,508,165	(7,207,485)	-28.03%
Total Budgeted Funds	\$ 126,955,211	\$ 158,770,387	\$ 13,912,453	\$ 181,044,495	\$ 13,912,453	\$ 104,681,103	\$ (22,274,108)	-17.54%
Internal Service:								
Central Garage	\$ 562,249	\$ 1,789,570	\$ -	\$ 1,789,570	\$ -	\$ 562,249	\$ -	0.00%
Risk Management	1,086,948	1,498,000	-	1,498,000	-	1,086,948	-	0.00%
Health Insurance	6,503,889	5,215,000	-	5,583,000	-	6,135,889	(368,000)	-5.66%
Sustainability Revolving	29,317	200	-	-	-	29,517	200	0.68%
Economic Development Revolving	269,465	4,600	-	-	-	274,065	4,600	1.71%
Equipment Reserve	2,076,800	303,385	-	1,480,880	-	899,305	(1,177,495)	-56.70%
Total Unbudgeted Funds	\$ 10,528,668	\$ 8,810,755	\$ -	\$ 10,351,450	\$ -	\$ 8,987,973	\$ (1,540,695)	-14.63%
Total All Funds	\$ 137,483,879	\$ 167,581,142	\$ 13,912,453	\$ 191,395,945	\$ 13,912,453	\$ 113,669,076	\$ (23,814,803)	-17.32%

* - Includes interfund transactions.

Explanation of Changes in Fund Balance

Fund	Estimated Fund Balance July 1, 2023	Estimated Fund Balance June 30, 2024	Increase (Decrease) Fund Balance	Percentage Increase (Decrease)
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 463,130	\$ 762,841	\$ 299,711	64.71%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	24,243	12,523	(11,720)	-48.34%
Police Seizure	86,091	52,991	(33,100)	-38.45%
Police and Fire Retirement	1,525,961	1,348,959	(177,002)	-11.60%
Landfill Postclosure	80,652	64,202	(16,450)	-20.40%
Park Dedication	482,661	407,661	(75,000)	-15.54%
Sports Complex Foundation	127,869	141,869	14,000	10.95%
Parks and Recreation Scholarship	22,174	17,174	(5,000)	-22.55
Water	32,413,920	16,147,244	(16,266,676)	-50.18%
Sewer	18,565,738	20,894,236	2,328,498	12.54%
Storm Water	2,438,970	3,574,524	1,135,554	46.56%
Golf Course	1,317,066	910,929	(406,137)	-30.84%
Capital Projects	25,715,650	18,508,165	(7,207,485)	-28.03%

Hotel/Motel Tax – The projected ending fund balance is \$762,841, an increase of \$299,711 or 64.71%. The increase is due to the return of hotel/motel tax collections to pre-pandemic levels, along with numerous hotels that have been constructed or are in the process of construction. The remaining fund balance is set aside for future allocations to cultural and economic development opportunities.

Hawkeye Park Player Fees – Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to decrease \$11,720 or 48.34%. This decrease is related to the addition of a concrete pad at Hawkeye Park Sports Complex. The remaining fund balance is set aside for future improvements.

Police Seizure – The projected ending fund balance is \$52,991, a decrease of \$33,100 or 38.45% due to the purchase of specialized equipment.

Police and Fire Retirement – Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to be \$1,348,959, a decrease of \$177,002, or 11.60%. The use of fund balance is planned until contribution rates decrease further or the levy rate is increased.

Landfill Postclosure – The fund balance is projected to decrease \$16,450, or 20.40%. The remaining fund balance is intended to cover John Deere Des Moines Works' share of the monitoring and testing costs through a transfer to the solid waste fund.

Park Dedication – The ending fund balance is expected to be \$407,661, a decrease of \$75,000 or 15.54% at June 30, 2024. Fund balance is being used for the annual park development program and the development of neighborhood parks.

Sports Complex Foundation – The ending fund balance is expected to be \$141,869, an increase of 10.95%. Fund balance is being accumulated for future improvements.

Parks and Recreation Scholarship – Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to be \$17,174, a decrease of \$5,000 or 22.55%. Fund balance is being accumulated for future scholarships.

Water – The estimated ending fund balance of the water fund at June 30, 2024, is \$16,147,244, a decrease of \$16,266,676 or 50.18%. The significant decrease is due to the City's intent to participate in the proposed Central Iowa Water Works, which includes an initial startup contribution of \$225,000 and a one-time \$10,300,000 investment.

Sewer – The estimated ending fund balance of the sewer fund at June 30, 2024, is \$20,894,236, an increase of \$2,328,498 or 12.54%. The increase is the result of the early pay off of the joint public service agreement with Polk County for the construction of the Saylor Creek, Rock Creek, Tonini and Berwick Sewer Segments in the amount of \$4,955,589 in fiscal year 2023 and the timing of capital projects.

Storm Water – The estimated ending fund balance of the storm water fund at June 30, 2024, is \$3,574,524, an increase of \$1,135,554 or 46.56%. The increase is due to the timing of grant reimbursements related to the SE Creekview Drive Wetland project.

Golf Course – The estimated ending fund balance of the golf course at June 30, 2024, is \$910,929, a decrease of \$406,137 or 30.84%. The profitability of the golf course is largely dependent on weather conditions and adequate fund balance is necessary to handle fluctuations in weather conditions.

Capital Projects – The estimated ending fund balance of the capital projects fund is \$18,508,165, a decrease of \$7,207,485 or 28.03%. The fund balance fluctuates based on the size of the capital improvement program and the timing of capital expenditures.

Fund Balance Summary by Fund

Fund	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
General:							
General	\$ 21,019,984	\$ 27,081,132	\$ 31,251,980	\$ 25,690,911	\$ 31,081,767	\$ 29,835,408	\$ 28,195,006
Hotel/Motel Tax	410,579	376,025	385,264	270,712	463,130	762,841	763,828
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	23,095	24,733	26,893	30,733	27,193	27,493	27,793
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	27,691	38,265	47,643	15,285	24,243	12,523	12,777
Police Gift	7,413	5,826	10,036	5,826	10,136	10,236	10,336
Road Use Tax	8,485,537	8,620,560	9,252,239	7,093,729	7,517,656	6,869,634	5,145,322
Police Seizure	77,363	79,268	81,991	70,593	86,091	52,991	47,791
Tax Increment Financing	2,295,327	2,023,248	2,163,404	2,382,803	2,339,836	2,376,861	935,329
Police and Fire Retirement	1,891,159	1,915,726	1,728,234	1,663,693	1,525,961	1,348,959	1,151,643
Landfill Postclosure	104,031	100,530	88,852	75,980	80,652	64,202	56,002
Friends of the Ankeny Library	68,317	82,919	88,989	78,119	67,689	68,389	69,089
Park Dedication	605,985	581,938	532,661	445,138	482,661	407,661	332,661
Sports Complex Foundation	81,636	97,993	113,869	119,193	127,869	141,869	155,869
Ankeny Garden Club	8,765	10,165	7,975	7,285	8,395	8,815	9,235
Miracle Park	47,054	50,946	61,799	43,946	59,399	54,999	50,599
Dog Park	5,693	275	609	608	1,350	1,350	1,350
Parks and Recreation Scholarship	-	-	-	-	22,174	17,174	12,174
Civic Trust	797,056	3,756,369	2,937,833	2,215,974	340,101	340,101	18,101
Ankeny Community Foundation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	1,701,107	1,668,957	1,835,526	1,677,666	1,833,885	1,832,391	1,810,898
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	422,497	267,455	151,468	361,764	381,521	389,950	399,036
Water	15,258,496	26,197,883	24,869,653	28,174,006	32,413,920	16,147,244	17,167,215
Sewer	16,034,749	19,853,100	21,851,841	18,588,527	18,565,738	20,894,236	22,182,103
Storm Water	1,173,721	2,897,384	4,836,405	3,297,504	2,438,970	3,574,524	3,982,036
Golf Course	490,040	806,980	1,276,187	590,084	1,317,066	910,929	636,801
Capital Project:							
Special Assessments	1,249,658	-	-	-	22,158	22,158	22,158
Capital Projects	56,531,613	41,188,467	46,145,091	23,526,534	25,715,650	18,508,165	14,743,913
Total Budgeted Funds	\$ 128,818,566	\$ 137,726,144	\$ 149,746,442	\$ 116,426,613	\$ 126,955,211	\$ 104,681,103	\$ 97,939,065
Internal Service:							
Central Garage	\$ 534,706	\$ 582,887	\$ 562,249	\$ 582,887	\$ 562,249	\$ 562,249	\$ 562,249
Risk Management	1,062,277	1,158,401	1,188,948	1,027,136	1,086,948	1,086,948	1,086,948
Health Insurance	5,638,981	6,455,292	6,489,230	5,782,418	6,503,889	6,135,889	5,745,889
Sustainability Revolving	24,928	27,128	28,498	29,083	29,317	29,517	29,717
Economic Development Revolving	231,577	250,044	264,465	267,544	269,465	274,065	276,065
Equipment Reserve	2,222,178	2,334,191	2,420,889	1,364,365	2,076,800	899,305	1,355,000
Total Unbudgeted Funds	\$ 9,714,647	\$ 10,807,943	\$ 10,954,279	\$ 9,053,433	\$ 10,528,668	\$ 8,987,973	\$ 9,055,868
Total All Funds	\$ 138,533,213	\$ 148,534,087	\$ 160,700,721	\$ 125,480,046	\$ 137,483,879	\$ 113,669,076	\$ 106,994,933

Revenue Summary by Fund

Fund	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
General:							
General	\$ 34,914,489	\$ 38,335,983	\$ 40,677,427	\$ 40,956,624	\$ 43,932,695	\$ 45,242,433	\$ 47,332,867
Hotel/Motel Tax	34,170	29,539	2,665	500	8,000	6,000	6,000
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	11,713	1,638	2,439	17,000	5,300	5,300	5,300
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	5,159	10,574	9,378	10,000	8,400	10,400	10,400
Police Gift	3,414	2,962	4,210	1,000	4,100	4,100	4,100
Road Use Tax	7,017,938	8,209,310	9,074,923	8,602,706	8,833,480	8,935,310	8,969,254
Police Seizure	11,908	2,329	12,434	6,100	11,800	6,800	6,800
Tax Increment Financing	8,692,250	8,780,810	9,148,707	10,226,657	9,963,142	10,399,833	8,214,788
Police and Fire Retirement	2,215,675	2,252,963	2,393,282	2,536,511	2,547,704	2,662,549	2,815,345
Landfill Postclosure	1,697	377	125	100	800	800	800
Friends of the Ankeny Library	39,355	50,233	47,841	30,100	35,700	46,700	46,700
Park Dedication	47,991	55,953	30,723	600	30,000	5,000	5,000
Sports Complex Foundation	10,148	16,357	15,876	10,100	14,000	14,000	14,000
Ankeny Garden Club	1,476	1,453	1,450	1,380	1,420	1,420	1,420
Miracle Park	6,009	3,892	10,853	5,000	7,600	5,600	5,600
Dog Park	443	14	334	-	741	-	-
Parks and Recreation Scholarship	-	-	-	-	27,174	-	-
Civic Trust	3,352,859	3,959,313	186,464	-	17,268	-	-
Ankeny Community Foundation	2,010	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	21,518,116	30,929,862	29,364,984	15,014,022	15,045,403	15,497,792	16,077,325
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	969,245	1,033,265	1,183,182	1,352,100	1,563,320	1,475,000	1,596,000
Water	14,515,675	20,927,506	23,513,941	31,491,123	41,151,419	25,816,504	25,345,537
Sewer	16,941,429	18,881,394	17,758,874	16,865,436	16,645,236	16,854,119	17,018,600
Storm Water	2,464,814	3,244,596	4,808,535	5,358,869	3,853,697	7,508,814	7,639,333
Golf Course	1,369,034	1,808,499	2,224,379	1,800,000	2,213,000	1,934,000	1,957,000
Capital Project:							
Special Assessments	763	30,128	-	-	277,158	-	-
Capital Projects	18,237,290	18,139,504	25,146,661	14,789,858	20,037,705	22,337,913	19,881,248
Total Budgeted Revenues	\$ 132,385,070	\$ 156,708,454	\$ 165,619,687	\$ 149,075,786	\$ 166,236,262	\$ 158,770,387	\$ 156,953,417
Internal Service:							
Central Garage	\$ 1,077,219	\$ 1,052,223	\$ 1,343,471	\$ 1,460,196	\$ 1,624,378	\$ 1,789,570	\$ 1,888,899
Risk Management	1,465,472	1,850,530	1,280,848	1,244,000	2,477,161	1,498,000	1,606,000
Health Insurance	4,728,664	4,695,875	4,805,783	4,975,000	5,291,659	5,215,000	5,473,000
Sustainability Revolving	3,428	2,200	1,370	619	819	200	200
Economic Development Revolving	29,156	18,467	14,421	5,200	5,000	4,600	2,000
Equipment Reserve	166,018	159,888	135,060	208,476	134,978	303,385	455,695
Total Unbudgeted Revenues	\$ 7,469,957	\$ 7,779,183	\$ 7,580,953	\$ 7,893,491	\$ 9,533,995	\$ 8,810,755	\$ 9,425,794
Total All Revenues*	\$ 139,855,027	\$ 164,487,637	\$ 173,200,640	\$ 156,969,277	\$ 175,770,257	\$ 167,581,142	\$ 166,379,211

* - Includes interfund transactions.

Expenditure Summary by Fund

Fund	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
General:							
General	\$ 30,172,861	\$ 31,625,929	\$ 35,445,205	\$ 41,972,911	\$ 43,451,658	\$ 45,575,192	\$ 48,064,919
Hotel/Motel Tax	872,443	488,399	1,092,758	935,461	1,274,134	1,382,289	1,326,013
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	7,978	-	279	14,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	2,671	-	-	35,980	31,800	22,120	10,146
Police Gift	2,035	4,549	-	1,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Road Use Tax	5,635,404	6,185,704	6,309,244	7,494,861	8,205,480	8,345,582	10,030,816
Police Seizure	950	424	9,711	11,375	7,700	39,900	12,000
Tax Increment Financing	1,816,765	1,671,477	1,974,910	2,627,046	2,565,008	2,804,559	3,201,518
Police and Fire Retirement	1,996,681	2,228,396	2,580,774	2,628,996	2,749,977	2,839,551	3,012,661
Landfill Postclosure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Friends of the Ankeny Library	17,857	35,631	41,771	30,000	57,000	46,000	46,000
Park Dedication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Complex Foundation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Garden Club	-	53	3,640	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Miracle Park	16,812	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Dog Park	-	5,432	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Scholarship	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Civic Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Community Foundation	90,893	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	30,666,303	40,288,141	38,022,650	24,277,332	24,205,486	25,028,489	24,842,736
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	780,137	1,192,185	1,310,972	1,333,512	1,342,267	1,483,821	1,595,914
Water	11,437,581	15,401,079	24,553,363	27,382,104	33,084,714	41,571,430	23,787,816
Sewer	13,594,741	18,023,895	15,471,133	18,053,596	19,443,756	14,013,871	15,192,983
Storm Water	612,974	1,170,488	1,432,770	3,907,460	4,665,991	4,751,156	5,293,305
Golf Course	1,442,950	1,491,559	1,755,172	2,103,226	2,172,121	2,340,137	2,231,128
Capital Project:							
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	39,534,094	27,987,535	23,595,037	25,152,561	45,745,401	30,775,398	25,022,500
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$ 138,702,130	\$ 147,800,876	\$ 153,599,389	\$ 157,972,421	\$ 189,027,493	\$ 181,044,495	\$ 163,695,455
Internal Service:							
Central Garage	\$ 993,977	\$ 1,004,042	\$ 1,364,109	\$ 1,460,196	\$ 1,624,378	\$ 1,789,570	\$ 1,888,899
Risk Management	1,339,442	1,754,406	1,250,301	1,244,000	2,579,161	1,498,000	1,606,000
Health Insurance	3,617,691	3,879,564	4,771,845	5,344,000	5,277,000	5,583,000	5,863,000
Sustainability Revolving	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development Revolving	17,250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Reserve	29,523	47,875	48,362	1,265,000	479,067	1,480,880	-
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures	\$ 5,997,883	\$ 6,685,887	\$ 7,434,617	\$ 9,313,196	\$ 9,959,606	\$ 10,351,450	\$ 9,357,899
Total All Expenditures*	\$ 144,700,013	\$ 154,486,763	\$ 161,034,006	\$ 167,285,617	\$ 198,987,099	\$ 191,395,945	\$ 173,053,354

* - Includes interfund transactions.

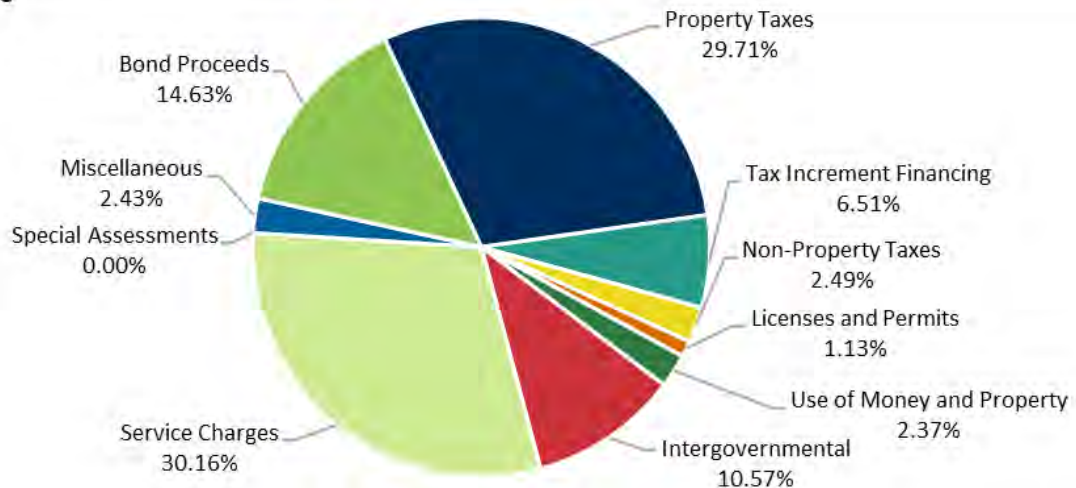
Major Revenue Sources

The City has ten separate revenue sources, or categories, for budgeting revenues. They are property taxes, tax increment financing, non-property taxes, licenses and permits, use of money and property, intergovernmental, service charges, special assessments, miscellaneous and bond proceeds. All revenues within the City's budget are categorized as one of these types. Each source is comprised of many individual revenue sources that vary greatly in how they are derived and how they change. Budgeted revenues for fiscal year 2024 total \$158,770,387.

Revenue Summary by Source

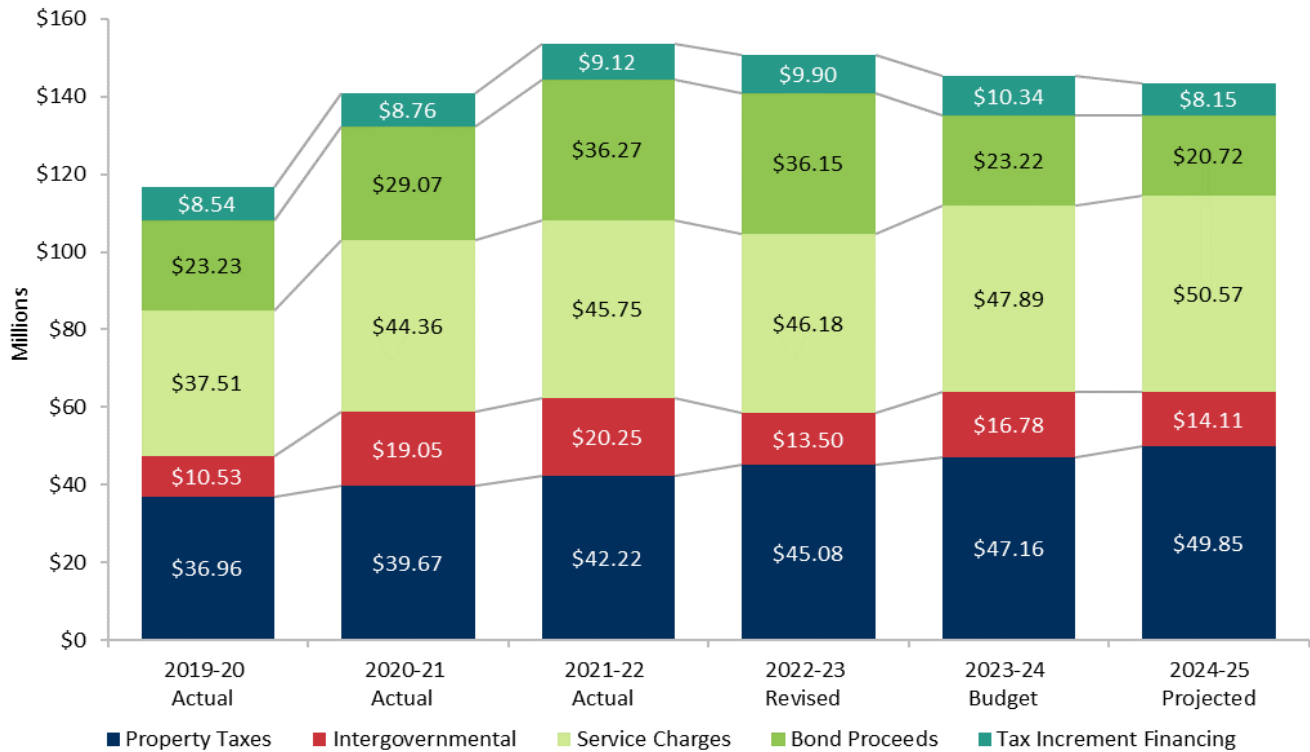
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Budgeted Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ 36,957,153	\$ 39,669,218	\$ 42,219,997	\$ 45,079,675	\$ 45,079,675	\$ 47,164,752	\$ 49,845,680
Tax Increment Financing	8,544,191	8,761,953	9,119,331	10,221,657	9,902,142	10,338,833	8,153,788
Non-Property Taxes	3,187,967	2,737,727	3,705,233	3,308,624	3,904,624	3,955,747	4,032,730
Licenses and Permits	2,451,722	3,200,620	2,917,976	2,348,600	2,258,500	1,798,500	1,880,500
Use of Money and Property	3,427,449	1,107,197	963,974	577,257	3,340,730	3,761,559	3,789,461
Intergovernmental	10,531,596	19,054,337	20,253,678	12,587,816	13,501,402	16,781,187	14,113,174
Service Charges	37,514,132	44,356,107	45,753,395	45,133,806	46,175,837	47,889,146	50,571,131
Special Assessments	993	30,128	-	-	277,158	-	-
Miscellaneous	6,543,424	8,722,372	4,413,064	4,439,466	5,643,743	3,860,663	3,846,953
Bond Proceeds	23,226,443	29,068,795	36,273,039	25,378,885	36,152,451	23,220,000	20,720,000
Total Budgeted Revenues	\$ 132,385,070	\$ 156,708,454	\$ 165,619,687	\$ 149,075,786	\$ 166,236,262	\$ 158,770,387	\$ 156,953,417
Unbudgeted Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money and Property	119,217	35,694	12,588	9,600	94,700	94,700	94,700
Intergovernmental	390,150	657,000	117,929	-	945,161	-	-
Service Charges	6,831,360	6,770,756	7,314,971	7,764,891	8,100,475	8,581,455	9,188,094
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	129,230	315,733	135,465	119,000	393,659	134,600	143,000
Total Unbudgeted Revenues	\$ 7,469,957	\$ 7,779,183	\$ 7,580,953	\$ 7,893,491	\$ 9,533,995	\$ 8,810,755	\$ 9,425,794
Total All Revenues	\$ 139,855,027	\$ 164,487,637	\$ 173,200,640	\$ 156,969,277	\$ 175,770,257	\$ 167,581,142	\$ 166,379,211

Revenue by Source



This chart represents the trends for five of the largest revenue sources. These revenue sources represent 91.58% of the City's budgeted revenues. Additional trends for specific revenues can be found in the individual fund summaries.

Major Revenue Sources



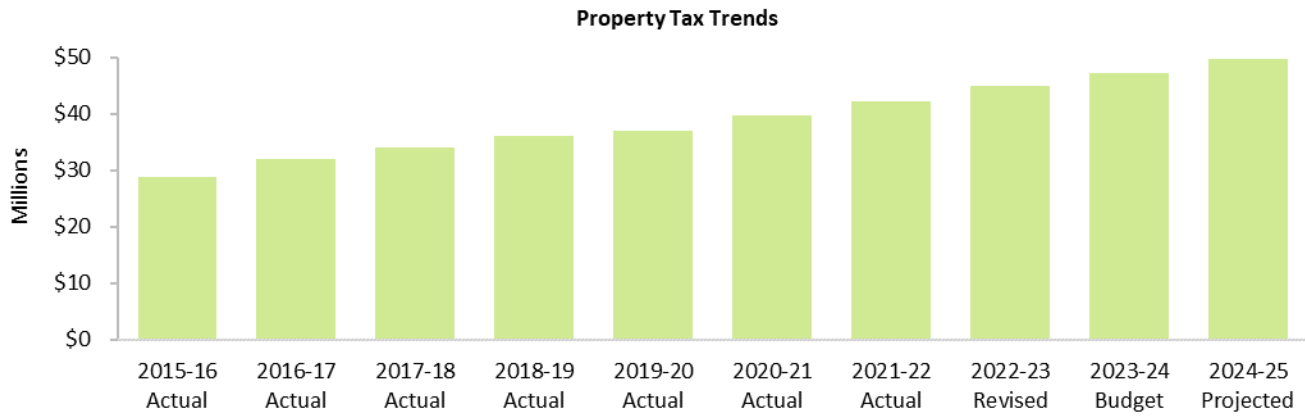
Revenue estimates are prepared by the City Manager's Office. The method used to estimate revenues varies depending upon the revenue source and the individual revenues that make up that source. For instance, property taxes are estimated using current taxable property values provided by Polk County and the expected levy rate. Road use tax estimates are provided by the Iowa Department of Transportation. Rental revenues are estimated based on contracts in place, and interest income revenues are estimated using current investment levels and expected maturities. Revenues such as service charges and permit revenues are estimated based on a combination of factors such as history, rate changes and future activity estimates. Revenues are estimated to the detail level – not just to the category level – using many factors and variables in order to provide the most accurate revenue estimates as possible.

The following is a general summary of each revenue source, some of the individual revenues that make up that source, the trends that have been associated with these revenues and what is anticipated for the next fiscal year.

Property Taxes – Property taxes are one of the primary funding sources for the City's general government operations and account for 29.71% of the City's total revenues and 65.32% of general fund revenues. Total property taxes levied are estimated to increase 4.63% in fiscal year 2024. This is due to regular taxable property valuation growth of 4.62% and debt service taxable property valuation growth of 4.60%. The following rollback changes impact this percentage increase, along with legislative changes related to the business property tax credit:

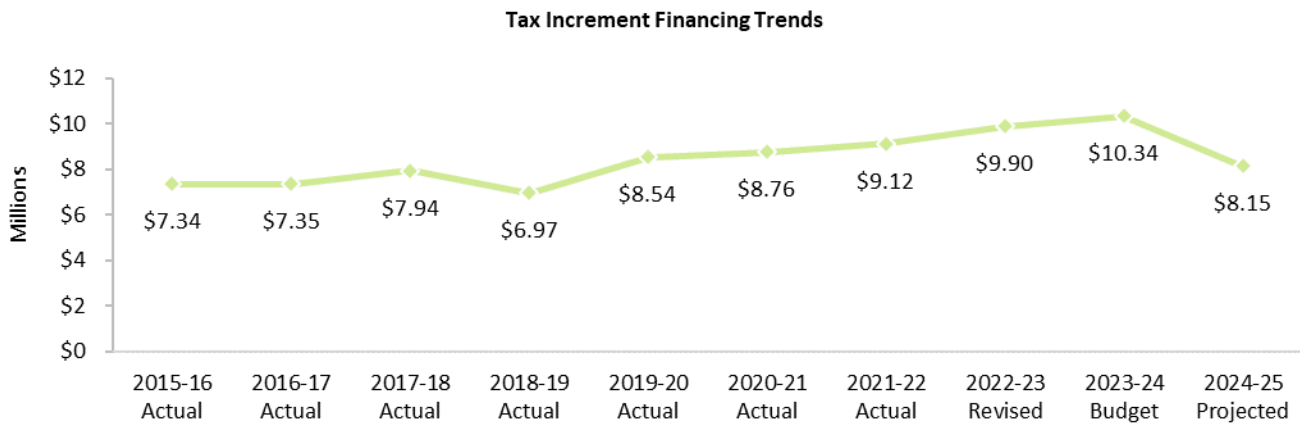
- Increase in residential rollback from 54.13% to 54.65%.
- No change in commercial, industrial and railroads rollback at 90%.
- Elimination of multi-residential rollback.
- Increase in agricultural rollback from 89.04% to 91.64%
- No change in utility rollback at 100%.

Each year Polk County provides the City with the assessed and taxable property values within the City’s jurisdiction. The City’s property tax rate is approved by the City Council and is applied to the taxable property values. This calculation provides the City with its estimated property tax revenues for the following year. Property taxes are levied in the general, police and fire retirement and debt service funds.



Tax Increment Financing – Tax increment financing revenue is property taxes levied on the incremental valuation in an urban renewal area created for the purposes of addressing slum or blight or promoting economic development. These revenues provide incentives for companies to locate or expand or finance infrastructure construction in the area and account for 6.51% of the City’s total revenues. Each year the City certifies its tax increment revenue requirements with Polk County. Once the filing has been made, the Polk County Auditor estimates the following year’s tax increment financing tax rate and determines the value of available increment that must be reserved to provide the level of requested revenue.

The urban renewal areas experienced an increase in incremental value of 5.09% for fiscal year 2024 due to property valuation growth. However, the City’s reservation of increment increased 4.31%, in turn increasing estimated tax increment revenues by 4.41%. Of the total taxable increment within the urban renewal areas, the percentage of tax increment valuation being released to all jurisdictions is 79.46%. Tax increment revenues are accounted for in the tax increment financing fund.



Non-Property Taxes – Non-property taxes are taxes on services, transactions or goods other than property. These include hotel/motel taxes, cable TV franchise taxes, mobile home taxes, utility excise taxes and utility franchise taxes which account for 2.49% of the City’s total revenues.

Non-property taxes are used to support general operations and are accounted for in the general fund with hotel/motel taxes being transferred to, and accounted for separately in, the hotel/motel tax fund. Revenue from non-property taxes is estimated to increase 1.31%, primarily due to hotel/motel and utility franchise taxes. Hotel/motel tax revenues are expected to exceed pre-pandemic levels and numerous hotels have been recently constructed or are in the process of construction.

Licenses and Permits – Licenses and permits are used by the City as a means of monitoring certain activities in order to help protect residents. These activities include the sale of alcohol, building construction, garbage hauling, sale of cigarettes, door-to-door soliciting, pet licensing, etc. The revenues generated by licenses and permits help offset the cost of monitoring these activities. License and permit fees account for 1.13% of the City's total revenues and are projected to decrease \$460,000, or 20.37%, in fiscal year 2024. For budgetary purposes, it is anticipated that development activity will slow based on the current economic outlook and the high cost of borrowing. These revenues are primarily accounted for in the general fund.

Use of Money and Property – This is income that the City receives from renting, leasing or loaning its property to others. It is what may be called “passive” income. Revenues include interest income, park shelter rentals, community center rentals, aquatic center rentals and other rentals and commissions that in total account for 2.37% of the City's total revenues. These revenue sources are projected to increase \$420,829, or 12.60%. This can be attributed to the Federal Reserve aggressively increasing interest rates in an effort to slow the economy and inflation. All other revenue sources are expected to remain stable. Use of money and property revenues are earned in most funds.

Intergovernmental – Intergovernmental revenue is monies received from other governments such as the federal government, State of Iowa, Polk County or townships in the form of grants, revenue sharing or cost sharing arrangements. Intergovernmental revenues account for 10.57% of the City's total revenues. In fiscal year 2024, intergovernmental revenue is expected to increase \$3,279,785 or 24.29%, due to capital grants in the storm water and capital projects funds. Business property tax credits is a new intergovernmental revenue source for fiscal year 2024. In 2022, the state legislature passed House File 2552 that converts the previous business property tax credit into a permanent and automatic rollback on the first \$150,000 of property tax valuation for all commercial, industrial and railroad property. To make up for the loss of revenue created by this new rollback, a standing appropriation of up to \$125 million has been created by the State to reimburse local governments. The City's estimated reimbursement is \$330,175.

The largest ongoing intergovernmental revenue is the collection of road use taxes from the State of Iowa that are used to fund street maintenance and are accounted for in the road use tax fund. Road use tax revenues are expected to increase \$101,830 in fiscal year 2024 due to an increase in funding per capita. Other intergovernmental revenues include commercial and industrial replacement, township contributions for fire and emergency medical services, county contributions to the library and federal and state grants. In general, intergovernmental revenues have been relatively flat with the exception of federal, state and county grants, which are received periodically but can have a significant impact on the overall increase or decrease of this revenue source.

Service Charges – Service charges are direct fees charged to the public for the specific services provided. Service charges include recreation charges, solid waste charges, water charges, sewer charges, storm water charges, greens fees and other miscellaneous service charges. Service charge revenue accounts for 30.16% of total City revenues. Enterprise funds are primarily funded through service charges.

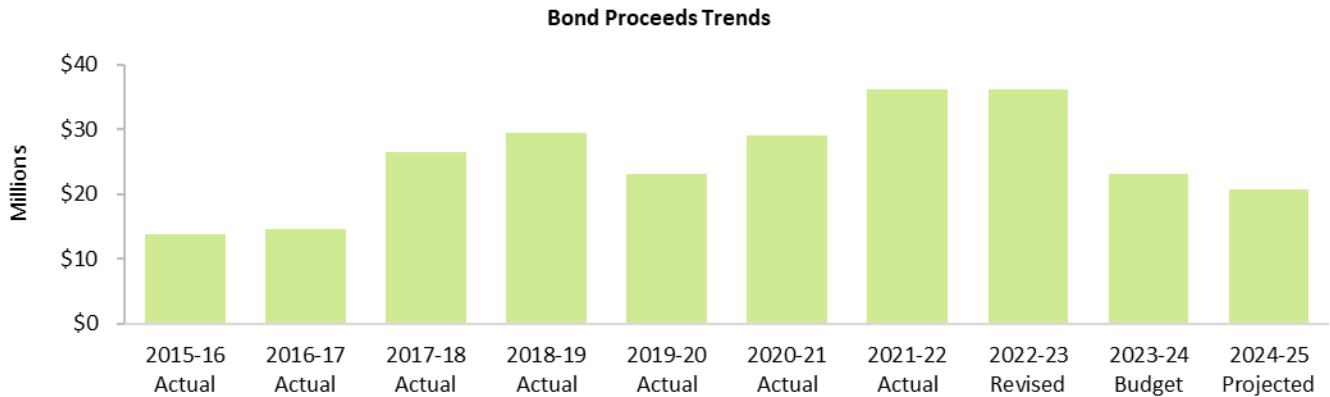
The following adjustments to the City's utility rates will heavily impact service charges:

- Solid waste fees will increase \$0.22 per month.
- Water rates will increase 8% for water usage and 4% for availability charges.
- Sewer rates will not change.
- Storm water rates will not change. Although, the maximum equivalent residential unit (ERU) per month for commercial, industrial and multi-family will increase from 70 ERU to 80 ERU.

Special Assessments – Special assessments are a means used by the City to recover costs related to construction from the property owners that are directly benefited. Collections from special assessments are somewhat unpredictable and sporadic. Therefore, this revenue source is usually budgeted at minimum expectations and is budgeted at \$0 for fiscal year 2024. Special assessments are accounted for primarily in the special assessments fund.

Miscellaneous – Miscellaneous revenue consists of inflows that do not qualify in the other categories. The collection of these revenues is difficult to predict and may be erratic. These revenues include reimbursements, fines, contractor penalties, donations, sales and other miscellaneous inflows. Miscellaneous revenues account for 2.43% of the total City revenues, have a fiscal year 2024 budget of \$3,860,663 and can be found in most funds.

Bond Proceeds – This category is considered an other financing source by modified accounting and budgeting rules. This is similar in nature to revenue but provides a financial inflow to the City rather than an economic inflow. For budgetary purposes, bond proceeds are shown as revenues. Bond proceeds vary from year to year depending on the City's capital improvement program and include proceeds from general obligation bonds and revenue capital loan notes. Bond proceeds account for 14.63% of total City revenues. The fiscal year 2024 budget includes the issuance of \$19,240,000 general obligation bonds and \$4,094,000 water revenue capital loan notes to fund the 2024 capital improvement program, budgeted in the water, storm water and capital projects funds.



Expenditures by Type and Program

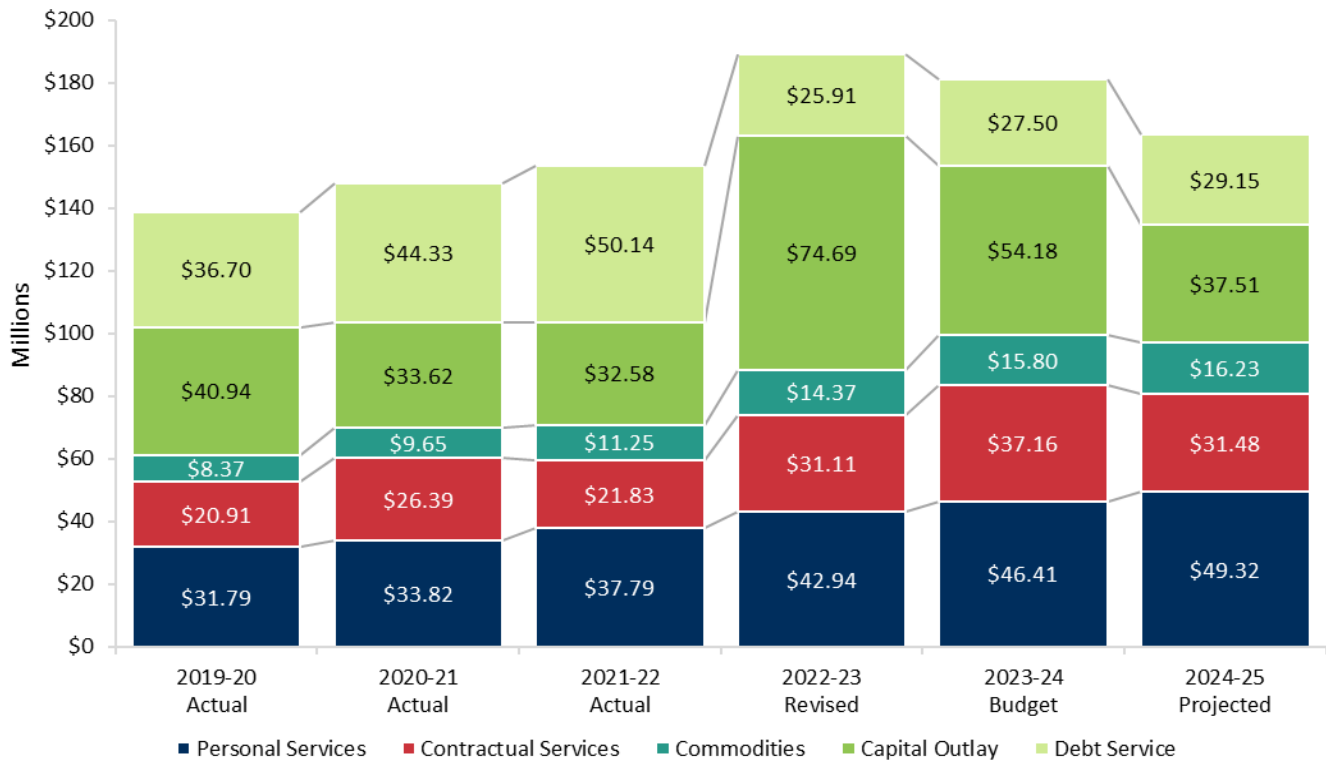
The City reports expenditures by type and by program. There are five expenditure types including personal services, contractual services, commodities, capital outlay and debt service, as shown below.

Expenditure Summary by Type

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Budgeted Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ 31,786,518	\$ 33,823,990	\$ 37,791,334	\$ 42,983,671	\$ 42,940,343	\$ 46,411,889	\$ 49,322,064
Contractual Services	20,910,451	26,386,863	21,831,597	29,623,936	31,111,158	37,157,564	31,482,986
Commodities	8,371,108	9,646,296	11,254,960	13,335,164	14,372,596	15,798,826	16,231,440
Capital Outlay	40,936,533	33,617,194	32,578,357	45,918,365	74,694,440	54,175,714	37,509,046
Debt Service	36,697,520	44,326,533	50,143,141	26,111,285	25,908,956	27,500,502	29,149,919
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$ 138,702,130	\$ 147,800,876	\$ 153,599,389	\$ 157,972,421	\$ 189,027,493	\$ 181,044,495	\$ 163,695,455
Unbudgeted Expenditures:							
Non-Program	\$ 5,997,883	\$ 6,685,887	\$ 7,434,617	\$ 9,313,196	\$ 9,959,606	\$ 10,351,450	\$ 9,357,899
Total All Expenditures	\$ 144,700,013	\$ 154,486,763	\$ 161,034,006	\$ 167,285,617	\$ 198,987,099	\$ 191,395,945	\$ 173,053,354

This chart represents the trends for budgeted expenditures by type. The City also budgets and monitors expenditures by program and by fund.

Expenditure Summary by Type



According to Iowa Administrative Code 545–2.1, expenditures are to be grouped by program in order to provide consistent information on the purpose of the expense. There are eight standard programs for governmental activities and one for business type activities.

Expenditure Summary by Program

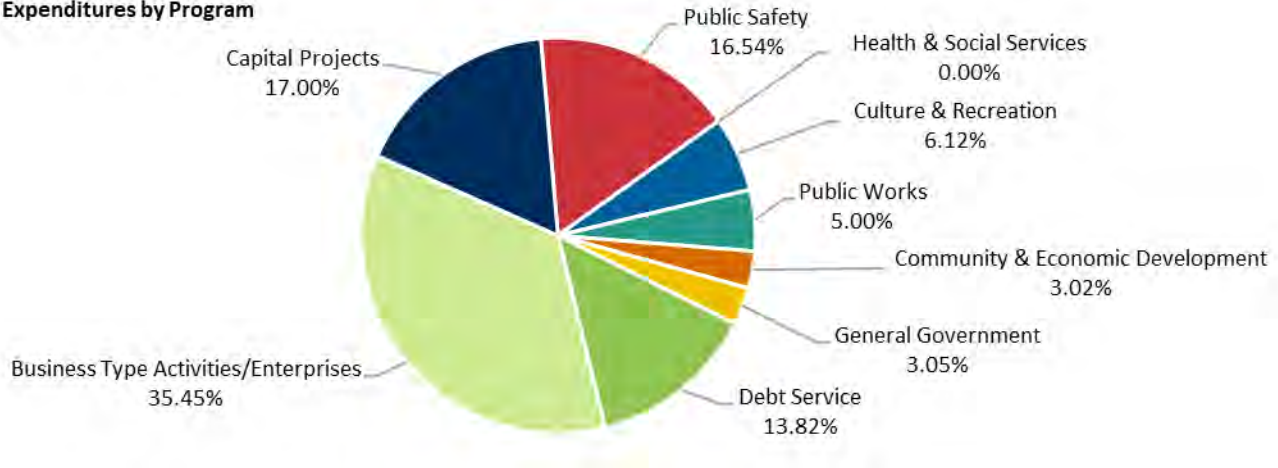
Fund	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Public Safety:							
General	\$ 18,100,662	\$ 19,425,337	\$ 20,797,034	\$ 24,378,145	\$ 25,679,688	\$ 27,054,671	\$ 28,568,901
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	7,978	-	279	14,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Police Gift	2,035	4,549	-	1,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Police Seizure	950	424	9,711	11,375	7,700	39,900	12,000
Police and Fire Retirement	1,996,681	2,228,396	2,580,774	2,628,996	2,749,977	2,839,551	3,012,661
Total Public Safety	\$ 20,108,306	\$ 21,658,706	\$ 23,387,798	\$ 27,033,516	\$ 28,446,365	\$ 29,943,122	\$ 31,602,562
Health and Social Services:							
General	\$ 13,924	\$ 2,725	\$ 822	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Health and Social Services	\$ 13,924	\$ 2,725	\$ 822	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Culture and Recreation:							
General:							
General	\$ 5,717,723	\$ 5,972,282	\$ 7,320,979	\$ 8,916,592	\$ 9,483,168	\$ 9,621,158	\$ 10,073,697
Hotel/Motel Tax	872,443	488,399	1,092,758	935,461	1,274,134	1,382,289	1,326,013
Special Revenue:							
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	2,671	-	-	35,980	31,800	22,120	10,146
Friends of the Ankeny Library	17,857	35,631	41,771	30,000	57,000	46,000	46,000
Park Dedication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Complex Foundation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Garden Club	-	53	3,640	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Miracle Park	16,812	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Dog Park	-	5,432	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Scholarship	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Culture and Recreation	\$ 6,627,506	\$ 6,501,797	\$ 8,459,148	\$ 9,929,033	\$ 10,862,102	\$ 11,087,567	\$ 11,471,856
Public Works:							
General	\$ 547,217	\$ 597,335	\$ 637,576	\$ 669,455	\$ 669,455	\$ 702,928	\$ 724,016
Special Revenue:							
Road Use Tax	5,635,404	6,185,704	6,309,244	7,494,861	8,205,480	8,345,582	10,030,816
Landfill Postclosure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Public Works	\$ 6,182,621	\$ 6,783,039	\$ 6,946,820	\$ 8,164,316	\$ 8,874,935	\$ 9,048,510	\$ 10,754,832
Community & Economic Development:							
General	\$ 1,877,988	\$ 1,881,690	\$ 2,300,346	\$ 2,672,890	\$ 2,703,185	\$ 2,667,586	\$ 2,900,498
Special Revenue:							
Tax Increment Financing	1,803,765	1,671,477	1,974,910	2,627,046	2,565,008	2,804,559	3,201,518
Civic Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Community Foundation	90,893	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Community & Economic Development	\$ 3,772,646	\$ 3,553,167	\$ 4,275,256	\$ 5,299,936	\$ 5,268,193	\$ 5,472,145	\$ 6,102,016
General Government:							
General	\$ 3,915,347	\$ 3,746,560	\$ 4,388,448	\$ 5,335,829	\$ 4,916,162	\$ 5,528,849	\$ 5,797,807
Total General Government	\$ 3,915,347	\$ 3,746,560	\$ 4,388,448	\$ 5,335,829	\$ 4,916,162	\$ 5,528,849	\$ 5,797,807
Debt Service:							
Tax Increment Financing	\$ 13,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service	30,666,303	40,288,141	38,022,650	24,277,332	24,205,486	25,028,489	24,842,736
Total Debt Service	\$ 30,679,303	\$ 40,288,141	\$ 38,022,650	\$ 24,277,332	\$ 24,205,486	\$ 25,028,489	\$ 24,842,736
Business Type Activities/Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	\$ 780,137	\$ 1,192,185	\$ 1,310,972	\$ 1,333,512	\$ 1,342,267	\$ 1,483,821	\$ 1,595,914
Water	11,437,581	15,401,079	24,553,363	27,382,104	33,084,714	41,571,430	23,787,816
Sewer	13,594,741	18,023,895	15,471,133	18,053,596	19,443,756	14,013,871	15,192,983
Storm Water	612,974	1,170,488	1,432,770	3,907,460	4,665,991	4,751,156	5,293,305
Golf Course	1,442,950	1,491,559	1,755,172	2,103,226	2,172,121	2,340,137	2,231,128
Total Business Type Activities/Enterprise	\$ 27,868,383	\$ 37,279,206	\$ 44,523,410	\$ 52,779,898	\$ 60,708,849	\$ 64,160,415	\$ 48,101,146
Capital Projects:							
Special Assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Projects	39,534,094	27,987,535	23,595,037	25,152,561	45,745,401	30,775,398	25,022,500
Total Capital Projects	\$ 39,534,094	\$ 27,987,535	\$ 23,595,037	\$ 25,152,561	\$ 45,745,401	\$ 30,775,398	\$ 25,022,500
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$ 138,702,130	\$ 147,800,876	\$ 153,599,389	\$ 157,972,421	\$ 189,027,493	\$ 181,044,495	\$ 163,695,455

Budget Summary

Fund	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Non-Program:							
Internal Service:							
Central Garage	\$ 993,977	\$ 1,004,042	\$ 1,364,109	\$ 1,460,196	\$ 1,624,378	\$ 1,789,570	\$ 1,888,899
Risk Management	1,339,442	1,754,406	1,250,301	1,244,000	2,579,161	1,498,000	1,606,000
Health Insurance	3,617,691	3,879,564	4,771,845	5,344,000	5,277,000	5,583,000	5,863,000
Sustainability Revolving	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development Revolving	17,250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Reserve	29,523	47,875	48,362	1,265,000	479,067	1,480,880	-
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures	\$ 5,997,883	\$ 6,685,887	\$ 7,434,617	\$ 9,313,196	\$ 9,959,606	\$ 10,351,450	\$ 9,357,899
Total All Expenditures*	\$ 144,700,013	\$ 154,486,763	\$ 161,034,006	\$ 167,285,617	\$ 198,987,099	\$ 191,395,945	\$ 173,053,354

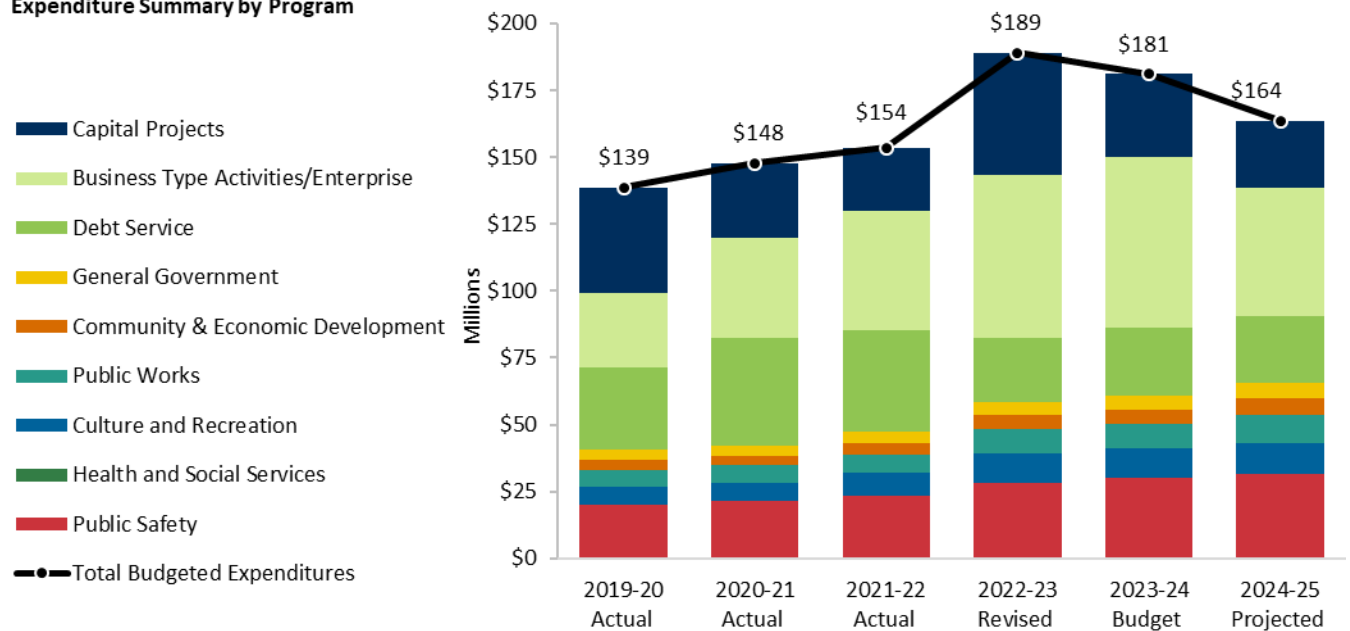
* - Includes interfund transactions.

Expenditures by Program



This chart represents the nine major functions that the State requires cities to use in defining their program structure.

Expenditure Summary by Program



Transfer Summary

Transfers are transactions between funds of the primary government. Transfers can be a subsidy from one fund to another or contributions toward a capital project. Transfers may also be used to provide greater transparency, such as the transfer of hotel/motel tax proceeds from the general fund, where the revenue is required to be recorded, to the hotel/motel tax fund, where the distribution of funds can be easily tracked.

Transfers In							
Fund	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
General:							
General	\$ 677,932	\$ 610,000	\$ 627,646	\$ 1,372,600	\$ 1,361,600	\$ 1,154,000	\$ 1,220,000
Hotel/Motel Tax	1,341,089	834,306	1,527,170	1,370,000	1,924,000	1,982,000	2,041,000
Special Revenue:							
Miracle Park	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	8,733,611	9,326,129	8,824,235	9,176,906	9,158,442	9,529,203	8,743,918
Business Type Activities/Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	9,585	3,878	11,803	9,000	9,000	17,250	9,000
Water	1,249	596,498	192	-	5,931	-	-
Sewer	-	3,468,567	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	-	695,000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	9,688,803	4,475,711	3,405,000	2,040,000	5,565,786	1,230,000	1,377,000
Total Transfers In	<u>\$20,452,459</u>	<u>\$ 20,010,089</u>	<u>\$14,396,046</u>	<u>\$13,968,506</u>	<u>\$18,024,759</u>	<u>\$13,912,453</u>	<u>\$13,390,918</u>
Transfers Out							
Fund	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
General:							
General	\$ 5,173,089	\$ 1,258,906	\$ 1,689,020	\$ 1,458,850	\$ 2,012,850	\$ 2,067,600	\$ 2,128,350
Hotel/Motel Tax	329,181	410,000	427,838	356,000	580,000	306,000	720,000
Special Revenue:							
Road Use Tax	1,140,000	1,888,583	2,134,000	1,417,583	2,362,583	1,237,750	662,750
Tax Increment Financing	6,631,796	7,381,412	7,033,641	7,224,351	7,221,702	7,558,249	6,454,802
Landfill Postclosure	9,585	3,878	11,803	9,000	9,000	17,250	9,000
Park Dedication	50,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Civic Trust	2,555,803	1,000,000	1,005,000	565,000	2,615,000	-	322,000
Ankeny Community Foundation	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business Type Activities/Enterprise:							
Water	893,770	973,669	289,000	487,583	528,369	511,750	537,750
Sewer	1,666,194	3,554,460	289,000	487,583	487,583	511,750	537,750
Storm Water	1,650,406	2,179,395	1,436,744	1,600,956	1,585,141	1,622,104	1,938,516
Special Assessments	-	1,279,786	-	-	255,000	-	-
Capital Projects	352,445	-	-	281,600	287,531	-	-
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$20,452,459</u>	<u>\$ 20,010,089</u>	<u>\$14,396,046</u>	<u>\$13,968,506</u>	<u>\$18,024,759</u>	<u>\$13,912,453</u>	<u>\$13,390,918</u>

Long-Range Forecasting

Long-range forecasting creates a framework for evaluating cash flows and fund balances, builds awareness of the projected results of funding and spending decisions, assists in identifying future financial challenges, and spurs discussion of the key goals and strategies that guide future planning. Long-range forecasting does not present a 5-year budget, instead it is an internal evaluation tool for staff to project possible outcomes based on a set of variables and assumptions. These long-range forecasting assumptions become a foundation to the annual budget process.

General Fund

The five-year forecast of the general fund considers the variables of change in rollback, assessed valuation growth and the impact of urban renewal requirements.

Assumptions	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Residential Rollback	47.47%	48.70%	47.27%	48.49%	47.00%
Commercial Rollback	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Industrial Rollback	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Total Taxable Valuation	4,980,447,014	5,197,816,755	5,207,960,555	5,455,825,345	5,548,479,057
Taxable Valuation Growth	6.3%	4.4%	0.2%	4.8%	1.7%
General Levy	\$6.2031	\$6.2031	\$6.2031	\$6.2031	\$6.2031

- > The residential, commercial and industrial rollback assumptions are based on projections prepared by the Iowa Legislative Services Agency.
- > The forecast for taxable valuation growth assumes 20% in residential property and 5% in commercial property for fiscal year 2025, due to the reassessment of all property. Thereafter growth is reduced to 3% for residential and industrial property and 0% for agricultural land, agricultural buildings, commercial, railroads and utilities (gas and electric) property. These assumptions were determined by reviewing the 1, 2, 5 and 10-year average growth rate for each class of property. Residential and industrial property classes represent 79% of all taxable property valuation.
- > Urban renewal requirements are determined based on current rebate agreements outstanding and tax increment financing projects planned in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. These requirements reduce taxable valuation in the general fund.

Road Use Tax Fund

The five-year forecast of the road use tax fund is heavily impacted by the amount of gas tax received from the state and the City's population.

Assumptions	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Revenue Growth	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expenditure Growth	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Funding Per Capita	\$130.50	\$131.50	\$132.50	\$133.00	\$133.50
Population	67,887	70,607	78,765	78,765	78,765
Ending Fund Balance	\$5,145,322	\$5,017,823	\$5,471,896	\$5,363,326	\$4,643,337
Fund Balance as % of O&M	57%	62%	63%	58%	47%

- > Funding per capita is based on projections released by the Iowa Department of Transportation and population is determined by the U.S. Census Bureau's population count, which is updated every decade, or when a special census is conducted. The population estimates are based on The Ankeny Plan 2040 population projections and have been adjusted for recent building permit activity.
- > The major drivers of expenditures include personnel costs, contractual services, commodities and capital outlay. Expenditure growth of 7% is based on an historical analysis of operating costs.

- > The short-term liquidity of the fund is measured by the amount of unrestricted fund balance versus the annual operating expenditures (net of depreciation). For fiscal year 2025, the fund is projected to have an ending fund balance of \$5,145,322 or 57% of operations and maintenance (O&M). Ending fund balance and fund balance as percent of O&M for the five-year forecast period are within the City's recommended range of 50-75%.

Tax Increment Financing Fund

The five-year forecast of the tax increment financing fund considers total tax increment financing debt, total valuation requirements and change in total valuation requirements.

Assumptions	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Total Tax Increment Financing Debt	\$8,153,788	\$8,377,160	\$8,360,163	\$8,077,413	\$5,561,732
Total Valuation Requirements	285,733,706	293,561,316	292,965,701	283,057,291	194,900,122
Change in Total Valuation Requirements	-21.20%	2.74%	-0.20%	-3.38%	-31.14%

- > These factors are based on analysis of current rebate agreements outstanding and tax increment financing projects planned in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.
- > Total tax increment financing debt is required to be certified to the County Auditor each December 1.

Debt Service Fund

The five-year forecast of the debt service fund considers the variables of change in rollback, assessed valuation growth and the impact of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

Assumptions	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Total Taxable Valuation	5,266,180,720	5,491,378,071	5,500,926,256	5,738,882,636	5,743,379,179
Taxable Valuation Growth	4.3%	4.3%	0.2%	4.3%	0.1%
Taxes Levied	\$15,578,542	\$16,474,134	\$16,502,779	\$17,216,648	\$17,230,138
Debt Issuance	\$18,945,000	\$21,500,000	\$24,035,000	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,810,898	\$1,782,887	\$1,752,859	\$1,719,474	\$1,686,671
Debt Service Levy	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00

- > The residential, commercial and industrial rollback assumptions are based on projections prepared by the Iowa Legislative Services Agency.
- > The forecast for taxable valuation growth assumes 20% in residential property and 5% in commercial property for fiscal year 2025, due to the reassessment of all property. Thereafter growth is reduced to 3% for residential and industrial property and 0% for agricultural land, agricultural buildings, commercial, railroads and utilities (gas and electric) property. These assumptions were determined by reviewing the 1, 2, 5 and 10-year average growth rate for each class of property. Residential and industrial property classes represent 79% of all taxable property valuation.
- > Debt issuance is determined by the projects listed in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. Debt issuance after fiscal year 2027 is based on an annual target that takes into consideration taxable valuation growth, the capital improvement program and the City's ability to maintain a stable or declining debt service levy rate.
- > The debt service levy is projected to remain stable at \$3.00.

Water Fund

The five-year forecast of the water fund predicts revenue from service charges will increase due to both scheduled rate increases and predicted growth of the City. Rate increases are being necessitated to maintain sufficient cash as a percent of O&M (net of depreciation).

Budget Summary

Assumptions	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Water Sales Growth	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Operating Expense Growth	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Service Availability Charge Units	316,690	319,857	323,055	326,286	329,549
Total Water Usage (1,000 gallons)	2,254,137	2,276,679	2,299,445	2,322,440	2,345,664
Total Water Purchased (1,000 gallons)	2,750,047	2,777,548	2,805,323	2,833,376	2,861,710
Debt Coverage – Revenue Debt	2.15	2.24	2.59	2.47	1.72
Debt Coverage – All Debt	2.09	2.18	2.52	2.41	1.69
Ending Fund Balance	\$11,872,980	\$10,998,160	\$14,258,475	\$14,275,826	\$14,454,691
Fund Balance as % of O&M	72%	61%	73%	67%	62%
Water Rate Adjustments	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%

- > The major drivers of revenue to the fund include water consumption, water rates and the weather as it influences water consumption. Hot, dry weather, for example, tends to drive up usage.
- > Expenditures are influenced by the cost of purchasing water from Des Moines Water Works. Maintaining, repairing and replacing the capital infrastructure of the water utility also drives expenditures.
- > Strong debt coverage ratios indicate strong long-term solvency of the fund as it generates cash flow after debt service. Cash flow after debt service is available for transfers to other funds, capital projects and building the fund's liquidity position. For fiscal year 2025, the debt coverage for revenue debt is projected to be 2.15 and debt coverage for all debt is projected to be 2.09. These levels are above the City's targeted debt coverage ratios of 1.75 times on revenue bonds and at least 1.10 times on total debt.
- > The short-term liquidity of the fund is measured by the amount of unrestricted fund balance versus the annual operating expenses (net of depreciation). For fiscal year 2025, the fund is projected to have an ending fund balance of \$11,872,980 or 72% of O&M. Ending fund balance and fund balance as percent of O&M for the five-year forecast period are within the City's recommended range of 50-75%.

Sewer Fund

The five-year forecast of the sewer fund predicts revenue from service charges will increase due to predicted growth of the City. Rate increases, when needed, are necessary to maintain debt service coverage requirements at the same time the fund is generating fund balance. In order to best utilize the fund balance, it is recommended that projects considered in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program be funded with operating revenues versus borrowing and revenue debt is paid off with excess reserves when feasible to lower debt service coverage requirements.

Assumptions	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Sewer Sales Growth	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Operating Expense Growth	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Service Availability Charge Units	311,004	314,114	317,255	320,427	323,632
Total Sewer Usage (1,000 gallons)	1,546,208	1,561,670	1,577,286	1,593,059	1,608,990
WRA Sewer Debt Service	\$5,780,866	\$6,202,467	\$7,022,164	\$7,703,188	\$9,028,486
Debt Coverage – Revenue Debt	2.00	1.85	1.62	1.46	1.23
Debt Coverage – All Debt	1.97	1.82	1.60	1.45	1.22
Ending Fund Balance	\$19,445,882	\$20,863,682	\$22,150,252	\$19,939,956	\$16,212,246
Fund Balance as % of O&M	355%	365%	371%	320%	249%
Sewer Rate Adjustments	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

- > Revenue drivers for the sewer fund include sewer rates, water consumption during the averaging period (January, February and March bills) and the City's population growth.

- > Expenditures are influenced by the cost of sending flows to the Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA). Ankeny is the third largest WRA member in terms of flow behind Des Moines and West Des Moines. Maintaining, repairing and replacing the capital infrastructure of the sewer utility also drives expenditures.
- > Strong debt coverage ratios indicate strong long-term solvency of the fund as it generates cash flow after debt service. Cash flow after debt service is available for transfers to other funds, capital projects and building the fund's liquidity position. For fiscal year 2025, the debt coverage for revenue debt is projected to be 2.00 and debt coverage for all debt is projected to be 1.97. These levels are above the City's targeted debt coverage ratios of 1.75 times on revenue bonds and at least 1.10 times on total debt.
- > The short-term liquidity of the fund is measured by the amount of unrestricted fund balance versus the annual operating expenses (net of depreciation). For fiscal year 2025, the fund is projected to have an ending fund balance of \$19,445,882 or 355% of O&M. Ending fund balance and fund balance as percent of O&M for the five-year forecast period are well above the City's recommended range of 50-75%.

Storm Water Fund

The five-year forecast of the storm water fund predicts revenue from services charges will increase due to scheduled rate increases and changes in the commercial, industrial and multi-family ERU cap. ERU growth is assumed to be 2% for residential and 0% for commercial based on historical averages.

Assumptions	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
ERU Growth – Residential	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
ERU Growth – Commercial	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Operating Expenses	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Residential ERU	26,398	26,926	27,465	28,014	28,574
Commercial ERU	17,812	18,144	18,391	18,605	18,776
Debt Coverage – Revenue Debt	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Debt Coverage – All Debt	1.59	1.37	1.52	1.52	1.73
Ending Fund Balance	\$2,128,671	\$2,046,327	\$2,382,373	\$2,701,396	\$3,362,433
Fund Balance as % of O&M	178%	163%	180%	195%	231%
Storm Water Rate Adjustments	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

- > Strong debt coverage ratios indicate strong long-term solvency of the fund as it generates cash flow after debt service. Cash flow after debt service is available for transfers to other funds, capital projects and building the fund's liquidity position. For fiscal year 2025, the debt coverage for all debt is projected to be 1.59. This level is above the City's targeted debt coverage ratio of at least 1.10 times on total debt. The fund has no outstanding revenue bonds, but coverage ratios are being maintained appropriately so that revenue debt can be considered in the future.
- > The short-term liquidity of the fund is measured by the amount of unrestricted fund balance versus the annual operating expenses (net of depreciation). For fiscal year 2025 the fund is projected to have an ending fund balance of \$2,128,671 or 178% of O&M. Ending fund balance and fund balance as percent of O&M for the five-year forecast period are well above the City's recommend range of 50-75%.

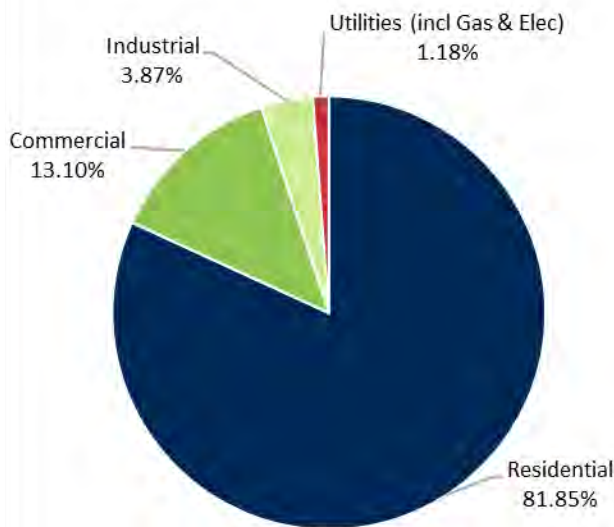
Property Tax Valuations and Rates

The City's property tax is levied based on the taxable assessed value of property as determined by the Polk County Assessor's Office. The Polk County Treasurer's Office bills and collects property taxes on behalf of the City.

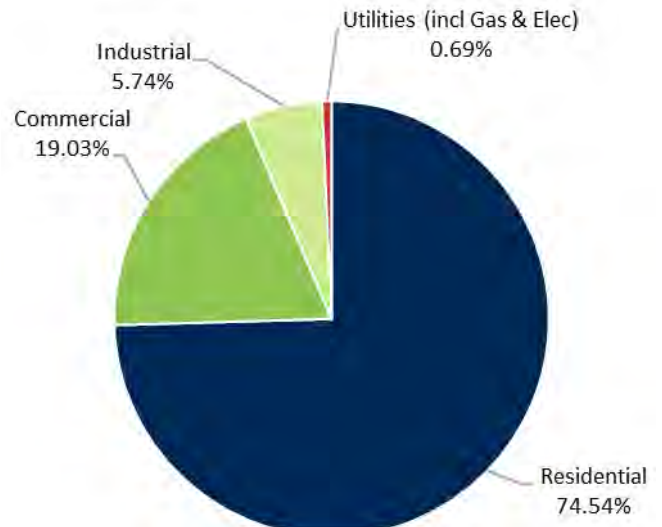
Property Tax Assessed Valuations by Classification

Property Tax Classification	FY 2023 - January 1, 2021 Valuation			FY 2024 - January 1, 2022 Valuation			% Increase vs FY 2024
	100% Value	Taxable Value	Rollback Percent	100% Value	Taxable Value	Rollback Percent	
Residential	6,052,769,889	3,213,734,605	53.095%	6,515,879,214	3,493,357,095	53.613%	8.70%
Commercial	1,001,409,743	887,043,854	88.580%	1,042,947,406	892,059,717	85.533%	0.57%
Industrial	285,337,524	250,443,383	87.771%	308,143,123	268,833,472	87.243%	7.34%
Multi-Residential	151,637,588	93,462,934	61.636%	-	-	0.000%	-100.00%
Utilities (incl Gas & Elec)	73,414,127	35,339,445	48.137%	93,917,984	32,576,459	34.686%	-7.82%
Total Gross	7,564,568,871	4,480,024,221	59.224%	7,960,887,727	4,686,826,743	58.873%	4.62%
Less: Military	(3,594,732)	(3,594,732)		(3,437,312)	(3,437,312)		
General & T/A Valuation	7,560,974,139	4,476,429,489		7,957,450,415	4,683,389,431		4.62%
Tax Increment Captured	351,261,236	351,261,236		366,386,434	366,386,434		4.31%
Debt Service Valuation	7,912,235,375	4,827,690,725		8,323,836,849	5,049,775,865		4.60%
Agricultural Land Valuation	4,860,545	4,327,878	89.041%	5,261,541	4,821,902	91.644%	11.41%
Debt Limit Valuation	7,917,095,920			8,329,098,390			5.20%

100% Assessed Valuations by Class



Taxable Assessed Valuations by Class

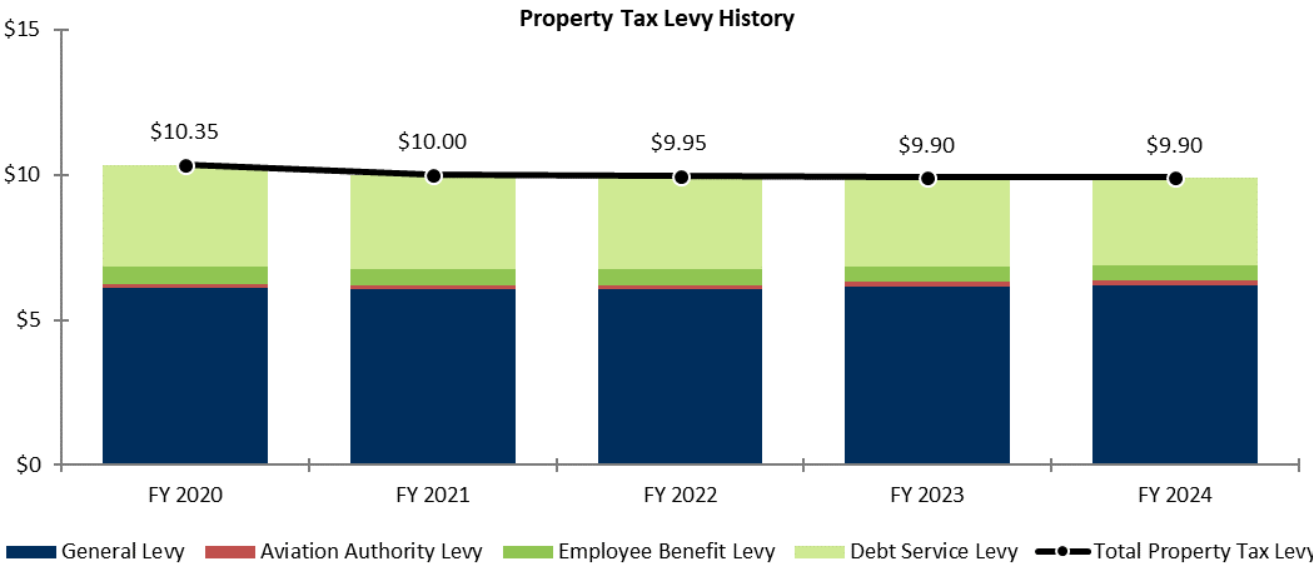
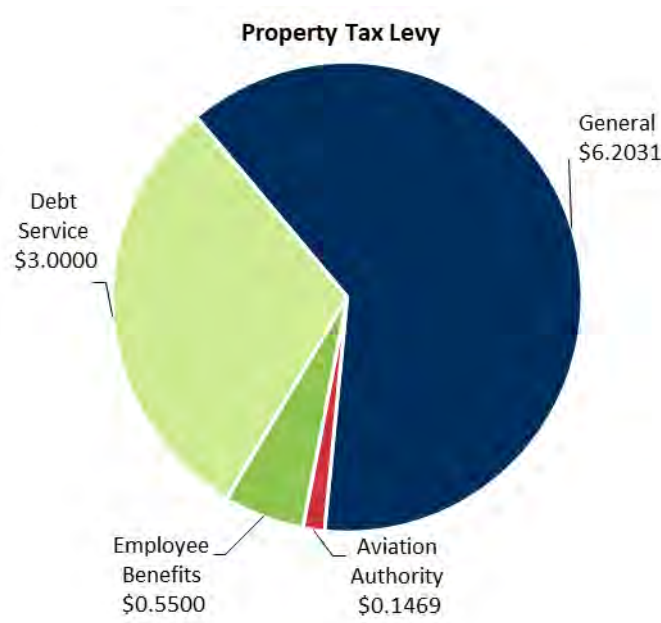


Property Tax Rates and Valuations

	Fiscal Year				
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Property Tax Levy Rates					
General	\$ 6.10000	\$ 6.05000	\$ 6.05000	\$ 6.15330	\$ 6.20310
Aviation Authority	0.15000	0.15000	0.15000	0.14670	0.14690
Employee Benefits	0.60000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000
Debt Service	3.50000	3.25000	3.20000	3.05000	3.00000
Total Property Tax Levy Rates	\$ 10.35000	\$ 10.00000	\$ 9.95000	\$ 9.90000	\$ 9.90000
Increase or (Decrease)	(0.40000)	(0.35000)	(0.05000)	(0.05000)	0.00000
Property Tax Dollars by Levy ⁽¹⁾					
General	\$ 21,654,589	\$ 23,467,442	\$ 25,099,852	\$ 27,544,814	\$ 29,051,533
Aviation Authority	532,490	581,837	622,310	656,692	687,990
Employee Benefits	2,129,960	2,133,404	2,281,805	2,462,036	2,575,864
Debt Service	13,447,859	13,575,827	14,260,667	14,724,456	15,149,327
Total Property Tax Dollars by Levy	\$ 37,764,898	\$ 39,758,511	\$ 42,264,635	\$ 45,387,998	\$ 47,464,714
Increase or (Decrease)	1,436,950	1,993,613	2,506,124	3,123,363	2,076,716
	3.96%	5.28%	6.30%	7.39%	4.58%
Total Assessed Valuations					
Regular (General, Aviation & Employee Benefits)	5,769,535,510	6,457,441,080	6,782,846,250	7,564,568,871	7,960,887,727
	6.40%	11.92%	5.04%	11.52%	5.24%
Total Assessed Value (including TIF Valuation Reservations)	6,058,125,222	6,751,984,997	7,086,882,784	7,912,235,375	8,323,836,849
	7.18%	11.45%	4.96%	11.65%	5.20%
Taxable Assessed Valuations					
Regular (General, Aviation & Employee Benefits)	3,549,932,642	3,878,916,115	4,148,735,891	4,476,429,489	4,683,389,431
	7.64%	9.27%	6.96%	7.90%	4.62%
Debt Service	3,842,245,193	4,177,177,183	4,456,458,887	4,827,690,725	5,049,775,865
	8.80%	8.72%	6.69%	8.33%	4.60%
TIF Valuation Reservation	292,312,551	298,261,068	307,722,996	351,261,236	366,386,434
	25.07%	2.03%	3.17%	14.15%	4.31%
Tax Increment Valuation					
Total Increment	1,285,327,916	1,435,067,524	1,520,249,770	1,697,706,668	1,784,071,583
Reserved by City	292,312,551	298,261,068	307,722,996	351,261,236	366,386,434
Release to All Jurisdictions	993,015,365	1,136,806,456	1,212,526,774	1,346,445,432	1,417,685,149
Percent Released to All Jurisdictions	77.26%	79.22%	79.76%	79.31%	79.46%
Consolidated Tax Levy Rate					
City	\$ 10.35000	\$ 10.00000	\$ 9.95000	\$ 9.90000	\$ 9.90000
Ankeny Community School District	17.52323	17.41039	17.31652	17.05078	UNKNOWN
County	10.12082	10.01787	9.74609	9.38149	UNKNOWN
Assessor	0.25455	0.24836	0.19192	0.22542	UNKNOWN
DART	0.66400	0.66900	0.65206	0.63567	UNKNOWN
DMACC	0.65249	0.63533	0.67789	0.69448	UNKNOWN
State	0.00280	0.00270	0.00260	0.00240	UNKNOWN
Total Consolidated Tax Levy Rate	\$ 39.56789	\$ 38.98365	\$ 38.53708	\$ 37.89024	UNKNOWN
Increase or (Decrease)	(0.84502)	(0.58424)	(0.44657)	(0.64684)	UNKNOWN
Saydel Community School District	\$ 12.89000	\$ 12.89000	\$ 12.89000	\$ 12.89000	UNKNOWN
Total Consolidated Tax Levy Rate	\$ 34.93466	\$ 34.46326	\$ 34.11056	\$ 33.72946	UNKNOWN
Increase or (Decrease)	(0.41746)	(0.47140)	(0.35270)	(0.38110)	UNKNOWN
North Polk Community School District	\$ 18.99000	\$ 18.54662	\$ 18.58960	\$ 18.74720	UNKNOWN
Total Consolidated Tax Levy Rate	\$ 41.03466	\$ 40.11988	\$ 39.81016	\$ 39.58666	UNKNOWN
Increase or (Decrease)	(0.50398)	(0.91478)	(0.30972)	(0.22350)	UNKNOWN

⁽¹⁾ Includes utility replacement excise taxes

	Fiscal Year				
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Other Tax Rates					
State Sales Tax	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Local Option Sales Tax	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Hotel/Motel Tax	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Cable Franchise Tax	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Utility Franchise Tax	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%



Personnel Summary

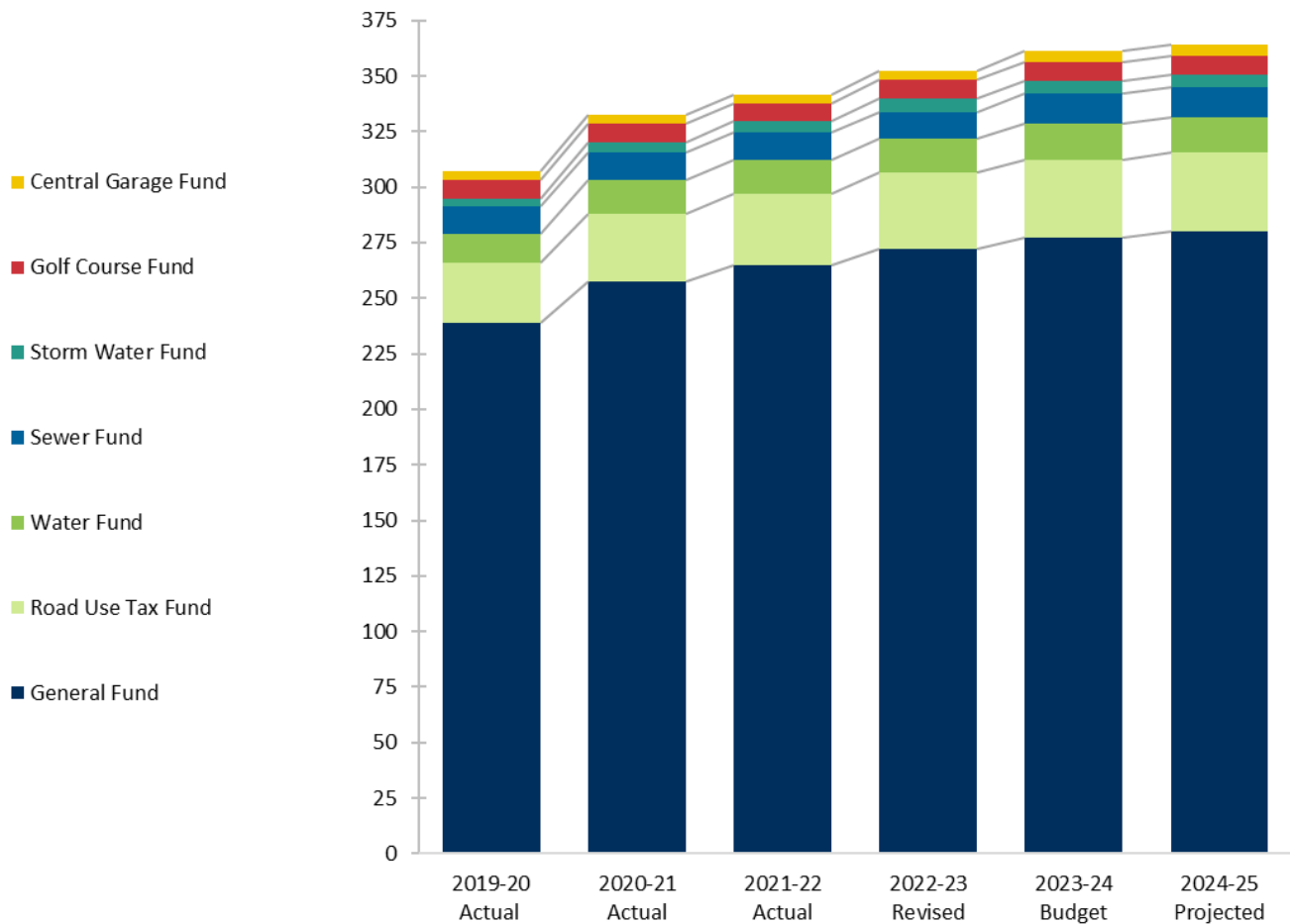
Summary of Full-Time Equivalents by Fund

Activity	Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)						2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised			
General Fund:								
Police:								
Police Administration	2.00	2.00	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40	
Police Operations	59.00	60.00	55.00	57.00	56.00	58.00	58.00	
Police Support Services	17.40	19.40	20.00	20.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	
Fire:								
Fire Administration	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Fire Suppression	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	
Emergency Medical Services	41.00	44.50	44.50	47.50	49.50	52.50	55.50	
Library	20.52	22.86	22.86	23.86	22.86	22.86	22.86	
Parks and Recreation:								
Park Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Park Maintenance	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	
Recreation	2.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	
Community Centers	-	-	1.81	2.81	2.81	2.81	2.81	
Aquatic Centers	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	7.33	8.33	8.33	8.33	8.66	8.66	8.66	
Development Engineering	5.25	7.50	7.25	8.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	
Community Development:								
Code Enforcement	13.50	15.06	16.06	16.06	16.06	16.06	16.06	
Community Development	7.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	
Economic Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Communications	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Human Resources	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
City Manager	3.00	4.00	4.38	5.38	5.38	5.38	5.38	
City Clerk	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.00	4.00	4.00	
Finance	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.63	4.63	4.63	
Information Technology	5.00	6.00	6.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	
Total General Fund	239.10	257.75	264.69	275.69	272.05	277.05	280.05	
Road Use Tax Fund:								
Public Works Engineering	10.00	9.81	10.81	11.81	11.81	11.81	11.81	
Public Works Operations	14.00	14.50	15.50	16.50	16.50	17.50	17.50	
Traffic Safety	3.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	
Total Road Use Tax Fund	27.00	30.31	32.31	34.31	34.31	35.31	35.31	
Water Fund:								
Water Administration	3.07	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.32	
Water Maintenance	10.00	11.83	11.83	11.83	11.83	12.83	12.83	
Total Water Fund	13.07	15.15	15.15	15.15	15.15	16.15	16.15	
Sewer Fund:								
Sewer Administration	3.06	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	
Sewer Maintenance	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	
Total Sewer Fund	12.06	12.31	12.31	12.31	12.31	13.31	13.31	

Budget Summary

	Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)							
Activity	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Storm Water Fund:								
Storm Water Administration	2.75	3.75	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Street Cleaning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Total Storm Water Fund	3.75	4.75	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	
Golf Course Fund:								
Golf Course Maintenance	6.08	6.08	6.32	6.32	6.32	6.32	6.32	
Golf Course Pro Shop	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Golf Course Banquet Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Total Golf Course Fund	8.08	8.08	8.32	8.32	8.32	8.32	8.32	
Central Garage Fund	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	
Total Full-Time Equivalents	307.06	332.35	341.78	355.78	352.14	361.14	364.14	

Full Time Equivalents by Fund



Net Change in Personnel

Addition of Permanent Positions

9.00 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) – Total Added Permanent Positions

Position	Grade	FTE	PT/PT	Budget Activity
Police Officer – 07/01/23	PO	1.00	FT	Police Operations
Police Sergeant – 07/01/23	PS	1.00	FT	Police Operations
Firefighter/Paramedic – 10/01/23	F11	3.00	FT	Emergency Medical Services
Equipment Operator – 07/01/23	A07	1.00	FT	Public Works Operations
Utilities Supervisor – Water – 07/01/23	N14	1.00	FT	Water Maintenance
Utilities Supervisor – Wastewater – 07/01/23	N14	1.00	FT	Sewer Maintenance
Fleet Technician – 07/01/23	A09	1.00	FT	Central Garage

Promotion of Permanent Positions

No Change in Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)

Current Position	Grade	FT/PT	Proposed Position	Grade	FT/PT	Budget Activity
Code Enforcement Officer I	N11	FT	Code Enforcement Officer II	N12	FT	Code Enforcement
Combination Inspector I	N11	FT	Combination Inspector II	N12	FT	Code Enforcement

Total of 361.14 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) Authorized for FY 2024

Capital Outlay and Supplemental Request Summary

Description	Fund	Schedule	Budget
Night vision equipment (3) – SERT	General	New	\$ 900
Police Legal Services online training program	General	New	2,160
Increased training funding	General	New	3,912
Increased travel funding	General	New	15,708
Increased meetings and food funding for in-service and other meetings	General	New	500
Repair concrete – flag pole and memorial wall	General	Maintenance	3,245
Honor Guard program funding	General	New	500
Wireless access points (2)	General	New	2,200
Replace Livescan fingerprinting system (2)	General	Replacement – Normal	4,863
Increased ammunition funding	General	New	16,000
Rifle suppressors (7)	General	New	7,700
Canine unit	General	New	7,500
Ballistic shields (2)	General	New	7,500
Body worn cameras (2)	General	New	3,950
Tasers (25)	General	Replacement – Normal	8,600
Arrest and control training dummy	General	Replacement – Normal	4,000
Portable radios (2)	General	New	9,261
Patrol vehicle (K9)	General	New	74,859
Replace patrol vehicles (5)	General	Replacement – Normal	361,222
Cell phones – patrol kits (14)	General	New	3,080
Office furniture and reconfiguration	General	New	35,000
Replace unit #66 – detective vehicle	General	Replacement – Normal	30,500
Replace unit #80 – detective vehicle	General	Replacement – Normal	30,500
Storm siren – East 1 st Street and NE 38 th Street	General	New	36,000
Replace second-floor windows and seals – FS1	General	Maintenance	14,000
Replace rear garage doors (3) – FS1	General	Maintenance	30,000
Desktop computer – FS2	General	New	1,500
Replace self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) fill station	General	Replacement – Behind	45,000
Insurance verification software	General	New	1,625
Replace unit #115 – ambulance	General	Replacement – Normal	417,000
Online payment integration	General	New	1,500
Increase training funding	General	New	650
Increase travel funding	General	New	1,600
Increase online subscription databases	General	New	12,200
Increase recreation supplies funding	General	New	8,000
Replace unit #655 – utility vehicle	General	Replacement – Normal	45,371
Truck mounted salt spreader	General	Replacement – Normal	9,500
Cellular-enabled tablets (3)	General	New	3,220

Budget Summary

Description	Fund	Schedule	Budget
Certified Park and Recreation Professional (CPRP)	General	New	314
Repair tower slide – PRAC	General	Maintenance	10,000
Replace circulation pump – PRAC	General	Maintenance	11,068
Gel coat flume slides (2) and family slide (1) – PRAC	General	Maintenance	50,724
Replace lazy river bridge – CFAC	General	Maintenance	65,000
Replace concession stand tables – CFAC	General	Replacement – Normal	17,955
Replace security cameras – CFAC	General	Replacement – Normal	15,000
Additional ag lime clay – baseball and softball infields	General	Maintenance	17,500
Replace and upgrade unit #637 – GPS guided painter	General	Replacement – Normal	53,500
Replace unit #652 – mower	General	Replacement – Normal	35,446
New employee orientation program	General	New	2,500
Public records request management software	General	New	6,990
Customer relationship manager (CRM) software	General	New	1,000
Replace agenda software	General	Replacement – Normal	11,863
Add Endpoint Detection and Response and Spotlight features to Crowdstrike antivirus subscription	General	New	10,000
Extend HyperV, SAN and network switch warranties	General	New	10,000
Microsoft SQL server database licenses	General	New	14,000
Replace network servers	General	Replacement – Normal	135,000
Replace wireless access points	General	Replacement – Normal	6,600
Replace network switches	General	Replacement – Normal	32,000
Replace multi-function copiers/printers (3)	General	Replacement – Normal	15,000
Office 365 planning and migration	General	New	57,000
Increase secondary internet service provider (ISP) bandwidth	General	New	11,500
Increase Beats and Eats special event funding	Hotel/Motel	New	5,000
Add concrete pad	Hawkeye Park Player Fees	New	15,120
Replace side mounted tool boxes	Road Use Tax	Replacement – Ahead	1,500
GPS receiver	Road Use Tax	New	17,480
Rebuild backhoe arms	Road Use Tax	Replacement – Normal	27,000
Replace wash bay pressure wash system	Road Use Tax	Replacement – Normal	20,000
Automated vehicle locating (AVL) system	Road Use Tax	New	8,000
Replace unit #224 – single axle dump truck with snow plow	Road Use Tax	Replacement – Normal	285,000
Replace unit #269 – single axle dump truck with snow plow	Road Use Tax	Replacement – Normal	285,000
Single axle dump truck with snow plow	Road Use Tax	New	300,000
Dedicated phone line – traffic management center	Road Use Tax	New	240
Replace unit #275 – sign truck	Road Use Tax	Replacement – Normal	175,000
Replace ballistic plates and plate carriers (4)	Police Seizure	Replacement – Normal	13,000
Replace marksmen observer rifles (2)	Police Seizure	Replacement – Normal	12,000
Breaching equipment	Police Seizure	New	11,900

Budget Summary

Description	Fund	Schedule	Budget
Neptune 360 cloud-based software annual maintenance	Water	Replacement – Normal	28,000
Programmable logic controller (PLC) – Delaware Pump Station	Water	New	28,000
Hydrant flow meters with backflow devices	Water	New	15,000
Replace unit #923 – ½ ton 4WD extended cab truck	Water	Replacement – Normal	36,150
Replace utility line locator	Water	Replacement – Normal	5,500
Hydraulic hand-held valve turning tool	Water	New	11,500
Sump pump removal program home inspections	Sewer	New	20,000
Tuck point brick buildings – Maintenance Facility	Sewer	Maintenance	25,000
Rebuild check valves – Saylor Creek Lift Station	Sewer	Replacement – Normal	8,250
½ ton 4WD regular cab truck	Sewer	New	38,000
Replace unit #807 – tractor and loader bucket	Golf Course	Replacement – Normal	62,007
Replace unit #862 – sprayer	Golf Course	Replacement – Normal	22,988
Patio furniture (2 sets)	Golf Course	Replacement – Ahead	3,500
Range picker expansion kit	Golf Course	New	1,750
Replace unit #125 – fire engine	Equipment Reserve	Replacement – Normal	753,722
Replace dugout pad and footings – tee ball field #54	Capital Projects	Maintenance	8,510
Repaint baseball and softball foul poles (42) and football goal posts (6)	Capital Projects	Maintenance	9,388
Total			<u><u>\$ 4,104,291</u></u>

Fund Summary	Budget
General	\$ 1,850,786
Hotel/Motel Tax	5,000
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	15,120
Road Use Tax	1,119,220
Police Seizure	36,900
Water	124,150
Sewer	91,250
Golf Course	90,245
Equipment Reserve	753,722
Capital Projects	17,898
Total	<u><u>\$ 4,104,291</u></u>

GENERAL FUND



General Fund

Description of the Fund

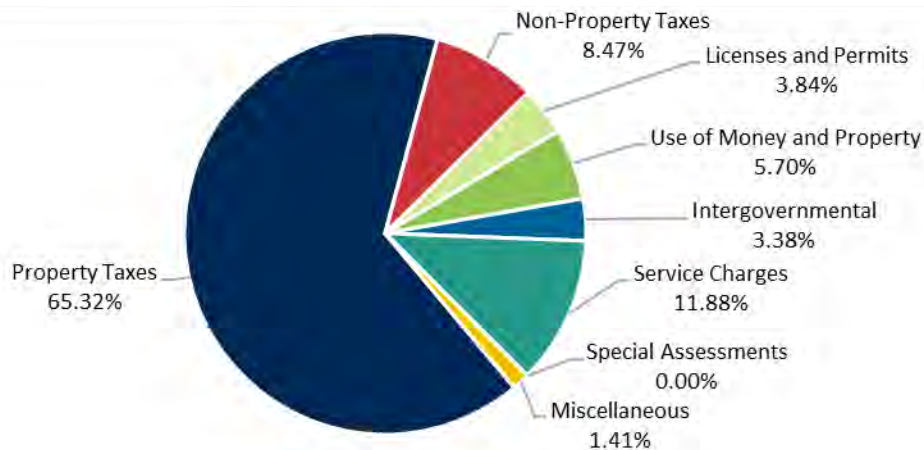
The general fund is a legally required fund which accounts for the general operations and activities of the City that are not specifically required to be accounted for elsewhere. The general fund also includes the hotel/motel fund. For budgetary purposes the hotel/motel tax fund is being accounted for separately, however for financial statement purposes is presented as the general fund.

Revenue Summary by Source

The City uses eight sources for budgeting revenues in the general fund. Those sources are summarized here and total \$45,242,433 for fiscal year 2024. Detailed information for each revenue source follows.

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Property Taxes	\$21,715,721	\$23,999,728	\$25,688,638	\$28,010,027	\$28,010,027	\$29,552,316	\$31,425,839
Non-Property Taxes	3,066,948	2,628,442	3,581,826	3,182,779	3,778,779	3,833,991	3,905,783
Licenses and Permits	2,441,600	3,069,489	2,816,356	2,247,600	2,183,500	1,738,500	1,816,500
Use of Money and Property	2,061,682	602,810	568,595	375,839	2,515,479	2,577,662	2,578,892
Intergovernmental	1,480,178	3,175,259	1,586,676	1,356,712	1,423,580	1,528,815	1,428,790
Service Charges	3,631,041	4,285,775	5,737,710	5,195,081	5,376,663	5,372,906	5,519,530
Special Assessments	230	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	517,089	574,480	697,626	588,586	644,667	638,243	657,533
Total Revenues	\$34,914,489	\$38,335,983	\$40,677,427	\$40,956,624	\$43,932,695	\$45,242,433	\$47,332,867
Transfers In	677,932	610,000	627,646	1,372,600	1,361,600	1,154,000	1,220,000
Total	\$35,592,421	\$38,945,983	\$41,305,073	\$42,329,224	\$45,294,295	\$46,396,433	\$48,552,867

Revenue by Source



Property Taxes – The primary funding source for general fund activities is property taxes, which accounts for 65.32% of total general fund revenues. For fiscal year 2024, the City's general levy will increase \$0.0498 to \$6.2031 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation, significantly below the statutory cap of \$8.10 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation. The aviation authority levy will increase \$0.0002 to \$0.1469 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation.

Property tax revenues are projected to increase in the general fund by \$1,542,289 or 5.51% due to regular taxable valuation growth of 4.62% and a \$0.05 net increase in the general and aviation authority levies. The following rollback changes, along with legislative changes related to the business property tax credit, impact this percentage increase: increase in residential

rollback from 54.13% to 54.65%; no change in the commercial, industrial and railroads rollback at 90%; elimination of multi-residential rollback; increase in agricultural rollback from 89.04% to 91.64% and no change in utility rollback at 100%.

Property Taxes	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
General Property Tax	\$ 21,182,763	\$ 23,406,273	\$ 25,054,492	\$ 27,345,096	\$ 27,345,096	\$ 28,854,508	\$ 30,703,487
Airport Authority Tax	520,868	580,365	621,186	651,931	651,931	683,324	707,868
Ag Land Tax	12,090	13,090	12,960	13,000	13,000	14,484	14,484
Total Property Taxes	<u>\$ 21,715,721</u>	<u>\$ 23,999,728</u>	<u>\$ 25,688,638</u>	<u>\$ 28,010,027</u>	<u>\$ 28,010,027</u>	<u>\$ 29,552,316</u>	<u>\$ 31,425,839</u>

Non-Property Taxes – Non-property taxes include hotel/motel taxes, cable TV franchise taxes, mobile home taxes, utility excise taxes and utility franchise taxes. These revenues are estimated to be 1.46% higher at \$3,833,991, primarily due to hotel/motel and utility franchise taxes. Hotel/motel tax revenues are expected to exceed pre-pandemic levels and numerous hotels have been recently constructed or are in the process of construction. Non-property taxes constitute 8.47% of total general fund revenues.

Non-Property Taxes	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 1,341,089	\$ 834,306	\$ 1,527,170	\$ 1,370,000	\$ 1,924,000	\$ 1,982,000	\$ 2,041,000
Cable TV Franchise Tax	267,155	256,414	250,135	256,000	224,000	216,000	208,000
Mobile Home Tax	14,775	15,971	16,026	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300
Utility Excise Tax	169,700	162,311	188,001	204,479	204,479	201,691	214,483
Utility Franchise Tax	1,274,229	1,359,440	1,600,494	1,337,000	1,411,000	1,419,000	1,427,000
Total Non-Property Taxes	<u>\$ 3,066,948</u>	<u>\$ 2,628,442</u>	<u>\$ 3,581,826</u>	<u>\$ 3,182,779</u>	<u>\$ 3,778,779</u>	<u>\$ 3,833,991</u>	<u>\$ 3,905,783</u>

Licenses and Permits – Licenses and permits are used by the City as a means of monitoring certain activities such as the sale of alcohol, building construction, garbage hauling, contractor licensing, sale of cigarettes, door-to-door soliciting and pet licensing. Fiscal year 2024 revenues are estimated to decrease \$445,000 from \$2,183,500 to \$1,738,500. For budgetary purposes, it is anticipated that development activity will slow based on the current economic outlook and the high cost of borrowing.

Licenses and Permits	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Miscellaneous Licenses and Permits:							
Alarm Permits	\$ 14,150	\$ 14,525	\$ 12,410	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Liquor Licenses	64,258	12,711	119,059	61,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Cigarette Permits	6,875	4,500	6,050	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Solicitor Licenses	5,010	7,345	8,870	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	1,259	1,554	1,240	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Garbage Licenses	1,400	1,200	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Pet Licenses	19,783	44,039	41,450	29,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Mobile Food Vendor Licenses	2,565	8,240	7,810	5,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Code Enforcement Permits:							
Operational Permits	3,170	8,885	5,113	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Building Permits	1,809,995	2,333,174	2,069,033	1,665,000	1,577,000	1,262,000	1,340,000
Electrical Permits	178,164	192,981	173,295	141,000	147,000	103,000	103,000
Heating Permits	115,850	128,679	122,470	95,000	95,000	67,000	67,000
Plumbing Permits	132,677	149,211	128,084	120,000	131,000	92,000	92,000
Driveway Permits	16,175	22,985	16,680	15,000	9,000	6,000	6,000
Sidewalk Permits	16,700	23,685	16,005	14,000	9,000	6,000	6,000
Moving/Demolition Permits	250	450	325	200	100	100	100
Miscellaneous Permits	53,319	115,325	87,062	69,000	78,000	65,000	65,000
Total Licenses and Permits	<u>\$ 2,441,600</u>	<u>\$ 3,069,489</u>	<u>\$ 2,816,356</u>	<u>\$ 2,247,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,183,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,738,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,816,500</u>

Use of Money and Property – The use of money and property are monies the City receives for renting, leasing or loaning its property to others. These include interest, aquatic center rentals, park shelter rentals and sports complex rentals that account for 5.70% of total general fund revenues. These revenues are projected to increase \$62,183, due to the Federal Reserve aggressively increasing interest rates in an effort to slow the economy and inflation.

Use of Money and Property	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Interest	\$ 1,869,636	\$ 367,184	\$ 214,311	\$ 125,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000
Commissions	6,524	414	19,015	6,800	7,600	7,600	7,600
Advertising	8,800	1,550	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	40,851	46,525	43,632	44,039	44,879	46,062	47,292
Aquatic Center Rentals	13,291	28,136	34,357	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Community Center Rentals	46,355	39,777	81,268	67,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Library Rentals	3,469	3,016	26,194	7,000	48,000	10,000	10,000
Park Shelter Rentals	9,824	18,985	24,861	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Sports Complex Rentals	61,523	96,612	123,567	77,000	88,000	88,000	88,000
Miscellaneous Rentals	1,409	611	1,390	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
Total Use of Money and Property	\$ 2,061,682	\$ 602,810	\$ 568,595	\$ 375,839	\$ 2,515,479	\$ 2,577,662	\$ 2,578,892

Intergovernmental – Intergovernmental revenues are monies received from federal, state and local governments in the form of grants, revenue sharing or cost sharing agreements. Intergovernmental revenues account for 3.38% of total general fund revenues and will increase \$105,235 due to the new business property tax credit. In 2022, the state legislature passed House File 2552 that converts the previous business property tax credit into a permanent and automatic rollback on the first \$150,000 of property tax valuation for all commercial, industrial and railroad property. To make up for the loss of revenue created by this new rollback, a standing appropriation of up to \$125 million has been created by the State to reimburse local governments. The estimated general fund reimbursement is \$211,779.

Another large source of intergovernmental revenue is the collection of commercial and industrial replacement. Senate File 619, approved in 2021, included a provision to phase out commercial and industrial tax replacement claims, known as backfill, in either five or eight years depending on valuation growth. Cities, including Ankeny, with more growth than the statewide average of 31.24% from 2014-2021 will see the reduction of the backfill over five years, beginning in fiscal year 2023. For fiscal year 2024, commercial and industrial replacement will be reduced from \$530,674 to \$401,278, a loss of \$129,396. Other intergovernmental revenues include township contributions for fire and emergency services, cost sharing agreements with the school district for school resource officers, county contributions to the library and public safety grants.

Intergovernmental	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Local:							
Fire Protection	\$ 314,728	\$ 340,823	\$ 359,911	\$ 400,000	\$ 418,000	\$ 443,000	\$ 465,000
School/Police Agreements	182,292	195,678	145,066	138,393	138,540	145,487	152,035
County Library Contribution	130,444	135,316	150,776	156,644	185,284	185,284	185,284
Other Local Contributions	60,798	29,488	40,774	59,000	75,900	68,000	71,000
Miscellaneous Grants	1,519	2,471	2,126	-	1,195	-	-
State:							
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	613,801	640,447	664,092	531,615	530,674	401,278	269,705
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	-	-	-	211,779	211,779
Library Contribution	24,564	23,723	31,060	31,060	28,987	28,987	28,987
Miscellaneous Grants	-	-	18,208	-	-	-	-
Federal:							
Public Safety Grants	152,032	1,807,313	174,663	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Total Intergovernmental	\$ 1,480,178	\$ 3,175,259	\$ 1,586,676	\$ 1,356,712	\$ 1,423,580	\$ 1,528,815	\$ 1,428,790

Service Charges – Many departments charge fees for various services and programs offered, such as police and fire reports, ambulance charges, parks and recreation fees, as well as community development fees. Revenue generated by service charges totals \$5,372,906 for fiscal year 2024, a decrease of \$3,757. The largest decrease is in plan review fees due to the expected slowdown in development activity.

Service Charges	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Public Safety:							
Police Reports	\$ 9,070	\$ 8,325	\$ 8,643	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Fire/Ambulance Reports	270	205	140	200	200	200	200
False Alarm Fees	3,800	4,455	1,975	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Ambulance Charges	2,150,712	2,331,846	2,750,308	2,782,937	2,782,937	2,866,760	2,971,760
Fingerprinting	15,115	5,013	14,175	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Towing Surcharges	2,060	2,290	1,920	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Animal Impound Fees	760	752	3,680	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
RAD Course	2,406	202	2,781	-	1,345	-	-
Miscellaneous Charges	7,009	2,374	611	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Culture and Recreation:							
Community Center Passes	-	-	44,487	28,000	38,000	38,000	38,000
Dog Park Passes	35,611	39,026	33,604	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000
Aquatic Center Passes	27,010	383,366	431,562	410,000	420,000	425,000	430,000
Aquatic Center Admissions	320,376	248,738	590,141	460,000	491,000	496,000	501,000
Special Programs	152,511	62,776	154,535	142,000	128,000	131,000	134,000
Special Populations	5,233	3,867	1,851	-	-	-	-
Recreation Programs	231,089	298,889	515,901	401,000	448,000	453,000	458,000
Swimming Lessons	26,021	98,960	125,497	110,000	112,000	112,000	112,000
Field Preparation Fees	2,519	6,125	4,031	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Copy Charges	5,226	4,711	8,890	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Miscellaneous Charges	1,656	1,411	1,336	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Community and Economic Development:							
Housing Code	48,725	54,505	101,200	70,000	92,000	64,000	64,000
Plan Review Fees	239,207	413,539	548,497	300,000	376,000	264,000	264,000
Site Plan Review	11,920	12,030	18,300	13,000	11,000	8,000	8,000
Zoning	5,200	7,990	6,380	4,000	6,000	4,000	4,000
Subdivision Filing Fees	11,605	14,220	14,640	11,000	5,000	4,000	4,000
Board of Adjustment Fees	1,940	4,920	3,120	2,000	3,000	2,000	2,000
Board of Examiner Fees	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
Architectural Review Board	6,625	4,910	6,305	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000
Miscellaneous Service Charges:							
Information Systems Charges	304,853	266,797	340,235	365,944	367,181	410,946	434,570
Miscellaneous Charges	2,512	3,533	2,940	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Service Charges	<u>\$ 3,631,041</u>	<u>\$ 4,285,775</u>	<u>\$ 5,737,710</u>	<u>\$ 5,195,081</u>	<u>\$ 5,376,663</u>	<u>\$ 5,372,906</u>	<u>\$ 5,519,530</u>

Special Assessments – Special assessments account for the reimbursement of mowing and snow removal costs if a home owner fails to comply with the Municipal Code. These collections are estimated at \$0 for fiscal year 2024.

Special Assessments	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Nuisance Abatement	\$ 230	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Special Assessments	<u>\$ 230</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

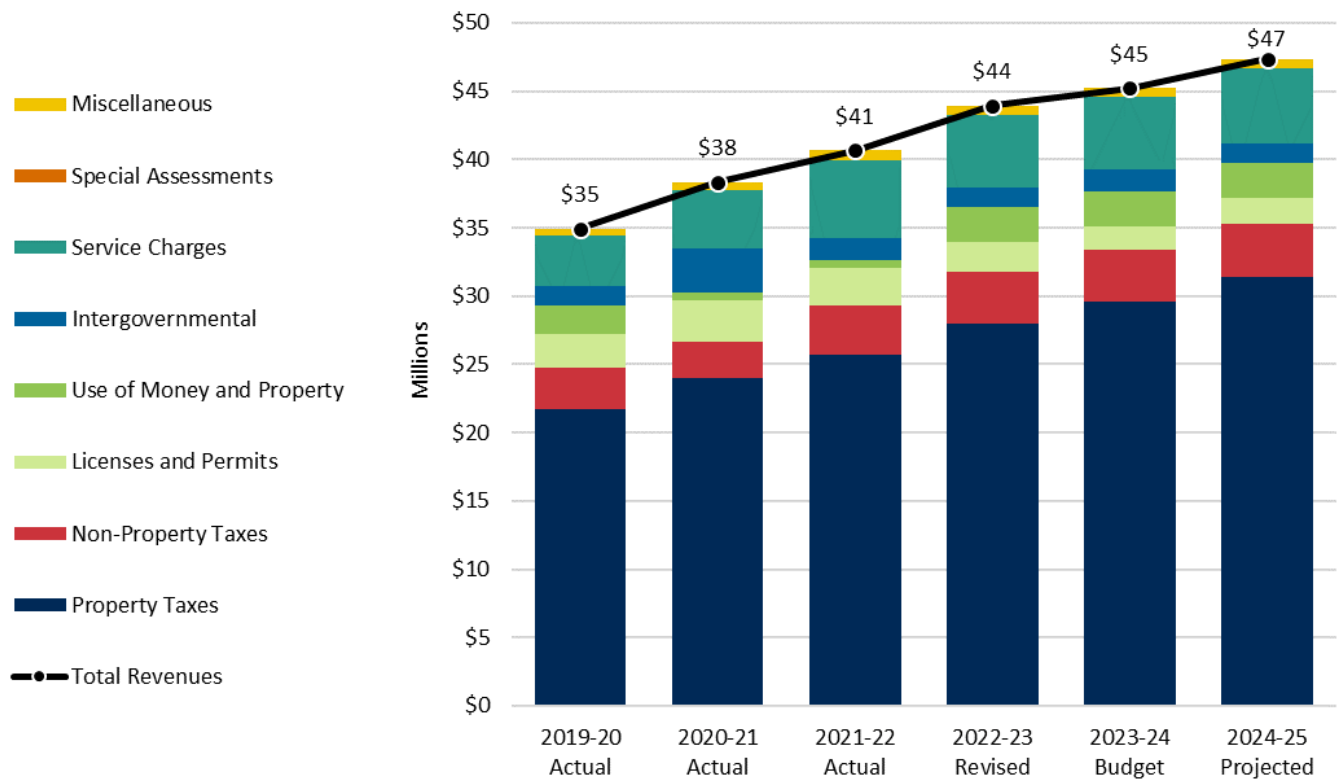
Miscellaneous – All other types of revenues that do not fit into the categories above are considered miscellaneous. Miscellaneous revenues include concessions, reimbursements from sports groups for the maintenance of Prairie Ridge Sports Complex, fines and parking tickets. The fiscal year 2024 budget is estimated at \$638,243, down \$6,424 related to rebates, refunds and reimbursements.

Miscellaneous	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Concessions	\$ 141,040	\$ 140,471	\$ 288,637	\$ 219,000	\$ 234,000	\$ 234,000	\$ 234,000
Map Sales	55	25	30	-	-	-	-
Salvage Sales	2,768	6,064	1,589	-	5,871	-	-
Private Contributions	25,950	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
Sponsorships	19,759	13,750	25,172	16,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Rebates/Refunds/Reimbursements	36,960	115,450	34,438	4,000	17,210	4,000	4,000
Overtime Reimbursement	17,132	3,361	18,210	14,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Roadway Signage Reimbursement	4,700	797	6,625	-	-	-	-
Maintenance Reimbursement	174,126	211,109	241,132	253,186	253,186	265,843	279,133
Fines/Parking Tickets	59,615	56,131	49,968	56,000	72,000	78,000	84,000
Library Fines	29,139	19,374	20,924	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Lost/Damaged Materials	3,381	5,409	7,345	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Miscellaneous	1,564	1,569	1,511	400	400	400	400
Overages/Shortages	900	970	2,045	-	-	-	-
Total Miscellaneous	\$ 517,089	\$ 574,480	\$ 697,626	\$ 588,586	\$ 644,667	\$ 638,243	\$ 657,533

Transfers In – Transfers in to the general fund include \$306,000 from the hotel/motel tax fund and \$424,000 each from the water and sewer funds for a fiscal year 2024 total of \$1,154,000.

Transfers In	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Total Transfers In	\$ 677,932	\$ 610,000	\$ 627,646	\$ 1,372,600	\$ 1,361,600	\$ 1,154,000	\$ 1,220,000

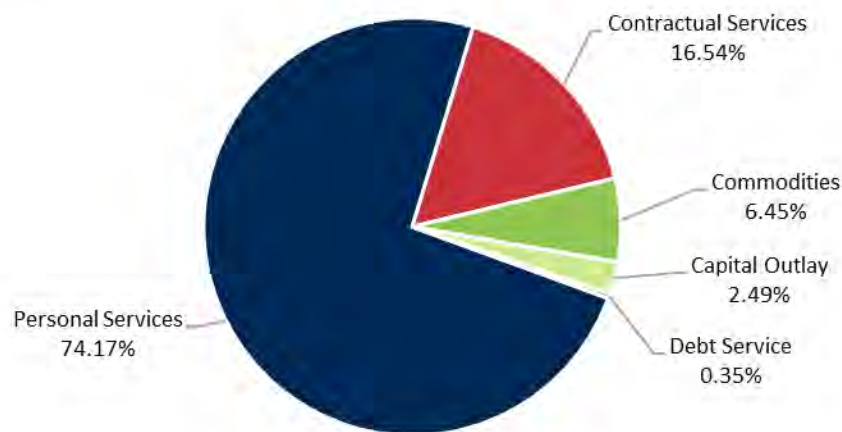
Revenue Summary



Expenditure Summary by Type

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Personal Services	\$ 23,225,958	\$ 24,382,841	\$ 27,469,316	\$ 31,476,637	\$ 31,420,445	\$ 33,801,642	\$ 36,019,416
Contractual Services	4,247,843	4,298,114	5,392,111	6,965,104	7,529,650	7,538,350	7,644,096
Commodities	1,960,969	1,881,615	2,191,593	2,548,725	2,954,927	2,939,843	2,830,143
Capital Outlay	718,269	1,043,537	373,136	895,927	1,537,160	1,136,898	1,254,347
Debt Service	19,822	19,822	19,049	86,518	9,476	158,459	316,917
Total Expenditures	\$ 30,172,861	\$ 31,625,929	\$ 35,445,205	\$ 41,972,911	\$ 43,451,658	\$ 45,575,192	\$ 48,064,919
Transfers Out	5,173,089	1,258,906	1,689,020	1,458,850	2,012,850	2,067,600	2,128,350
Total	\$ 35,345,950	\$ 32,884,835	\$ 37,134,225	\$ 43,431,761	\$ 45,464,508	\$ 47,642,792	\$ 50,193,269

Expenditure by Type



Personal Services – Personal services include expenditures for salaries, wages and related employee benefits. Personal services account for the majority of general fund expenditures at 74.17% and are budgeted to increase \$2,381,197 or 7.58%. This large increase is related to the following:

- Funds five new full-time equivalent positions: police officer, police sergeant, firefighter/paramedic (3).
- Adjusts non-union full-time, permanent part-time and seasonal pay scales. All non-union pay plans received a 3% across-the-board increase.
- Incorporates collective bargaining agreements with the Ankeny Police Department Employee's Union (Teamsters Local No. 238), Ankeny Career Firefighters Union (International Association of Fire Fighters) and AFSCME Union (golf course maintenance, municipal utilities, park maintenance and public works employees). All union contracts included a 3% across-the-board increase.
- IPERS employer contribution rates remain unchanged at 9.44% for regular class and 9.31% for protected class.
- Health insurance costs are estimated to remain flat.

Contractual Services – Contractual services include expenditures with outside parties for professional services, technical services, rents and leases, utilities and communications, travel and training and repairs and maintenance. For fiscal year 2024, this type of expenditure is budgeted to increase from \$7,529,650 to \$7,538,350, an increase of \$8,700 or 0.12%. This expenditure category has experienced moderate increases in professional service contracts, the most significant being the City's mowing contract for parks and facilities.

Commodities – Commodities include expenditures for office supplies, operating supplies, equipment, merchandise for resale and maintenance parts and supplies. Commodities are 6.45% of the general fund expenditure budget and total \$2,939,843 for fiscal year 2024, down \$15,084 or 0.51% from the revised fiscal year 2023 budget. This expenditure category has been impacted by inflation, particularly the cost of goods and fuel.

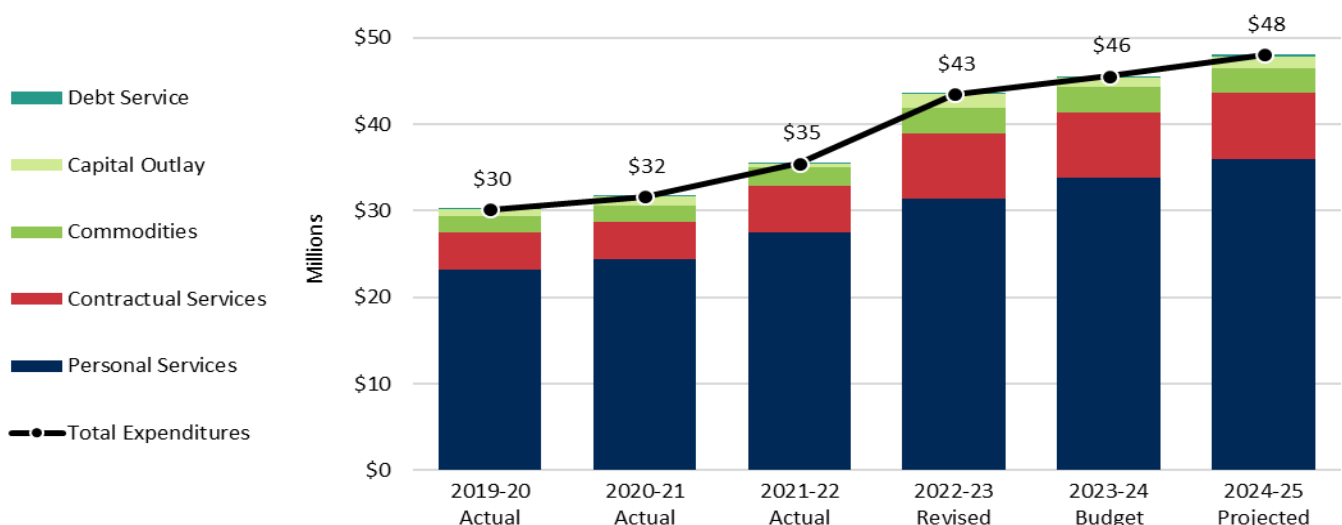
Capital Outlay – Capital outlay includes expenditures that result in the acquisition of, or additions to, capital assets. To be classified as a capital outlay, an item must generally have an expected life of more than three years and a cost equal to or greater than the capitalization threshold of \$5,000 for vehicles and equipment. The fiscal year 2024 general fund budget includes capital outlay expenditures of \$1,136,898, a decrease of \$400,262 due to the carryover of equipment purchases from fiscal year 2022 to fiscal year 2023. Allocations for capital outlay vary from year to year based on vehicle and equipment replacement schedules.

Debt Service – Debt service includes expenditures of \$158,459 for the payment of principal and interest to the equipment reserve fund. As an internal service fund, the equipment reserve fund provides low interest loans for the purchase of vehicles and equipment. Loans carry a two-and-a-half percent interest rate with a five-year repayment schedule. The repayment period spans six fiscal years with a half payment due in the first fiscal year and a half payment due in the last fiscal year. The increase is related to the purchase of two fire engines with equipment reserve funds.

Transfers Out – Transfers out total \$2,067,600 for fiscal year 2024. Transfers include \$85,600 to the debt service fund and \$1,982,000 to the hotel/motel tax fund. By law, hotel/motel taxes are required to be collected in the general fund, but the funds are then transferred to the hotel/motel tax fund to better account for their distribution.

Transfers Out	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Transfer to Capital Projects	\$ 3,832,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Debt Service	-	84,600	86,850	88,850	88,850	85,600	87,350
Transfer to Hotel/Motel Tax	1,341,089	834,306	1,527,170	1,370,000	1,924,000	1,982,000	2,041,000
Total Transfers Out	\$ 5,173,089	\$ 1,258,906	\$ 1,689,020	\$ 1,458,850	\$ 2,012,850	\$ 2,067,600	\$ 2,128,350

Expenditure Summary by Type



Expenditure Summary by Program

The program budget, as required by the Iowa Administrative Code 545-2.1, groups the City's expenditures by program in order to provide consistent information on the purpose of the expenditures. Program expenditures are described in total here with additional information provided in the department sections that follow.

Public Safety – One of the primary services the City provides is police and fire protection. The public safety program represents the largest expenditure budget category accounting for 59.36% of the general fund budget. The fiscal year 2024 budget increased 5.35% over the revised fiscal year 2023 budget. The public safety program includes 182.96 full-time equivalent employees (FTE) an increase of 5.00 FTE from the previous year. School crossing guards, animal control, emergency preparedness and code enforcement are also activities of the public safety program.

Public Safety	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Police Administration	\$ 772,128	\$ 850,955	\$ 1,592,213	\$ 1,772,643	\$ 1,929,753	\$ 2,002,095	\$ 2,076,156
Police Operations	6,267,636	6,494,269	6,137,794	7,363,552	7,589,888	8,221,822	8,453,191
Police Support Services	1,696,510	1,968,160	2,366,374	2,576,960	2,704,305	2,978,095	3,046,446
School Crossing Guards	55,714	150,670	96,964	101,681	112,504	118,129	124,035
Animal Control	6,185	6,576	15,565	22,000	31,000	31,000	31,000
Emergency Preparedness	102,947	54,893	83,086	62,641	60,944	99,144	67,901
Fire Administration	955,558	900,203	1,082,334	1,247,472	1,381,955	1,346,654	1,350,957
Fire Suppression	2,706,007	2,892,724	3,042,711	3,417,680	3,441,236	3,713,161	4,118,702
Emergency Medical Services	4,079,606	4,425,862	4,493,053	5,766,669	6,303,138	6,392,097	7,035,864
Code Enforcement	1,458,371	1,681,025	1,886,940	2,046,847	2,124,965	2,152,474	2,264,649
Total Public Safety	<u>\$18,100,662</u>	<u>\$19,425,337</u>	<u>\$20,797,034</u>	<u>\$24,378,145</u>	<u>\$25,679,688</u>	<u>\$27,054,671</u>	<u>\$28,568,901</u>

Health and Social Services – Included in the health and social services program are special populations. The program represents 0.00% of the general fund budget and is being shown for historical purposes only.

Health and Social Services	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Special Populations	\$ 13,924	\$ 2,725	\$ 822	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Health and Social Services	<u>\$ 13,924</u>	<u>\$ 2,725</u>	<u>\$ 822</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Culture and Recreation – Culture and recreation represents the second largest budget category, accounting for 21.11% of the general fund expenditures. The fiscal year 2024 budget increased 1.46% over the revised fiscal year 2023 budget. The culture and recreation program includes 50.83 full-time equivalent employees (FTE) which represents no change from the previous year. Included in culture and recreation are the library, parks and recreation and cemetery.

Culture and Recreation	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Library	\$ 1,711,169	\$ 2,101,474	\$ 2,379,279	\$ 2,648,283	\$ 2,617,123	\$ 2,789,570	\$ 2,988,936
Park Administration	312,658	296,635	339,443	334,963	358,198	349,345	419,729
Park Maintenance	1,317,768	1,431,963	1,435,322	1,781,914	2,107,423	2,084,369	2,252,528
Recreation	598,346	503,766	864,963	886,897	901,025	936,428	974,156
Community Centers	43,506	20,898	163,775	502,732	561,885	585,320	611,675
Cemetery	-	1,200	600	600	600	600	600
Aquatic Centers	904,326	673,627	1,218,193	1,555,605	1,706,651	1,597,732	1,537,431
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	791,600	887,532	875,654	1,122,732	1,153,114	1,211,674	1,225,163
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex	38,350	55,187	43,750	82,866	77,149	66,120	63,479
Total Culture and Recreation	<u>\$ 5,717,723</u>	<u>\$ 5,972,282</u>	<u>\$ 7,320,979</u>	<u>\$ 8,916,592</u>	<u>\$ 9,483,168</u>	<u>\$ 9,621,158</u>	<u>\$10,073,697</u>

Public Works – Public works represents 1.54% of general fund expenditures. The fiscal year 2024 budget increased by 5.00% over the revised fiscal year 2023 budget. The public works program includes no full-time equivalent employees (FTE) which represents no change from the previous year. Included in the public works program is the aviation authority.

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Public Works							
Airport Authority	\$ 547,217	\$ 597,335	\$ 637,576	\$ 669,455	\$ 669,455	\$ 702,928	\$ 724,016
Total Public Works	\$ 547,217	\$ 597,335	\$ 637,576	\$ 669,455	\$ 669,455	\$ 702,928	\$ 724,016

Community and Economic Development – Community and economic development represents 5.85% of general fund expenditures. The fiscal year 2024 budget decreased 1.32% over the revised fiscal year 2023 budget. The community and economic development program includes 18.25 full-time equivalent employees (FTE) which represents no change from the previous year. Included in the community and economic development program are the housing authority, development engineering, community development and economic development.

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Community and Economic Development							
Housing Authority	\$ 10,763	\$ 27,969	\$ 8,208	\$ 33,454	\$ 33,454	\$ 23,707	\$ 43,968
Development Engineering	640,410	688,693	883,501	1,021,654	1,023,021	1,032,176	1,096,895
Community Development	870,401	846,654	1,062,499	1,242,140	1,186,089	1,219,152	1,352,113
Economic Development	356,414	318,374	346,138	375,642	460,621	392,551	407,522
Total Community and Economic Development	\$ 1,877,988	\$ 1,881,690	\$ 2,300,346	\$ 2,672,890	\$ 2,703,185	\$ 2,667,586	\$ 2,900,498

General Government – General government represents 12.14% of general fund expenditures. The fiscal year 2024 budget increased 12.46% over the revised fiscal year 2023 budget. The general government program includes 25.01 full-time equivalent employees (FTE) which represents no change from the previous year. Included in the general government program are communications, mayor and city council, human resources, city manager, city clerk, finance, information technology and city hall building.

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
General Government							
Communications	\$ 295,434	\$ 329,085	\$ 394,748	\$ 497,909	\$ 457,640	\$ 465,913	\$ 465,381
Mayor and City Council	184,556	120,947	160,644	557,071	220,926	524,927	585,661
Human Resources	400,476	411,617	420,723	491,425	517,409	517,045	539,303
City Manager	816,355	809,219	1,051,915	1,157,618	1,128,041	1,142,447	1,196,291
City Clerk	465,547	441,108	433,026	508,533	473,986	531,410	533,636
Finance	443,283	499,102	491,638	570,659	559,531	611,177	646,769
Information Technology	1,219,412	1,067,188	1,360,938	1,463,777	1,468,715	1,643,782	1,738,276
City Hall Building	90,284	68,294	74,816	88,837	89,914	92,148	92,490
Total General Government	\$ 3,915,347	\$ 3,746,560	\$ 4,388,448	\$ 5,335,829	\$ 4,916,162	\$ 5,528,849	\$ 5,797,807

Expenditure by Program



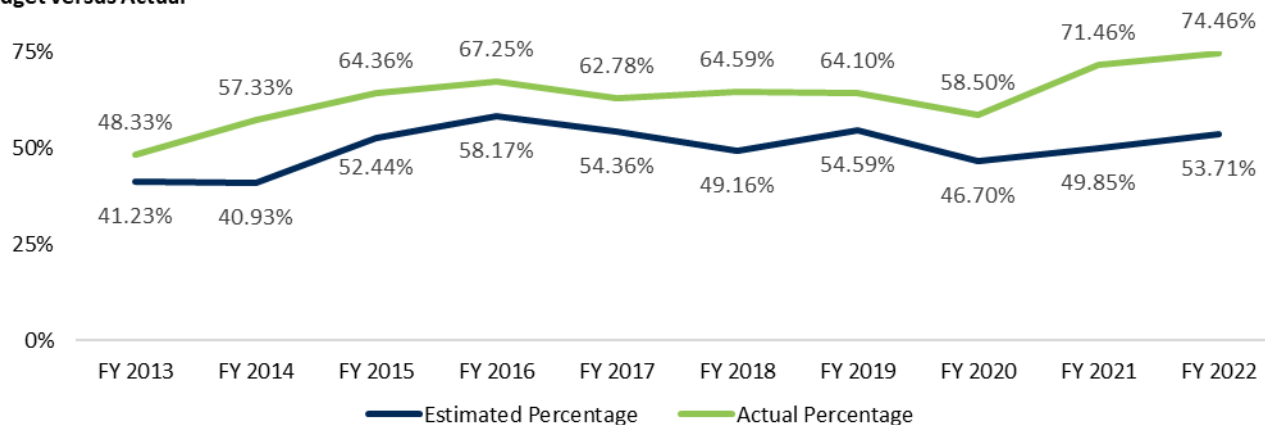
Fund Balance Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 20,773,513	\$ 21,019,984	\$ 27,081,132	\$ 26,793,448	\$ 31,251,980	\$ 31,081,767	\$ 29,835,408
Revenues	34,914,489	38,335,983	40,677,427	40,956,624	43,932,695	45,242,433	47,332,867
Transfers In	677,932	610,000	627,646	1,372,600	1,361,600	1,154,000	1,220,000
Funds Available	\$ 56,365,934	\$ 59,965,967	\$ 68,386,205	\$ 69,122,672	\$ 76,546,275	\$ 77,478,200	\$ 78,388,275
Expenditures	30,172,861	31,625,929	35,445,205	41,972,911	43,451,658	45,575,192	48,064,919
Transfers Out	5,173,089	1,258,906	1,689,020	1,458,850	2,012,850	2,067,600	2,128,350
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 21,019,984	\$ 27,081,132	\$ 31,251,980	\$ 25,690,911	\$ 31,081,767	\$ 29,835,408	\$ 28,195,006

The financial strength of the general fund is of great importance because of the implications that it has on the overall property tax levy, the bond rating, operating cash flows during the year and the ability to handle contingencies. City Council has set the minimum fund balance for the general fund at 25% of general fund appropriations for the succeeding fiscal year. A measure of fund balance versus appropriations for the last ten years is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Succeeding Year's Appropriations	Estimated Ending Fund Balance	Estimated Percentage	Actual Ending Fund Balance	Actual Percentage
2013	\$21,677,942	\$8,938,645	41.23%	\$10,477,735	48.33%
2014	22,099,102	9,046,077	40.93%	12,669,357	57.33%
2015	23,245,224	12,190,721	52.44%	14,960,077	64.36%
2016	25,339,536	14,740,005	58.17%	17,041,155	67.25%
2017	27,941,765	15,188,212	54.36%	17,541,849	62.78%
2018	30,438,087	14,964,021	49.16%	19,660,991	64.59%
2019	32,408,183	17,690,085	54.59%	20,773,513	64.10%
2020	35,934,139	16,780,409	46.70%	21,019,984	58.50%
2021	37,898,857	18,892,886	49.85%	27,081,132	71.46%
2022	41,972,911	22,542,352	53.71%	31,251,980	74.46%

**Fund Balance
Budget versus Actual**



Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The budgeted fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to be \$29,835,408 a decrease of \$1,246,359 from the revised June 30, 2023 budget.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

- Increased costs due to inflation.
- Supply chain delays for vehicles and large specialized equipment.
- Continued phase out of commercial and industrial tax replacement (“backfill”) from the State.
- Potential for additional legislative changes impacting property taxes. This is likely the most significant budget consideration in the near term, as legislative efforts appear to be focusing on ongoing, multi-faceted property tax reform—both in terms of reduced general fund revenue-raising capabilities for cities and enhanced exemptions and credits for certain types of payers. The City’s reliance on property taxes, and lack of a local option sales tax, leaves it vulnerable to property tax reform legislation.
- An agreement with the Des Moines Airport Authority to contribute \$2,020,650 over six years to fund the new \$530 million Des Moines Airport terminal. The City’s contribution will leverage additional funding from several partners, including federal, state and local governments to advance the project.
- An agreement with the Polk County Sheriff’s Office, approved in September 2019, extends the dispatch services agreement to June 30, 2030, but requires a financial commitment of approximately \$337,000 beginning on July 1, 2024. The Polk County Sheriff’s Office manages the Public Safety Emergency Dispatch Communications Center on behalf of 31 agencies, including the Ankeny Police and Fire Departments.
- The staffing and operating impacts of Fire Station No. 4. The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program includes the design of Fire Station No. 4 in calendar year 2023 and construction in 2024 and 2025. This timeline will require fully staffing and equipping the new station on or about January 1, 2026, although the City has begun a phased approach to staffing the new station.
- The ongoing pressure to increase staffing levels across all departments; specifically, public safety. The tight labor market makes it particularly important to maintain a focus on retention and recruitment.

Police Department

The department consists of two primary functions: operations and support services. These are further divided into the following activities for budget management purposes:

Police Administration – governs the general administration of the Police Department under the direct control of the police chief. Besides routine administrative tasks, staff handles payroll, budget, training and education and policy and rule development. These issues are shaped by court decisions, federal and state mandates and laws, as well as community norms and values. A well-functioning department professionally develops its personnel to meet the needs of the community within all legal requirements. This includes projecting staffing levels and resource allocation within the parameters of the budget.

Police Operations – is responsible for providing basic police services while responding to calls. Traffic enforcement, accident investigation, investigation of minor criminal offenses and crime prevention measures are undertaken by members of the division. Members assist other divisions as needed on an ongoing basis.

Police Support Services – provides support to the operations division. The primary responsibilities of the division are the investigation section, property identification section, narcotics enforcement and records management, as well as oversight of the school crossing guard program.

School Crossing Guards – program expenditures are tracked separately to identify the costs associated with the school crossing guard contract. Costs of the program are shared with the Ankeny Community School District.

Animal Control – program expenditures are tracked separately in this activity. The City temporarily houses animals at the police station for up to 24 hours. After that, animals are transported to the Animal Rescue League.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To recruit and retain highly educated and talented police officers who reflect the values of our City	Number of police stations	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of sworn officers	68	68	70	72	74
		Number of sworn officers per 1,000 population	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.99	0.97
		Officer turnover, including retirements	7.35%	7.35%	2.86%	5.56%	5.41%
	To maintain training and equipment pace commensurate with customer needs	Training hours, including academy	15,918	10,151	17,437	18,635	20,000
		Average per employee training cost	\$1,396	\$1,396	\$1,781	\$1,951	\$1,951
		Police services – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		85%		87%	

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Enhance Quality of Life 	To provide high visibility within the City to reduce the incidence and fear of crime	Number of calls for service	44,346	38,465	40,955	43,000	44,500
		Number of miles logged by sworn officers	377,474	366,692	415,005	443,645	474,000
		Crime prevention – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		84%		83%	
		Number of traffic accidents per 1,000 population	28.82	20.38	22.76	23.40	23.08
		Traffic enforcement – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		67%		65%	
	To provide prompt investigative follow-up to help identify and arrest offenders	Uniform crime reports (reportable crimes)	1,180	938	811	830	850
		Case management efficiency	84.16%	87.29%	81.17%	80.48%	80.00%

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Established annual one-on-one meetings with police officers. This provided an excellent opportunity for the captain and lieutenants to get accurate and honest feedback on the direction of the department.
	Developed criminal intelligence unit program that addressed increased violence related to several locations in the City. Statistical data and intelligence information was gathered and processed to create a very precise and data driven method to address these specific issues.
	Acquired electronic service dog, a golden Labrador Retriever named “Sandy”, to assist detectives with search warrants and investigations involving digital evidence. Sandy also serves as a comfort dog.
	Implemented Axon body worn cameras and digital evidence management system.
	Participated, with several metro agencies, in active shooter and critical incident training. The training covered room entry, weapon manipulation, crowd control, medical aid and hallway and stairwell movement.
	Made significant progress in preparing officers for mass and critical incident response.
	Created traffic unit, consisting of two police officers, to address traffic concerns and complaints, educate motorists, speed and distracted driving enforcement and reduce accidents.
	Reorganized department divisions. Individual units and position responsibilities have been properly assigned to a division more suited for their function.
	Implemented Lexipol Policy Program.

<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Organize second annual awards ceremony and banquet.
	Conduct internal audit and review processes and procedures of the records and identification unit to reduce redundancy and streamline work flow.
	Transition to Polk County Sheriff's Office and Des Moines Police Department's new records management and report writing system.
	Examine internal workflow (e.g. reports, investigations, evidence processing and records management) for process improvement.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Manage travel and training budget in order to better provide training opportunities and ensure department personnel keep their certifications and develop and expand their expertise.
	Improve department goal to provide 24/7 supervisor coverage with a sergeant working every shift and rely less on the officer in charge program.
	Develop standard operating procedure manuals for various work units, including administration, records and identification, patrol, detectives and intelligence-led policing.
	Expand K9, community engagement team, criminal investigation unit and school resource officer programs as well as create a dedicated training unit.
	Expand K9 program through a donation from a member of the Citizen's Police Academy Alumni Association.
	Examine testing and hiring processes and dedicate efforts to retention and recruitment in order to achieve full staffing.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Increased focus on recruitment and retention.
	Growing concern about work life balance as overtime is often utilized to maintain safe staffing levels for patrol.
	Need to diversify detective fleet (e.g. make, model and color).
	Increased pricing and supply chain demand (e.g. ammunition).
	Lack of experienced police officers within the three patrol watches. These watches require a trained supervisor with experience, authority and the ability to manage call volumes and the complexity of some incidents that officers respond to.

Activity: Police Administration		Department: Police			Program: Public Safety		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	10,000	1,600,797	77,865	-	9,400	-	-
Service Charges	4,466	2,492	4,701	2,000	3,345	2,000	2,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	7,614	44	-	-	5,000	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 22,080	\$ 1,603,333	\$ 82,566	\$ 2,000	\$ 17,745	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 246,624	\$ 257,452	\$ 892,911	\$ 970,420	\$ 978,593	\$ 1,031,465	\$ 1,082,050
Contractual Services	463,542	505,304	635,336	758,177	857,244	927,167	951,332
Commodities	61,962	88,199	63,966	44,046	60,916	43,463	42,774
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	33,000	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 772,128	\$ 850,955	\$ 1,592,213	\$ 1,772,643	\$ 1,929,753	\$ 2,002,095	\$ 2,076,156
Personnel Summary:							
Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Civilian Supervisor	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Records Clerk	-	-	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
Total Full Time Equivalents	2.00	2.00	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Livescan Fingerprinting System	2		2024	Purchase	\$ 33,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 33,000	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Police Operations	Department: Police					Program: Public Safety	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	310,217	305,575	238,662	178,393	184,735	190,487	197,035
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	78,671	147,012	71,383	72,000	86,547	92,000	98,000
Total Revenues	\$ 388,888	\$ 452,587	\$ 310,045	\$ 250,393	\$ 271,282	\$ 282,487	\$ 295,035
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 5,617,643	\$ 5,584,513	\$ 5,379,898	\$ 6,248,162	\$ 6,339,221	\$ 6,938,579	\$ 7,351,293
Contractual Services	202,251	217,253	227,479	209,440	225,027	251,251	239,316
Commodities	268,967	341,691	340,763	537,313	657,003	595,911	475,138
Capital Outlay	178,775	350,812	189,654	368,637	368,637	436,081	387,444
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,267,636	\$ 6,494,269	\$ 6,137,794	\$ 7,363,552	\$ 7,589,888	\$ 8,221,822	\$ 8,453,191
Personnel Summary:							
Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Sergeant	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00
Police Officer (K-9)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Police Officer (Patrol)	42.00	42.00	40.00	42.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Police Officer (SRO)	2.00	2.00	-	-	-	-	-
Police Officer (Traffic)	-	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00
Community Service Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	59.00	60.00	55.00	57.00	56.00	58.00	58.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Patrol Vehicles	6	2023	Purchase	\$ 368,637	\$ -	\$ -	
Patrol Vehicles	5	2024	Purchase	-	361,222	-	
Patrol Vehicles (K-9)	1	2024	Purchase	-	74,859	-	
Patrol Vehicles	5	2025	Purchase	-	-	387,444	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ 368,637	\$ 436,081	\$ 387,444	

Activity: Police Support Services		Department: Police				Program: Public Safety	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	14,150	14,525	12,410	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	27,985	17,793	24,793	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,548	3,201	120	1,000	3,949	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	\$ 43,683	\$ 35,519	\$ 37,323	\$ 43,000	\$ 45,949	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 1,592,467	\$ 1,844,818	\$ 2,285,708	\$ 2,478,290	\$ 2,601,838	\$ 2,792,239	\$ 2,931,880
Contractual Services	36,996	28,962	54,478	24,105	28,842	29,379	29,998
Commodities	38,660	27,393	26,188	74,565	56,825	95,477	41,568
Capital Outlay	27,614	66,214	-	-	16,800	61,000	43,000
Debt Service	773	773	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,696,510	\$ 1,968,160	\$ 2,366,374	\$ 2,576,960	\$ 2,704,305	\$ 2,978,095	\$ 3,046,446
Personnel Summary:							
Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant (CET)	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer (CET)	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Officer (Detective)	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Police Officer (Intelligence)	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer (K-9)	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer (Narcotics)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer (SRO)	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Evidence Assistant	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Criminal Intelligence Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Civilian Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
Records Clerk	3.40	3.40	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	17.40	19.40	20.00	20.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Detective Vehicle	1	2022	Purchase	\$ 16,800	\$ -	\$ -	
Detective Vehicle	2	2024	Purchase	-	61,000	-	
Crime-Lite Auto Forensic Light Source	1	2025	Purchase	-	-	43,000	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ 16,800	\$ 61,000	\$ 43,000	

Activity: School Crossing Guards		Department: Police			Program: Public Safety		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	45,625	99,090	329	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 45,625	\$ 99,090	\$ 329	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 55,714	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	150,670	96,964	101,681	112,504	118,129	124,035
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 55,714	\$ 150,670	\$ 96,964	\$ 101,681	\$ 112,504	\$ 118,129	\$ 124,035
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Animal Control		Department: Police				Program: Public Safety	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	760	752	3,680	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 760	\$ 752	\$ 3,680	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	4,565	6,576	15,565	21,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Commodities	1,620	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,185	\$ 6,576	\$ 15,565	\$ 22,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Fire Department

The Fire department provides fire suppression, emergency medical services, rescue, fire prevention, public education and other related services to the residents, property owners and visitors to the community.

The department provides staffing for an ambulance and engine company at the Fire Station Headquarters, Fire Station No. 2 and Fire Station No. 3. The stations are staffed 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, utilizing a combination of full-time and part-time staffing.

The fire department is comprised of the following budget activities:

Emergency Preparedness – the City’s emergency readiness planning efforts focus on all hazards including: weather-related disasters, terrorism and disease outbreaks. This activity also installs and maintains weather warning devices and during a natural or man-made disaster is responsible for managing the emergency operations plan.

Fire Administration – governs the general administration of the Fire Department and falls within the direct control of the fire chief. Fire administration provides leadership, coordination and support services for the department.

Fire Suppression – is responsible for the preservation of life and property within the Ankeny Fire District. The suppression district is approximately 55 square miles covering the cities of Alleman and Elkhart and the townships of Crocker, Douglas, Elkhart and Lincoln.

Emergency Medical Services – provides basic life support (BLS) and advanced life support (ALS) services within the Ankeny Fire District, as well as ambulance billing services.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicator	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To prevent and reduce the loss of life and property through fire education, inspections, suppression and investigation	Emergency response FTE	64.50	67.50	68.50	73.50	76.50
		Emergency response FTE per 1,000 population	0.94	0.99	0.97	1.01	1.00
		Number of fire stations	3	3	3	3	3
		Number of training hours	16,000	10,000	11,000	12,000	13,000
		Average training hours per employee	239	142	154	157	164
	To provide fire and emergency medical services in a timely manner	Number of fire inspections performed	429	640	1,114	1,200	1,200
		Number of fire calls	1,379	1,557	1,779	2,000	2,200
		Number of ambulance calls	4,431	4,307	5,339	5,900	6,400
		Percent of call response times within benchmark	82%	79%	79%	78%	78%
		Number of outdoor warning sirens	23	23	24	25	26
	To prepare the community for all types of emergencies	Fire prevention education – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		87%		90%	

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Managed successful response to COVID-19 pandemic, including development of an emergency staffing matrix.
	Hired new community risk reduction lieutenant to significantly improve community risk reduction efforts in local schools and businesses.
	Hired first “float” firefighter/paramedic position to help manage increasing overtime costs.
	Moved all data and mobile communications to First Net to improve connectivity and reliability.
	Increased paramedic tuition assistance to help recruit new employees in the tight labor market.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Complete purchase of property for future Fire Station No. 4 in northwest Ankeny.
	Implement closest unit dispatch for ambulances among staffed fire departments on the east side of the metro.
	Recruit and hire additional full-time and part-time employees to fill existing vacancies.
	Increase the number of days that the fourth ambulance is staffed during the day to improve response time to medical emergencies.
	Participate in a new federal Medicare EMS data collection project to protect existing Medicare revenues.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Request to increase authorized staffing to reduce overtime and begin to address significant staffing challenges for Fire Station No. 4.
	Request to reclassify battalion chief positions.
	Complete Fire Station No. 4 design.
	Request to order new ladder truck as an addition to the fleet.
	Request to construct fire training facility in Ankeny to enhance fire and rescue training programs.
	Request to replace outdated traffic preemption system at controlled intersections to improve response times.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Recruitment and hiring of full-time and part-time personnel have become increasingly difficult.
	Maintaining effective and quality hands-on training for fire and EMS skills has been difficult due to increasing 911 call volume.
	The aqueous film forming foam inventory has been determined to be hazardous to the environment requiring the disposal of the existing foam and the purchase of new environmentally-safe foam.
	The vehicle replacement schedule will require significant investment in fire apparatus and ambulances in the next five years.

Activity: Emergency Preparedness		Department: Fire				Program: Public Safety	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	52,012	54,893	55,940	62,641	60,944	65,144	67,901
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	50,935	-	27,146	-	-	34,000	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 102,947	\$ 54,893	\$ 83,086	\$ 62,641	\$ 60,944	\$ 99,144	\$ 67,901
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Storm Siren		1	2024	Purchase	\$ -	\$ 34,000	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ 34,000	\$ -

Activity: Fire Administration	Department: Fire				Program: Public Safety		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	3,170	8,885	5,113	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	314,728	340,823	359,911	400,000	418,000	443,000	465,000
Service Charges	14,730	17,280	40,575	15,200	20,200	15,200	15,200
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	3,484	129	2,889	-	4,399	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 336,112	\$ 367,117	\$ 408,488	\$ 419,200	\$ 445,599	\$ 461,200	\$ 483,200
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 564,489	\$ 577,965	\$ 683,114	\$ 725,976	\$ 774,320	\$ 773,825	\$ 816,993
Contractual Services	306,365	244,203	297,734	433,483	504,640	432,044	397,610
Commodities	69,690	78,035	78,712	88,013	102,995	95,785	96,354
Capital Outlay	15,014	-	22,774	-	-	45,000	40,000
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 955,558	\$ 900,203	\$ 1,082,334	\$ 1,247,472	\$ 1,381,955	\$ 1,346,654	\$ 1,350,957
Personnel Summary:							
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Division Chief - Training & Safety	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Division Chief - Community Risk Reduction	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant - Community Risk Reduction	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus Fill Station	1	2024	Purchase	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ -	
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck	1	2025	Purchase	-	-	40,000	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 40,000	

Activity: Fire Suppression		Department: Fire				Program: Public Safety	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	2,359	2,225	610	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	175	-	8,272	-	3,143	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 2,534	\$ 2,225	\$ 8,882	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,143	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 2,475,820	\$ 2,585,114	\$ 2,807,353	\$ 3,071,719	\$ 3,087,128	\$ 3,256,965	\$ 3,436,427
Contractual Services	92,077	125,786	125,456	117,787	142,611	135,648	138,775
Commodities	112,854	123,833	109,902	151,132	211,497	162,089	176,583
Capital Outlay	25,256	57,991	-	-	-	-	50,000
Debt Service	-	-	-	77,042	-	158,459	316,917
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,706,007	\$ 2,892,724	\$ 3,042,711	\$ 3,417,680	\$ 3,441,236	\$ 3,713,161	\$ 4,118,702
Personnel Summary:							
Deputy Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Battalion Chief	-	-	-	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Captain	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	-	-	-
Lieutenant	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Engineer	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Fire Engine		1	2023	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 77,808	\$ 155,616
Fire Engine		1	2024	Reserve	-	80,651	161,301
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	50,000
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ 158,459	\$ 366,917

Activity: Emergency Medical Services		Department: Fire				Program: Public Safety	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	18,208	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	2,155,362	2,331,995	2,750,309	2,783,937	2,783,937	2,867,760	2,972,760
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	2,242	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 2,155,362	\$ 2,331,995	\$ 2,770,759	\$ 2,783,937	\$ 2,783,937	\$ 2,867,760	\$ 2,972,760
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 3,398,793	\$ 3,536,473	\$ 3,894,756	\$ 4,731,705	\$ 4,758,475	\$ 5,246,718	\$ 5,809,976
Contractual Services	238,744	303,714	354,607	473,917	527,446	469,090	478,252
Commodities	154,322	246,035	227,312	201,047	260,494	259,289	267,636
Capital Outlay	287,747	339,640	16,378	360,000	756,723	417,000	480,000
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,079,606	\$ 4,425,862	\$ 4,493,053	\$ 5,766,669	\$ 6,303,138	\$ 6,392,097	\$ 7,035,864
Personnel Summary:							
Deputy Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Firefighter/Paramedic (FT)	24.00	30.00	30.00	33.00	36.00	39.00	42.00
Firefighter/Paramedic (PT)	14.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
Public Education Coordinator (PT)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Administrative Clerk	1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Total Full-Time Equivalents	41.00	44.50	44.50	47.50	49.50	52.50	55.50
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Ambulance		1	2022	Purchase	\$ 343,623	\$ -	\$ -
Heart Monitor		1	2022	Purchase	20,100	-	-
Ambulance		1	2023	Purchase	393,000	-	-
Ambulance		1	2024	Purchase	-	417,000	-
Ambulance		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	480,000
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 756,723	\$ 417,000	\$ 480,000

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library

The Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library supports lifelong learning and enjoyment in an inclusive, welcoming environment that is a primary community destination. The library provides equal access to quality information services, materials and resources to all members of our community. It is also a place for people to come together, feel connected and engage with others.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To provide an inviting, neutral and safe place to read, study and meet	Number of branches	1	1	1	1	1
		Number of library visitors	203,926	201,589	304,289	305,000	307,000
		Average number of library visitors per day (365)	559	552	834	836	841
	To provide staff skilled in offering information and answers on a broad range of topics	Library services – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		93%		90%	
Enhance Quality of Life 	To provide opportunities for self-directed learning to community members of all ages	Number of items in the collection	215,319	224,009	278,336	279,000	280,000
		Circulation	528,937	514,425	577,123	578,000	579,000
		Average number of circulations per visitor	2.59	2.55	1.90	1.90	1.89
	To provide experiences and resources that reflect current and social interests	Number of special programs or events	588	169	897	900	905
		Total program attendance	12,559	19,598	19,771	20,000	21,000
		Average number of participants per program	21	116	22	22	23

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Provided new online databases including Consumer Reports, Hoopla, New York Times Online and Novelist Plus.
	Introduced the first Story Stroll, an interactive outdoor story path for young readers, at Georgetown Park.
	Held community events to kickoff and end the Summer Reading Program.
	Resumed in-person programs.
	Offered new programs including historical portrayals, escape rooms and sing and shake.

<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Develop partnership with Ankeny Art Center for displays, wall art and quarterly programs.
	Develop organization of excellence through onboarding, training and cross training in order to provide better customer service in all areas.
	Increase outreach in the community (e.g. The District at Prairie Trail events and Friends of the Ankeny Library initiatives).
	Find new ways to reach the community through marketing and communications, including an increased social media presence.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Propose changes to Meeting Room Use Policy to streamline the rental process.
	Implement online payments for fines and fees.
	Implement Sound Study findings for lobby, children's play area and circulation work room.
	Request to move Polaris library management software from a hosted to a cloud-based format for enhanced features and security.
	Increase Library Board of Trustee engagement with elected officials and city leadership.
	Offer additional access to the Teen Room and Hatch Makerspace technology.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Increase utilization of large meeting rooms.
	Provide professional development opportunities for staff.
	Transition certain grant or Friends of the Ankeny Library funded initiatives to the annual operating budget (e.g. remaining Wi-Fi hotspots, book discussion sets and Hoopla).
	Improved customer service and increased staff safety.
	Increased cost of print and digital materials and program presenters.
	Increased usage of library resources, services and programs, including digital resources.

Activity: Library	Department: Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library				Program: Culture and Recreation		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	3,469	3,354	26,661	7,300	48,300	10,300	10,300
Intergovernmental	155,008	159,039	191,836	187,704	214,271	214,271	214,271
Service Charges	6,882	6,123	10,226	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	33,151	27,776	29,154	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400
Total Revenues	\$ 198,510	\$ 196,292	\$ 257,877	\$ 231,404	\$ 298,971	\$ 260,971	\$ 260,971
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 1,248,842	\$ 1,477,242	\$ 1,671,913	\$ 1,880,822	\$ 1,826,639	\$ 1,970,740	\$ 2,134,798
Contractual Services	189,506	321,632	376,220	426,561	447,284	458,430	488,738
Commodities	272,821	302,600	331,146	340,900	343,200	360,400	365,400
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,711,169	\$ 2,101,474	\$ 2,379,279	\$ 2,648,283	\$ 2,617,123	\$ 2,789,570	\$ 2,988,936
Personnel Summary:							
Library Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Circulation Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Collection Development Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Adult Services Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Teen Services Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Youth Services Librarian	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library Associates (PT)	13.52	14.86	14.86	14.86	14.86	14.86	14.86
Total Full Time Equivalents	20.52	22.86	22.86	23.86	22.86	22.86	22.86
Capital Outlay Summary:	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
None	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Parks and Recreation

The Parks and Recreation department provides a wide variety of recreational services including community centers, aquatic centers, sports complexes and a golf course. The department is comprised of the following divisions:

Special Populations – as part of the health and social services program, the special populations activities provide cultural and recreational opportunities for senior citizens, including field trips and other recreational activities. This division has been combined with Community Centers and is being shown for historical purposes only.

Park Administration – is responsible for the overall direction and support of the department. The primary responsibilities include processing of program registrations and park shelter reservations, administering the budget and long-term planning.

Park Maintenance – manages over 60 parks covering 1,046 acres with a mixture of recreational facilities including ball fields, tennis courts, picnic facilities, playground equipment and two aquatic centers.

Recreation – provides youth and adult recreational programming throughout the year including softball, soccer, basketball, volleyball and other programs. These programs utilize city and school district facilities under a joint use agreement.

Community Centers – includes the operations and maintenance of the Lakeside Center, Outdoor Education Center and Albaugh Family Senior Community Center, which are available for rental and programming.

Aquatic Centers – the City owns and operates two aquatic centers, Prairie Ridge Aquatic Center and Cascade Falls Aquatic Center, which provide water recreation and swimming lessons to all ages during the summer.

Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – is a 124-acre facility consisting of sports fields for baseball, football, lacrosse, soccer and softball. Prairie Ridge Sports Complex is home to Ankeny Girls Softball, Ankeny Junior Football, Ankeny Little League, Heartland Area Lacrosse Club and Iowa Rush Soccer Club.

Hawkeye Park Sports Complex – centrally located, featuring volleyball and tennis courts, softball and baseball fields, walking/biking trails and a large stocked fishing pond, Hawkeye Park is home to many adult league sports and a destination for recreation enthusiasts.

Otter Creek Golf Course – is a division of the Parks and Recreation department. Information on this division is provided in the business type activities/enterprise section.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	To provide safe and aesthetically pleasing green spaces, parks and sporting facilities	Number of community centers	2	2	2	3	3
		Number of community center rentals	178	250	368	408	420
	To oversee the development and maintenance of parks and facilities to meet public expectations	Total park acres	1,038	1,038	1,046	1,051	1,056
		Maintenance expenditures per park acre ⁽¹⁾	\$1,574	\$1,710	\$1,698	\$2,478	\$2,437
		City parks – excellent or good ⁽²⁾		83%		90%	

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Enhance Quality of Life 	To provide cultural and recreational opportunities for senior citizens	Number of special populations events	13	18	20	20	22
		Total number of event participants	800	6,192	6,501	8,070	8,312
		Average number of participants per event	61	344	325	403	377
		Ankeny as a place to retire – excellent or good ⁽²⁾		70%		80%	
	To improve the quality of life by offering a variety of recreation program opportunities	Recreation program and event participants	16,757	30,784	33,617	34,625	35,663
		Recreation programs – excellent or good ⁽²⁾		80%		90%	
	To provide modern and fun environments for the enjoyment of aquatic activities	Aquatic center attendance	18,404	156,893	157,253	158,825	160,413
		Average aquatic center attendance per day	497	1,890	1,747	1,869	1,782
	To provide safe playing fields for local, state and regional sporting events	Number of sports complexes	2	2	2	2	2
		Sports complex events	6,522	16,000	11,916	14,618	15,055
		Average sports complex events per day	29	73	54	67	68

⁽¹⁾ Reported for the fiscal year

⁽²⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

	Completed construction of the following annual park development program project during 2022: Bellagio Park playground, trail connection and shelter.
	Completed construction of the following other park projects during 2022: Des Moines Streets Park Development – Phase 1 grading and utilities and Wildflower Park trail construction and shelter installation.
	Staffed Cascade Falls and Prairie Ridge Aquatic Centers with a record staff retention rate of 70%.
	Provided a record 3,000+ learn-to-swim lessons.
	Completed installation of Prairie Ridge Sports Complex softball bleacher canopies.
	Constructed and dedicated High Trestle Trail Extension and Pedestrian Bridge.
	Completed successful first year at the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center, with 5,064 members and over 65,000 check-ins in the first 10 months of operation.

	Added new special event, Beats and Eats, on Thursday nights throughout the summer with food trucks, live music and entertainment, family activities, games, beer trucks and more. This wildly successful event had an average attendance of 900+ people per week.
	Completed Park Maintenance Facility Renovations – Phase 2 project. This phase included improvements to the original metal building including interior renovation of office areas, restrooms, locker rooms, lighting and breakroom; exterior renovation of doors, windows, wall panels and roof; and the addition of customer parking.
	Hosted the most events at Prairie Ridge Sports Complex since 2018 with 12,600+ games and practices held in 2022, an increase of 2,500 when compared to 2021. It was also the first year of the newly constructed tee ball field.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Adjust pay scales for seasonal employees.
	Complete Rock Creek trail and native plantings, Prairie Ridge Aquatic Center resurfacing and Cherry Glen ball field.
	Begin Aspen Ridge Park trail connection and turf improvements.
	Begin Des Moines Street Parks Development – Phase 2, including the construction of Middle Park playground, shelter with single family restroom and park amenities and South Park trail connections, shelter, restrooms, pickleball courts, ball fields and park amenities.
	Install wheel chair swing at Miracle Park All-Inclusive Playground.
	Install security cameras at Hawkeye Park Sports Complex.
	Implement facility maintenance software.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Determine next steps related to Indoor Sports Facility Assessment and Feasibility Study.
	Update park site dedication ordinance.
	Implement city facilities landscaping plan.
	Begin Lakeside Center renovations and Prairie Ridge Sports Complex tennis courts overlay.
	Continue discussions with Ankeny Community School District regarding an update to the Community Gym Rental Program.
	Begin aquatic center repairs and maintenance activities including Prairie Ridge Aquatic Center tower slide repairs, gel coat flume slides and family slide and Cascade Falls Aquatic Center bridge replacement.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Recruit, train and retain quality staff.
	Review non-resident policy related to Parks and Recreation fees.
	Address deferred maintenance and aging infrastructure.

Activity: Special Populations		Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Health and Social Services	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	5,233	3,867	1,851	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 5,233	\$ 3,867	\$ 1,851	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	1,437	267	754	-	-	-	-
Commodities	12,487	2,458	68	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 13,924	\$ 2,725	\$ 822	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Park Administration		Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Culture and Recreation	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	23,678	20,573	39,866	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	35,611	39,026	33,604	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 59,289	\$ 59,599	\$ 73,468	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 261,977	\$ 271,050	\$ 276,094	\$ 297,227	\$ 297,495	\$ 312,296	\$ 326,822
Contractual Services	47,851	21,758	58,743	28,414	27,276	28,635	29,087
Commodities	2,211	3,208	3,987	8,703	8,608	8,414	8,453
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	24,200	-	55,367
Debt Service	619	619	619	619	619	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 312,658	\$ 296,635	\$ 339,443	\$ 334,963	\$ 358,198	\$ 349,345	\$ 419,729
Personnel Summary:							
Parks and Recreation Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Hybrid Sedan		1	2012	Reserve	\$ 619	\$ -	\$ -
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2022	Purchase	24,200	-	-
15 Passenger Van		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	55,367
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 24,819	\$ -	\$ 55,367

Activity: Park Maintenance	Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Culture and Recreation			
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Revenue Summary:								
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Use of Money & Property	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	373	-	171	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenues	\$ 373	\$ 38	\$ 171	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Expenditure Summary:								
Personal Services	\$ 769,268	\$ 818,788	\$ 859,029	\$ 1,052,438	\$ 1,004,878	\$ 1,062,603	\$ 1,121,092	
Contractual Services	355,489	409,548	378,248	500,857	772,714	795,041	819,988	
Commodities	120,460	127,455	134,708	162,544	172,831	171,854	171,614	
Capital Outlay	72,551	76,172	63,337	66,075	157,000	54,871	139,834	
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,317,768	\$ 1,431,963	\$ 1,435,322	\$ 1,781,914	\$ 2,107,423	\$ 2,084,369	\$ 2,252,528	
Personnel Summary:								
Parks and Facilities Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Lead Park Maintenance Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	-	-	-	
Park Maintenance Technician II	1.00	3.00	3.00	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	
Park Maintenance Technician I	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Facilities Maintenance Superintendent	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Facilities Maintenance Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Seasonal Laborer (10 Month)	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	
Total Full-Time Equivalents	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	
Capital Outlay Summary:								
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected		
Cargo Van	1	2022	Purchase	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -		
Regional Trail Signage	3	2022	Purchase	60,000	-	-		
1/2 Ton 2WD Truck	1	2023	Purchase	34,000	-	-		
1/2 Ton 4WD Long Box Truck	1	2023	Purchase	33,000	-	-		
Truck Mounted Salt Spreader	1	2024	Purchase	-	9,500	-		
Utility Vehicle	1	2024	Purchase	-	45,371	-		
Wheel Loader	1	2025	Purchase	-	-	139,834		
Total Capital Outlay				\$ 157,000	\$ 54,871	\$ 139,834		

Activity: Recreation	Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Culture and Recreation		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	91	20	121	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Service Charges	372,253	340,702	614,600	480,000	500,000	506,000	512,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	20,227	15,096	25,934	16,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Total Revenues	\$ 394,571	\$ 355,818	\$ 642,655	\$ 498,000	\$ 520,000	\$ 526,000	\$ 532,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 344,971	\$ 316,432	\$ 465,177	\$ 453,677	\$ 438,725	\$ 473,214	\$ 502,942
Contractual Services	216,183	147,591	351,791	382,820	395,600	394,514	400,514
Commodities	37,192	39,743	47,995	50,400	66,700	68,700	70,700
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 598,346	\$ 503,766	\$ 864,963	\$ 886,897	\$ 901,025	\$ 936,428	\$ 974,156
Personnel Summary:							
Recreation Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Supervisor	1.50	2.50	2.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Recreation Coordinator	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	2.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
None	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Activity: Community Centers		Department: Parks and Recreation			Program: Culture and Recreation		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	46,264	39,777	81,147	67,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	83,801	78,000	102,000	104,000	106,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 46,264	\$ 39,777	\$ 165,048	\$ 145,000	\$ 179,000	\$ 181,000	\$ 183,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,085	\$ 270,772	\$ 279,027	\$ 296,121	\$ 316,674
Contractual Services	39,986	19,350	76,798	198,860	237,658	246,699	251,501
Commodities	3,520	1,548	20,892	33,100	45,200	42,500	43,500
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 43,506	\$ 20,898	\$ 163,775	\$ 502,732	\$ 561,885	\$ 585,320	\$ 611,675
Personnel Summary:							
Recreation Supervisor	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Specialist	-	-	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69
Administrative Clerk	-	-	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	1.81	2.81	2.81	2.81	2.81
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Aquatic Centers	Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Culture and Recreation		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	15,940	28,727	38,850	32,000	34,000	33,000	33,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	5,500	-	-
Service Charges	384,754	752,026	1,163,722	993,000	1,035,000	1,045,000	1,055,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	105,177	87,104	239,515	164,000	184,000	184,000	184,000
Total Revenues	\$ 505,871	\$ 867,857	\$ 1,442,087	\$ 1,189,000	\$ 1,258,500	\$ 1,262,000	\$ 1,272,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 406,274	\$ 381,917	\$ 654,628	\$ 775,124	\$ 751,735	\$ 842,924	\$ 880,305
Contractual Services	353,152	173,607	334,217	569,788	707,716	493,353	383,195
Commodities	144,900	108,123	229,348	210,693	247,200	261,455	273,931
Capital Outlay	-	9,980	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 904,326	\$ 673,627	\$ 1,218,193	\$ 1,555,605	\$ 1,706,651	\$ 1,597,732	\$ 1,537,431
Personnel Summary:							
Recreation Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Lead Park Maintenance Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	-	-	-
Park Maintenance Technician II	-	-	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total Full Time Equivalents	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Culture and Recreation		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	79,171	119,620	141,812	98,734	109,574	110,757	111,987
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	2,519	6,125	4,031	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	178,431	213,213	241,237	253,186	254,358	265,843	279,133
Total Revenues	\$ 260,121	\$ 338,958	\$ 387,080	\$ 354,920	\$ 367,932	\$ 380,600	\$ 395,120
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 370,980	\$ 463,978	\$ 498,304	\$ 613,560	\$ 619,476	\$ 662,120	\$ 698,467
Contractual Services	237,236	187,543	180,509	238,484	242,333	228,731	232,814
Commodities	158,988	161,771	188,729	202,473	218,505	231,877	235,180
Capital Outlay	24,396	74,240	8,112	68,215	72,800	88,946	58,702
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 791,600	\$ 887,532	\$ 875,654	\$ 1,122,732	\$ 1,153,114	\$ 1,211,674	\$ 1,225,163
Personnel Summary:							
Sports Facilities Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Groundskeeper II	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Groundskeeper I	1.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Seasonal Laborer (10 Month)	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83
Seasonal Laborer (9 Month)	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Seasonal Laborer (4 Month)	-	-	-	-	0.33	0.33	0.33
Total Full Time Equivalents	7.33	8.33	8.33	8.33	8.66	8.66	8.66
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Mower	1	2023	Purchase	\$ 72,800	\$ -	\$ -	
GPS Guided Painter	1	2024	Purchase	-	53,500	-	
Mower	1	2024	Purchase	-	35,446	-	
3/4 Ton 4WD Truck with Lift Gate	1	2025	Purchase	-	-	35,710	
Mower	1	2025	Purchase	-	-	11,449	
Utility Vehicle	1	2025	Purchase	-	-	11,543	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ 72,800	\$ 88,946	\$ 58,702	

Activity: Hawkeye Park Sports Complex		Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Culture and Recreation		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Revenue Summary:								
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Use of Money & Property	8,126	3,559	10,522	7,500	8,300	8,300	8,300	
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	38,271	54,383	50,823	55,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
Total Revenues	\$ 46,397	\$ 57,942	\$ 61,345	\$ 62,500	\$ 58,300	\$ 58,300	\$ 58,300	
Expenditure Summary:								
Personal Services	\$ 6,908	\$ 16,125	\$ 11,117	\$ 18,766	\$ 18,429	\$ 21,800	\$ 22,759	
Contractual Services	13,390	5,217	6,220	29,900	25,720	7,720	7,720	
Commodities	18,052	33,845	26,413	34,200	33,000	36,600	33,000	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 38,350	\$ 55,187	\$ 43,750	\$ 82,866	\$ 77,149	\$ 66,120	\$ 63,479	
Personnel Summary:								
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Outlay Summary:								
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected		
None	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Capital Outlay				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

Municipal Utilities

Most of the divisions of the Municipal Utilities department are considered business type activities/enterprise funds and their detail can be found in that section. Development engineering, however, is a division of the Municipal Utilities Department that is responsible for monitoring certain capital improvements and providing engineering services related to community and economic development. Therefore, this activity is supported by the general fund.

Council Goal	Division Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	To provide technical review services to ensure high quality public improvement projects	Number of developer-funded public improvement projects reviewed and accepted	31	34	33	30	30
		Number of site plans and amendments reviewed	50	40	56	50	50
	To provide development engineering review services for projects located within a two-mile radius of the corporate city limits.	Number of final and preliminary plats reviewed	40	45	46	45	45
		Number of neighborhood plans and amendments reviewed	2	5	4	3	3
		Number of rezonings reviewed	10	10	10	10	10
		Number of annexations reviewed	3	0	1	3	3
		Number of comprehensive plan map amendments	0	1	2	2	2
	To review, issue and inspect right-of-way permits and private utility licenses	Number of right-of-way and private utility licenses reviewed, issued and inspected	375	422	409	450	450
		Percent of applications reviewed for approval within 48 hours	20%	30%	50%	55%	60%

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

- Completed construction of the following major CIP projects in 2022: SE Crosswinds Drive/SE 77th Street Improvements – Phase 2 and NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek.

	Completed construction of the Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program, including cost sharing for sidewalk oversizing (sidewalk 5' and greater up 10') of \$57,403.
	Conducted final review and acceptance of 25 developer-funded public improvement projects that included construction of 37,363 lineal feet of water main, 35,236 lineal feet of sanitary sewer, 33,087 lineal feet of storm sewer and 79,782 square yards of paving.
	Provided technical development engineering review services for 33 developer funded public improvement projects, 56 site plans, 46 preliminary and final plats, 4 neighborhood plans and 10 rezoning requests.
	Performed over 1,850 final inspections for residential and commercial lots.
	Continued to update the new development map for the City's website to provide information on approved and under construction development projects.
	Reviewed, issued and inspected 409 right-of-way and franchise utility permits.
	Reviewed and coordinated street light installation plans and inventory for all new developments.
	Created utility connection fees for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2.
	Completed final engineering inspection guidelines sheet. This guideline sheet provides to builders the requirements for all items that are reviewed by development engineering staff prior to release of the certificate of occupancy, along with examples of acceptable and unacceptable items.
	Trained the new utility coordinator and utility permit specialist on the permit review process.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Continue to review permits with MetroNet as they work through the rapid installation of fiber throughout the City.
	Continue work on utility connection fee creation for future development land within the comprehensive plan limits.
	Continue to be active members of American Public Works Association (APWA).
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Request to add civil engineer I to assist with review of privately funded projects.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Create schedules for final inspections and other work assignments to best utilize current staff. Final engineering inspections have created additional time spent communicating with builders by multiple departments due to the lack of consistency and juggling of staff schedules.
	Recent pre-application meetings with developers indicate that there is the potential for over 2,000 acres of land to be annexed and developed in the next five years.

Activity: Development Engineering		Department: Municipal Utilities			Program: Community and Economic Development		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	40,594	99,350	71,737	58,000	68,000	58,000	58,000
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	4,700	797	6,625	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 45,294	\$ 100,147	\$ 78,362	\$ 58,000	\$ 68,000	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 589,505	\$ 634,214	\$ 831,798	\$ 939,289	\$ 926,481	\$ 984,099	\$ 1,046,803
Contractual Services	18,599	16,721	17,635	31,308	45,626	35,282	36,273
Commodities	8,869	12,931	8,688	18,057	13,914	12,795	13,819
Capital Outlay	23,437	24,827	25,380	33,000	37,000	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 640,410	\$ 688,693	\$ 883,501	\$ 1,021,654	\$ 1,023,021	\$ 1,032,176	\$ 1,096,895
Personnel Summary:							
Engineering Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Civil Engineer II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Engineering Technician III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Technician II	-	-	-	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Technician I	1.25	1.25	1.00	-	-	-	-
Utility Coordinator	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Permit Specialist	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Technician	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Total Full Time Equivalents	5.25	7.50	7.25	8.25	7.25	7.25	7.25
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2023	Purchase	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ -

Community Development

Day-to-day activities include long-range planning, reviewing development proposals for conformance to the Ankeny Comprehensive Plan and adopted codes and policies of the City; review and approval of building permit applications; managing planning projects; enforcing building, zoning, subdivision, housing and nuisance codes; supporting the Plan and Zoning Commission, the Zoning Board of Adjustment, the Board of Examiners and Appeals and the Prairie Trail Architectural Review Board; and provide professional expertise related to managing community growth.

The Community Development Department is comprised of the following divisions:

Code Enforcement – is responsible for maintaining and enforcing the City’s building code regulations.

Community Development – is responsible for maintaining the City’s zoning regulations and assisting citizens and companies with planning and site development.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	To facilitate and process development in accordance with adopted plans and regulations	Total construction valuation (in millions)	\$370	\$544	\$505	\$375	\$400
		Quality of new development – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		73%		75%	
		Land use, planning and zoning – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		57%		60%	
Ensure Economic Vitality 	To grow Ankeny in a responsible and environmentally sound manner consistent with the Comprehensive Plan	Additional acres platted	842	463	635	500	700
		Number of new dwelling units	1,159	1,402	1,067	775	800
	To protect the community through permit issuance and construction inspections	Number of building permits issued	2,954	3,383	2,959	2,900	3,000
		Number of code enforcement cases	791	1,216	1,448	1,600	1,800
	To enhance the quality of life in Ankeny through the enforcement of City codes	Code enforcement – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		60%		60%	

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Continued growth in all measurable department work functions.
	Completed tenth consecutive year of record development and permits.
	Continued high number of rezonings, plattings, site plans, as well as single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial and institutional permits.
	Continued high number of other development board cases (Prairie Trail Architectural Review Board and Zoning Board of Adjustment).
	Continued high number of code complaints and enforcement.
	Completed high number of rental inspections, including working through a backlog due to COVID-19.
	Continued implementation of the revised fee structure and changes for temporary certificates of occupancy, occupancy of buildings without a valid certificate of occupancy, building permit extensions, reactivation of expired permits and fee delinquency clause.
	Promoted permits clerk to permits technician.
	Adopted and implemented the 2021 International Building Codes with local amendments.
	Adopted and implemented new building material standards as part of the site plan requirements in the Zoning Code.
	Continued enhancement of online portal for the submission of permit applications including trades, ancillary residential projects, townhomes, signs and rental housing.
	Improved processes to input plat specific data into LAMA software at the time of plat approval to prevent items from being missed during permit review.
	Reviewed processes, policies and procedures to be as efficient and effective as possible.
	Reviewed departmental cross training.
	Trained permits supervisor to perform townhome project reviews.
	Coordinated processes, policies and procedures related to development inspections and certificates of occupancy with Development Engineering and Storm Water divisions.
	Hosted annual builders' luncheon, after being cancelled in 2020 and 2021 due to COVID-19.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Manage ongoing daily planning, development, building, code enforcement and floodplain management workload.
	Complete zoning and subdivision ordinance update.
	Develop new zoning map. The updated zoning regulations will include new zoning districts that will cause a majority of the City to be rezoned into the appropriate new districts.
	Provide opportunity for senior planner to become a certified floodplain manager.
	Apply to become FEMA Community Rating System (CRS) community.

	Expand online permit portal to include all application types.
	Implement inspection requests through the online permit portal.
	Implement electronic plan submittals and reviews.
	Implement LAMA software system checks and balances whereby all individuals, divisions and departments will be required to input approvals or denials for all construction and development activity so as to electronically track all projects from inception to completion.
	Continue department cross training.
	Continue to review processes, policies and procedures to be as efficient and effective as possible.
	Further discussions relative to final inspections and certificates of occupancy to better define roles and responsibilities of the respective departments and divisions and ultimately provide a higher level of service to our customers.
	Continue efforts to standardize documents, specifically staff reports to the Plan and Zoning Commission and Zoning Board of Adjustments, as well as, resolutions, ordinances and agenda software entries for the City Council.
	Host annual builders' luncheon in spring 2023. The luncheon continues to be an excellent tool to keep builders and contractors apprised of Code changes and trends.
	Resume annual Plan and Zoning Commission retreat following COVID-19. The half-day retreat provides valuable training for the Plan and Zoning Commission members.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Request to convert current part-time permits clerk to full-time permits clerk.
	Request to promote code enforcement officer I to code enforcement officer II when current staff attains the required certifications and experience.
	Request to promote combination inspector I to combination inspector II when current staff attains the required certifications and experience.
	Acquire and implement Bluebeam software for all permits and planning staff.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Increase in number of building permits, projects and inspections relative to departmental staffing levels.
	Increase in number and complexity of code enforcement cases.
	Potential slowdown in development and construction activity due to increasing construction costs, rising interest rates and worker shortages.
	Ever-increasing expectation for immediate action and results as complaints from all facets of the community continue to increase.

Activity: Code Enforcement	Department: Community Development					Program: Public Safety	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	2,282,536	2,867,139	2,541,217	2,061,200	1,978,100	1,543,100	1,621,100
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	273,472	450,969	609,287	355,000	448,000	313,000	313,000
Special Assessments	230	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	73	1,764	3,086	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	\$ 2,556,311	\$ 3,319,872	\$ 3,153,590	\$ 2,417,200	\$ 2,427,100	\$ 1,857,100	\$ 1,935,100
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 1,345,711	\$ 1,513,146	\$ 1,661,292	\$ 1,856,752	\$ 1,832,705	\$ 1,946,096	\$ 2,052,647
Contractual Services	93,119	115,176	198,711	158,761	182,341	169,221	178,292
Commodities	18,824	27,538	26,220	31,334	38,919	37,157	33,710
Capital Outlay	-	24,448	-	-	71,000	-	-
Debt Service	717	717	717	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,458,371	\$ 1,681,025	\$ 1,886,940	\$ 2,046,847	\$ 2,124,965	\$ 2,152,474	\$ 2,264,649
Personnel Summary:							
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plans Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspection Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Combination Inspector III	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination Inspector II	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
Combination Inspector I	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Code Enforcement Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Code Enforcement Officer II	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Code Enforcement Officer I	2.00	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Permits Supervisor	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permits Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
Permits Technician	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permits Clerk	2.50	2.50	2.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Administrative Clerk	-	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56
Total Full-Time Equivalents	13.50	15.06	16.06	16.06	16.06	16.06	16.06
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck	2	2022	Purchase	\$ 71,000	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ 71,000	\$ -	\$ -	

Activity: Community Development		Department: Community Development				Program: Community and Economic Development	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	39,269	47,560	51,625	36,000	30,000	22,000	22,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	55	23	815	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 39,324	\$ 47,583	\$ 52,440	\$ 36,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 764,419	\$ 814,467	\$ 1,019,894	\$ 1,136,200	\$ 1,104,854	\$ 1,168,587	\$ 1,241,187
Contractual Services	105,541	29,090	41,730	104,490	79,650	49,003	109,359
Commodities	441	3,097	875	1,450	1,585	1,562	1,567
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 870,401	\$ 846,654	\$ 1,062,499	\$ 1,242,140	\$ 1,186,089	\$ 1,219,152	\$ 1,352,113
Personnel Summary:							
Community Development Director	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning and Building Director	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Principal Planner	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Planner	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Associate Planner	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Planner	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	7.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Economic Development

The Economic Development department provides comprehensive services to existing and prospective businesses by assisting with site and building information, providing responsible financial assistance and offering guidance through the development process. The department also works to implement the City's long-term economic development strategy which includes building meaningful and lasting partnerships, external marketing, workforce development and identifying and preparing development options for continued economic growth to strengthen Ankeny's position as a regional business center.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Ensure Economic Vitality 	To build and maintain strong relationships with existing businesses to encourage their retention and expansion	Number of business retention visits	40	30	30	35	35
		Ankeny as a place to work – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		80%		82%	
		Employment opportunities – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		74%		77%	
	To create an environment, as well as opportunities, that attract new businesses and investment	Number of development agreements executed	1	6	1	2	3
		Total investment supported by development agreements (in millions)	\$12	\$63	\$20	\$45	\$75
		Total number of jobs created or retained by development agreements	12	273	25	175	150
		Average annual salary of new jobs created	\$41,667	\$47,223	\$43,680	\$48,000	\$53,000

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Completed infrastructure agreement with Costco Wholesale Corporation.
	Completed Crosswinds Business Park Infrastructure Construction Cost Reimbursement Agreement for SE Crosswinds Drive/SE 77th Street Improvements – Phase 1.
	Finalized streetscape plan for existing greenspace in Uptown.
	Pursued grant funding for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park.
	Drafted and gained approval of partnership agreements with the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce, Greater Des Moines Partnership and Uptown Association.
	Sponsored and participated in Iowa Biotechnology Association, Iowa Commercial Real Estate Association and Small Business Success Summit annual events.
	Moved forward plans for the Uptown parking improvements.

	Completed final design and amended grant agreement with Bravo Greater Des Moines for the High Trestle Trail trailhead restroom and amenities.
	Completed 30+ formal business retention visits with Ankeny's largest private employers.
	Served on the Mid-Iowa Planning Alliance Board and committee to create a Site Readiness Program for development ready sites.
	Worked with consultant on preliminary design for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park.
	Renewed Targeted Industry Incentive and Office Development Incentive Programs.
	Worked with Cultural Arts Board and Des Moines Area Regional Transit to select artist and art for new bus shelter on West 1st Street.
	Increased advertising in the CRE weekly and annual Real Estate Magazine.
	Continued marketing and outreach through community presentations and brokerage meetings throughout the metro.
	Established relationships with brokers representing new clients interested in future investment.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Complete urban renewal area boundary and project plan amendments for both the Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Area and Ankeny 1991 Urban Renewal Area.
	Complete RFP and select consultant for the South Ankeny Boulevard Corridor Plan.
	Complete relaunch of the Ankeny Leadership Institute.
	Update economic development website with new images and content.
	Pursue grants and donations for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park.
	Award contract for the Uptown landscaping improvements.
	Identify future development projects for business park expansion.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Complete South Ankeny Boulevard Corridor Plan.
	Assist Uptown with Main Street Iowa application.
	Transition to new customer relationship manager program.
	Create new demographic and growth maps for developers and retailers.
	Evaluate need for redevelopment incentives for targeted revitalization efforts.
	Work with Community Development department to identify future business parks and begin getting new commercial and industrial areas ready for development.
	Propose additional bicycle tourism and economic development projects and initiatives and identify outside funding sources for improvements.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Identify and implement new ways to market and promote Ankeny.

Activity: Economic Development		Department: Economic Development				Program: Community and Economic Development	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	15,451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 15,451	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 285,595	\$ 294,976	\$ 302,760	\$ 320,029	\$ 320,116	\$ 334,578	\$ 348,822
Contractual Services	70,470	22,968	43,283	54,263	139,155	56,623	57,350
Commodities	349	430	95	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 356,414	\$ 318,374	\$ 346,138	\$ 375,642	\$ 460,621	\$ 392,551	\$ 407,522
Personnel Summary:							
Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Communications

Communications is responsible for planning and implementing a comprehensive communications program that includes managing the City's website and social media; holding surveys and focus groups; drafting brochures, news releases, flyers and posters; leading or helping organize special events, community enhancement programs and public awareness campaigns; enhancing internal employee communications and awareness; and handling all media relations, reputation management and crisis communications efforts.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Strengthen Community Engagement 	To serve as the City's Public Information Office, fostering positive relations with the news media to ensure fair and accurate coverage and to increase citizen awareness, interest and participation in their City government.	Total number of social media followers	39,117	43,243	48,350	50,500	52,500
		Number of individual users of the City's website	349,971	389,062	486,178	490,000	500,000
		Public information services – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		71%		75%	

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Planned and promoted High Trestle Trail Extension and Pedestrian Bridge ribbon cutting and bike ride.
	Held successful annual Mayor's Tree Lighting and Fireworks at The District in Prairie Trail.
	Partnered with Uptown Ankeny Association on Winter Wonder Lights and Reindeer Pop-Up event.
	Planned and executed annual employee appreciation tailgate and picnic at the Ankeny Market and Pavilion.
	Planned and executed State of the City employee information meetings.
	Created online store for City logo apparel.
	Developed successful marketing campaigns for Beats and Eats, Movies Under the Stars, Yoga in the Park, EMS Week Open House and Police Week Community Picnic.
	Managed media relations.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Launch new City website that is ADA complaint with microsites for Economic Development, Library, Parks and Recreation and Police departments.
	Develop recruitment strategies for hard to fill positions.

	• Plan and promote employee service award luncheon.
	• Update employee photographs.
	• Highlight employees and their work through spotlight campaigns.
	• Continue to grow social media audience.
	• Implement new employee orientation program.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	• Create and implement marketing strategies for Economic Development, Library, Otter Creek Golf Course and Parks and Recreation departments.
	• Focus on communicating the capital improvement program projects to the community on a regular basis.
	• Assist Police and Fire departments with a recruitment strategy.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	• Staffing levels in the Communications department.

Activity: Communications	Department: Communications					Program: General Government	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	5	2,446	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ 2,446	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 254,077	\$ 265,226	\$ 277,141	\$ 322,375	\$ 298,013	\$ 311,277	\$ 327,937
Contractual Services	36,357	59,437	112,663	169,934	156,527	151,536	134,344
Commodities	5,000	4,422	4,944	5,600	3,100	3,100	3,100
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 295,434	\$ 329,085	\$ 394,748	\$ 497,909	\$ 457,640	\$ 465,913	\$ 465,381
Personnel Summary:							
Communications Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communications Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Digital Marketing Specialist	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	-
Total Full-Time Equivalents	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
None	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Capital Outlay				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Human Resources

Human Resources provides a wide range of services to City departments such as recruiting, selecting, testing and hiring the City's workforce. In addition, the department processes payroll along with managing employee benefits such as health insurance and workers compensation.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Become the Employer of Choice 	To recruit and retain well trained, dedicated and hardworking employees	Number of employment applications received	5,249	2,105	3,215	3,500	3,500
		Turnover rate, including retirements	6.98%	3.59%	7.46%	4.76%	4.76%
	To administer the payroll function, including all benefit programs, accurately and cost efficiently	Number of employees (number of W-2's issued)	797	638	738	756	756
		Number of paychecks issued	12,305	10,314	12,304	12,500	12,500
		Percent of employees receiving payment by EFT	97.83%	98.28%	98.56%	98.58%	98.58%

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

- Successfully filled 8 new FTE positions and 39 replacement FTE positions during fiscal year 2022.
- Amended employee handbook to add parental leave, bereavement leave for miscarriages and stillbirths and updated dress code guidelines.
- Negotiated new collective bargaining agreements with the Ankeny Police Department Employee's Union (Teamsters Local No. 238) and Ankeny Career Firefighters Union (International Association of Fire Fighters) and approved a side agreement with the AFSCME Union for fiscal year 2023.
- Implemented new pay scales for non-union employees (full-time, permanent part-time and seasonal).
- Implemented learning management software that provides a centralized online platform for employee training and development.
- Provided drug and alcohol awareness; diversity, equity, inclusion and belonging; anti-harassment; active shooter and cybersecurity training for employee groups.
- Held annual employee appreciation tailgate and service award luncheon.

In Progress Activities

- Negotiate new collective bargaining agreement with the AFSCME Union.
- Develop flexible work hours pilot program.
- Recruit new FTE positions authorized in the fiscal year 2023 budget.

	Establish permanent and secure online retention system for personnel files.
	Implement mobile timekeeping for Parks and Recreation seasonal staff.
	Implement new employee orientation program.
	Create employee identification badge policy.
	Increase usage of the learning management software training offerings.
	Develop 2023 employee training calendar for safety and other required annual trainings.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Complete annual review and update of employee handbook and other personnel policies.
	Conduct employee satisfaction surveys.
	Research and evaluate onboarding systems.
	Research timekeeping software to better integrate with financial and payroll software.
	Continue to monitor for new laws and regulations.
	Continue to focus on becoming more paperless.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Develop more creative recruitment strategies for hard to fill positions (e.g. social media campaigns and job fairs).
	Reduced pool of applicants for public safety positions.
	Competition with private sector for talent (e.g. remote work, flexible schedules and generous PTO).
	Engage in succession planning for key roles within the organization.

Activity: Human Resources		Department: Human Resources				Program: General Government	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	534	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 534	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 348,200	\$ 363,620	\$ 369,852	\$ 399,695	\$ 400,054	\$ 418,415	\$ 440,173
Contractual Services	37,598	37,782	38,415	66,680	91,205	68,980	70,480
Commodities	14,678	10,215	12,456	25,050	26,150	29,650	28,650
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 400,476	\$ 411,617	\$ 420,723	\$ 491,425	\$ 517,409	\$ 517,045	\$ 539,303
Personnel Summary:							
Human Resources Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City Manager

The City Manager's Office ensures that the policy direction set by the City Council is implemented and that the City's delivery of public services is provided in an efficient and cost-effective manner. The following activities are categorized in the City Manager's Office for budget management purposes:

Cemetery – provides support to the Oralabor Cemetery.

Aviation Authority – the aviation authority activity accounts for the City's contribution to the Polk County Aviation Authority (PCAA).

Housing Authority – accounts for the administration of a Metro Home Improvement Program created through a 28E Agreement between the Des Moines area metro cities. The program is administered by the City of West Des Moines. It also accounts for the Housing Choice Voucher Program (Section 8) created through a 28E Agreement with the City of Des Moines.

Mayor and City Council – this activity includes the legislative and policy-making body of the City. The Mayor and five City Council members are elected at large. The Mayor, with approval of the City Council, appoints members to boards and commissions of the City.

City Manager – is the highest level of management in the City and is responsible for the general coordination of all city activities. The City Manager's Office serves as the principal advisor to the Mayor and City Council on matters relating to the overall operations of the city and works to create a strong working relationship between elected officials and staff.

City Hall Building – provides for the utilities, maintenance and repair of the City Hall building where all general government departments are located.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Exercise Financial Discipline 	To provide strong financial responsibility as stewards of the City of Ankeny budget	Total expenditures per capita	\$2,128	\$2,272	\$2,291	\$2,755	\$2,524
		General fund expenditures per capita	\$444	\$465	\$504	\$602	\$601
		Overall direction the City of Ankeny is taking – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		68%		70%	
	To prepare a budget that serves as a financial plan, operations guide and policy document	GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award	Awarded	Awarded	Awarded	Awarded	Awarded

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To manage development of the City in order to meet the public demands, needs and expectations	Capital spending as a percent of budgeted expenditures	28.50%	21.69%	20.57%	38.10%	28.67%
		Services provided by the City of Ankeny – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		78%		80%	
		Overall quality of life in Ankeny – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		93%		95%	
Enhance Quality of Life 	To manage the City consistent with the strategic goals of the City Council and the needs of the community	Property tax levy rate	\$10.35	\$10.00	\$9.95	\$9.90	\$9.90
		Value of services for the taxes paid – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		53%		55%	
		Full-time equivalent employees per 1,000 population	4.52	4.89	4.86	4.88	4.76
Ensure Economic Vitality 	To ensure that the City is financially sound, demonstrating long-term stability and creditworthiness	General obligation (GO) bond rating ⁽²⁾	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1
		GO annual appropriation bond rating ⁽²⁾	Aa2	Aa2	Aa2	Aa2	Aa2
		Water revenue bond rating ⁽²⁾	Aa2	Aa2	Aa2	Aa2	Aa2
		Sewer revenue bond rating ⁽²⁾	Aa3	Aa3	Aa3	Aa3	Aa3
Provide Regional Leadership 	To actively participate in leading public interest organizations and advocate for policies that advance the interests of Ankeny citizens	Generally acting in the best interest of the community ⁽¹⁾		63%		65%	

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

⁽²⁾ Moody's Investors Service rating

Activity: Cemetery		Department: City Manager			Program: Culture and Recreation		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	1,200	600	600	600	600	600
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Aviation Authority		Department: City Manager			Program: Public Works		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ 520,868	\$ 580,365	\$ 621,186	\$ 651,931	\$ 651,931	\$ 683,324	\$ 707,868
Non-Property Taxes	4,428	4,314	4,936	5,061	5,061	4,966	5,133
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	14,731	15,495	16,067	12,379	12,351	14,182	10,850
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 540,027	\$ 600,174	\$ 642,189	\$ 669,371	\$ 669,343	\$ 702,472	\$ 723,851
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	547,217	597,335	637,576	669,455	669,455	702,928	724,016
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 547,217	\$ 597,335	\$ 637,576	\$ 669,455	\$ 669,455	\$ 702,928	\$ 724,016
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Housing Authority		Department: City Manager			Program: Community and Economic Development		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	10,763	27,969	8,208	33,454	33,454	23,707	43,968
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 10,763	\$ 27,969	\$ 8,208	\$ 33,454	\$ 33,454	\$ 23,707	\$ 43,968
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: Mayor and City Council		Department: City Manager			Program: General Government		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	991	248	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 991	\$ 248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 49,560	\$ 49,165	\$ 48,753	\$ 49,496	\$ 49,490	\$ 60,452	\$ 71,672
Contractual Services	134,041	70,823	109,687	504,775	168,636	461,675	511,189
Commodities	955	959	2,204	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 184,556	\$ 120,947	\$ 160,644	\$ 557,071	\$ 220,926	\$ 524,927	\$ 585,661
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: City Manager		Department: City Manager				Program: General Government	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 790,609	\$ 768,184	\$ 935,775	\$ 1,069,404	\$ 1,006,720	\$ 1,077,958	\$ 1,131,560
Contractual Services	25,426	39,151	112,943	78,264	111,371	56,739	56,981
Commodities	320	1,884	3,197	9,950	9,950	7,750	7,750
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 816,355	\$ 809,219	\$ 1,051,915	\$ 1,157,618	\$ 1,128,041	\$ 1,142,447	\$ 1,196,291
Personnel Summary:							
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Services Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Airport Manager	-	-	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38
Assistant to the City Manager	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Budget Analyst	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	3.00	4.00	4.38	5.38	5.38	5.38	5.38
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Activity: City Hall Building		Department: City Manager			Program: General Government		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	11,034	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ 11,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	81,671	65,148	64,997	77,082	78,196	80,433	80,774
Commodities	8,613	3,146	9,819	11,755	11,718	11,715	11,716
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 90,284	\$ 68,294	\$ 74,816	\$ 88,837	\$ 89,914	\$ 92,148	\$ 92,490
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City Clerk

The City Clerk is responsible for maintaining all public records, which consists of storage, scanning and retention of official records. In addition to records management, the Clerk's Office oversees and issues numerous licenses and permits.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To prepare City Council and Polk County Aviation Authority agendas and minutes	Number of meeting agendas and minutes prepared	53	41	54	54	55
		Percent of agendas and minutes timely published per code requirements	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	To provide records management including City Council and Polk County Aviation Authority action dispositions	Number of resolutions processed	564	529	560	540	540
		Number of ordinances codified	34	34	58	40	40
		Number of legal notices published	238	277	247	270	260
		Percent of legal notices timely published per code requirements	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Number of open records requests completed	67	71	144	160	180
	To monitor business and miscellaneous activities within the City through license and permit issuance	Number of license and permit applications received	2,715	2,683	4,728	4,600	4,600

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

- Continued monthly staff meetings.
- Updated permit applications and processes as the number of permits issued annually continues to rise.
- Processed 425 permits applications (e.g. cigarette, beer and liquor, hunting, mobile food vendor, noise, peddler/solicitor, solid waste and special events/block parties).
- Processed 151 public records requests.

	Expanded type and number of documents e-filed with the Polk County Recorder and Secretary of State.
	Continued to move toward a semi-paperless environment.
	Initiated electronic signatures on all City Council approved documents.
	Prepared agendas and minutes for City Council and Polk County Aviation Authority meetings, including disposition of all actions taken and publication of required notices and minutes.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Continue to cross train staff in essential areas in order to cover busier times and absences.
	Continue implementing Records Retention Manual, including reviewing paper files and destroying files and/or moving files to digital storage.
	Continue restructuring Docushare files in accordance with the Records Retention Manual, including identifying and deleting documents that are no longer administratively useful.
	Replace City Hall's postage machine.
	Research and submit budget request for new agenda software as current software will no longer be updated and supported.
	Research public records request management software to process and track requests. Requests have increased significantly over the last two years.
	Review and update processes for annexations and abatements.
	Research new software options for pet licensing and dog park pass registration.
	Identify and offer additional training opportunities for staff.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Enhance records management and paperless environment.
	Inventory archived files stored at Police department and organize or destroy files as needed.
	Request public records request management software to be shared with the Police department.
	Create training manuals for documenting daily processes.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Continued demand for self-service and access to city information and services.
	Increased number of permits, requests and expectations related to the use of city services and staff.
	Increased cost for publications and updates to the Municipal Code.

Activity: City Clerk		Department: City Clerk			Program: General Government		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	101,150	79,589	185,879	110,400	120,400	120,400	120,400
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	423	19	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	732	2,555	1,271	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 102,305	\$ 82,163	\$ 187,150	\$ 110,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 398,136	\$ 386,716	\$ 367,283	\$ 445,758	\$ 403,887	\$ 426,370	\$ 456,998
Contractual Services	63,716	50,992	61,883	58,125	65,399	100,140	71,538
Commodities	3,695	3,400	3,860	4,650	4,700	4,900	5,100
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 465,547	\$ 441,108	\$ 433,026	\$ 508,533	\$ 473,986	\$ 531,410	\$ 533,636
Personnel Summary:							
City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Records Clerk	2.00	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.00	4.00	4.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Finance

Finance is responsible for the accurate and timely recording of all financial transactions and safeguarding the City's assets. This includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, grant management, debt management, managing the City's accounting system, preparing financial reports, preparing budget documents and reports and filing State and Federal financial reports.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Exercise Financial Discipline 	To prepare financial reports that go beyond the minimum requirements to demonstrate transparency and full disclosure	GFOA Excellence in Financial Reporting Award	Awarded	Awarded	Awarded	Awarded	Awarded
	To make timely payments to vendors in an efficient, cost effective manner while protecting the City from fraud and waste	Number of accounts payable claims ⁽¹⁾	16,350	28,130	18,459	20,000	22,000
		Percent of accounts payable claims paid electronically ⁽¹⁾	49.77%	67.14%	41.10%	42.50%	43.18%
	To collect revenue in an efficient and cost-effective manner while providing outstanding customer service	Average number of utility billing accounts	24,069	25,514	27,012	28,600	30,300
		Percent of utility payments received electronically	73.13%	76.05%	78.46%	79.00%	80.00%

⁽¹⁾ Reported for the calendar year

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

- Received GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
- Completed fiscal year 2021 audit with an unmodified opinion.
- Implemented DebtBook, a cloud-based debt and lease management software. The software was helpful in the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 Leases, effective for fiscal year 2022.
- Requested interest rate increases on the City's checking, savings and insured cash sweep accounts held with several banking institutions.
- Implemented fraud reporting hotline.

	Assisted Parks & Recreation department transition to a new credit card processor. By doing so, the staff is more efficient and less prone to errors.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Complete cost of service study for water and sewer rates, in collaboration with the Municipal Utilities department and consultant FCS Group.
	Issue RFP for banking and custodial services.
	Implement online payment solution for utility bills to improve customer experience, maximize operational efficiencies, access latest technologies and decrease costs.
	Maintain high standard of customer service in the Finance department, including utility billing in the face of increased workloads.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Establish internal audit procedures to provide assurance that proper controls are in place to protect the City's assets and comply with all laws and regulations.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Uncertainty of the interest rate environment.

Activity: Finance	Department: Finance				Program: General Government		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ 21,194,854	\$ 23,419,363	\$ 25,067,452	\$ 27,358,096	\$ 27,358,096	\$ 28,868,992	\$ 30,717,971
Non-Property Taxes	3,062,519	2,624,127	3,576,891	3,177,718	3,773,718	3,829,025	3,900,650
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	1,884,941	387,142	229,616	140,305	2,215,305	2,315,305	2,315,305
Intergovernmental	627,868	654,440	678,798	576,236	577,323	664,875	539,634
Service Charges	108	24	60	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	26,182	9,341	10,565	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 26,796,472	\$ 27,094,437	\$ 29,563,382	\$ 31,252,355	\$ 33,924,442	\$ 35,678,197	\$ 37,473,560
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 408,751	\$ 465,750	\$ 429,624	\$ 489,229	\$ 479,551	\$ 523,447	\$ 556,939
Contractual Services	33,380	32,051	60,625	78,630	76,730	84,980	87,080
Commodities	1,152	1,301	1,389	2,800	3,250	2,750	2,750
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 443,283	\$ 499,102	\$ 491,638	\$ 570,659	\$ 559,531	\$ 611,177	\$ 646,769
Personnel Summary:							
Finance Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accountant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.63	1.63	1.63
Total Full Time Equivalents	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.63	4.63	4.63
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Information Technology

Information Technology supports the network of the City including personal computers, printers and software utilized by all departments.

Council Goal	Department Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To consolidate, maintain and update the computer network for uniformity, cost effectiveness and efficiency	Number of computers	445	530	519	528	535
		Number of computers replaced	134	130	147	75	149
		Number of supported computers per IT staff	127	151	148	141	97
		Number of supported staff per IT staff	219	182	211	200	141
		Number of printers	131	116	112	112	112
		Data network percent uptime	99.98%	99.97%	99.98%	99.98%	99.98%
	To maintain and update the VoIP phone system and keep it running smoothly	Number of VoIP phone sets	249	255	276	283	290
		VoIP system percent uptime	99.98%	99.97%	99.99%	99.99%	99.99%

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

	Designed, implemented and managed video surveillance upgrade at the Police department.
	Upgraded door access control server to accommodate the addition of the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center and Park Maintenance Facility.
	Designed, implemented and managed the new Albaugh Family Senior Community Center and Park Maintenance Facility renovation IT infrastructure including fiber optic routing, data server room, network routing, data connectivity, telephone, video security surveillance, door access control and wireless.
	Provided guidance to traffic engineering on vendor selection and implementation of new fiber mapping software.
	Selected and deployed new digital signage solution for the Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library with capacity to expand to other city buildings.
	Managed transition to Adobe business license model.
	Upgraded and replaced 100+ computer workstations on the regular inventory rotation schedule.
	Provided guidance to Police department on vendor selection and implementation of new body worn cameras, in-car cameras and web accessible digital evidence management system.

	• Deployed help desk ticketing software for tracking user support issues.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	• Maintain GIS databases (e.g. 911 addressing and impervious surfaces).
	• Migrate from Workgroup GIS to Enterprise GIS.
	• Train Public Works department on impervious surface data entry.
	• Design, configure and deploy new firewall between the City and Polk County Sheriff's Office. This will provide security to the expanding network services traversing the network.
	• Design, implement and manage security awareness training.
	• Design, configure and deploy infrastructure to securely upload body worn camera video to the cloud.
	• Investigate storage area network cluster replacement and new product evaluations.
	• Order switch and wireless access point replacements.
	• Plan regular server replacement projects to refresh hardware.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	• Continue ongoing training and education on existing software and hardware systems.
	• Test and evaluate cloud file solutions for field access.
	• Request solutions to better manage cloud storage sites.
	• Migrate Exchange on-premise to Exchange online.
	• Assist in deploying Axon in-car camera system.
	• Manage and expand security awareness training.
	• Migrate utility billing email notifications to third party service.
	• Engage third party to perform cyber security risk and penetration testing.
	• Request to update Incode server and database version.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	• Unstructured file growth (e.g. data not stored in an application database).
	• Increased demand from staff to work remotely, from home, in the field, while attending conferences, or locations where the network does not exist, requiring cloud vendor supported solutions which are not approved or funded.
	• Shadow IT at the department level without IT department knowledge.
	• Growth in equipment that is out-of-warranty or not funded for replacement.
	• Data migration not being included or funded in project costs when migrating vendor solutions.
	• Move from on premise to cloud based solutions when appropriate.

Activity: Information Technology	Department: Information Technology				Program: General Government		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	304,853	266,797	340,235	365,944	367,181	410,946	434,570
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,190	755	980	-	7,871	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 306,043	\$ 267,552	\$ 341,215	\$ 365,944	\$ 375,052	\$ 410,946	\$ 434,570
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 630,625	\$ 695,510	\$ 779,057	\$ 859,752	\$ 822,595	\$ 868,754	\$ 912,200
Contractual Services	139,163	208,397	256,096	301,368	285,746	385,528	411,076
Commodities	419,367	126,355	287,717	293,800	351,517	389,500	415,000
Capital Outlay	12,544	19,213	20,355	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	17,713	17,713	17,713	8,857	8,857	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,219,412	\$ 1,067,188	\$ 1,360,938	\$ 1,463,777	\$ 1,468,715	\$ 1,643,782	\$ 1,738,276
Personnel Summary:							
IT Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Management Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
IT Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Specialist	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	5.00	6.00	6.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Phone System		Various	2018	Reserve	\$ 8,857	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 8,857	\$ -	\$ -

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund

Description of the Fund

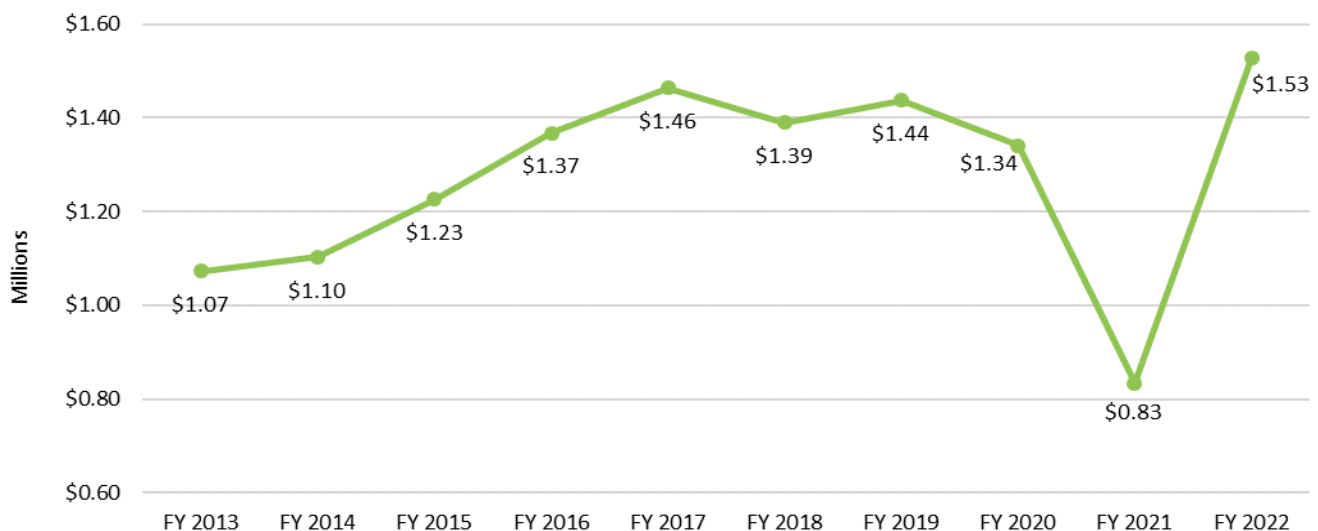
The fund accounts for hotel/motel tax revenues and their subsequent disbursement.

The City levies a seven percent tax on hotel/motel rooms. These funds are accounted for separately and allocated by the City Council during the budget process. Funds are allocated for the following purposes:

- To support Des Moines area and local cultural facilities and organizations.
- To support Des Moines area and local economic development efforts.
- To support City projects and activities related to cultural activities or economic development efforts.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Hotel/motel tax collections over the past ten years have been as follows:



The pandemic had a significant impact on hotel/motel tax collections. Fiscal year 2021 saw a dramatic decline in revenue as public health restrictions and safety measures resulted in reduced travel spending. Revenues have since started to recover and are expected to exceed pre-pandemic levels in fiscal year 2024, in part due to the recent construction of several new hotels. The City estimates it will receive \$1,982,000 in hotel/motel taxes. Other revenues include \$6,000 from interest income.

Fiscal year 2024 expenditures and transfers out total \$1,688,289 with contributions to various cultural and economic development efforts in the Des Moines area and locally. These contributions are detailed on the Hotel/Motel Tax Allocations page, with the largest contributions to Bravo Greater Des Moines and the Greater Des Moines Convention and Visitors Bureau, equal to 2/7 of hotel/motel tax revenues or \$566,286 each. New one-time uses include \$50,000 for design and painting of the new Northwest Water Tower and \$40,000 for costs related to Ankeny being selected as a pass-through community for the Register's Annual Great Bicycle Ride Across Iowa (RAGBRAI).

Hotel/motel tax revenues must be expended in accordance with Code of Iowa, Chapter 423A, which states that at least fifty percent of revenues shall be spent on various cultural and recreational purposes as defined in the Code. All remaining revenues may be spent for any lawful purpose of a city. The fiscal year 2024 hotel/motel tax budget allocates \$1,404,572 or

83.19% of expenditures to various cultural and recreational purposes and \$283,717 or 16.81% to any lawful purpose, which focuses on economic development, the intern program, support of Ankeny based organizations and miscellaneous allocations.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The projected ending fund balance is \$762,841, an increase of \$299,711 or 64.71%. The increase is due to the return of hotel/motel tax collections to pre-pandemic levels, along with numerous hotels that have been constructed or are in the process of construction. The remaining fund balance is set aside for future allocations to cultural and economic development opportunities.

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 236,944	\$ 410,579	\$ 376,025	\$ 191,673	\$ 385,264	\$ 463,130	\$ 762,841
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	6,452	1,821	665	500	6,000	6,000	6,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	27,718	27,718	2,000	-	2,000	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 34,170	\$ 29,539	\$ 2,665	\$ 500	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Transfers In	1,341,089	834,306	1,527,170	1,370,000	1,924,000	1,982,000	2,041,000
Funds Available	\$ 1,612,203	\$ 1,274,424	\$ 1,905,860	\$ 1,562,173	\$ 2,317,264	\$ 2,451,130	\$ 2,809,841
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ 22,543	\$ 17,036	\$ 26,325	\$ 46,103	\$ 50,206	\$ 96,217	\$ 56,227
Contractual Services	840,683	460,248	1,055,363	877,358	1,216,928	1,279,072	1,262,786
Commodities	9,217	11,115	11,070	12,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 872,443	\$ 488,399	\$ 1,092,758	\$ 935,461	\$ 1,274,134	\$ 1,382,289	\$ 1,326,013
Transfers Out	329,181	410,000	427,838	356,000	580,000	306,000	720,000
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 410,579	\$ 376,025	\$ 385,264	\$ 270,712	\$ 463,130	\$ 762,841	\$ 763,828

Hotel/Motel Tax Allocations

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue							
Balance Forward	\$ 236,944	\$ 410,579	\$ 376,025	\$ 191,673	\$ 385,264	\$ 463,130	\$ 762,841
Ankeny Little League Loan Repayment	25,718	25,718	-	-	-	-	-
Forgivable Loan Repayment	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	-	-
Hotel/Motel Tax	1,341,089	834,306	1,527,170	1,370,000	1,924,000	1,982,000	2,041,000
Interest	6,452	1,821	665	500	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Revenue Available	\$ 1,612,203	\$ 1,274,424	\$ 1,905,860	\$ 1,562,173	\$ 2,317,264	\$ 2,451,130	\$ 2,809,841
Chapter 423A.7.a - Appropriations							
Recreation							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000
High Trestle Trail Trailhead Restroom and Amenities	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex O & M	190,000	195,000	200,000	205,000	205,000	215,000	225,000
Cultural and Entertainment Facilities							
Bravo Greater Des Moines	383,149	194,667	480,030	391,429	549,714	566,286	583,143
Beats and Eats	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Tourism and Convention Business							
Ankeny Chamber of Commerce	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Greater Des Moines Convention & Visitors Bureau	383,149	194,667	480,030	391,429	549,714	566,286	583,143
Sister Cities	1,667	329	1,122	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Chapter 423A.7.a - Appropriations	\$ 1,007,965	\$ 834,663	\$ 1,411,182	\$ 1,039,858	\$ 1,661,428	\$ 1,404,572	\$ 1,848,286
Chapter 423A.7.b - Appropriations							
Economic Development							
Greater Des Moines Partnership	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000
Organization Operations							
Intern Program	22,543	17,036	26,325	46,103	50,206	56,217	56,227
Ankeny Based Organizations							
Ankeny Art Center	-	-	-	-	17,000	-	-
Ankeny Economic Development Corporation	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Ankeny Summerfest	59,181	-	12,838	71,000	55,000	71,000	75,000
Uptown Ankeny Association	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Miscellaneous Allocations							
Community Entrance Signage	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
High Trestle Trail Joint Public Service Agreement	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
High Trestle Trail Park and Greenway Master Plan	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-
High Trestle Trail Public Art Master Plan	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Holiday Lighting	-	-	9,011	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Mayor's Tree Lighting	12,635	12,400	11,940	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
North Ankeny Boulevard Median and Landscaping Improvements	50,000	-	-	40,000	-	-	-
Northwest Water Tower Design	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Other Miscellaneous Allocations	1,800	1,800	1,800	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Ragbrai Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-
Uptown Streetscape Plan	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-
Total Chapter 423A.7.b - Appropriations	\$ 193,659	\$ 63,736	\$ 109,414	\$ 251,603	\$ 192,706	\$ 283,717	\$ 197,727
Total of All Appropriations	\$ 1,201,624	\$ 898,399	\$ 1,520,596	\$ 1,291,461	\$ 1,854,134	\$ 1,688,289	\$ 2,046,013
Unappropriated Fund Balance	\$ 410,579	\$ 376,025	\$ 385,264	\$ 270,712	\$ 463,130	\$ 762,841	\$ 763,828

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS



Fire Gift Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for donations specifically designated for the Fire department.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

For fiscal year 2024, revenues total \$5,300 from interest income and donations. Expenditures of \$5,000 are allocated to miscellaneous activities.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance is projected to increase \$300 or 1.10%, due to interest income.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Fire Gift Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 19,360	\$ 23,095	\$ 24,733	\$ 27,733	\$ 26,893	\$ 27,193	\$ 27,493
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	301	88	32	-	300	300	300
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	11,412	1,550	2,407	17,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Revenues	\$ 11,713	\$ 1,638	\$ 2,439	\$ 17,000	\$ 5,300	\$ 5,300	\$ 5,300
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 31,073	\$ 24,733	\$ 27,172	\$ 44,733	\$ 32,193	\$ 32,493	\$ 32,793
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	5,620	-	72	8,000	-	-	-
Commodities	2,358	-	207	6,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,978	\$ -	\$ 279	\$ 14,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 23,095	\$ 24,733	\$ 26,893	\$ 30,733	\$ 27,193	\$ 27,493	\$ 27,793

Hawkeye Park Player Fees Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for an improvement fee charged to adult leagues at Hawkeye Park Sports Complex.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The fiscal year 2024 budget includes revenues of \$400 from interest income and \$10,000 from player fees. Expenditures of \$22,120 have been allocated to regular maintenance activities and the addition of a concrete pad for adult leagues and increased complex accessibility.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to decrease \$11,720 or 48.34%. This decrease is related to the addition of a concrete pad at Hawkeye Park Sports Complex. The remaining fund balance is set aside for future improvements.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Hawkeye Park Player Fees Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 25,203	\$ 27,691	\$ 38,265	\$ 41,265	\$ 47,643	\$ 24,243	\$ 12,523
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	409	119	53	-	400	400	400
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	4,750	10,455	9,325	10,000	8,000	10,000	10,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 5,159	\$ 10,574	\$ 9,378	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,400	\$ 10,400	\$ 10,400
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 30,362	\$ 38,265	\$ 47,643	\$ 51,265	\$ 56,043	\$ 34,643	\$ 22,923
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	24,480	20,300	18,120	3,000
Commodities	2,671	-	-	11,500	11,500	4,000	7,146
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,671	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,980	\$ 31,800	\$ 22,120	\$ 10,146
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 27,691	\$ 38,265	\$ 47,643	\$ 15,285	\$ 24,243	\$ 12,523	\$ 12,777

Police Gift Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for donations specifically designated for the Police department.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

For fiscal year 2024, revenues are budgeted at \$4,100 and expenditures at \$4,000. Revenues are primarily from donations and therefore difficult to predict.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance is projected to increase \$100 or 0.99%, due to interest income.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Police Gift Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 6,034	\$ 7,413	\$ 5,826	\$ 5,826	\$ 10,036	\$ 10,136	\$ 10,236
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	93	17	10	-	100	100	100
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	3,321	2,945	4,200	1,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Total Revenues	\$ 3,414	\$ 2,962	\$ 4,210	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,100
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 9,448	\$ 10,375	\$ 10,036	\$ 6,826	\$ 14,136	\$ 14,236	\$ 14,336
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	1,190	710	-	1,000	3,400	4,000	4,000
Commodities	845	3,839	-	-	600	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,035	\$ 4,549	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 7,413	\$ 5,826	\$ 10,036	\$ 5,826	\$ 10,136	\$ 10,236	\$ 10,336

Road Use Tax Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for revenue sharing from state taxes related to transportation. Road use tax revenue is generated through motor vehicle registration fees, motor vehicle fuel taxes, an excise tax imposed on the rental of automobiles and a use tax on trailers. The use of these funds is restricted to the construction, maintenance and supervision of public streets.

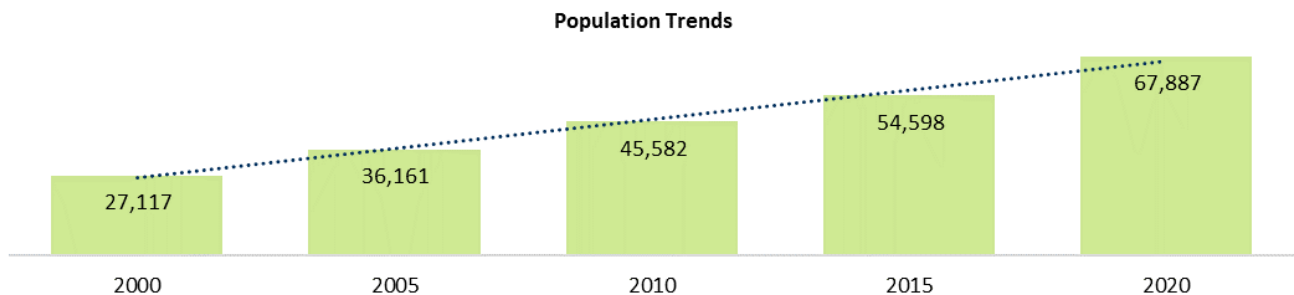
Road use taxes are shared by the state on a percentage basis between the primary road fund, secondary road fund, city street fund and farm-to-market road fund according to the following percentages:

- Primary road fund (state) – 47.5 percent
- Secondary road fund (counties) – 24.5 percent
- City street fund (cities) – 20 percent
- Farm-to-market road fund (counties) – 8 percent

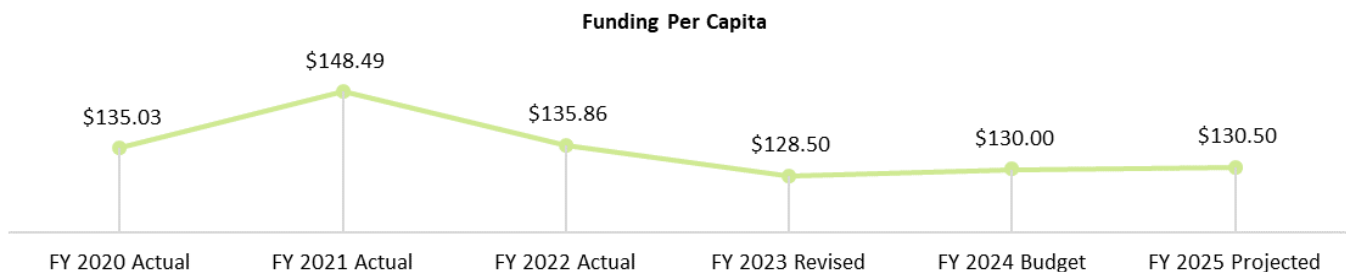
Additionally, the Transportation Investment Moves the Economy in the 21st Century (TIME-21) fund provides revenues for growing road infrastructure costs. TIME-21 is funded by many of the same sources that contribute to the road use tax fund, but is allocated according to the following percentages:

- Primary road fund (state) – 60 percent
- Secondary road fund (counties) – 20 percent
- City street fund (cities) – 20 percent

These funds are then allocated to each city on a per capita basis with each city's amount determined by the U.S. Census Bureau's population count, which is updated every ten years or when a special census is conducted. The following graph shows Ankeny's population trends since 2000:



With road use tax collections based on items such as fuel consumption and vehicle registration fees, funding levels can change significantly depending on consumer activity. The graph below shows historical and projected funding per capita:



The Public Works department is comprised of the following divisions and is funded by the road use tax fund.

Street Lighting – accounts for the cost of street lighting.

Public Works Engineering – provides administrative and technical leadership to the Public Works department. In addition, provides planning and engineering expertise, coordination and guidance in the development of the City's infrastructure.

Public Works Operations – provides for the maintenance and repair of streets and roadways, snow and ice removal and the maintenance of all of the City's motorized equipment and vehicles.

Snow and Ice Control – expenditures are tracked in a separate budget activity to identify the costs associated with snow and ice control. Those costs include overtime of the operations employees, salt, calcium chloride, equipment repairs and the senior citizen snow removal program.

Traffic Engineering – provides for the maintenance and operation of traffic signals and signs, pavement markings, street lighting in the business districts, and other fiber optic communications.

Council Goal	Fund Goals	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	Design, construct, operate, maintain and improve the City's public works infrastructure	Lane miles of streets	557	564	586	591	600
		Number of cul-de-sacs	388	389	392	397	400
		Number of street lights	6,577	6,837	7,185	7,300	7,400
	Provide administrative and technical leadership to deliver high quality and sustainable public improvement projects on schedule and within budget	Planned value of CIP (in millions) ⁽¹⁾	\$42.95	\$39.21	\$38.89	\$46.12	\$58.98
		Percent of capital projects completed on schedule and within budget	75%	75%	70%	70%	75%
	Improve traffic safety and mobility and reduce traffic congestion within the City	Number of traffic signals	71	74	79	83	87
		Traffic signal timing – excellent or good ⁽²⁾		40%		50%	
		Traffic flow on major streets – excellent or good ⁽²⁾		32%		50%	
	Provide well maintained and clean public streets and rights-of-way	Street repair – excellent or good ⁽²⁾		45%		55%	
		Number of winter weather events	13	14	9	13	13
	Clear City streets safely, efficiently and economically during winter weather events	Average lane miles per snow and ice control route	32.66	33.16	34.45	34.74	35.26
		Snow removal – excellent or good ⁽²⁾		73%		80%	

⁽¹⁾ Calendar Year

⁽²⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Began construction of the following major CIP projects in 2022: NE 36th Street Reconstruction – Interstate 35 to NE Four Mile Drive, NW 36th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard and SE Delaware Avenue Widening.
	Completed construction of the following major CIP projects in 2022: NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive, NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 1, High Trestle Trail Extension – SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road, West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1, NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements, SE Peachtree Drive – SE Magnolia Drive to SE Oralabor Road Reconstruction and NW 5th Street – NW Greenwood Street to NW Applewood Street Reconstruction.
	Completed construction of the following other CIP projects in 2022: Pedestrian Ramp Improvements, Annual PCC Street Patching Program – southbound SE Delaware Avenue from SE Oralabor Road to SE Magazine Drive, Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordinance Road from SW Railroad Street to South Ankeny Boulevard, Annual Pavement Preservation Program – northbound SW State Street from SW Oralabor Road to SW Ordinance Road, North Ankeny Boulevard Fiber Optic Upgrade – 1st Street to 18th Street and SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade – Phase 1.
	Began coordinating with the Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) on the joint jurisdictional North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street project, which is scheduled for construction in 2025 and the South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street project, which is scheduled for construction in 2026. These two important traffic safety and mobility projects will require extensive coordination with the IDOT, utility companies and affected property owners and businesses during the next several years.
	Applied for, obtained and used federal and state funding from various grant programs including STBG-SWAP, TAP, ICAAP, U-STEP, TSIP and FRA RCE for CIP projects.
	Completed Elementary School Walkability Study, presented study's findings to the City Council, updated the City's code and policies to support the safety and walkability improvements recommended by the study, and designed and constructed most of the improvements prior to the start the of the 2022-2023 school year.
	Completed implementation of the new fiber optic network communications network software and fiber optic communications network inventory and mapping project through extensive collaborations with the Information Technology department.
	Completed annual maintenance and repair work; which included, concrete patching on streets and at City facilities, pavement and sidewalk patching for Municipal Utilities, storm sewer intake replacements, pothole patching, joint and crack sealing, street sweeping and right-of-way and median landscaping maintenance.
	Completed annual city-wide programs including spring clean-up, tree and branch recycling, fall leaf collection and Christmas tree pick-up.
	Provided effective snow and ice removal from City streets in a safe, efficient, economical and timely manner.
	Continued quarterly utility coordination meetings with staff from the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments and private franchise utility companies to improve communication and coordination related to CIP projects.

<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Complete the following major CIP projects that began construction in 2022: NE 36th Street Reconstruction – Interstate 35 to NE Four Mile Drive, NW 36th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard and SE Delaware Avenue Widening.
	Complete design and letting phases and begin construction of the following major CIP projects to be constructed in 2023: NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street, NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard, SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements, NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 and southbound SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordinance Road to West 1st Street.
	Complete Pavement Management Study and Master Plan and use it to prioritize and plan for future street pavement reconstruction, rehabilitation and repair projects.
	Recommend updated pavement design standards, based on recommendations from the Pavement Management Study and Master Plan, for public streets constructed within the CIP and private development projects.
	Complete Fiber Optic Network Master Plan.
	Begin design of the following CIP projects that are scheduled for construction in 2024: NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay – NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvindale Drive, NW Weigel Drive Overlay – NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street, North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street, NW Irvindale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements, South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street and Fiber Optic Network Upgrade.
	Begin preliminary design for the NW State Street Extension to help inform future development along the proposed street corridor.
	Coordinate with Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments to develop a plan and schedule for updating the City's Supplemental Specifications to the Statewide Urban Design Standards and Specifications (SUDAS).
	Improve CIP workload distribution amongst the engineering staff in the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Request to add a fleet technician, equipment operator and traffic engineer to assist with the increasing workload and to further develop the organizational structure of the department.
	Add technology, equipment and vehicles to improve staffs' productivity and efficiency, provide more flexibility for completing work and keep up with industry standards.
	Complete construction of major CIP projects on schedule, within budget and without delays due to private utility conflicts and relocations.
	Research, apply for and obtain external funding from various sources for CIP projects.
	Complete space needs study to review City's facilities, including Public Works Operations and Traffic divisions. Make recommendations about how to more efficiently use, remodel and expand the existing Public Works Maintenance Facility to best meet the future space needs for staff, vehicles, equipment and materials.

	• Work with Community Development and Development Engineering to take a more active leadership role in managing private development projects for the City.
	• Complete comprehensive Transportation Master Plan (TMP). The TMP would be used to help determine the future needs of the City's transportation system; prioritize the major transportation projects in the CIP; and preserve and identify the existing and future transportation corridors to help inform future growth and development.
	• Research asset management systems, including discussions with other public agencies, to determine the capabilities, advantages, disadvantages and costs of different systems.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	• Contractor issues (e.g. labor shortages, availability and performance) are increasing the cost of CIP projects and in some cases, causing schedule delays.
	• Increasing workload due to continued infrastructure expansion and population growth.
	• Improving traffic safety and mobility at intersections; particularly along major street corridors and at major intersections.
	• Increase in traffic engineering related questions, concerns and requests for information from the public.
	• Deteriorating condition of the City's street pavement infrastructure and the need to provide additional funding for reconstruction, rehabilitation and repairs.
	• Adding new technology, equipment and vehicles to improve staff productivity and efficiency.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Fiscal year 2024 revenues are projected to be \$8,935,310, an increase of \$101,830 or 1.15%, due to an increase in funding per capita from \$128.50 to \$130.00. Budgeted expenditures total \$8,345,582, of which \$726,000 is projected for street lighting, \$2,041,267 for public works engineering, \$2,737,874 for public works operations, \$1,383,193 for snow and ice control and \$1,457,248 for traffic engineering. Additionally, \$1,237,750 is budgeted for transfers out to the debt service and capital projects funds.

Personnel changes include the addition of an equipment operator in public works operations. Capital outlay expenditures include a GPS receiver in public works engineering, wash bay pressure wash system in public works operations, three single axle dump trucks with snow plows in snow and ice control and sign truck in traffic safety.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The City estimates the ending fund balance of the road use tax fund at June 30, 2024, to be \$6,869,634. This represents a decrease of \$648,022, or 8.62%, from the revised fiscal year 2023 budget due to transfers out to the debt service and capital projects funds.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Long-term projections show the road use tax fund in a strong financial position. The City continues to look for ways to fund annual capital improvement program projects with road use tax revenues through transfers out to the capital projects fund and reduce its reliance on debt.

Road Use Tax Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 8,243,003	\$ 8,485,537	\$ 8,620,560	\$ 7,403,467	\$ 9,252,239	\$ 7,517,656	\$ 6,869,634
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	34,286	12,651	10,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
Intergovernmental	7,017,938	8,171,259	9,057,666	8,587,706	8,723,480	8,825,310	8,859,254
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	3,765	4,606	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Revenues	\$ 7,017,938	\$ 8,209,310	\$ 9,074,923	\$ 8,602,706	\$ 8,833,480	\$ 8,935,310	\$ 8,969,254
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$15,260,941	\$16,694,847	\$17,695,483	\$16,006,173	\$18,085,719	\$16,452,966	\$15,838,888
Expenditures:							
Street Lighting	\$ 614,914	\$ 643,718	\$ 661,595	\$ 704,000	\$ 702,000	\$ 726,000	\$ 750,000
Public Works Engineering	1,608,239	1,574,366	1,808,913	1,874,802	1,925,669	2,041,267	3,538,167
Public Works Operations	1,925,322	2,235,145	2,132,965	2,537,425	2,845,426	2,737,874	3,232,263
Snow and Ice Control	987,118	678,110	482,386	1,025,628	1,204,872	1,383,193	1,201,490
Traffic Engineering	499,811	1,054,365	1,223,385	1,353,006	1,527,513	1,457,248	1,308,896
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,635,404	\$ 6,185,704	\$ 6,309,244	\$ 7,494,861	\$ 8,205,480	\$ 8,345,582	\$10,030,816
Transfers Out	1,140,000	1,888,583	2,134,000	1,417,583	2,362,583	1,237,750	662,750
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 8,485,537	\$ 8,620,560	\$ 9,252,239	\$ 7,093,729	\$ 7,517,656	\$ 6,869,634	\$ 5,145,322

Special Revenue Funds

Activity: Street Lighting		Department: Public Works			Program: Public Works		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	607,521	641,531	648,921	694,000	687,000	711,000	735,000
Commodities	7,393	2,187	12,674	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 614,914	\$ 643,718	\$ 661,595	\$ 704,000	\$ 702,000	\$ 726,000	\$ 750,000
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Special Revenue Funds

Activity: Public Works Engineering		Department: Public Works				Program: Public Works	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	34,286	12,651	10,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
Intergovernmental	7,017,938	8,171,259	9,057,666	8,587,706	8,723,480	8,825,310	8,859,254
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	3,241	4,006	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Revenues	\$ 7,017,938	\$ 8,208,786	\$ 9,074,323	\$ 8,602,706	\$ 8,833,480	\$ 8,935,310	\$ 8,969,254
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 1,268,080	\$ 1,070,276	\$ 1,309,491	\$ 1,472,614	\$ 1,482,470	\$ 1,647,354	\$ 1,750,048
Contractual Services	275,819	433,534	409,594	308,808	341,633	296,773	1,704,921
Commodities	64,340	45,729	61,508	93,380	101,566	80,140	83,198
Capital Outlay	-	24,827	28,320	-	-	17,000	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,608,239	\$ 1,574,366	\$ 1,808,913	\$ 1,874,802	\$ 1,925,669	\$ 2,041,267	\$ 3,538,167
Personnel Summary:							
Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Engineer	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Engineering Manager	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Engineer II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Civil Engineer I	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Engineering Traffic Specialist	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Technician III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Technician I	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Technician	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk	-	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56
Total Full Time Equivalents	10.00	9.81	10.81	11.81	11.81	11.81	11.81
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
GPS Receiver		1	2024	Purchase	\$ -	\$ 17,000	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ 17,000	\$ -

Special Revenue Funds

Activity: Public Works Operations			Department: Public Works			Program: Public Works		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Revenue Summary:								
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	-	524	600	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ 524	\$ 600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Expenditure Summary:								
Personal Services	\$ 1,233,167	\$ 1,352,351	\$ 1,293,913	\$ 1,599,424	\$ 1,485,467	\$ 1,718,186	\$ 1,822,086	
Contractual Services	366,810	467,195	425,636	533,645	740,725	593,103	591,992	
Commodities	303,337	340,803	412,070	370,356	393,334	406,585	423,185	
Capital Outlay	22,008	74,796	1,346	34,000	225,900	20,000	395,000	
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,925,322	\$ 2,235,145	\$ 2,132,965	\$ 2,537,425	\$ 2,845,426	\$ 2,737,874	\$ 3,232,263	
Personnel Summary:								
Operations Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Street Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Public Works Supervisor	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lead Equipment Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Equipment Operator	9.00	9.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	
Seasonal Laborer (3 Month)	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	
Total Full Time Equivalents	14.00	14.50	15.50	16.50	16.50	17.50	17.50	
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected	
Compact Excavator		1	2022	Purchase	\$ 191,900	\$ -	\$ -	
1 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2023	Purchase	34,000	-	-	
Wash Bay Pressure Wash System		1	2024	Purchase	-	20,000	-	
Batwing Mower Attachment		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	25,000	
Concrete Breaker		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	28,000	
End Loader		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	230,000	
Tractor		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	112,000	
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 225,900	\$ 20,000	\$ 395,000	

Special Revenue Funds

Activity: Snow and Ice Control		Department: Public Works			Program: Public Works		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 98,240	\$ 152,972	\$ 103,586	\$ 175,681	\$ 173,118	\$ 185,265	\$ 199,663
Contractual Services	46,216	72,763	58,352	87,172	68,312	90,237	93,577
Commodities	234,573	212,873	181,439	232,775	230,442	237,691	248,250
Capital Outlay	608,089	239,502	139,009	530,000	733,000	870,000	660,000
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 987,118	\$ 678,110	\$ 482,386	\$ 1,025,628	\$ 1,204,872	\$ 1,383,193	\$ 1,201,490
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Tandem Axle Dump Truck with Snow Plow		1	2022	Purchase	\$ 203,000	\$ -	\$ -
Single Axle Dump Truck with Snow Plow		2	2023	Purchase	530,000	-	-
Single Axle Dump Truck with Snow Plow		3	2024	Purchase	-	870,000	-
Single Axle Dump Truck with Snow Plow		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	310,000
Tandem Axle Dump Truck with Snow Plow		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	350,000
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 733,000	\$ 870,000	\$ 660,000

Special Revenue Funds

Activity: Traffic Engineering	Department: Public Works					Program: Public Works	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 271,939	\$ 604,407	\$ 665,853	\$ 730,875	\$ 734,563	\$ 776,431	\$ 813,605
Contractual Services	139,292	169,934	367,161	382,312	532,655	358,905	341,342
Commodities	88,580	112,423	85,773	142,269	157,095	146,912	153,949
Capital Outlay	-	167,601	104,598	97,550	103,200	175,000	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 499,811	\$ 1,054,365	\$ 1,223,385	\$ 1,353,006	\$ 1,527,513	\$ 1,457,248	\$ 1,308,896
Personnel Summary:							
Traffic Engineering Manager	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Traffic Specialist	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Traffic Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Technician	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	3.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Advanced Traffic Signal Monitoring Software		1	2021	Purchase	\$ 9,400	\$ -	\$ -
GPS Data Collection Device		1	2023	Purchase	8,000	-	-
High Density Switch Pack Tester		1	2023	Purchase	19,800	-	-
Sign Truck		1	2023	Purchase	66,000	175,000	-
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 103,200	\$ 175,000	\$ -

Police Seizure Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for monies obtained through property seizures and forfeitures and are to be used solely for police department activities. The fund also accounts for the City's weapon purchase program. Under this program, the City purchases the duty weapon for a police officer who then reimburses the City through a payroll deduction.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

For fiscal year 2024, revenues total \$6,800 from interest income, seizure activities and duty weapon reimbursements. Budgeted expenditures total \$39,900, which includes \$38,900 for the purchase of duty weapons and specialized equipment for the multi-agency Suburban Emergency Response Team (SERT).

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The projected ending fund balance is \$52,991, a decrease of \$33,100 or 38.45% due to the purchase of specialized equipment.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Expenditures will continue for the purchase of duty weapons; however, due to the unpredictability of revenues in this fund, expenditures are typically non-recurring purchases.

Police Seizure Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 66,405	\$ 77,363	\$ 79,268	\$ 75,868	\$ 81,991	\$ 86,091	\$ 52,991
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	1,012	284	104	100	800	800	800
Intergovernmental	10,000	1,695	12,200	5,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	896	350	130	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	\$ 11,908	\$ 2,329	\$ 12,434	\$ 6,100	\$ 11,800	\$ 6,800	\$ 6,800
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 78,313	\$ 79,692	\$ 91,702	\$ 81,968	\$ 93,791	\$ 92,891	\$ 59,791
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	525	424	2,222	5,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Commodities	425	-	7,489	6,375	6,700	38,900	11,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 950	\$ 424	\$ 9,711	\$ 11,375	\$ 7,700	\$ 39,900	\$ 12,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 77,363	\$ 79,268	\$ 81,991	\$ 70,593	\$ 86,091	\$ 52,991	\$ 47,791

Tax Increment Financing Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for taxes collected on the incremental increase in property value located within designated urban renewal areas and are to be used for activities within those areas. The purpose of these urban renewal areas is to encourage economic development by allowing cities to capture increased valuation and use the taxes for infrastructure construction, developer incentive payments and other activities designed to encourage development and growth in the specified area.

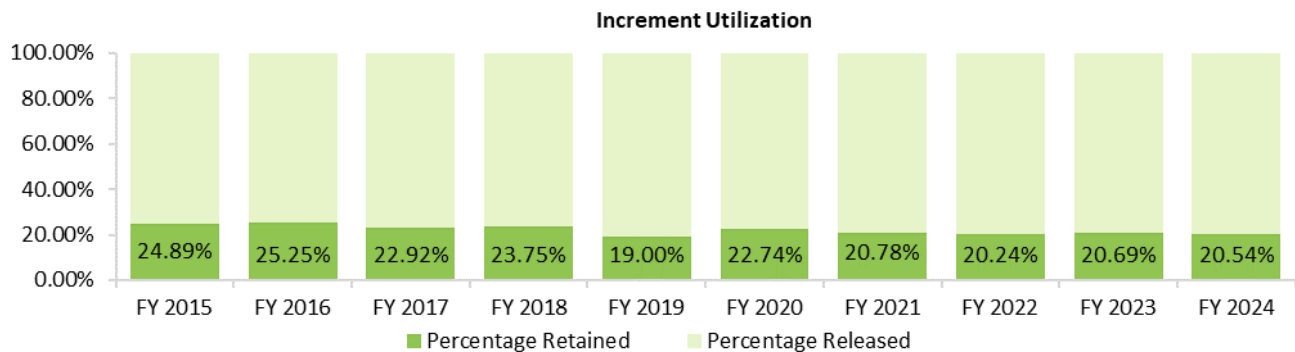
The City currently has the following urban renewal areas: Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Area, Ankeny 1991 Urban Renewal Area and Ankeny Northeast Urban Renewal Area. These areas include the SE Delaware Avenue corridor, areas along Highway 69 and East 1st Street, the industrial and office park areas on the southeast side of Ankeny, Prairie Trail and the NE 36th Street interchange at Interstate 35.

Tax increment is calculated by creating a “base valuation” when the area is formed. As valuation is added within the area, the City is allowed to collect the taxes on this new valuation that would have been collected by the other taxing districts in addition to its own levy. The taxes collected from this new valuation are then used for economic development within the area. The City can release the increased valuation to the other taxing districts as needed.

The primary use of these funds has been for the construction of infrastructure in commercial and industrial developments and to provide businesses and developers incentives to expand or locate within Ankeny.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

According to the financial policy, the City will release no less than 40% of the incremental value within its urban renewal areas to the other taxing districts. Over the past five years, the City has returned an average of 79% of available tax increment to the taxing entities, such as the local school districts and Polk County. The incremental valuation retained versus the incremental valuation released for the last ten years is as follows:



For fiscal year 2024, revenues are projected to be \$10,399,833, with \$10,338,833 from tax increment financing and \$61,000 from interest income. Expenditures are budgeted at \$2,804,559 for rebate payments. In addition, transfers out totaling \$7,558,249 account for the movement of funds to the debt service fund to pay general obligation bonds for tax increment financing projects.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The projected ending fund balance is \$2,376,861, an increase of \$37,025, or 1.58%. The tax increment financing fund is a flow-through fund where the fund balance often fluctuates based on budgeted revenues and expenditures.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

The reservation of increment is estimated to decrease 21.20% in fiscal year 2025 based on outstanding rebate agreements, projects planned in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program and the expiration of several subareas in the Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Area.

Tax Increment Financing Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 2,051,638	\$ 2,295,327	\$ 2,023,248	\$ 2,007,543	\$ 2,163,404	\$ 2,339,836	\$ 2,376,861
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ 8,544,191	\$ 8,761,953	\$ 9,119,331	\$ 10,221,657	\$ 9,902,142	\$ 10,338,833	\$ 8,153,788
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	74,642	18,857	8,043	5,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	73,417	-	21,333	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 8,692,250	\$ 8,780,810	\$ 9,148,707	\$ 10,226,657	\$ 9,963,142	\$ 10,399,833	\$ 8,214,788
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 10,743,888	\$ 11,076,137	\$ 11,171,955	\$ 12,234,200	\$ 12,126,546	\$ 12,739,669	\$ 10,591,649
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	1,803,765	1,671,477	1,974,910	2,627,046	2,565,008	2,804,559	3,201,518
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,816,765	\$ 1,671,477	\$ 1,974,910	\$ 2,627,046	\$ 2,565,008	\$ 2,804,559	\$ 3,201,518
Transfers Out	6,631,796	7,381,412	7,033,641	7,224,351	7,221,702	7,558,249	6,454,802
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 2,295,327	\$ 2,023,248	\$ 2,163,404	\$ 2,382,803	\$ 2,339,836	\$ 2,376,861	\$ 935,329

Police and Fire Retirement Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for taxes levied to fund the City's required matching contributions to the police and fire retirement system.

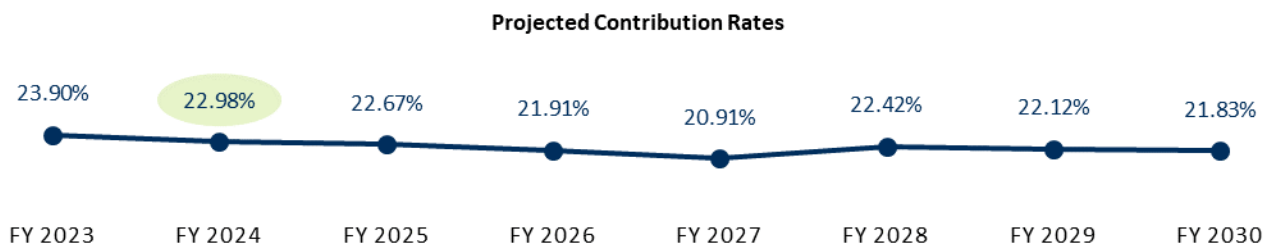
Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The state-mandated employer contribution rates have increased significantly in recent years, from 17% in fiscal year 2010 to a high of 30.41% in fiscal year 2015. These increased costs have been managed through a combination of fund balance transfers from the general fund in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 and levy rates increases in fiscal years 2015 and 2019. Contribution rates have since moderated allowing for a levy rate reduction in fiscal year 2021 to \$0.55 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation.

The following table provides the City's number of covered employees, contribution rates and employee benefits levy rate from fiscal years 2015-2024:

Fiscal Year	# Covered Employees	Contribution Rates	Levy Rate	Increase (Decrease)
2015	79	30.41%	\$0.56000	0.06376
2016	81	27.77%	\$0.56000	-
2017	86	25.92%	\$0.56000	-
2018	94	25.68%	\$0.56000	-
2019	115	26.02%	\$0.60000	0.04000
2020	118	24.41%	\$0.60000	-
2021	126	25.31%	\$0.55000	(0.05000)
2022	129	26.18%	\$0.55000	-
2023	134	23.90%	\$0.55000	-
2024	139	22.98%	\$0.55000	-

The Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI) contribution rate is set to decrease from 23.90% to 22.98% in fiscal year 2024. The following contribution rates have been projected based on the actuarial report issued on behalf of the MFPRSI:



The police and fire retirement fund is expected to generate total revenues of \$2,662,549 for fiscal year 2024. Of those revenues \$2,558,395 will come from property taxes, \$18,469 from mobile home taxes and utility tax replacement, \$6,000 from interest income and \$79,685 from intergovernmental revenues. Intergovernmental revenues include a cost sharing agreement with the Ankeny Community School District for school resource officers and business property tax credits and commercial and industrial replacement ("backfill") from the state.

Total expenditures for fiscal year 2024 are \$2,839,551. Of this total, personal services in the amount of \$2,807,551 are expected to fund the 22.98% contribution rate for covered employees and \$32,000 is budgeted for other contractual obligations. The number of covered employees will increase by five, with the hiring of a police officer, police sergeant and three firefighter/paramedics.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to be \$1,348,959, a decrease of \$177,002, or 11.60%. The use of fund balance is planned until contribution rates decrease further or the levy rate is increased.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

The City Council continues to support through its legislative priorities the need to address employer-paid costs associated with the MFPRSI. While the City values its police officers and firefighters, the costs of providing these public safety employee's pension benefits are unfairly disproportionate, with employer rates increasing without any additional employee contributions.

Police and Fire Retirement Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$1,672,165	\$1,891,159	\$1,915,726	\$1,756,178	\$1,728,234	\$1,525,961	\$1,348,959
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$2,083,465	\$2,128,826	\$2,277,681	\$2,444,185	\$2,444,185	\$2,558,395	\$2,720,669
Non-Property Taxes	17,709	15,818	18,099	18,851	18,851	18,469	19,577
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	10,600	3,755	950	1,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Intergovernmental	103,901	104,564	96,552	72,475	72,371	79,685	69,099
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	6,297	-	-
Total Revenues	\$2,215,675	\$2,252,963	\$2,393,282	\$2,536,511	\$2,547,704	\$2,662,549	\$2,815,345
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$3,887,840	\$4,144,122	\$4,309,008	\$4,292,689	\$4,275,938	\$4,188,510	\$4,164,304
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$1,987,706	\$2,216,680	\$2,560,639	\$2,600,996	\$2,719,977	\$2,807,551	\$2,978,661
Contractual Services	8,975	11,716	20,135	28,000	30,000	32,000	34,000
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$1,996,681	\$2,228,396	\$2,580,774	\$2,628,996	\$2,749,977	\$2,839,551	\$3,012,661
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	<u>\$1,891,159</u>	<u>\$1,915,726</u>	<u>\$1,728,234</u>	<u>\$1,663,693</u>	<u>\$1,525,961</u>	<u>\$1,348,959</u>	<u>\$1,151,643</u>

Landfill Postclosure Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for maintenance activities undertaken at the remediated landfill to maintain the integrity of containment features and to monitor compliance with applicable performance standards.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

During fiscal year 2011, the City received a one-time payment from John Deere Des Moines Works in the amount of \$211,580 representing John Deere Des Moines Works' share of future costs to operate and maintain the closed landfill site previously owned by both parties.

Transfers out of \$17,250 are budgeted for consulting, mowing and other services, including EPA testing requirements.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The fund balance is projected to decrease \$16,450, or 20.40%. The remaining fund balance is intended to cover John Deere Des Moines Works' share of the monitoring and testing costs through a transfer to the solid waste fund.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

An annual transfer out is planned for the remaining monitoring and testing period or until the funds have been depleted.

Landfill Postclosure Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 111,919	\$ 104,031	\$ 100,530	\$ 84,880	\$ 88,852	\$ 80,652	\$ 64,202
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	1,697	377	125	100	800	800	800
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 1,697	\$ 377	\$ 125	\$ 100	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 800
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 113,616	\$ 104,408	\$ 100,655	\$ 84,980	\$ 89,652	\$ 81,452	\$ 65,002
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	9,585	3,878	11,803	9,000	9,000	17,250	9,000
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 104,031	\$ 100,530	\$ 88,852	\$ 75,980	\$ 80,652	\$ 64,202	\$ 56,002

Friends of the Ankeny Library Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the collection and disbursement of funds for the Friends of the Ankeny Library. The Friends of the Ankeny Library is a separate legal entity created to enhance the library through fundraising and advocacy efforts. Funds will be used to support library programs, events and special projects.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The fund is expected to collect \$46,000 in miscellaneous revenues during fiscal year 2024, primarily from book sales and donations. Additionally, the fund is expected to earn \$700 in interest income. Expenditures of \$46,000 are budgeted for initiatives of the Friends of the Ankeny Library.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance at June 30, 2024, is estimated to increase \$700 or 1.03%, due to interest income.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Friends of the Ankeny Library Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 46,819	\$ 68,317	\$ 82,919	\$ 78,019	\$ 88,989	\$ 67,689	\$ 68,389
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	907	272	103	100	700	700	700
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	38,448	49,961	47,738	30,000	35,000	46,000	46,000
Total Revenues	\$ 39,355	\$ 50,233	\$ 47,841	\$ 30,100	\$ 35,700	\$ 46,700	\$ 46,700
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 86,174	\$ 118,550	\$ 130,760	\$ 108,119	\$ 124,689	\$ 114,389	\$ 115,089
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	4,810	22,379	28,651	17,000	38,000	32,000	32,000
Commodities	13,047	13,252	13,120	13,000	19,000	14,000	14,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 17,857	\$ 35,631	\$ 41,771	\$ 30,000	\$ 57,000	\$ 46,000	\$ 46,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 68,317	\$ 82,919	\$ 88,989	\$ 78,119	\$ 67,689	\$ 68,389	\$ 69,089

Park Dedication Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for monetary payments by developers for the acquisition or development of park and recreational lands when the dedication of park land is not compatible with the developer's general subdivision plan.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The park dedication fund is projected to receive revenues in the amount of \$5,000 from interest income. No expenditures are planned, though transfers out of \$80,000 have been budgeted for the annual park development program.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance is expected to be \$407,661, a decrease of \$75,000 or 15.54% at June 30, 2024. Fund balance is being used for the annual park development program and the development of neighborhood parks.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program includes an annual transfer of \$80,000 from the park dedication fund to the capital projects fund for the annual park development program.

Park Dedication Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 607,994	\$ 605,985	\$ 581,938	\$ 524,538	\$ 532,661	\$ 482,661	\$ 407,661
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	9,521	2,302	744	600	5,000	5,000	5,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	38,470	53,651	29,979	-	25,000	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 47,991	\$ 55,953	\$ 30,723	\$ 600	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 655,985	\$ 661,938	\$ 612,661	\$ 525,138	\$ 562,661	\$ 487,661	\$ 412,661
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	50,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 605,985	\$ 581,938	\$ 532,661	\$ 445,138	\$ 482,661	\$ 407,661	\$ 332,661

Sports Complex Foundation Fund

Description of the Fund

The Sports Complex Foundation is a separate legal entity created to raise funds for the development of the Prairie Ridge Youth Sports Complex. The Foundation is affiliated with the City and the Ankeny Girls Softball, Ankeny Junior Football, Ankeny Little League, Heartland Area Lacrosse and Iowa Rush Soccer youth athletic clubs. This public-private partnership operates through the Foundation whose financial activities are managed by the City through the Sports Complex Foundation fund. The operations of the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex are accounted for in the City's general fund.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The Sports Complex Foundation fund is projected to receive \$14,000 from interest income and user fees. No expenditures are planned for fiscal year 2024.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance is expected to be \$141,869, an increase of 10.95%. Fund balance is being accumulated for future improvements.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Sports Complex Foundation Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 71,488	\$ 81,636	\$ 97,993	\$ 109,093	\$ 113,869	\$ 127,869	\$ 141,869
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	1,210	335	136	100	1,000	1,000	1,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	8,910	15,905	14,740	10,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	28	117	1,000	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 10,148	\$ 16,357	\$ 15,876	\$ 10,100	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 81,636	\$ 97,993	\$ 113,869	\$ 119,193	\$ 127,869	\$ 141,869	\$ 155,869
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 81,636	\$ 97,993	\$ 113,869	\$ 119,193	\$ 127,869	\$ 141,869	\$ 155,869

Ankeny Garden Club Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for donations to be used for the creation and maintenance of public gardens. The Ankeny Garden Club is an organization created for the purpose of planting and maintaining flowers and other plants in the City.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Total revenues of \$1,420 are budgeted for fiscal year 2024 from monies received from the community garden located on greenspace adjacent to the North Ankeny Boulevard Hy-Vee store. Expenditures of \$1,000 have been budgeted to cover any related costs.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance is projected to be \$8,815 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Ankeny Garden Club Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 7,289	\$ 8,765	\$ 10,165	\$ 6,905	\$ 7,975	\$ 8,395	\$ 8,815
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	116	33	10	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,360	1,420	1,440	1,380	1,420	1,420	1,420
Total Revenues	\$ 1,476	\$ 1,453	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,380	\$ 1,420	\$ 1,420	\$ 1,420
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 8,765	\$ 10,218	\$ 11,615	\$ 8,285	\$ 9,395	\$ 9,815	\$ 10,235
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	53	3,640	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 53	\$ 3,640	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 8,765	\$ 10,165	\$ 7,975	\$ 7,285	\$ 8,395	\$ 8,815	\$ 9,235

Miracle Park Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for donations to be used for the operations and maintenance costs of the Miracle League Field and All-Inclusive Playground. The fund was created through a transfer in from the Ankeny Community Foundation, following construction and acceptance of the project by the City.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The fiscal year 2024 budget includes revenues of \$5,600 from interest income and donations. Expenditures of \$10,000 have been allocated to maintenance activities.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to be \$54,999, a decrease of \$4,400 or 7.41%. Fund balance is being accumulated for future operations and maintenance costs.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Miracle Park Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 57,667	\$ 47,054	\$ 50,946	\$ 48,946	\$ 61,799	\$ 59,399	\$ 54,999
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	900	177	73	-	600	600	600
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	5,109	3,715	10,780	5,000	7,000	5,000	5,000
Total Revenues	\$ 6,009	\$ 3,892	\$ 10,853	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,600	\$ 5,600	\$ 5,600
Transfers In	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 63,866	\$ 50,946	\$ 61,799	\$ 53,946	\$ 69,399	\$ 64,999	\$ 60,599
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	14,509	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Commodities	2,303	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 16,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 47,054	\$ 50,946	\$ 61,799	\$ 43,946	\$ 59,399	\$ 54,999	\$ 50,599

Dog Park Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for donations restricted for the construction of a dog park. The Ankeny Dog Park was funded through a public-private partnership between the City and the Ankeny Dog Park Task Force.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The initial construction of the dog park has been completed. For fiscal year 2024, revenues and expenditures have been budgeted at \$0. All operating costs of the dog park are maintained in the City's general fund and expenses needed to operate the dog park are being offset by the sale of dog park passes.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance at June 30, 2024, is estimated to remain at \$1,350.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Dog Park Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 5,250	\$ 5,693	\$ 275	\$ 608	\$ 609	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,350
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	83	14	1	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	360	-	333	-	741	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 443	\$ 14	\$ 334	\$ -	\$ 741	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 5,693	\$ 5,707	\$ 609	\$ 608	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,350
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	5,432	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 5,432	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 5,693	\$ 275	\$ 609	\$ 608	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,350

Parks and Recreation Scholarship Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for donations restricted for Parks and Recreation scholarships.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

During fiscal year 2023, the City received a one-time donation of \$27,174 from the Ankeny Leadership Institute to create a Parks and Recreation scholarship program. For fiscal year 2024, it is anticipated that scholarships totaling \$5,000 will be awarded.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is projected to be \$17,174, a decrease of \$5,000 or 22.55%. Fund balance is being accumulated for future scholarships.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Parks and Recreation Scholarship Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,174	\$ 17,174
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	27,174	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,174	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,174	\$ 22,174	\$ 17,174
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,174	\$ 17,174	\$ 12,174

Civic Trust Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for contributions made by the master developer of Prairie Trail to be used for civic improvements.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The Iowa State University Research Farm was a tract of land spanning over 1,000 acres near the geographic center of Ankeny and surrounded by development on all sides. In the summer of 2005, the City purchased the Iowa State University Research Farm and sold the property to a master developer through a bid proposal process. DRA Properties submitted the winning proposal for the property. The area is known as “Prairie Trail.”

The winning proposal included a contribution from the developer to a trust fund for the purpose of providing public improvements and municipal facilities within the project area. Under the proposal, the developer would contribute \$1.25 for every \$1 that the City spends on providing infrastructure to the area with a maximum contribution of \$25 million. The proposal called for an initial contribution by the developer of \$1 million. In addition, the developer agreed to donate ten acres of land within Prairie Trail to the City. This property was used as the location for the Police Station.

The civic trust fund agreement was amended in April 2008 to increase the financial commitment of the City and DRA Properties by \$20 million. This required the City to build an additional \$20 million of infrastructure in Prairie Trail and DRA Properties to reimburse the City 100% for the additional investment. This amendment revised the City’s total investment to \$40 million and DRA Properties reimbursement to the civic trust fund to \$45 million. In addition, the amendment committed DRA Properties to an additional donation of ten acres of land within Prairie Trail. This property was used as the location for Cascade Falls Aquatic Center, the City’s second aquatic facility.

To date, revenues provided by the civic trust fund agreement have been used for the reconstruction of Otter Creek Golf Course; development of Precedence Park; and construction of Cascade Falls Aquatic Center, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library and the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center.

For fiscal year 2023, the City anticipates revenues of \$17,268 from civic trust contributions generated from the completion of the SW Des Moines Street – SW Prairie Trail Parkway to SW Magazine Road native plantings project. Expenditures and transfers out are budgeted at \$2,615,000, with funds being transferred to the capital projects fund for the construction of Cherry Glen ballfield and Des Moines Street parks development, including 12 pickleball courts. For fiscal year 2024, revenues and expenditures have been budgeted at \$0.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance of the civic trust fund is projected to remain at \$340,101.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

The civic trust funds, estimated at \$18,101 in fiscal year 2025, will be used to complete the Des Moines Street parks development.

Civic Trust Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ -	\$ 797,056	\$ 3,756,369	\$ 2,780,974	\$ 2,937,833	\$ 340,101	\$ 340,101
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	3,352,859	3,959,313	186,464	-	17,268	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 3,352,859	\$ 3,959,313	\$ 186,464	\$ -	\$ 17,268	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 3,352,859	\$ 4,756,369	\$ 3,942,833	\$ 2,780,974	\$ 2,955,101	\$ 340,101	\$ 340,101
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	2,555,803	1,000,000	1,005,000	565,000	2,615,000	-	322,000
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 797,056	\$ 3,756,369	\$ 2,937,833	\$ 2,215,974	\$ 340,101	\$ 340,101	\$ 18,101

Ankeny Community Foundation Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for monies being held for the Ankeny Community Foundation, a private community foundation created to connect donors, nonprofit organizations, professional advisors, community leaders and other partners to inspire charitable giving and improve the quality of life in Ankeny.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The Foundation has completed two large civic projects, the Ankeny Miracle League Field and All-Inclusive Playground and the Ankeny Market and Pavilion. Other fundraising efforts include Art for Ankeny, the Ankeny City Band, as well as for general charitable purposes. Funds in the amount of \$90,893 were disbursed during fiscal year 2020, ending the fiscal relationship with the City.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The fund summary information is being provided for historical purposes only.

Ankeny Community Foundation Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 89,073	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	784	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 2,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 91,083	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	90,893	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 90,893	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

DEBT SERVICE FUND



Debt Service Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to meet long-term debt service requirements, such as principal and interest payments and related costs. General obligation bonds are the most common type of bonds issued by the City. The taxable valuation of all real property located in the City is pledged to pay them.

There are two types of general obligation bonds: general corporate purpose and essential corporate purpose. Bonds issued for a general corporate purpose require a special election with a 60 percent majority vote. However, cities with a population of greater than 5,000 and less than 75,000 may issue general corporate purpose debt not to exceed \$700,000 per distinct project without a special election with a 30-day reverse referendum. Examples of general corporate purpose bonds include those issued for city hall, fire and police stations, aquatic centers, parks, recreational facilities, etc. Bonds issued for an essential corporate purpose need only the approval of a resolution by a majority of the city council at an official meeting following a published notice and public hearing. Examples of essential corporate purpose bonds include those issued for street construction and repairs, traffic signals, sidewalks, street lights, sewer facilities, bridges, capital equipment, etc.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Several factors impacting the debt service fund for fiscal year 2024 include:

- Decrease in the debt service levy from \$3.05 to \$3.00 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation.
- Reduction in borrowing for capital projects through the use of road use tax funds.
- Reduction in utilization of the constitutional debt limit.

Debt Service Levy History

FY 2015	\$4.30
FY 2016	\$4.25
FY 2017	\$4.25
FY 2018	\$4.15
FY 2019	\$3.75
FY 2020	\$3.50
FY 2021	\$3.25
FY 2022	\$3.20
FY 2023	\$3.05
FY 2024	\$3.00

Total fiscal year 2024 revenues of \$25,026,995, including transfers in, are necessary to support the principal, interest and paying agents fees of \$25,028,489. Revenues include \$15,054,041 from property taxes, \$103,287 from mobile homes taxes and utility tax replacement, \$36,000 from interest income and \$304,464 from business property tax credits and commercial and industrial replacement ("backfill") from the state. Transfers in total \$9,529,203. Property taxes, the largest revenue source, increased from \$14,625,463 in fiscal year 2023 to \$15,054,041 in fiscal year 2024. This represents an increase of \$428,578 or 2.93% due to debt service taxable property valuation growth of 4.60% combined with a \$0.05 decrease in the debt service levy.

Debt service expenditures increased from \$24,205,486 to \$25,028,489, an increase of \$823,003 or 3.40%. The increase is the result of annual borrowings to fund capital projects and the rapid amortization of outstanding debt. During fiscal year 2024, the City plans to issue \$19,240,000 in general obligation bonds to finance the 2024 capital improvement program.

Fifty-five percent of the City's general obligation debt service is funded from the debt service levy. The remaining forty-five percent of general obligation debt is paid from funding sources other than property taxes. These other revenue sources include transfers in from the general, road use tax, tax increment financing, water, sewer and storm water funds.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The fund balance is projected to decrease \$1,494 from \$1,833,885 to \$1,832,391. The debt service fund balance is reserved for future debt service requirements.

Debt Service Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 2,115,683	\$ 1,701,107	\$ 1,668,957	\$ 1,764,070	\$ 1,835,526	\$ 1,833,885	\$ 1,832,391
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ 13,157,967	\$ 13,540,664	\$ 14,253,678	\$ 14,625,463	\$ 14,625,463	\$ 15,054,041	\$ 15,699,172
Non-Property Taxes	103,310	93,467	105,308	106,994	106,994	103,287	107,370
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	74,261	13,654	3,241	4,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Intergovernmental	343,733	335,718	342,757	277,565	276,946	304,464	234,783
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	7,838,845	16,946,359	14,660,000	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 21,518,116	\$ 30,929,862	\$ 29,364,984	\$ 15,014,022	\$ 15,045,403	\$ 15,497,792	\$ 16,077,325
Transfers In	8,733,611	9,326,129	8,824,235	9,176,906	9,158,442	9,529,203	8,743,918
Funds Available	\$ 32,367,410	\$ 41,957,098	\$ 39,858,176	\$ 25,954,998	\$ 26,039,371	\$ 26,860,880	\$ 26,653,634
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	7,701	6,841	6,400	7,000	6,000	6,600	6,700
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:							
Principal	25,790,000	35,495,000	33,310,000	19,690,000	19,340,000	20,375,000	20,085,000
Interest	4,868,602	4,786,300	4,706,250	4,580,332	4,859,486	4,646,889	4,751,036
Total Expenditures	\$ 30,666,303	\$ 40,288,141	\$ 38,022,650	\$ 24,277,332	\$ 24,205,486	\$ 25,028,489	\$ 24,842,736
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 1,701,107	\$ 1,668,957	\$ 1,835,526	\$ 1,677,666	\$ 1,833,885	\$ 1,832,391	\$ 1,810,898

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Long-range forecasting shows a stable debt service levy of \$3.00 through fiscal year 2029. The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program plans for the future issuance of general obligation bonds as follows:

FY 2025	\$18,945,000
FY 2026	21,500,000
FY 2027	24,035,000

Bond Rating

The City's general obligation and general obligation annual appropriation bond ratings with Moody's Investors Service is Aa1 and Aa2. On April 8, 2022, Moody's Investors Service completed its annual review of the City's credit and affirmed an underlying rating of Aa1 to the City's general obligation bonds. The following table shows the comparable investment grade ratings for Moody's Investors Service.

Quality of Rating	Moody's Investors Service
Best	Aaa
	Aa1
High	Aa2
	Aa3
	A1
Upper Medium	A2
	A3
	Baa1
Medium Grade	Baa2
	Baa3

Debt Limit Projection and the Legal Debt Limit

The State of Iowa Constitution limits the amount of debt outstanding of any county, municipality or other political subdivision at no more than 5% of the actual value of all taxable property within the corporate limits, as taken from the last state and county tax list. The computation for the legal debt limit of the City is shown in the table titled Debt Limit Projection on the next page. This table provides the debt limit projections through fiscal year 2027 to correspond with projects planned in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

Debt Limit Projection

Based on Constitutional Limit:

Outstanding Debt		
Issue Date	Maturity Date	Outstanding Debt
12/22/14	06/01/28	\$ 11,310,000
05/28/15	06/01/25	2,315,000
05/28/15	06/01/24	550,000
03/31/16	06/01/28	3,900,000
05/25/16	06/01/26	3,580,000
05/31/17	06/01/27	4,740,000
05/30/18	06/01/28	9,475,000
05/28/19	06/01/29	13,365,000
06/09/20	06/01/30	9,870,000
06/09/21	06/01/31	19,230,000
05/25/22	06/01/37	31,665,000
Rebate and Lease Agreements		7,650,849
Total Outstanding Debt		<u>\$ 117,650,849</u>

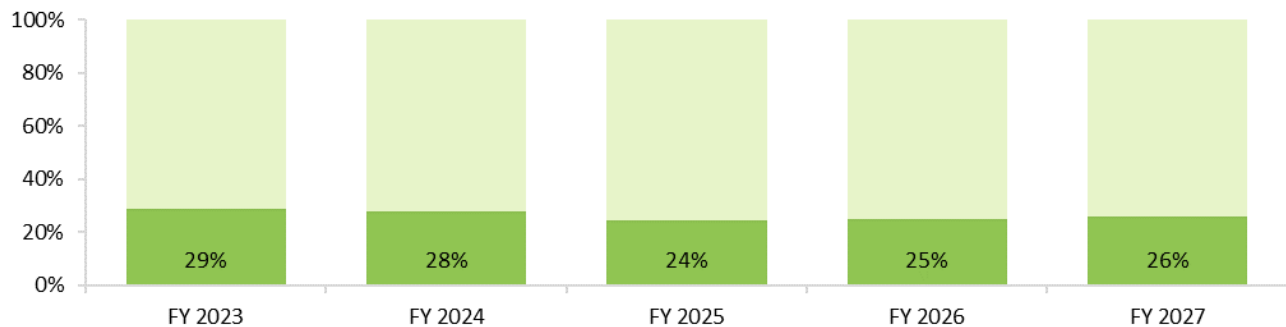
Projected Debt

Fiscal Year	Debt Addition	Debt Reduction	Change in Rebates	Net Change	Projected Outstanding Debt
2023	\$ 15,200,000	\$ 19,340,000	\$ -	\$ (4,140,000)	\$ 113,510,849
2024	19,240,000	16,780,000	(865,415)	1,594,585	115,105,434
2025	18,945,000	14,890,000	(706,548)	3,348,452	118,453,886
2026	21,500,000	14,920,000	(1,286,354)	5,293,646	123,747,531
2027	24,035,000	14,585,000	(1,638,154)	7,811,846	131,559,377

Calculation of Legal Debt Limit

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value	Debt Limit Value (5%)	Projected Outstanding Debt	Unused Debt Limit	% of Debt Limit Used
2023	\$ 7,917,095,920	\$ 395,854,796	\$ 113,510,849	\$ 282,343,947	29%
2024	8,329,098,390	416,454,920	115,105,434	301,349,486	28%
2025	9,733,074,955	486,653,748	118,453,886	368,199,862	24%
2026	9,984,483,124	499,224,156	123,747,531	375,476,625	25%
2027	10,243,433,537	512,171,677	131,559,377	380,612,300	26%

Projected Debt Limit



Summary of Principal and Interest Maturities

Annual debt service requirements to service all outstanding indebtedness accounted for in the debt service fund are shown below:

Total Debt Service Requirements				Net General Obligation Debt		
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Total Debt Service Abatement	Debt Service Levy	Total
2023	\$ 19,340,000	\$ 4,859,486	\$ 24,199,486	\$ 9,158,442	\$ 15,041,044	\$ 24,199,486
2024	16,780,000	3,919,112	20,699,112	9,463,479	11,235,633	20,699,112
2025	14,890,000	3,175,763	18,065,763	8,221,327	9,844,436	18,065,763
2026	14,920,000	2,491,019	17,411,019	7,782,588	9,628,431	17,411,019
2027	14,585,000	1,838,531	16,423,531	7,301,763	9,121,769	16,423,531
2028	13,455,000	1,211,050	14,666,050	6,132,144	8,533,906	14,666,050
2029	7,045,000	635,925	7,680,925	3,831,544	3,849,381	7,680,925
2030	2,815,000	313,075	3,128,075	1,506,844	1,621,231	3,128,075
2031	2,130,000	186,475	2,316,475	1,126,844	1,189,631	2,316,475
2032	1,515,000	124,413	1,639,413	902,963	736,450	1,639,413
2033	475,000	78,963	553,963	553,963	-	553,963
2034	490,000	64,119	554,119	554,119	-	554,119
2035	505,000	49,419	554,419	554,419	-	554,419
2036	520,000	33,638	553,638	553,638	-	553,638
2037	535,000	17,388	552,388	552,388	-	552,388
	<u>\$ 110,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,998,373</u>	<u>\$ 128,998,373</u>	<u>\$ 58,196,460</u>	<u>\$ 70,801,913</u>	<u>\$ 128,998,373</u>

Total Debt Service Abatements								
Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 6,677,665	\$ 544,037	\$ -	\$ 88,850	\$ 87,583	\$ 87,583	\$ 87,583	\$ 1,585,141
2024	6,561,449	529,625	433,705	85,600	87,750	87,750	87,750	1,589,850
2025	5,183,888	531,125	562,114	87,350	87,750	87,750	87,750	1,593,600
2026	4,774,756	526,625	552,306	83,850	87,583	87,583	87,583	1,582,300
2027	4,333,956	531,375	554,806	85,350	88,917	88,917	88,917	1,529,525
2028	3,603,650	524,875	551,306	86,600	88,333	88,333	88,333	1,100,713
2029	1,786,400	533,325	552,056	88,400	88,400	88,400	88,400	606,163
2030	249,600	450,625	551,806	-	-	-	-	254,813
2031	-	417,325	550,556	-	-	-	-	158,963
2032	-	190,550	552,763	-	-	-	-	159,650
2033	-	-	553,963	-	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	554,119	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	554,419	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	553,638	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	552,388	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 33,171,364</u>	<u>\$ 4,779,487</u>	<u>\$ 7,629,945</u>	<u>\$ 606,000</u>	<u>\$ 616,316</u>	<u>\$ 616,316</u>	<u>\$ 616,316</u>	<u>\$ 10,160,716</u>

Note: The schedule represents current debt outstanding. The debt service fund summary will not match due to the issuance of additional bonds.

Debt to Maturity Schedules

General Obligation Refunding Capital Loan Notes, Series 2014G

Dated: December 22, 2014

Original Value: \$22,450,000

Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa2

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 1,520,000	\$ 464,838	\$ 1,984,838	5.000%
2024	1,625,000	388,838	2,013,838	5.000%
2025	1,775,000	307,588	2,082,588	5.000%
2026	1,925,000	218,838	2,143,838	3.250%
2027	2,140,000	156,275	2,296,275	3.500%
2028	2,325,000	81,375	2,406,375	3.500%
	<u>\$ 11,310,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,617,752</u>	<u>\$ 12,927,752</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

SE Corporate Woods Drive Sanitary Sewer	\$ 1,100,000
Four Mile Basin Main Outfall Extension	645,500
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	619,500
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	600,000
SW Prairie Trail Parkway	940,000
NW 36th Street Paving Project	3,500,000
NW Ash Drive Paving Project	2,300,400
NE 36th Street Interchange Justification Study	300,000
NW Weigel Drive Paving Project	196,000
Citywide Street Reconstruction	500,000
Annual Park Development Program	500,000
Park Land Acquisition	250,000
Four Mile Creek Stream Restoration Project	200,000
NW 9th Street/NW State Street Traffic Signal Project	250,000
Police Headquarters Building	14,500,000
Fire Station Headquarters Addition	2,700,000
Fire Station No. 2	3,900,000

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A**Dated: May 28, 2015****Original Value: \$7,750,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa2**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 745,000	\$ 69,644	\$ 814,644	5.000%
2024	775,000	32,394	807,394	2.000%
2025	795,000	16,894	811,894	2.125%
	<u>\$ 2,315,000</u>	<u>\$ 118,932</u>	<u>\$ 2,433,932</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 250,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	380,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	500,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	55,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	100,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	450,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	380,000
Uptown Street Shop and Water Shop Demolition	61,000
NW 13th Street RCB Culvert	80,000
SW Vintage Parkway	250,000
SW Prairie Trail Parkway	1,425,000
The District at Prairie Trail – Parking Lot Phase 3A	1,570,000
Promenade Park Trail Connection – Phase 2	280,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Field Improvements	52,300
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Drainage Improvements	72,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Additional Multi-Use Field	74,000
High Trestle Trail – SW Ordnance Road Connection	50,000
NE 36th Street Reconstruction	500,000
West 1 st Street and State Street Intersection Improvements	1,150,000
SE Oralabor Road and SE Delaware Avenue Intersection Improvements	125,000
NW Irvinedale Drive Safety Improvements	380,000
Ankeny Boulevard and 1 st Street Intersection Study	25,000
School Zone Flashing Signals	88,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 393,681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2024	390,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2025	393,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,177,543</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General Obligation Annual Appropriation Urban Renewal Bonds, Series 2015B**Dated: May 28, 2015****Original Value: \$2,200,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service A1**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 270,000	\$ 20,500	\$ 290,500	5.000%
2024	280,000	7,000	287,000	2.500%
	<u>\$ 550,000</u>	<u>\$ 27,500</u>	<u>\$ 577,500</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Joint Maintenance Facility \$ 2,200,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 290,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2024	287,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 577,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A**Dated: March 31, 2016****Original Value: \$13,090,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 1,255,000	\$ 96,575	\$ 1,351,575	3.000%
2024	1,300,000	58,924	1,358,924	2.000%
2025	325,000	32,925	357,925	2.000%
2026	330,000	26,425	356,425	2.250%
2027	340,000	19,000	359,000	2.500%
2028	350,000	10,500	360,500	3.000%
	<u>\$ 3,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 244,349</u>	<u>\$ 4,144,349</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Fire Station Headquarters Addition	\$ 1,800,000
Police Headquarters Building	3,000,000
Westside Landfill Closure	1,500,000
State Street Sewer Relocation	774,400
Police Station Sanitary Sewer Extension	460,000
State Street Water Main	1,060,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Improvements	3,400,000
Prairie Trail Street Improvements	3,245,000
Annual Park Development Program	700,000
Park Land Acquisition	100,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	125,000
Traffic Signal Installations	275,000
Sawgrass Park Development	350,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	400,000
NE 36th Street Interchange Justification Study	200,000
Citywide Street Reconstruction	500,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	250,000
NE 36th Street/I-35 Interchange Project	500,000
NW Weigel Drive/NW 18th Street – Phase 2	2,347,000
West 1 st Street Extension	5,273,300
NW 18th Street/I-35 Bridge Improvements	925,000
Storm Water Facility Improvements	250,000
Four Mile Creek Basin Main Outfall Extension	1,500,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	500,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$1,017,074	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2024	1,021,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$2,038,585</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016B**Dated: May 25, 2016****Original Value: \$13,000,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 870,000	\$ 71,600	\$ 941,600	2.000%
2024	880,000	54,200	934,200	2.000%
2025	905,000	36,600	941,600	2.000%
2026	925,000	18,500	943,500	2.000%
	<u>\$ 3,580,000</u>	<u>\$ 180,900</u>	<u>\$ 3,760,900</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 250,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	400,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	300,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	500,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	225,000
Fire Station No. 3	700,000
NW 13th Street RCB Culvert – Rock Creek	480,000
SW Vintage Parkway – SW Irvinedale Drive to SW Magazine Road	2,600,000
The District at Prairie Trail – Parking Lot Phase 3B and Merchant Street Extension	50,000
SW Prairie Trail Parkway – FFA Enrichment Center to SW School Street	400,000
The District at Prairie Trail – Street Extensions	75,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Field Improvements	56,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Drainage Improvements	72,000
Tributary A to Four Mile Creek Channel Improvements	450,000
Tradition Detention Basin and Channel Improvements	150,000
NE 36th Street Reconstruction	2,475,000
SE Oralabor Road and SE Delaware Avenue Intersection Improvements	400,000
Current Refunding of Series 2008B Bonds	4,105,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 341,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,000
2024	339,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,800
2025	343,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,600
2026	341,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,300
	<u>\$ 1,365,700</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 262,700</u>

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A**Dated: May 31, 2017****Original Value: \$11,675,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 186,831	\$ 1,186,831	5.000%
2024	1,000,000	136,831	1,136,831	5.000%
2025	875,000	86,831	961,831	5.000%
2026	920,000	43,081	963,081	2.500%
2027	945,000	20,081	965,081	2.125%
	<u>\$ 4,740,000</u>	<u>\$ 473,655</u>	<u>\$ 5,213,655</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 250,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	300,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	200,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	164,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	150,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	300,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	250,000
NE Delaware Avenue Pedestrian Bridge and Trail Connection	80,000
NE 54th Street Bridge Replacement and Trail Connection	50,000
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek	110,000
SW Vintage Parkway – SW Irvinedale Drive to SW Magazine Road	50,000
SW Des Moines Street Trunk Sewer – SW Prairie Trail Parkway to SW Magazine Road	50,000
SW Plaza Parkway and SW College Avenue Extension	170,000
The District at Prairie Trail – Parking Lot Phase 3B and Merchant Street Extension	750,000
The District at Prairie Trail – SW Campustown Drive and SW Merchant Street	2,750,000
SW Plaza Parkway and SW College Avenue Detention Basins	1,500,000
The District at Prairie Trail – SW Market Street	100,000
High Trestle Trail Extension – SW Ordnance Road to SE Oralabor Road	40,000
Tradition Detention Basin and Channel Improvements	830,000
SE Creekview Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements	50,000
NE 36th Street Reconstruction	2,950,000
SE Oralabor Road and SE Delaware Avenue Intersection Improvements	1,239,000
NW Irvinedale Drive Corridor Improvements	175,000
Ankeny Boulevard and 1st Street Intersection Improvements	100,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Shurfine Drive/SW Prairie Trail Parkway Intersection Improvements	25,000
SE Corporate Woods Drive Turn Lane	130,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 617,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,788
2024	536,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,038
2025	533,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,038
2026	533,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,038
2027	536,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,913
	<u>\$ 2,757,030</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 451,815</u>

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018A**Dated: May 30, 2018****Original Value: \$17,970,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 1,405,000	\$ 404,950	\$ 1,809,950	5.000%
2024	1,470,000	334,700	1,804,700	5.000%
2025	1,540,000	261,200	1,801,200	5.000%
2026	1,620,000	184,200	1,804,200	5.000%
2027	1,700,000	103,200	1,803,200	3.000%
2028	1,740,000	52,200	1,792,200	3.000%
	<u>\$ 9,475,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,340,450</u>	<u>\$ 10,815,450</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 450,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	305,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	760,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	154,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	200,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	290,000
Fire Station No. 3	2,550,000
Library and Ankeny Public Services Library Remodel	3,800,000
NE Delaware Avenue Pedestrian Bridge and Sidewalk Connection	550,000
NE 54th Street Bridge Replacement and Trail Connection	100,000
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek	975,000
SW Plaza Parkway and SW College Avenue Extension	2,460,000
SW Des Moines Street Trunk Sewer – SW Magazine Road to SW Elm Street	414,000
SW Des Moines Street – SW Prairie Trail Parkway to SW Magazine Road	390,000
The District at Prairie Trail – SW Market Street	1,240,000
SW Prairie Trail Parkway Sidewalk Improvements	125,000
SW State Street and SW Magazine Road Intersection Improvements	650,000
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex – Field Lighting	50,000
High Trestle Trail Extension – SW Ordinance Road to SE Oralabor Road	120,000
SE Creekview Drive Drainage and Paving Improvements	525,000
East 1st Street and I-35 Interchange Reconstruction	65,000
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 5th Street Intersection Improvements	2,550,000
Ankeny Boulevard and 1st Street Intersection Improvements	350,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Shurfine Drive/SW Prairie Trail Parkway Intersection Improvements	275,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1	100,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 663,850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2024	663,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2025	661,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2026	662,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2027	663,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2028	664,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 3,978,350</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019A**Dated: May 28, 2019****Original Value: \$20,740,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 1,645,000	\$ 625,400	\$ 2,270,400	5.000%
2024	1,720,000	543,150	2,263,150	5.000%
2025	1,810,000	457,150	2,267,150	5.000%
2026	1,900,000	366,650	2,266,650	5.000%
2027	2,005,000	271,650	2,276,650	5.000%
2028	2,095,000	171,400	2,266,400	4.000%
2029	2,190,000	87,600	2,277,600	4.000%
	<u>\$ 13,365,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,523,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,888,000</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 300,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	777,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	150,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	250,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	660,000
Ankeny Public Services Library Remodel	4,700,000
NE Delaware Avenue Pedestrian Bridge and Sidewalk Connection	220,000
NE 54th Street Bridge Replacement and Trail Connection	150,000
SW Des Moines Street	8,630,000
High Trestle Trail Extension – SW Ordinance Road to SE Oralabor Road	1,040,000
Wildflower Detention Basin Improvements	75,000
Tradition Park Detention Basin Flood Repair	235,000
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	167,908
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	200,000
SE Creekview Drive Drainage and Paving Improvements	1,025,000
East 1st Street and I-35 Interchange Reconstruction	469,666
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Shurfine Drive/SW Prairie Trail Parkway Intersection Improvements	2,700,000
NW 18 th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Abbie Drive	50,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1	650,000
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	325,000
SW Oralabor Road and DMACC Boulevard Intersection Improvements	200,000
North Ankeny Boulevard and Georgetown Boulevard Intersection Improvements	260,000
SW State Street Paving Improvements	75,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and Magazine Road Safety Improvements	10,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 1,159,150	\$ 76,550	\$ -	\$ 88,850	\$ 87,583	\$ 87,583	\$ 87,583	\$ 76,050
2024	1,157,150	78,800	-	85,600	87,750	87,750	87,750	73,300
2025	1,158,150	80,800	-	87,350	87,750	87,750	87,750	75,550
2026	1,156,900	77,550	-	83,850	87,583	87,583	87,583	77,550
2027	1,158,400	79,300	-	85,350	88,917	88,917	88,917	79,300
2028	1,157,400	75,800	-	86,600	88,333	88,333	88,333	75,800
2029	1,159,600	78,000	-	88,400	88,400	88,400	88,400	78,000
	<u>\$ 8,106,750</u>	<u>\$ 546,800</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 606,000</u>	<u>\$ 616,316</u>	<u>\$ 616,316</u>	<u>\$ 616,316</u>	<u>\$ 535,550</u>

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020A

Dated: June 9, 2020

Original Value: \$17,520,000

Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 1,705,000	\$ 478,200	\$ 2,183,200	5.000%
2024	1,405,000	392,950	1,797,950	5.000%
2025	1,475,000	322,700	1,797,700	5.000%
2026	1,540,000	248,950	1,788,950	5.000%
2027	1,500,000	171,950	1,671,950	5.000%
2028	715,000	96,950	811,950	5.000%
2029	750,000	61,200	811,200	4.000%
2030	780,000	31,200	811,200	4.000%
	<u>\$ 9,870,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,804,100</u>	<u>\$ 11,674,100</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 550,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	100,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	940,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	190,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	250,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	815,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	1,065,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Drainage Improvements	80,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Tee Ball Field	154,000
High Trestle Trail Trailhead and Parking Lot	325,000
Dog Park Parking Lot Expansion	125,000
High Trestle Trail Extension – SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road	150,000
Wildflower Detention Basin Improvements	480,000
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	241,000
SE 3rd Street Area Storm Sewer Improvements	160,000
East 1st Street and I-35 Interchange Reconstruction	966,666
NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive	460,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1	410,000
North Ankeny Boulevard Landscaping and Median Improvements	50,000
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	2,213,554
SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordinance Road to West 1st Street (Northbound Lanes)	1,275,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and Magazine Road Safety Improvements	60,000
West 1st Street Joint Utility Trench	495,000
NW 36th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	40,000
SE Delaware Avenue Widening	15,000
SE Delaware Avenue and SE Corporate Woods Drive Intersection Improvements	60,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements	35,000
West 1st Street Temporary Traffic Signals	125,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 560,300	\$ 29,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 432,700
2024	564,300	33,650	-	-	-	-	-	436,200
2025	567,050	32,400	-	-	-	-	-	433,700
2026	553,550	31,150	-	-	-	-	-	430,450
2027	444,550	29,900	-	-	-	-	-	431,450
2028	249,800	28,650	-	-	-	-	-	96,450
2029	248,800	32,400	-	-	-	-	-	97,200
2030	249,600	31,200	-	-	-	-	-	93,600
	<u>\$ 3,437,950</u>	<u>\$ 249,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,451,750</u>

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021A

Dated: June 9, 2021

Original Value: \$25,045,000

Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 3,985,000	\$ 941,950	\$ 4,926,950	5.000%
2024	2,420,000	742,700	3,162,700	5.000%
2025	2,540,000	621,700	3,161,700	5.000%
2026	2,655,000	494,700	3,149,700	5.000%
2027	2,800,000	361,950	3,161,950	5.000%
2028	3,930,000	221,950	3,151,950	5.000%
2029	605,000	75,450	680,450	5.000%
2030	635,000	45,200	680,200	4.000%
2031	660,000	19,800	679,800	3.000%
	<u>\$ 19,230,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,525,400</u>	<u>\$ 22,755,400</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 297,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	225,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	1,150,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	200,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	250,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	1,015,000
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert – Deer Creek	66,000
High Trestle Trail Trailhead and Parking Lot	31,000
High Trestle Trail Extension – SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road	1,550,000
Oralabor Gateway Trail – SW State Street Grade-Separated Crossing	35,000
East 1 st Street and I-35 Interchange Reconstruction	666,667
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5 th Street to NE 18 th Street	250,000
NW 18 th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive	2,486,000
West 1 st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1	2,160,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and Magazine Road Safety Improvements	130,000
NW 26 th Street Widening	250,000
NW 36 th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements	50,000
NW 18 th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	50,000
NW 36 th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	375,000
SE Delaware Avenue Widening	100,000
SE Delaware Avenue and SE Corporate Woods Drive Intersection Improvements	550,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements	120,000
Current Refunding of Series 2013A and 2013B Bonds	14,375,000

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 1,150,500	\$ 226,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 498,900
2024	1,152,600	229,450	-	-	-	-	-	499,300
2025	1,151,450	226,450	-	-	-	-	-	503,750
2026	1,149,100	228,200	-	-	-	-	-	495,000
2027	1,155,500	229,450	-	-	-	-	-	499,650
2028	1,157,100	230,200	-	-	-	-	-	504,000
2029	-	230,450	-	-	-	-	-	-
2030	-	230,200	-	-	-	-	-	-
2031	-	226,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 6,916,250</u>	<u>\$ 2,057,950</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,600</u>

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022A**Dated: May 25, 2022****Original Value: \$31,665,000****Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa1**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 4,940,000	\$ 1,498,999	\$ 6,438,999	5.000%
2024	3,905,000	1,227,425	5,132,425	5.000%
2025	2,850,000	1,032,175	3,882,175	5.000%
2026	3,105,000	889,675	3,994,675	5.000%
2027	3,155,000	734,425	3,889,425	5.000%
2028	3,300,000	576,675	3,876,675	5.000%
2029	3,500,000	411,675	3,911,675	5.000%
2030	1,400,000	236,675	1,636,675	5.000%
2031	1,470,000	166,675	1,636,675	2.875%
2032	1,515,000	124,413	1,639,413	3.000%
2033	475,000	78,963	553,963	3.125%
2034	490,000	64,119	554,119	3.000%
2035	505,000	49,419	554,419	3.125%
2036	520,000	33,638	553,638	3.125%
2037	535,000	17,388	552,388	3.250%
	\$ 31,665,000	\$ 7,142,336	\$ 38,807,336	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Annual Park Development Program	\$ 305,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	200,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	506,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	340,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	357,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	950,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	39,000
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek	266,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	200,000
High Trestle Trail Extension – SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road	100,000
Oralabor Gateway Trail – SW State Street Grade-Separated Crossing	185,000
Rock Creek Trail and Native Plantings	180,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 47 th Street to NE 54 th Street	20,000
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization – Phase 1	275,000
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization – Phase 2	50,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	40,000
SE 3 rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	820,000
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	190,000
West 1 st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1	1,485,000
NW 36 th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements	785,000
NW 18 th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	305,000
NW 36 th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	4,322,000
SE Delaware Avenue Widening	1,016,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements	200,000
SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordinance Road to West 1 st Street (Southbound Lanes)	75,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	180,000
NE 36 th Street Reconstruction – Interstate 35 to NE Four Mile Drive	5,942,681
Current Refunding of Series 2014A and 2014B Bonds	14,660,000

Debt Service Fund

Fiscal Year	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	General	Road Use Tax	Water	Sewer	Storm Water
2023	\$ 484,204	\$ 210,887	\$ 222,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 421,704
2024	449,000	187,725	219,056	-	-	-	-	425,213
2025	376,500	191,475	554,056	-	-	-	-	424,963
2026	376,750	189,725	552,306	-	-	-	-	423,963
2027	376,250	192,725	554,806	-	-	-	-	427,213
2028	375,000	190,225	551,306	-	-	-	-	424,463
2029	378,000	192,475	552,056	-	-	-	-	430,963
2030	-	189,225	551,806	-	-	-	-	161,213
2031	-	190,725	550,556	-	-	-	-	158,963
2032	-	190,550	552,763	-	-	-	-	159,650
2033	-	-	553,963	-	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	554,119	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	554,419	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	553,638	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	552,388	-	-	-	-	-
	\$ 2,815,704	\$ 1,925,737	\$ 7,629,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,458,304

BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES/ ENTERPRISE FUNDS



Solid Waste Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund is an enterprise fund that accounts for solid waste activities. A monthly fee is collected from each household on the utility bill to cover expenses related to the collection and disposal of household recyclables, special programs (e.g. leaf drop off, spring clean-up, tree and branch drop off, Christmas tree recycling and storm damage clean-up) and landfill postclosure.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Fiscal year 2024 revenues are projected to be \$1,000 from interest income and \$1,474,000 from service charges. Budgeted expenditures include \$89,821 for overtime costs related to special programs and \$1,394,000 for recycling and landfill maintenance services. In addition, transfers in of \$17,250 are budgeted from the landfill postclosure fund to cover John Deere Des Moines Works' portion of the costs to maintain and monitor the remediated landfill in Prairie Trail.

The monthly solid waste fee is estimated to increase \$0.22, from \$4.92 to \$5.14, due to a rate increase from Metro Waste Authority for curbside recycling. The solid waste fee includes \$4.54 for curbside recycling, \$0.55 for special programs, and \$0.05 to support the annual maintenance costs of the remediated landfill.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

Fund balance at June 30, 2024, is budgeted to be \$389,950, an increase of 2.21%. The increase is due to customer growth and the \$0.22 per month increase in solid waste fees.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Metro Waste Authority adjusts curbside recycling fees annually based on their contract for collection services. It is projected that solid waste fee will increase from \$5.14 to \$5.34 per household per month for fiscal year 2025.

Solid Waste Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 223,804	\$ 422,497	\$ 267,455	\$ 334,176	\$ 151,468	\$ 381,521	\$ 389,950
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	4,009	835	168	100	1,000	1,000	1,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	210,320	-	-
Service Charges	965,236	1,032,430	1,183,014	1,352,000	1,352,000	1,474,000	1,595,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 969,245	\$ 1,033,265	\$ 1,183,182	\$ 1,352,100	\$ 1,563,320	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 1,596,000
Transfers In	9,585	3,878	11,803	9,000	9,000	17,250	9,000
Funds Available	\$ 1,202,634	\$ 1,459,640	\$ 1,462,440	\$ 1,695,276	\$ 1,723,788	\$ 1,873,771	\$ 1,994,950
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ 38,048	\$ 56,250	\$ 63,915	\$ 79,512	\$ 83,267	\$ 89,821	\$ 96,914
Contractual Services	742,089	1,135,935	1,247,057	1,254,000	1,259,000	1,394,000	1,499,000
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 780,137	\$ 1,192,185	\$ 1,310,972	\$ 1,333,512	\$ 1,342,267	\$ 1,483,821	\$ 1,595,914
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 422,497	\$ 267,455	\$ 151,468	\$ 361,764	\$ 381,521	\$ 389,950	\$ 399,036

Water Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the municipal water infrastructure including towers, pumps, wells and pipes, and accounts for the provision of water to the City. The City does not produce its own water, but instead purchases water from Des Moines Water Works.

The fund is divided into the following activities for budget management purposes:

Water Deposits – records the deposits held for municipal utility services.

Water Administration – is responsible for the management of the City’s water distribution system.

Water Maintenance – is responsible for the maintenance and servicing of the City’s water distribution system.

Water Sinking – administers the water fund’s debt payments.

Council Goal	Fund Goals	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	Provide a high-quality potable water storage and distribution system	Above ground storage – millions of gallons	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
		Miles of active, city owned water main	338	352	343	346	350
		Number of mainline water valves	4,961	5,133	4,984	5,200	5,400
		Number of fire hydrants	4,678	4,799	4,617	4,900	5,200
		Drinking water – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		78%		79%	
	Design, construct, operate, maintain and improve the City's water utility infrastructure	Number of service work orders	7,574	9,223	9,284	9,400	9,600
		Number of system repairs	88	108	80	90	100
		Number of water main breaks	21	29	23	30	30
		Number of fire hydrants flushed	2,017	2,063	2,231	2,400	2,500
	Provide accurate, clear and timely information for the City’s water users	Average daily water consumption – millions of gallons	5.84	6.62	6.47	6.90	7.25
		Peak day as a percent of purchased capacity	149.45%	151.78%	137.87%	153.99%	157.00%
		Water loss percentage ⁽²⁾	16.71%	12.92%	14.68%	15.00%	15.00%

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

⁽²⁾ Calendar Year

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Completed construction of the following major CIP projects in 2022: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main, NW Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 3, Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 1 Replacement, North Ankeny Boulevard Water Main – NE 41st Street to Unity Point and NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements.
	Completed construction of the Annual Water Main Replacement Program, including cost sharing for water main oversizing (pipes 12” and greater) of \$135,585.
	Worked with fire department staff to flush 2,231 fire hydrants in the west half of the City. This generated requests to repair 115 hydrants and repaint 11 hydrants, all of which have been completed.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Complete construction of the following major CIP projects in 2023: High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main.
	Complete design and letting phases of the Northwest Water Tower.
	Begin design of the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop.
	Identify and prioritize new and replacement public utility infrastructure projects for the annual programs within the CIP, as well as projects to be completed in-house for system repairs and maintenance.
	Identify and coordinate opportunities for development agreements for large diameter public infrastructure installation related to future development.
	Continue water meter replacement program as existing meters and equipment begin to reach the end of their serviceable life.
	Continue to manage Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 1 and 2 to reduce peak demand and seasonal consumption of water.
	Continue all preventative maintenance efforts in order to keep the water system running as efficiently as possible.
	Continue to be active members of the Central Iowa Regional Drinking Water Commission (CIRDWC), American Public Works Association (APWA), Iowa Association of Water Agencies (IAWA), Iowa Water Environment Association (IAWEA), Iowa Rural Water Association (IRWA) and American Water Works Association (AWWA).
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Review and update the 2013 Space Needs Study in order to maintain adequate space for staff and equipment.
	Evaluate city ownership of water service lines from the main to the curb stop.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Request to add utilities supervisor in water maintenance to provide additional leadership for staff and to ensure succession planning.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Fiscal year 2024 revenues are projected to be \$25,816,504. This includes an 8% rate increase to water usage and a 4% rate increase to availability charges, scheduled for April 1, 2023. The rate recommendation is based on the annual cash flow projections for the water utility, including a 10% adjustment to the capacity rate charged by Des Moines Water Works for the purchase of wholesale water and the need to update and expand the City's water infrastructure. The primary operating revenues for the water fund are water usage and availability fees at 74.95% of revenues as detailed on the Water Fund Revenue Summary.

Water Fund Revenue Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Interest	\$ 49,319	\$ 11,503	\$ 4,750	\$ 4,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Lease/Rent Payments	78,382	104,105	83,008	80,818	84,551	85,197	85,869
Capital Grants	-	3,047,172	3,047,172	-	-	-	-
Water Usage	9,479,446	12,019,100	12,712,319	13,708,086	14,389,155	15,695,691	17,120,860
Temporary Water Usage	108,100	118,620	85,620	93,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Illegal Water Usage	1,035	2,905	2,010	-	-	-	-
Hook Up Fees	312,617	708,238	329,793	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Availability Fees	2,977,547	3,131,602	3,344,757	3,389,334	3,479,262	3,654,616	3,838,808
Billing Fees	29,206	25,040	20,263	22,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Unapplied Credits	(5,364)	9,362	14,782	-	-	-	-
Copy Charges	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Service Charges	94,127	118,894	136,937	97,000	117,000	127,000	138,000
Salvage Sales	-	524	-	-	-	-	-
Meter Sales	463,347	568,996	477,374	625,000	500,000	520,000	536,000
Deposits	175,113	190,560	201,802	250,000	217,000	217,000	217,000
Refunds	19,340	7,452	11,791	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Other Reimbursements	1,011	7,829	350	-	-	-	-
Overages/Shortages	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax	801	501	(151)	-	-	-	-
Excise Tax	697,494	854,186	904,784	1,032,000	1,077,000	1,166,000	1,263,000
Miscellaneous	785	867	520	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources	33,369	-	2,136,061	11,978,885	20,952,451	3,980,000	1,775,000
Total	\$ 14,515,675	\$ 20,927,506	\$ 23,513,941	\$ 31,491,123	\$ 41,151,419	\$ 25,816,504	\$ 25,345,537

Budgeted expenditures total \$41,571,430 for fiscal year 2024, of which \$183,000 is used for refunding water deposits, \$23,387,144 for water administration, \$2,764,138 for water maintenance, \$2,207,538 for water sinking (debt service requirements) and \$13,029,610 for capital improvement projects. Additionally, \$511,750 is budgeted for transfers out to the general and debt service funds.

Water administration expenditures are increasing \$12,135,842 from the revised fiscal year 2023 budget largely due to the City's intent to participate in the proposed Central Iowa Water Works. Joining Central Iowa Water Works will require an initial startup contribution of \$225,000 as well as a one-time \$10,300,000 investment and would result in a purchased capacity of 14.15 million gallons per day (MGD), up from the current purchased capacity of 8.28 MGD received from Des Moines Water Works. The amount and timing of these payments are estimates, but have been included in the budget due to their significance.

Personnel changes for the fiscal year 2024 budget include the addition of a water utilities supervisor in water maintenance. Capital outlay expenditures include the replacement of a ½ ton 4WD truck, installation of an emergency control point and purchase of a hydraulic hand-held valve turning tool and utility line locator in water maintenance. Water revenue capital

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

loan notes of \$4,094,000 are planned to fund the 2024 Capital Improvement Program. The projects include the Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity, NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop and SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint.

The water fund consists of the unrestricted water fund and the restricted capital projects, water deposits and water sinking funds. The water sinking fund is mandated by revenue bond covenants. The water sinking fund is required to have the lesser of 1) maximum annual debt service; 2) ten percent of the original principal amount of bonds outstanding; or 3) 125% of average annual debt service. The water sinking fund also requires a monthly deposit of a portion of the succeeding year's principal and interest maturities. The required balances in the water sinking fund is considered "restricted" funds because the City is required to maintain these balances even if it requires raising water fees. Fund balance versus restricted fund balance for the past ten years is shown at right:

Fiscal Year	Water Fund	Capital Projects	Water Deposits	Water Sinking	Percent Restricted
2013	\$3,163,581	-	\$120,328	\$1,139,850	28.49%
2014	4,280,682	-	148,344	1,042,394	21.76%
2015	4,996,876	-	175,066	986,542	18.86%
2016	5,351,476	-	210,015	954,694	17.87%
2017	6,628,100	-	222,011	1,128,794	16.93%
2018	8,823,402	-	240,902	1,498,051	16.46%
2019	10,686,026	-	283,664	2,103,233	18.26%
2020	12,777,560	-	319,277	2,161,659	16.26%
2021	16,895,578	7,210,064	338,252	1,753,989	35.51%
2022	15,451,557	7,636,056	384,519	1,397,521	37.87%

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The estimated ending fund balance of the water fund at June 30, 2024, is \$16,147,244, a decrease of \$16,266,676 or 50.18%. The significant decrease is due to the City's intent to participate in the proposed Central Iowa Water Works, which includes an initial startup contribution of \$225,000 and a one-time \$10,300,000 investment.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Long-term projections include the following rates adjustments:

April 1, 2024	8.00%
April 1, 2025	8.00%
April 1, 2026	8.00%
April 1, 2027	8.00%
April 1, 2028	8.00%

Rate increases in the water fund are necessary to provide sufficient cash as a percentage of operations and maintenance (net of depreciation). Cash as a percent of operations and maintenance (net of depreciation) for fiscal year 2025 through fiscal year 2029 ranges from 61-73%. The financial target is 50-75%.

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes the issuance of \$1,816,000 water revenue capital loan notes in fiscal year 2025 to fund the 2025 CIP, \$2,291,000 water revenue capital loan notes in fiscal year 2026 to fund the 2026 CIP and \$2,760,000 water revenue bonds in fiscal year 2027 to fund the 2027 CIP. These borrowings assume participation in the State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program, which carries an interest rate of 2.00%

The projects include the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main, South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements – SE 3rd Street to SW Ordinance Road, NW State Street Water Main Improvements and SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint.

Bond Rating

The City's water revenue bond rating with Moody's Investors Service is Aa2. On April 24, 2020, Moody's Investors Service affirmed an underlying rating of Aa2 to the City's water revenue bonds. The following table shows the comparable investment grade ratings for Moody's Investors Service.

Quality of Rating	Moody's Investors Service
Best	Aaa
	Aa1
High	Aa2
	Aa3
	A1
Upper Medium	A2
	A3
	Baa1
Medium Grade	Baa2
	Baa3

Water Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 13,072,923	\$ 21,048,627	\$ 26,197,883	\$ 24,552,570	\$ 24,869,653	\$ 32,413,920	\$ 16,147,244
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	127,701	115,608	87,758	84,818	108,551	145,197	145,869
Intergovernmental	-	3,047,172	3,047,172	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	12,996,714	16,133,811	16,646,481	17,509,420	18,285,417	19,777,307	21,397,668
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,357,891	1,630,915	1,596,469	1,918,000	1,805,000	1,914,000	2,027,000
Other Financing Sources	33,369	-	2,136,061	11,978,885	20,952,451	3,980,000	1,775,000
Total Revenues	\$ 14,515,675	\$ 20,927,506	\$ 23,513,941	\$ 31,491,123	\$ 41,151,419	\$ 25,816,504	\$ 25,345,537
Transfers In	1,249	596,498	192	-	5,931	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 27,589,847	\$ 42,572,631	\$ 49,712,016	\$ 56,043,693	\$ 66,027,003	\$ 58,230,424	\$ 41,492,781
Expenditures:							
Water Deposits	\$ 139,500	\$ 171,585	\$ 155,535	\$ 172,000	\$ 183,000	\$ 183,000	\$ 183,000
Water Administration	7,439,911	8,837,373	11,698,283	10,905,431	11,251,302	23,387,144	13,508,522
Water Maintenance	1,805,225	2,030,438	2,168,509	2,432,952	2,488,934	2,764,138	2,866,084
Water Sinking	2,052,945	2,261,885	5,273,795	1,642,926	1,595,707	2,207,538	3,893,710
Capital Outlay	-	2,099,798	5,257,241	12,228,795	17,565,771	13,029,610	3,336,500
Total Expenditures	\$ 11,437,581	\$ 15,401,079	\$ 24,553,363	\$ 27,382,104	\$ 33,084,714	\$ 41,571,430	\$ 23,787,816
Transfers Out	893,770	973,669	289,000	487,583	528,369	511,750	537,750
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 15,258,496	\$ 26,197,883	\$ 24,869,653	\$ 28,174,006	\$ 32,413,920	\$ 16,147,244	\$ 17,167,215

The cash balance at July 1, 2020, has been restated to transfer capital outlay from the capital projects fund to the respective business type activities/enterprise funds to better align with Generally Accepted Accounting Standards.

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Water Deposits		Department: Municipal Utilities				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	175,113	190,560	201,802	250,000	217,000	217,000	217,000
Total Revenues	\$ 175,113	\$ 190,560	\$ 201,802	\$ 250,000	\$ 217,000	\$ 217,000	\$ 217,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	139,500	171,585	155,535	172,000	183,000	183,000	183,000
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 139,500	\$ 171,585	\$ 155,535	\$ 172,000	\$ 183,000	\$ 183,000	\$ 183,000
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Water Administration	Department: Municipal Utilities					Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	127,701	115,608	87,758	84,818	108,551	145,197	145,869
Intergovernmental	-	3,047,172	3,047,172	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	12,996,714	16,133,811	16,646,481	17,509,420	18,285,417	19,777,307	21,397,668
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,182,778	1,440,355	1,394,667	1,668,000	1,588,000	1,697,000	1,810,000
Total Revenues	\$ 14,307,193	\$ 20,736,946	\$ 21,176,078	\$ 19,262,238	\$ 19,981,968	\$ 21,619,504	\$ 23,353,537
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 358,924	\$ 333,600	\$ 366,143	\$ 353,798	\$ 356,958	\$ 378,400	\$ 401,615
Contractual Services	1,510,409	1,698,513	1,738,659	2,155,092	2,043,921	12,761,592	2,366,848
Commodities	4,637,303	5,870,036	6,945,015	8,396,541	8,850,423	10,247,152	10,740,059
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	933,275	935,224	2,648,466	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,439,911	\$ 8,837,373	\$ 11,698,283	\$ 10,905,431	\$ 11,251,302	\$ 23,387,144	\$ 13,508,522
Personnel Summary:							
Municipal Utilities Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
GIS Technician	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57
Total Full Time Equivalents	3.07	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.32
Capital Outlay Summary:							
		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Water Maintenance		Department: Municipal Utilities				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 974,607	\$ 1,104,650	\$ 1,159,899	\$ 1,252,978	\$ 1,262,796	\$ 1,441,646	\$ 1,540,857
Contractual Services	174,846	143,855	185,611	215,463	222,699	286,096	323,180
Commodities	585,697	748,936	764,475	829,511	872,639	933,246	954,447
Capital Outlay	70,075	32,997	58,524	135,000	130,800	103,150	47,600
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,805,225	\$ 2,030,438	\$ 2,168,509	\$ 2,432,952	\$ 2,488,934	\$ 2,764,138	\$ 2,866,084
Personnel Summary:							
Utilities Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utilities Supervisor	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00
Utilities Operator IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Utilities Operator III	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Utilities Operator II	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00
Utility Locator	-	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83
Total Full Time Equivalents	10.00	11.83	11.83	11.83	11.83	12.83	12.83
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
3/4 Ton 4WD Truck with Snow Plow		1	2022	Purchase	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ -
Backhoe		1	2023	Purchase	94,800	-	-
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2024	Purchase	-	36,150	-
Emergency Control Point		1	2024	Purchase	-	50,000	-
Hydraulic Hand-Held Valve Turning Tool		1	2024	Purchase	-	11,500	-
Utility Line Locator		1	2024	Purchase	-	5,500	-
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	31,600
Hydraulic Guillotine Pipe Cutter		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	16,000
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 130,800	\$ 103,150	\$ 47,600

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Water Sinking		Department: Municipal Utilities				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	33,369	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 33,369	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	2,990	3,451	5,153	9,168	9,335	19,811	23,022
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	2,049,955	2,258,434	5,268,642	1,633,758	1,586,372	2,187,727	3,870,688
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,052,945	\$ 2,261,885	\$ 5,273,795	\$ 1,642,926	\$ 1,595,707	\$ 2,207,538	\$ 3,893,710
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Capital Outlay Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Water Mains							
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	\$ -	\$ 414,583	\$ 346,308	\$ 370,000	\$ 745,412	\$ 710,000	\$ 650,000
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main – Phase 1	-	39,280	81,830	1,252,583	2,696,259	2,677,610	-
SE Magazine Road Water Main Improvements	-	38,233	-	-	-	-	-
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 1	-	2,848	-	-	-	-	-
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 2	-	1,253,096	2,571	-	-	-	-
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 3	-	186,091	1,555,739	-	104,630	-	-
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	-	-	-	-	-	604,000	-
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	-	-	-	1,312,500	1,702,496	1,468,500	-
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements – SE 3 rd Street to SW Ordinance Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,000
NW 36 th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main Loop	-	114,242	1,323,725	705,460	118,244	-	-
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main	-	-	-	-	-	105,500	887,500
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	-	-	-	1,052,000	-	-	-
NE 36 th Street and NE 38 th Street Water Main Loop	-	-	-	107,885	128,000	1,486,000	1,361,000
Centennial Estates Water Main Cost Share	-	-	-	129,000	152,131	-	-
North Ankeny Boulevard Water Main – NE 41 st Street to Unity Point	-	-	22,480	77,450	130,811	-	-
Total Water Mains	\$ -	\$ 2,048,373	\$ 3,332,653	\$ 5,006,878	\$ 5,777,983	\$ 7,051,610	\$ 3,009,500
Water Towers/Storage							
Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 1 Replacement	\$ -	\$ 51,425	\$ 1,924,588	\$ 3,311,917	\$ 5,614,788	\$ -	\$ -
Northwest Water Tower	-	-	-	3,750,000	5,934,500	5,472,500	-
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	-	-	-	160,000	213,500	153,500	-
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	-	-	-	-	25,000	352,000	327,000
Total Water Towers/Storage	\$ -	\$ 51,425	\$ 1,924,588	\$ 7,221,917	\$ 11,787,788	\$ 5,978,000	\$ 327,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 2,099,798	\$ 5,257,241	\$ 12,228,795	\$ 17,565,771	\$ 13,029,610	\$ 3,336,500

Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget

Although the City prepares the capital budget separate from the operating budget, the two budgets are linked. These links include ongoing operating, maintenance and repair costs associated with new or renovated facilities and infrastructure. Occasionally, capital improvement program projects also necessitate the addition of new personnel required to staff or maintain new facilities. On the other hand, capital improvement program projects may produce new revenues in the form of fees paid for the use of new or renovated facilities or they may produce operational savings from efficiencies gained as a result.

The fiscal year 2024 operating costs shown below are incorporated in the City's adopted operating budget. In addition to current year operating budget impacts, future operating costs associated with current and planned projects are identified in the capital budget process to aid in long-range planning.

Project	2023-24 Capital Budget	Personnel Costs	Maintenance Costs	Utilities Costs	Total Operating Cost
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	\$ 710,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ 350
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main – Phase 1	2,677,610	-	-	-	-
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	604,000	-	-	-	-
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	1,468,500	-	-	-	-
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main	105,500	-	-	-	-
NE 36 th Street and NE 38 th Street Water Main Loop	1,486,000	-	-	2,160	2,160
Northwest Water Tower	5,472,500	-	-	15,000	15,000
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	153,500	-	-	-	-
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	352,000	-	-	900	900
Total	\$ 13,029,610	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,410	\$ 18,410

Water Fund Debt Service Summary

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 500,372	\$ 1,586,372
2024	1,118,000	462,248	1,580,248
2025	1,165,000	415,795	1,580,795
2026	1,218,000	367,258	1,585,258
2027	1,260,000	319,043	1,579,043
2028	1,308,000	276,974	1,584,974
2029	1,350,000	235,846	1,585,846
2030	1,223,000	195,734	1,418,734
2031	1,261,000	159,319	1,420,319
2032	1,294,000	121,395	1,415,395
2033	1,337,000	85,644	1,422,644
2034	854,000	48,696	902,696
2035	422,000	26,595	448,595
2036	156,000	17,185	173,185
2037	159,000	14,455	173,455
2038	162,000	11,673	173,673
2039	165,000	8,838	173,838
2040	168,000	5,950	173,950
2041	172,000	3,010	175,010
	<u>\$ 15,877,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,275,853</u>	<u>\$ 19,152,853</u>

Note: The schedule represents current debt outstanding. The water fund summary will not match due to the issuance of additional bonds and/or capital loan notes.

Debt to Maturity Schedules

Revenue Bonds, Series 2017B

Dated: May 31, 2017

Original Value: \$1,605,000

Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa2

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 130,000	\$ 32,669	\$ 162,669	4.000%
2024	135,000	27,469	162,469	4.000%
2025	145,000	22,069	167,069	4.000%
2026	150,000	16,269	166,269	2.250%
2027	145,000	12,894	157,894	2.375%
2028	155,000	9,450	164,450	3.000%
2029	160,000	4,800	164,800	3.000%
	<u>\$ 1,020,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,620</u>	<u>\$ 1,145,620</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Ash Tower Transmission Main	\$ 150,000
NW Booster Station	1,200,000
NW 18th Street Water Main Extension	112,000
SE Magazine Road Water Main Improvements	80,000

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Revenue Bonds, Series 2018B

Dated: May 30, 2018

Original Value: \$5,990,000

Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa2

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 355,000	\$ 165,731	\$ 520,731	3.000%
2024	365,000	155,081	520,081	5.000%
2025	380,000	136,831	516,831	5.000%
2026	400,000	117,831	517,831	5.000%
2027	420,000	97,831	517,831	3.000%
2028	435,000	85,231	520,231	3.000%
2029	445,000	72,181	517,181	3.000%
2030	460,000	58,831	518,831	3.000%
2031	475,000	45,031	520,031	3.000%
2032	485,000	30,781	515,781	3.125%
2033	500,000	15,625	515,625	3.125%
	<u>\$ 4,720,000</u>	<u>\$ 980,985</u>	<u>\$ 5,700,985</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

SE Creekview Drive Drainage and Paving Improvements	\$ 425,000
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 5th Street Intersection Improvements	300,000
Ash Tower Transmission Main	2,100,000
NW Booster Station	2,222,000
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 1	225,000
Trestle Ridge Estates 24" Water Main	130,000
Ash Tower Repair and Repaint	50,000
Concept and Site Study for Future NW Water Tower	375,000

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B

Dated: May 28, 2019

Original Value: \$5,090,000

Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa2

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 280,000	\$ 175,700	\$ 455,700	5.000%
2024	290,000	161,700	451,700	5.000%
2025	305,000	147,200	452,200	5.000%
2026	320,000	131,950	451,950	5.000%
2027	340,000	115,950	455,950	5.000%
2028	355,000	98,950	453,950	4.000%
2029	370,000	84,750	454,750	4.000%
2030	385,000	69,950	454,950	4.000%
2031	400,000	54,550	454,550	4.000%
2032	415,000	38,550	453,550	3.000%
2033	430,000	26,100	456,100	3.000%
2034	440,000	13,200	453,200	3.000%
	<u>\$ 4,330,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,118,550</u>	<u>\$ 5,448,550</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

East 1st Street and I-35 Interchange Reconstruction	\$ 641,234
South Ankeny Boulevard & SE Shurfine Drive/SW Prairie Trail Parkway Intersection Improvements	150,000
SE Magazine Road Water Main Improvements	555,000
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 1	2,800,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements – Phase 1	125,000
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 2	255,000
NW Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements	125,000
SW Water Tower Interior Repaint	450,000

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B

Dated: June 9, 2020

Original Value: \$3,375,000

Bond Rating: Moody's Investors Service Aa2

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 200,000	\$ 78,025	\$ 278,025	3.000%
2024	205,000	72,025	277,025	3.000%
2025	210,000	65,875	275,875	3.000%
2026	220,000	59,575	279,575	3.000%
2027	225,000	52,975	277,975	3.000%
2028	230,000	46,225	276,225	3.000%
2029	240,000	39,325	279,325	2.000%
2030	240,000	34,525	274,525	2.000%
2031	245,000	29,725	274,725	2.125%
2032	250,000	24,519	274,519	2.250%
2033	260,000	18,894	278,894	2.250%
2034	265,000	13,044	278,044	2.375%
2035	270,000	6,750	276,750	2.500%
	<u>\$ 3,060,000</u>	<u>\$ 541,482</u>	<u>\$ 3,601,482</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

East 1st Street and I-35 Interchange Reconstruction	\$ 750,000
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 2	2,500,000
NW Irvinedale Drive Water Main – Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 3 to NW 36 th Street	100,000

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2021B

Dated: April 23, 2021

Original Value: \$2,865,000

Bond Rating: Not Rated

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total	Rates
2023	\$ 120,000	\$ 48,073	\$ 168,073	1.750%
2024	123,000	45,973	168,973	1.750%
2025	125,000	43,820	168,820	1.750%
2026	128,000	41,633	169,633	1.750%
2027	130,000	39,393	169,393	1.750%
2028	133,000	37,118	170,118	1.750%
2029	135,000	34,790	169,790	1.750%
2030	138,000	32,428	170,428	1.750%
2031	141,000	30,013	171,013	1.750%
2032	144,000	27,545	171,545	1.750%
2033	147,000	25,025	172,025	1.750%
2034	149,000	22,453	171,453	1.750%
2035	152,000	19,845	171,845	1.750%
2036	156,000	17,185	173,185	1.750%
2037	159,000	14,455	173,455	1.750%
2038	162,000	11,673	173,673	1.750%
2039	165,000	8,838	173,838	1.750%
2040	168,000	5,950	173,950	1.750%
2041	172,000	3,010	175,010	1.750%
	<u>\$ 2,747,000</u>	<u>\$ 509,220</u>	<u>\$ 3,256,220</u>	

Interest due December 1 and June 1, principal due June 1

Purpose of Obligation

Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 3	\$ 1,813,685
NW 36 th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main Loop	1,051,315

Sewer Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the sanitary sewer collection system and related sewer infrastructure.

The fund is divided into the following activities for budget management purposes:

Sewer Administration – is responsible for the management of the City’s pumping stations and sanitary collection system.

Sewer Maintenance – is responsible for the maintenance and servicing of the City’s pumping stations and sanitary collection system.

Sewer Sinking – administers the sewer fund’s debt payments.

Council Goal	Fund Goals	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	Provide a high-quality sanitary sewer collection and conveyance system	Miles of sanitary sewer	286	294	303	312	320
		Number of sanitary sewer manholes	6,395	6,556	6,713	6,872	7,031
		Average daily sewer produced (MGD)	7.654	7.560	7.772	7.850	8.000
	Design, construct, operate, maintain and improve the City's sanitary sewer utility infrastructure	Number of service work orders	33	21	23	25	27
		Sewer services – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		87%		88%	
	Eliminate sanitary sewer backups and surcharges	Miles of sanitary sewer cleaned	54.5	69.5	66.2	67.0	68.0
		Sewer cleaning efficiency	95%	118%	109%	107%	106%
		Miles of sanitary sewer televised	45.0	42.6	24.5	45.0	46.0
		Sewer televising efficiency	79%	73%	40%	72%	71%

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

- Completed construction of the following major CIP projects in 2022: Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 3, SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension and NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements.
- Completed construction of the following other CIP projects in 2022: Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program, including cured-in-place pipe lining of 24,700 lineal feet of sanitary sewer, cost sharing for sanitary sewer oversizing (pipes 15” and greater) of \$12,195 and cost sharing for sanitary sewer oversizing (pipes 21” or greater) of \$436,649 in Canyon Landing, Plat 1.
- Cleaned 66.2 miles of sanitary sewer, inspected 24.5 miles of sanitary sewer, responded to 23 service calls, replaced 3 driveway approaches with faulty manholes, installed 9 interior pipe patches and applied root killer

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

	to 20 sections of sanitary sewer pipe, rebuilt 1 check valve and installed a new telemetry dialer at Saylor Creek Lift Station.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Complete construction of the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project in 2023.
	Complete design and letting phases for the following major CIP projects to be constructed in 2023: Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer and various manhole repairs.
	Begin design of the following major CIP projects in 2023: Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 4 and SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension.
	Identify and prioritize new and replacement public utility infrastructure projects for the annual programs within the CIP, as well as projects to be completed in-house for system repairs and maintenance.
	Identify and coordinate opportunities for development agreements for large diameter public infrastructure installation related to future development.
	Continue to utilize the sewer line rapid assessment tool to assist in determining areas within the sanitary sewer system where cleaning is most needed.
	Continue all preventative maintenance efforts in order to keep the sanitary sewer system running as efficiently as possible.
	Continue to be active members of the Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA) and American Public Works Association (APWA).
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Implement findings from the Sanitary Sewer Study and Master Plan for future projects and develop more efficient maintenance practices for the sanitary sewer system.
	Review and update the 2013 Space Needs Study in order to maintain adequate space for staff and equipment.
	Implement policies related to residential connections to the storm sewer to effectively eliminate discharge from sump pumps into the sanitary sewer system.
	Acquire necessary equipment to maintain effective maintenance of existing sanitary sewer.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Increased maintenance of storm sewer structures is impacting the time spent working on sanitary sewer issues and maintenance.
	Request to add utilities supervisor in sewer maintenance to provide additional leadership for staff and to ensure succession planning.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Fiscal year 2024 revenues are projected to be \$16,854,119, with no rate increase scheduled for July 1, 2023. The rate recommendation is based on the annual cash flow projections for the sewer utility, including the City's share of the Wastewater Reclamation Authority's (WRA) budget. The primary operating revenues for the sewer fund are sewer usage and availability fees at 95.81% of revenues as detailed on the Sewer Fund Revenue Summary.

Sewer Fund Revenue Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Interest	\$ 54,245	\$ 7,008	\$ 13,006	\$ 4,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Sewer Usage	9,466,914	10,842,209	9,943,470	10,083,985	9,733,181	9,830,513	9,928,818
Sewage Disposal Fee	-	1,435	-	-	-	-	-
Hook Up Fees	877,613	1,163,433	1,110,017	400,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Availability Fees	6,231,200	6,527,031	6,385,181	6,071,451	6,255,055	6,317,606	6,380,782
Miscellaneous Service Charges	67,688	71,340	63,344	70,000	67,000	67,000	67,000
Refunds	-	1,704	-	-	-	-	-
Other Reimbursements	5,933	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax	237,836	267,234	243,856	236,000	276,000	279,000	282,000
Total	<u>\$ 16,941,429</u>	<u>\$ 18,881,394</u>	<u>\$ 17,758,874</u>	<u>\$ 16,865,436</u>	<u>\$ 16,645,236</u>	<u>\$ 16,854,119</u>	<u>\$ 17,018,600</u>

Budgeted expenditures total \$14,013,871 for fiscal year 2024 of which \$8,047,467 is expended for sewer administration, \$1,427,684 for sewer maintenance and \$4,538,720 for capital improvement projects. Additionally, \$511,750 is budgeted for transfers out to the general and debt service funds. Excess reserves of \$4,955,589 will be used to pay off the joint public service agreement with Polk County for the construction of the Saylor Creek, Rock Creek, Tonini and Berwick Sewer Segments in fiscal year 2023. The payoff is included in sewer administration and is the reason for the large decrease in expenditures from \$12,788,134 to \$8,047,467.

Personnel changes for the fiscal year 2024 budget include the addition of a wastewater utilities supervisor in sewer maintenance. Capital outlay expenditures include the purchase of a ½ ton 4WD truck in sewer maintenance. All sewer projects included in the 2024 Capital Improvement Program are being funded within the operating budget and are classified as capital outlay. The projects include Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 4, SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension, Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share and Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension.

The sewer fund consists of the unrestricted sewer fund and the restricted capital projects and sewer sinking funds. The sewer sinking fund is mandated by revenue bond covenants. The sewer sinking fund is required to have the lesser of 1) maximum annual debt service; 2) ten percent of the original principal amount of bonds outstanding; or 3) 125% of average annual debt service. The sewer sinking fund also requires a monthly deposit of a portion of the succeeding year's principal and interest maturities. The required balances in the sewer sinking fund is considered "restricted" funds because the City is required to maintain these balances even if it requires raising sewer fees. Fund balance versus restricted fund balance for the past ten years is shown at right:

Fiscal Year	Sewer Fund	Capital Projects	Sewer Sinking	Percent Restricted
2013	\$6,781,158	-	\$1,585,541	18.95%
2014	8,582,690	-	1,644,297	16.08%
2015	10,413,361	-	1,639,873	13.61%
2016	12,510,210	-	1,641,514	11.60%
2017	12,885,182	-	1,361,482	9.56%
2018	12,224,465	-	1,268,066	9.40%
2019	13,382,362	-	971,893	6.77%
2020	15,211,030	-	823,719	5.13%
2021	14,157,060	4,871,788	824,252	28.69%
2022	16,120,867	5,730,974	-	26.23%

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The estimated ending fund balance of the sewer fund at June 30, 2024, is \$20,894,236, an increase of \$2,328,498 or 12.54%. The increase is the result of the early pay off of the joint public service agreement with Polk County for the construction of the Saylor Creek, Rock Creek, Tonini and Berwick Sewer Segments in the amount of \$4,955,589 in fiscal year 2023 and the timing of capital projects.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Long-term projections include the following rates adjustments:

July 1, 2024	0%
July 1, 2025	0%
July 1, 2026	0%
July 1, 2027	0%
July 1, 2028	0%

Rate increases, when needed, are necessary to maintain adequate debt service coverage (cash flow after debt service). Cash flow after debt service is available for transfers to other funds, capital projects and building the fund's liquidity position. Debt service coverage for fiscal year 2025 through fiscal year 2029 ranges from 1.23-2.00 times net revenues on revenue debt and 1.22-1.97 times net revenues on total debt. The financial target for debt service coverage is 1.75 times net revenues on revenue debt and 1.10 times net revenues on total debt. The declining debt service coverage ratios do indicate the potential need to increase sewer rates in the next 5 years.

Debt service coverage requirements in the sewer fund have generated a sizable amount of fund balance. In order to best utilize the fund balance, it is recommended that projects considered in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) be funded within the operating budget versus borrowing. The projects include the Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension, Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning, SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement and Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension.

Bond Rating

The City's sewer revenue bond rating with Moody's Investors Service is Aa3. On March 31, 2014, Moody's Investors Service affirmed an underlying rating of Aa3 to the City's sewer revenue bonds. The following table shows the comparable investment grade ratings for Moody's Investors Service.

Quality of Rating	Moody's Investors Service
Best	Aaa
	Aa1
	Aa2
High	Aa3
	A1
	A2
Upper Medium	A3
	Baa1
	Baa2
Medium Grade	Baa3

Sewer Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 14,354,255	\$ 19,081,494	\$ 19,853,100	\$ 20,264,270	\$ 21,851,841	\$ 18,565,738	\$ 20,894,236
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	54,245	7,008	13,006	4,000	14,000	60,000	60,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	16,643,415	18,605,448	17,502,012	16,625,436	16,355,236	16,515,119	16,676,600
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	243,769	268,938	243,856	236,000	276,000	279,000	282,000
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 16,941,429	\$ 18,881,394	\$ 17,758,874	\$ 16,865,436	\$ 16,645,236	\$ 16,854,119	\$ 17,018,600
Transfers In	-	3,468,567	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 31,295,684	\$ 41,431,455	\$ 37,611,974	\$ 37,129,706	\$ 38,497,077	\$ 35,419,857	\$ 37,912,836
Expenditures:							
Sewer Administration	\$ 9,494,107	\$ 14,611,731	\$ 7,691,506	\$ 12,614,160	\$ 12,788,134	\$ 8,047,467	\$ 10,786,185
Sewer Maintenance	1,204,365	1,070,552	1,559,315	1,328,830	1,396,089	1,427,684	1,590,298
Sewer Sinking	2,896,269	698,088	4,076,288	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	1,643,524	2,144,024	4,110,606	5,259,533	4,538,720	2,816,500
Total Expenditures	\$ 13,594,741	\$ 18,023,895	\$ 15,471,133	\$ 18,053,596	\$ 19,443,756	\$ 14,013,871	\$ 15,192,983
Transfers Out	1,666,194	3,554,460	289,000	487,583	487,583	511,750	537,750
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 16,034,749	\$ 19,853,100	\$ 21,851,841	\$ 18,588,527	\$ 18,565,738	\$ 20,894,236	\$ 22,182,103

The cash balance at July 1, 2020, has been restated to transfer capital outlay from the capital projects fund to the respective business type activities/enterprise funds to better align with Generally Accepted Accounting Standards.

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Sewer Administration	Department: Municipal Utilities					Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	54,245	7,008	13,006	4,000	14,000	60,000	60,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	16,643,415	18,605,448	17,502,012	16,625,436	16,355,236	16,515,119	16,676,600
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	243,769	268,938	243,856	236,000	276,000	279,000	282,000
Total Revenues	\$ 16,941,429	\$ 18,881,394	\$ 17,758,874	\$ 16,865,436	\$ 16,645,236	\$ 16,854,119	\$ 17,018,600
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 265,684	\$ 279,873	\$ 289,679	\$ 307,523	\$ 324,457	\$ 343,646	\$ 365,831
Contractual Services	9,199,977	14,321,112	7,381,384	12,285,753	12,439,330	7,677,726	10,392,729
Commodities	27,454	10,746	20,443	20,884	24,347	26,095	27,625
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	992	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 9,494,107	\$ 14,611,731	\$ 7,691,506	\$ 12,614,160	\$ 12,788,134	\$ 8,047,467	\$ 10,786,185
Personnel Summary:							
Municipal Utilities Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
GIS Technician	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Customer Service Representative	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Clerk	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56
Total Full Time Equivalents	3.06	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Sewer Maintenance		Department: Municipal Utilities				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 880,952	\$ 913,452	\$ 958,237	\$1,007,491	\$ 972,650	\$1,126,134	\$1,184,693
Contractual Services	122,616	61,596	96,575	158,062	232,923	137,755	193,491
Commodities	81,775	48,387	101,276	104,349	129,016	125,795	135,341
Capital Outlay	119,022	47,117	403,227	58,928	61,500	38,000	76,773
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$1,204,365	\$1,070,552	\$1,559,315	\$1,328,830	\$1,396,089	\$1,427,684	\$1,590,298
Personnel Summary:							
Utilities Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utilities Supervisor	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00
Utilities Operator III	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Utilities Operator II	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Skid Loader		1	2023	Purchase	\$ 61,500	\$ -	\$ -
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2024	Purchase	-	38,000	-
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	41,873
Push Camera		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	14,000
Utility Vehicle		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	20,900
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 61,500	\$ 38,000	\$ 76,773

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Sewer Sinking		Department: Municipal Utilities				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	1,500	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	2,894,769	697,088	4,075,288	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,896,269	\$ 698,088	\$ 4,076,288	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Personnel Summary:							
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Outlay Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Sanitary Sewers							
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	\$ -	\$ 458,141	\$ 340,867	\$ 690,000	\$ 1,325,164	\$ 952,500	\$ 905,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 3	-	-	548,098	-	73,524	-	-
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 4	-	-	-	155,000	176,000	912,500	836,500
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	-	2,938	-	-	27,696	-	-
Sanitary Sewer Study and Master Plan	-	-	14,499	-	-	-	-
Sanitary Sewer Repairs	-	327,032	-	-	-	-	-
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	-	-	41,726	1,082,250	1,486,874	1,375,000	-
SE 3 rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	-	41,809	53,688	880,000	1,010,443	565,000	565,000
West Outfall Basin Sanitary Sewer Improvements	-	591,346	708,497	-	4,700	-	-
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Sewer Improvements	-	222,258	-	-	-	-	-
Canyon Landing Sanitary Sewer Cost Share	-	-	436,649	493,351	537,600	-	-
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	-	-	-	600,000	300,000	400,000	-
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	-	-	-	210,005	317,532	277,720	-
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	-	-	-	-	-	56,000	457,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,000
Total Sanitary Sewers	\$ -	\$ 1,643,524	\$ 2,144,024	\$ 4,110,606	\$ 5,259,533	\$ 4,538,720	\$ 2,816,500

Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget

Although the City prepares the capital budget separate from the operating budget, the two budgets are linked. These links include ongoing operating, maintenance and repair costs associated with new or renovated facilities and infrastructure. Occasionally, capital improvement program projects also necessitate the addition of new personnel required to staff or maintain new facilities. On the other hand, capital improvement program projects may produce new revenues in the form of fees paid for the use of new or renovated facilities or they may produce operational savings from efficiencies gained as a result.

The fiscal year 2024 operating costs shown below are incorporated in the City's adopted operating budget. In addition to current year operating budget impacts, future operating costs associated with current and planned projects are identified in the capital budget process to aid in long-range planning.

Project	2023-24 Capital Budget	Personnel Costs	Maintenance Costs	Utilities Costs	Total Operating Cost
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	\$ 952,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 100
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 4	912,500	-	-	-	-
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	1,375,000	-	-	-	-
SE 3 rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	565,000	-	-	-	-
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	400,000	-	-	-	-
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	277,720	-	-	-	-
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	56,000	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 4,538,720	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 100

Storm Water Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the storm water utility including activities related to public education, street cleaning, drainage improvements and regulatory compliance.

The fund is divided into the following activities for budget management purposes:

Storm Water Administration – is responsible for management of the City's storm water utility including regulatory compliance and public education.

Street Cleaning – is responsible for clearing debris from the City's streets in order to improve storm water quality.

Council Goal	Fund Goals	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure 	Comply with the requirements of the Iowa DNR NPDES permit for the City's MS4	Number of Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Control (COSESCO) permits inspected	141	1,055	746	750	750
	Provide a high-quality storm water management system	Miles of storm sewer	297	310	313	316	320
		Number of storm sewer intakes, manholes and outlets	14,488	14,680	15,150	15,400	15,600
	Design, construct, maintain and improve the City's storm water utility infrastructure	Storm water drainage – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		82%		85%	
	Develop, implement and promote storm water and water quality improvement initiatives	Number of public education outreach programs	7	11	7	8	8
		Number of storm water best management practices (BMP) reimbursement program participants	32	43	29	30	30
		Amount reimbursed from BMP program	\$8,458	\$15,025	\$13,730	\$15,600	\$16,500
	Remove debris from City streets and the storm water management system in order to provide a safe transportation network and cleaner storm water	Tons of debris cleared from street cleaning	477	438	428	430	440
		Number of storm sewer intakes cleaned	1,980	1,770	567	1,000	1,200
		Cleanliness of Ankeny – excellent or good ⁽¹⁾		95%		95%	

⁽¹⁾ Biennial Citizen Survey results

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Began construction of the SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements project in 2022.
	Completed construction of the Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs project in 2022.
	Continued City's successful street cleaning program. In fiscal year 2022, the City's street sweepers cleared 428 tons of debris, swept approximately 586 lane miles and cleaned approximately 567 intakes.
	Added Footing Drain Disconnection Program to the Municipal Code. In addition, a financial assistance grant policy was approved to help property owners that will be subject to the new program.
	Worked with private property owners, engineering consultants and the city attorney to ensure that annual inspections and reports required for private storm water management facilities were completed.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Complete construction of the SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements project in 2022.
	Complete design and letting phases and begin construction on the High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization project in 2023.
	Begin design of the SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements project scheduled for construction in 2025 and 2026.
	Continue design of the Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street project and coordinate anticipated Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) funding with Polk County for the project's construction.
	Finalize development agreement for the proposed SE Creekview Drive Wetland project.
	Receive and file the Storm Water Management Study and Master Plan.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Continue implementing the projects and policy changes that are recommended in the Storm Water Management Study and Master Plan.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Increasing workload due to continued infrastructure expansion and population growth.
	Deteriorating condition of the City's infrastructure and the need to provide additional funding for reconstruction, rehabilitation and repairs.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Fiscal year 2024 revenues are projected to be \$7,508,814, of which \$60,000 is from storm water permits, \$29,000 from interest income, \$1,350,000 from capital grants, \$3,479,814 from storm water utility fees, \$225,000 from miscellaneous and \$2,365,000 from bond proceeds. The storm water rate will not change; although, the maximum ERU per month for commercial, industrial and multi-family will increase from 70 ERU to 80 ERU. This change is effective July 1, 2023.

Expenditures are budgeted at \$929,844 for storm water administration, \$264,369 for street cleaning and \$3,556,943 for capital improvement projects for a total of \$4,751,156. In addition to expenditures, budgeted transfers out total \$1,622,104 for debt service payments.

Personnel for the fiscal year 2024 budget will remain unchanged. Capital outlay expenditures include equipment reserve payments for the street sweeper purchased in fiscal year 2023, as well as projects that include Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements, Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street, High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization, Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization, SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements and SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The estimated ending fund balance of the storm water fund at June 30, 2024, is \$3,574,524, an increase of \$1,135,554 or 46.56%. The increase is due to the timing of grant reimbursements related to the SE Creekview Drive Wetland project.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Long-term projections include the following rates adjustments:

July 1, 2024	\$1.00/ERU	Commercial, industrial & multi-family cap: 90 ERU
July 1, 2025	\$0.00/ERU	Commercial, industrial & multi-family cap: 100 ERU
July 1, 2026	\$1.00/ERU	Commercial, industrial & multi-family cap: 110 ERU
July 1, 2027	\$0.00/ERU	Commercial, industrial & multi-family cap: 120 ERU
July 1, 2028	\$0.00/ERU	Commercial, industrial & multi-family cap: 130 ERU

The critical need in storm water is the ability to fund future storm water projects as determined from the Storm Water Management Study and Master Plan. The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program includes the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements, Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street, Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization, Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements, SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements, Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization, Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – Downstream of East 1st Street, Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street, Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – Heritage Park and Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements. These projects are funded by operating funds and general obligation bonds abated by storm water revenues.

Storm Water Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 972,287	\$ 2,307,671	\$ 2,897,384	\$ 3,447,051	\$ 4,836,405	\$ 2,438,970	\$ 3,574,524
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	10,122	131,131	101,620	101,000	75,000	60,000	64,000
Use of Money & Property	25,013	7,493	3,373	2,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	150,000	-	1,350,000	920,000
Service Charges	2,387,744	3,031,004	3,245,895	3,296,869	3,400,521	3,479,814	4,098,333
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	41,935	74,968	62,647	69,000	99,176	225,000	88,000
Other Financing Sources	-	-	1,395,000	1,740,000	250,000	2,365,000	2,440,000
Total Revenues	\$ 2,464,814	\$ 3,244,596	\$ 4,808,535	\$ 5,358,869	\$ 3,853,697	\$ 7,508,814	\$ 7,639,333
Transfers In	-	695,000	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 3,437,101	\$ 6,247,267	\$ 7,705,919	\$ 8,805,920	\$ 8,690,102	\$ 9,947,784	\$ 11,213,857
Expenditures:							
Storm Water Administration	\$ 426,447	\$ 643,624	\$ 666,190	\$ 873,126	\$ 1,003,159	\$ 929,844	\$ 1,028,419
Street Cleaning	186,527	199,682	170,261	211,751	221,072	264,369	272,386
Capital Outlay	-	327,182	596,319	2,822,583	3,441,760	3,556,943	3,992,500
Total Expenditures	\$ 612,974	\$ 1,170,488	\$ 1,432,770	\$ 3,907,460	\$ 4,665,991	\$ 4,751,156	\$ 5,293,305
Transfers Out	1,650,406	2,179,395	1,436,744	1,600,956	1,585,141	1,622,104	1,938,516
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 1,173,721	\$ 2,897,384	\$ 4,836,405	\$ 3,297,504	\$ 2,438,970	\$ 3,574,524	\$ 3,982,036

The cash balance at July 1, 2020, has been restated to transfer capital outlay from the capital projects fund to the respective business type activities/enterprise funds to better align with Generally Accepted Accounting Standards.

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Storm Water Administration		Department: Public Works				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	10,122	131,131	101,620	101,000	75,000	60,000	64,000
Use of Money & Property	25,013	7,493	3,373	2,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	2,387,744	3,031,004	3,245,895	3,296,869	3,400,521	3,479,814	4,098,333
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	41,935	56,134	62,498	69,000	99,040	75,000	88,000
Total Revenues	\$ 2,464,814	\$ 3,225,762	\$ 3,413,386	\$ 3,468,869	\$ 3,603,561	\$ 3,643,814	\$ 4,279,333
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 288,206	\$ 413,079	\$ 476,143	\$ 630,676	\$ 634,336	\$ 669,873	\$ 712,029
Contractual Services	135,409	197,541	177,011	226,406	312,639	244,627	264,997
Commodities	2,832	8,177	13,036	16,044	18,184	15,344	16,393
Capital Outlay	-	24,827	-	-	38,000	-	35,000
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 426,447	\$ 643,624	\$ 666,190	\$ 873,126	\$ 1,003,159	\$ 929,844	\$ 1,028,419
Personnel Summary:							
Storm Water and Environmental Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Civil/Environmental Engineer	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Storm Water Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Technician II	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Technician I	0.75	1.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	2.75	3.75	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck	1		2022	Purchase	\$ 38,000	\$ -	\$ -
1/2 Ton 4WD Truck	1		2025	Purchase	-	-	35,000
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 38,000	\$ -	\$ 35,000

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Street Cleaning		Department: Public Works				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 85,346	\$ 92,258	\$ 90,751	\$ 100,095	\$ 100,042	\$ 104,953	\$ 109,392
Contractual Services	20,810	31,223	32,116	41,351	40,524	43,658	45,170
Commodities	29,202	25,032	21,810	34,994	46,931	48,608	50,674
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	51,169	51,169	25,584	35,311	33,575	67,150	67,150
Total Expenditures	\$ 186,527	\$ 199,682	\$ 170,261	\$ 211,751	\$ 221,072	\$ 264,369	\$ 272,386
Personnel Summary:							
Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Street Sweeper	1		2023	Reserve	\$ 33,575	\$ 67,150	\$ 67,150
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 33,575	\$ 67,150	\$ 67,150

Capital Outlay Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Storm Water							
Annual Storm Sewer Replacement Program	\$ -	\$ 54,100	\$ 403,768	\$ 400,000	\$ 598,026	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
Tradition Detention Basin and Channel Improvements	-	33,049	-	-	-	-	-
Wildflower Detention Basin Improvements	-	364,356	-	-	-	-	-
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	-	(17,694)	(4,439)	-	-	-	-
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	-	(251,742)	-	-	-	-	-
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	-	-	45	-	-	45,000	267,500
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 47 th Street to NE 54 th Street	-	-	1,777	32,500	69,467	310,000	497,500
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization – Phase 1	-	39,160	81,830	207,583	443,012	431,943	-
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization – Phase 2	-	-	-	245,000	-	-	-
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	-	-	8,496	135,000	301,129	762,500	1,247,500
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
SE 3 rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	-	105,953	69,564	1,197,500	1,125,759	637,500	637,500
SE 3 rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	-	-	-	80,000	-	90,000	780,000
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	-	-	35,278	75,000	154,367	80,000	-
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	-	-	-	450,000	750,000	750,000	-
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,500
Total Storm Water	\$ -	\$ 327,182	\$ 596,319	\$ 2,822,583	\$ 3,441,760	\$ 3,556,943	\$ 3,992,500

Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget

Although the City prepares the capital budget separate from the operating budget, the two budgets are linked. These links include ongoing operating, maintenance and repair costs associated with new or renovated facilities and infrastructure. Occasionally, capital improvement program projects also necessitate the addition of new personnel required to staff or maintain new facilities. On the other hand, capital improvement program projects may produce new revenues in the form of fees paid for the use of new or renovated facilities or they may produce operational savings from efficiencies gained as a result.

The fiscal year 2024 operating costs shown below are incorporated in the City's adopted operating budget. In addition to current year operating budget impacts, future operating costs associated with current and planned projects are identified in the capital budget process to aid in long-range planning.

Project	2023-24 Capital Budget	Personnel Costs	Maintenance Costs	Utilities Costs	Total Operating Cost
Annual Storm Sewer Replacement Program	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ (10,000)	\$ -	\$ (10,000)
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	45,000	-	-	-	-
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 47 th Street to NE 54 th Street	310,000	-	-	-	-
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization – Phase 1	431,943	-	(2,500)	-	(2,500)
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	762,500	-	-	-	-
SE 3 rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	637,500	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)
SE 3 rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	90,000	-	-	-	-
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	80,000	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	750,000	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 3,556,943	\$ -	\$ (14,500)	\$ -	\$ (14,500)

Golf Course Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the activities of the municipally owned 18-hole golf course.

The fund is divided into the following activities for budget management purposes:

Golf Course Maintenance – is responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of the grounds and facilities.

Golf Course Pro Shop – is responsible for the management of the club house and golf course.

Golf Course Banquet Services – is responsible for the management of the Tin Cup Bar and Grille, a full-service restaurant, and the Pinnacle Club banquet facilities.

Council Goal	Fund Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Enhance Quality of Life 	To maintain greens, tees, roughs and common areas including irrigation, plant health and pest prevention services	Golf course acreage	200.6	200.6	200.6	200.6	200.6
		Maintenance expenditures per acre ⁽¹⁾	\$2,614	\$2,647	\$2,829	\$3,785	\$4,014
	To provide customers a great experience while playing the golf course and to develop lifelong golfers	Number of rounds of golf played	26,330	20,833	33,629	32,000	31,500
		Utilization of available tee times	43%	39%	55%	53%	52%
		Junior Golf Program participants	251	120	260	340	340
	To provide outstanding banquet services to citizens and businesses	Number of banquet rentals	185	69	80	68	75

⁽¹⁾ Reported for the fiscal year

Activities and Accomplishments	
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>	
	Adjusted seasonal pay scales.
	Continued to operate as a premier public golf course with 33,148 rounds played in 2022.
	Hosted USGA Junior Qualifier, PGA Junior Tour Championship, Iowa Community College Women's Regional and Iowa Girls High School State Tournament.
<i>In Progress Activities</i>	
	Replace golf cart fleet and GPS monitoring system.
	Replace security cameras.

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

	Contract with outside design consultant to provide preliminary renovation recommendations for the Pinnacle Club and Tin Cup Bar and Grille.
<i>Upcoming Activities</i>	
	Review GolfNow contract for online tee time distribution, point-of-sale, marketing and website services.
<i>Trends and Issues</i>	
	Recruiting, training and retaining quality seasonal staff.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The golf course fund is projected to generate \$1,934,000 in revenues for fiscal 2024 with membership fees, greens fees and cart rental accounting for 52.53%; food and beverage and beer and alcohol sales for 20.79%; driving range for 9.57% and pro shop merchandise sales for 5.43% as detailed on the Golf Course Fund Revenue Summary.

Golf Course Fund Revenue Summary

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Budget	Projected
Interest	\$ 10,113	\$ 2,245	\$ 1,366	\$ 1,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Commissions	1,213	-	2,123	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Facility Rental	41,811	25,162	30,610	34,000	30,000	31,000	32,000
Equipment Rental	1,750	1,258	2,877	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Membership Fees	55,578	97,094	114,336	80,000	97,000	98,000	99,000
Greens Fees	400,827	567,382	662,097	531,000	662,000	573,000	579,000
Recreation Programming	10,825	22,296	25,074	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Driving Range	131,664	198,423	183,347	149,000	183,000	185,000	187,000
Cart Rental	251,803	341,504	398,453	329,000	398,000	345,000	349,000
Gift Certificates	2,593	5,161	9,425	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Service Charges	23,032	9,419	21,486	24,000	23,000	24,000	25,000
Pro Shop Merchandise	74,720	103,715	115,259	112,000	115,000	105,000	107,000
Food and Beverage	154,464	134,467	242,698	194,000	242,000	196,000	198,000
Beer and Alcohol Sales	147,942	204,177	286,436	203,000	286,000	206,000	209,000
Salvage Sales	-	91	-	-	-	-	-
Program Sponsorships	266	5,400	1,263	5,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Refunds	-	49	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates	-	128	-	-	-	-	-
Other Reimbursements	975	1,699	1,980	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Overages/Shortages	(36)	(394)	(37)	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax	24,069	36,320	42,081	32,000	40,000	34,000	35,000
Miscellaneous	35,425	52,903	83,505	79,000	93,000	93,000	93,000
Total	<u>\$1,369,034</u>	<u>\$1,808,499</u>	<u>\$2,224,379</u>	<u>\$1,800,000</u>	<u>\$2,213,000</u>	<u>\$1,934,000</u>	<u>\$1,957,000</u>

Budgeted expenditures total \$2,340,137 for fiscal year 2024, of which \$805,163 is for maintenance, \$691,398 for pro shop and \$843,576 for banquet services. Capital outlay purchases include the replacement of a sprayer and tractor and loader bucket in golf course maintenance. Equipment reserve payments continue for numerous pieces of equipment in golf course maintenance and the pro shop, which included the fiscal year 2023 replacement of the golf cart fleet.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The estimated ending fund balance of the golf course at June 30, 2024, is \$910,929, a decrease of \$406,137 or 30.84%. The profitability of the golf course is largely dependent on weather conditions and adequate fund balance is necessary to handle fluctuations in weather conditions.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

The long-term challenge in the golf course fund is addressing the structural deficit (expenditures greater than revenues). The golf course estimates a deficit of \$274,128 in fiscal year 2025 based on an average golf season.

Golf Course Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 563,956	\$ 490,040	\$ 806,980	\$ 893,310	\$ 1,276,187	\$ 1,317,066	\$ 910,929
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	54,887	28,665	36,976	39,000	49,000	50,000	51,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	876,322	1,241,279	1,414,218	1,135,000	1,385,000	1,247,000	1,261,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	437,825	538,555	773,185	626,000	779,000	637,000	645,000
Total Revenues	\$ 1,369,034	\$ 1,808,499	\$ 2,224,379	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,213,000	\$ 1,934,000	\$ 1,957,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 1,932,990	\$ 2,298,539	\$ 3,031,359	\$ 2,693,310	\$ 3,489,187	\$ 3,251,066	\$ 2,867,929
Expenditures:							
Golf Course Maintenance	\$ 524,361	\$ 531,088	\$ 567,523	\$ 740,161	\$ 759,327	\$ 805,163	\$ 781,137
Golf Course Pro Shop	501,781	530,215	587,503	662,813	677,681	691,398	703,728
Golf Course Banquet Services	416,808	430,256	600,146	700,252	735,113	843,576	746,263
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,442,950	\$ 1,491,559	\$ 1,755,172	\$ 2,103,226	\$ 2,172,121	\$ 2,340,137	\$ 2,231,128
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 490,040	\$ 806,980	\$ 1,276,187	\$ 590,084	\$ 1,317,066	\$ 910,929	\$ 636,801

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Golf Course Maintenance		Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	975	1,194	1,980	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	\$ 975	\$ 1,194	\$ 1,980	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 322,804	\$ 336,826	\$ 345,050	\$ 441,694	\$ 432,370	\$ 460,286	\$ 476,744
Contractual Services	34,243	38,621	51,264	89,870	106,283	61,404	63,483
Commodities	117,062	125,637	134,118	150,207	162,284	168,575	174,830
Capital Outlay	28,530	-	-	22,415	22,415	84,995	42,326
Debt Service	21,722	30,004	37,091	35,975	35,975	29,903	23,754
Total Expenditures	\$ 524,361	\$ 531,088	\$ 567,523	\$ 740,161	\$ 759,327	\$ 805,163	\$ 781,137
Personnel Summary:							
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mechanic	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Seasonal Laborer (10 Month)	0.83	0.83	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.66
Seasonal Laborer (8 Month)	2.67	2.67	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Seasonal Laborer (4 Month)	0.33	0.33	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66
Seasonal Laborer (3 Month)	0.25	0.25	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	6.08	6.08	6.32	6.32	6.32	6.32	6.32
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Grounds Mower		1	2018	Reserve	\$ 3,082	\$ -	\$ -
Tee Mower		1	2019	Reserve	5,980	2,990	-
Greens Mower		1	2020	Reserve	6,318	6,318	3,159
Fairway Mower		1	2021	Reserve	10,245	10,245	10,245
Fairway Mower		1	2022	Reserve	10,350	10,350	10,350
Rough Mower		1	2023	Purchase	22,415	-	-
Sprayer		1	2024	Purchase	-	22,988	-
Tractor and Loader Bucket		1	2024	Purchase	-	62,007	-
Sidewinder Mower		1	2025	Purchase	-	-	42,326
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 58,390	114,898	66,080

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Golf Course Pro Shop		Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	12,626	3,403	5,786	4,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	856,299	1,233,739	1,395,264	1,114,000	1,364,000	1,225,000	1,238,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	98,946	146,087	158,708	150,000	157,000	141,000	144,000
Total Revenues	\$ 967,871	\$ 1,383,229	\$ 1,559,758	\$ 1,268,000	\$ 1,539,000	\$ 1,384,000	\$ 1,400,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 221,048	\$ 243,906	\$ 269,443	\$ 313,369	\$ 312,845	\$ 338,057	\$ 352,903
Contractual Services	142,579	164,358	171,643	183,626	203,560	196,022	198,501
Commodities	83,940	68,459	93,646	116,427	117,204	121,945	116,950
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	54,214	53,492	52,771	49,391	44,072	35,374	35,374
Total Expenditures	\$ 501,781	\$ 530,215	\$ 587,503	\$ 662,813	\$ 677,681	\$ 691,398	\$ 703,728
Personnel Summary:							
Head Golf Professional	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Golf Carts	72		2018	Reserve	\$ 26,385	\$ -	\$ -
Golf Carts	70		2023	Reserve	17,687	35,374	35,374
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 44,072	\$ 35,374	\$ 35,374

Business Type Activities/Enterprise Funds

Activity: Golf Course Banquet Services		Department: Parks and Recreation				Program: Enterprise	
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	42,261	25,262	31,190	35,000	31,000	32,000	33,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	20,022	7,539	18,955	21,000	21,000	22,000	23,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	337,904	391,274	612,498	475,000	621,000	495,000	500,000
Total Revenues	\$ 400,187	\$ 424,075	\$ 662,643	\$ 531,000	\$ 673,000	\$ 549,000	\$ 556,000
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 243,266	\$ 253,533	\$ 342,951	\$ 394,205	\$ 394,376	\$ 426,427	\$ 441,380
Contractual Services	57,757	59,673	72,997	92,220	97,333	206,154	93,633
Commodities	115,785	117,050	184,198	213,827	243,404	210,995	211,250
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 416,808	\$ 430,256	\$ 600,146	\$ 700,252	\$ 735,113	\$ 843,576	\$ 746,263
Personnel Summary:							
Food & Beverage Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Capital Outlay Summary:		Quantity	Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
None		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND



Special Assessments Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of special assessments placed against a property in order to help pay for public improvements that benefit the property. Special assessments are used to abate construction costs or debt service payments associated with the improvements.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The special assessments fund receives revenues based on a schedule of assessments or in the case of agricultural property the assessment is deferred until such time as development occurs. The timing of these revenues is difficult to predict; thus, fiscal year 2024 revenues and expenditures have been budgeted at \$0.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance of the special assessments fund is budgeted to be \$22,158 at June 30, 2024.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Special Assessments Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 1,248,895	\$ 1,249,658	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,158	\$ 22,158
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	763	30,128	-	-	277,158	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 763	\$ 30,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 277,158	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 1,249,658	\$ 1,279,786	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 277,158	\$ 22,158	\$ 22,158
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	-	1,279,786	-	-	255,000	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 1,249,658	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,158	\$ 22,158	\$ 22,158

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Introduction

The capital improvement program serves as a guide for the provision of public improvements and outlines the timing and financing of projects for a five-year period. The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2024 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2023 capital projects, the first year of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

The capital improvement program identifies capital needs, establishes priorities and identifies secured and potential funding sources. Key resources used in formulating the capital improvement program include The Ankeny Plan 2040, as well as professional studies of facilities, transportation, utilities and drainage needs.

The capital improvement program neither appropriates funds nor authorizes projects. The city council must act to initiate projects. Proceedings to initiate capital improvement program projects are presented to the council when sources of funding are available and the project is set for design and/or construction.

Annually, staff performs an extensive evaluation of capital project requirements, updates the adopted capital improvement program document, incorporates recommended changes, and submits the revised program to the city council for consideration, modification and adoption as a part of the annual budget process.

During the preparation of the recommended capital improvement program, city staff employs judgment to identify which projects can be accomplished within a given year and within the city's financial constraints. As would be expected, project expenditures and revenue estimates for the earlier years are more precise than the later years.

Fiscal Overview

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program reflects a \$35,162,889 increase in project expenditures over last year's program due to large increases in the bridge/box culvert, park facilities, storm water, streets and traffic control categories. The bridge/box culvert, streets and traffic control categories have grown as a result of adding projects to the capital improvement program, specifically the NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35, NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary, North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street, South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street and the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade. The increase in park facilities is related to adding pickleball courts to the Des Moines Street Parks project and the addition of the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay project to the program. The increase in storm water is related to the potential for Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) grant funding for the construction of several storm water projects.

Goals

The city council's goals provide policy guidance for the evaluation of capital improvement projects. These goals include:

- Upgrade essential infrastructure;
- Exercise financial discipline;
- Deliver exceptional service;
- Enhance quality of life;
- Strengthen community engagement;
- Ensure economic vitality;
- Provide regional leadership; and
- Become the employer of choice

In addition to these goals, The Ankeny Plan 2040 serves as the basis for many of the city's policy decisions related to a wide range of issues including capital projects. The Ankeny Plan 2040 community goals related to the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program include:

1. Provide infrastructure investments that correspond to the community's growth potential;
2. Ensure that development within Ankeny and on Ankeny's periphery demonstrates environmental responsibility and adheres to the city's long-term growth goals;
3. Assure that the transportation system is adequate to meeting future demands; and
4. Encourage the development of an interconnected system of parks, trails and civic parkways and maintain a high level of service for recreational facilities as new neighborhoods emerge.

Capital Improvement Program Process

The capital improvement program process includes the submittal of request forms that gather information about capital projects including information on the department, project type and purpose, funding sources, underlying studies, and reasons for the project's timing. This information is combined with other factors such as relevance to city council goals, method of financing and whether or not it is a new or replacement project.

The projects are then evaluated based on the information provided on the forms. The following criteria may be considered when evaluating capital projects:

- Meets legal mandates
- Reduces hazards and improves public safety
- Advances a council goal or priority
- Improves efficiency
- Maintains standards of service
- Supports economic development
- Improves services and convenience
- Affordability
- Improves the quality of life or aesthetic values

These criteria are used as general guidelines that help determine priorities among the capital project requests. Projects are then evaluated and presented to the city council for consideration based on priorities and financial guidelines.

Since the 2023 capital improvement program projects will become part of the adopted fiscal year 2024 budget, the emphasis in the capital improvement program process is on the 2023 capital program. The projects for the remaining four years of the program become part of the city's long-term financial program. Although not an official part of the capital improvement program, an overall summary is included that contains an additional five years of high priority projects.

Program Overview

For 2023-2027, the capital improvement program totals \$200,022,000. Of this total, 57% is identified for transportation projects, 33% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 5% for park facilities, 4% for municipal buildings and 1% for sidewalks/trails.

Capital spending authorizations by project category for the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program include:

Project Category	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Bridge/Box Culvert	\$ 165,000	\$ 965,000	\$ 115,000	\$ 1,905,000	\$ 3,625,000	\$ 6,775,000
Municipal Buildings	1,395,000	6,745,000	625,000	-	-	8,765,000
Park Facilities	4,985,000	445,000	2,117,000	445,000	945,000	8,937,000
Sanitary Sewers	4,582,000	4,434,000	1,639,000	2,422,000	1,072,000	14,149,000
Sidewalks/Trails	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	2,675,000
Storm Water	2,955,000	4,135,000	4,160,000	2,630,000	4,390,000	18,270,000
Streets	23,124,000	17,116,000	16,650,000	27,315,000	14,260,000	98,465,000
Traffic Control	1,655,000	2,000,000	1,490,000	1,525,000	2,200,000	8,870,000
Water Mains	8,222,000	4,162,000	2,491,000	2,913,000	2,035,000	19,823,000
Water Towers/Storage	11,362,000	654,000	-	90,000	1,187,000	13,293,000
Total	\$58,980,000	\$41,191,000	\$29,822,000	\$39,780,000	\$30,249,000	\$200,022,000

Financial Plan

The program represents a concerted effort to ensure that needed capital projects are in place in a timely manner to accommodate growth and development. Staff has worked to mitigate the impact that debt service requirements have on the debt service levy by careful review of the need for projects and the timing of these projects.

The financial plan presents a diversified approach to funding the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program with 63% coming from sources other than property taxes. The plan focuses on finding revenue sources from outside the community to lessen the burden on taxpayers and aggressively seeks partnerships for enhancing the city's infrastructure. The capital improvement program financial plan relies on regular general obligation debt with substantial reinvestment in infrastructure. Typically, any infrastructure reinvestment, such as street rehabilitation, is funded primarily by property taxes from the debt service levy.

Funding sources for the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program are shown in following chart:

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Projects Fund	\$ 11,628,087	\$ 1,804,752	\$ 655,000	\$ 3,675,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 17,922,839
Capital Reserve Fund	495,000	6,270,000	625,000	-	-	7,390,000
Civic Trust Fund	2,615,000	-	322,000	-	-	2,937,000
County Contributions	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants	1,672,500	622,500	2,675,000	6,500,000	-	11,470,000
GO Bonds	14,470,000	15,590,000	13,905,000	15,740,000	14,585,000	74,290,000
GO Bonds – Storm Water	250,000	2,365,000	2,440,000	1,560,000	3,325,000	9,940,000
GO Bonds – TIF	272,000	1,040,000	2,350,000	3,928,500	5,825,000	13,415,500
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	300,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	1,100,000
MPO/STBG Grants	2,605,413	1,973,748	-	1,151,500	-	5,730,661
Other Grants	1,350,000	920,000	970,000	220,000	315,000	3,775,000
Park Dedication Fund	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	400,000
Private Contributions	510,000	80,000	-	-	-	590,000
Road Use Tax Fund	2,275,000	1,150,000	575,000	575,000	575,000	5,150,000
Sewer Fund	4,237,000	3,704,000	1,639,000	1,907,000	1,072,000	12,559,000
Special Assessments	255,000	-	-	750,000	-	1,005,000
Storm Water Fund	750,000	800,000	800,000	850,000	850,000	4,050,000
Water Fund	1,270,000	600,000	600,000	815,000	600,000	3,885,000
Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	13,895,000	4,191,000	1,786,000	2,028,000	2,462,000	24,362,000
Total	\$58,980,000	\$41,191,000	\$29,822,000	\$39,780,000	\$30,249,000	\$200,022,000

Property Taxes – specifically those collected through the City’s debt service levy, are the largest source of revenue for the capital improvement program representing \$74,290,000, or 37%, of the overall financial plan. Property tax revenue is used to make principal and interest payments on general obligation debt issued by the City to pay for infrastructure projects.

There are six types of general obligation debt issued by the City, with all types backed by the full faith and credit of the City’s taxing authority:

1. Regular general obligation debt—debt service levy
2. Water-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from water fund
3. Sewer-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from sewer fund
4. Storm water-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from storm water fund
5. Tax increment financing (TIF)-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from tax increment financing fund
6. Referendum approved general obligation debt—additional debt service levy authority for capital projects approved by a vote of a super-majority of voters

Grants – include opportunities outside the normal funding mechanisms to assist with the construction of infrastructure projects. These opportunities can include awards of federal and state grants, regional resources, or assistance from other governments. The proposed capital improvement program financial plan identifies \$21,025,661 to be received from grant awards or intergovernmental assistance, representing 11% of all revenue sources.

The projects most dependent upon grants and intergovernmental support are the South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street, NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street, SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements and North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street. Staff has secured \$10.12 million from the Iowa Department of Transportation and \$4.58 million from the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for these projects.

For 2023, staff has secured \$1.67 million from the Iowa DOT and \$2.61 million from the Des Moines Area MPO for various transportation projects with the largest being the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street and the SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements. In addition, \$1.35 million is anticipated from the Iowa Finance Authority, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship and Polk County for the SE Creekview Drive Wetland.

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) – abatements represent 7% of the funding sources, or \$13,415,500. The Uptown Parking Improvements are planned for construction in 2023. This project is located within the Ankeny 1991 Urban Renewal Area.

Municipal Utilities (Water, Sewer and Storm Water) – help support numerous infrastructure projects to ensure each utility can adequately provide service to Ankeny’s utility customers. Resources from the utility funds make up \$54,796,000 or 27% of the financial plan.

Projects within the annual utility programs for 2023 include:

- NW Northlawn Area utility improvements;
- Sanitary sewer spot repairs, manhole repairs and slip lining; and
- Storm water projects include small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures at various locations; repairs to flow control structures at various locations; erosion repairs at SW Ordnance Road and SW State Street and NW Greenwood Street; cost share to repair/replace the culvert under SW Ankeny Road; and survey, analysis and design of streambank repairs and bioretention cells located along Saylor Creek.

Major utility projects planned for 2023 construction include the Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer, NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization, SE Creekview Drive Wetland, High Trestle Trail Transmission Main, South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main and Northwest Water Tower.

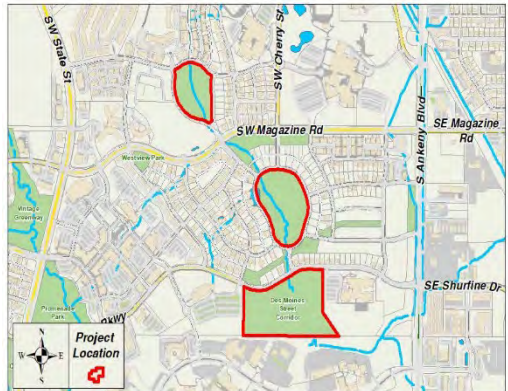
Miscellaneous – totals \$36,494,839 or 18% of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. This includes capital project fund cash balances, capital reserve fund cash balances, civic trust fund contributions, hotel/motel tax fund revenues, park dedication fund cash balances, private contributions, road use tax fund revenues and special assessment revenues.

Conclusion

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program represents the culmination of a systematic process employed by the city council and staff to develop a five-year program of infrastructure projects critical to the growth of the Ankeny community.

Projects proposed for completion from 2023 through 2027 will sustain existing infrastructure and support the expansion of new economic development opportunities. It is noted, however, that a significant number of projects will need to be considered in the future. With this in mind, the capital improvement program represents a balanced approach, making prudent investments while targeting construction in areas essential to sustaining Ankeny's commitment to attracting businesses, managing growth, and expanding the quality of life.

Several large capital projects are planned for the calendar year 2023 construction season as described here. For more information regarding the City's capital improvement program, please refer to the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program that is available on the City's website at <https://www.ankenyiowa.gov/210/Capital-Improvement-Program>.

Des Moines Street Parks Development							
Department	Parks and Recreation						
Type	New Construction						
Useful Life	40 Years						
Category	Park Facilities						
Council Goal	 Upgrade Essential Infrastructure  Enhance Quality of Life						
Description	The project includes the Des Moines Street Parks Development.						
Justification	The Des Moines Street Parks Master Plan was completed in 2019. The plan includes developing 50 acres into three community parks (north, middle and south) suitable for active park space, large storm water management corridors and passive natural areas. The desired park elements include picnic shelters, playgrounds, practice fields, pickleball courts, trails and passive open space. Grading, utilities, parking lot and trail connections were completed for the middle park in 2022. 2023: Middle Park – construction (playground, shelter with single family restroom and park amenities) 2023: South Park and trail connections – design and construction (shelter, restrooms, pickleball courts, ballfields and park amenities) 2025: North Park and Trail Park – design and construction						
		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Expenditures							
	Engineering	\$ 115,000	\$ -	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,000
	Construction	2,375,000	-	290,000	-	-	2,665,000
	Total	\$2,490,000	\$ -	\$ 322,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,812,000
Funding Sources							
	Civic Trust Fund	\$2,490,000	\$ -	\$ 322,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,812,000
	Total	\$2,490,000	\$ -	\$ 322,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,812,000
Operating Costs							
	Maintenance Costs	\$ 4,700	\$ -	\$ 750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,450
	Total	\$ 4,700	\$ -	\$ 750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,450
Budget Impact	The maintained park space will include 20 active space acres and 30 natural acres.						

NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street

Department	Public Works																																																																																																																							
Type	Improvement																																																																																																																							
Useful Life	40 Years																																																																																																																							
Category	Streets																																																																																																																							
Council Goal	 Upgrade Essential Infrastructure																																																																																																																							
Description	Reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from a two-lane rural roadway to a four-lane divided urban street with left turn lanes at the intersections from just north of NE 5 th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18 th Street. The project also includes new permanent traffic signals at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5 th Street and NE 18 th Street intersections, fiber optic interconnect from East 1 st Street to NE 18 th Street and removal of the existing reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert and replacement with a triple 12 feet by 8 feet RCB culvert for Tributary A to Four Mile Creek.																																																																																																																							
Justification	Widening and reconstructing the roadway will allow for improved traffic mobility and safety in the NE Delaware Avenue corridor, as the City continues to grow. The project’s final design has been completed; construction is scheduled for 2023 and 2024; and the landscaping improvements are anticipated to occur in 2025. Federal STBG-Swap funding in the amount of \$3,000,000 has been obtained through the Des Moines Area MPO. Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) funding in the amount of \$500,000 has been obtained through the Iowa DOT.																																																																																																																							
<table><tr><td></td><td>2023</td><td>2024</td><td>2025</td><td>2026</td><td>2027</td><td>Total</td></tr><tr><td>Expenditures</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Engineering</td><td>\$ 300,000</td><td>\$ 325,000</td><td>\$ 25,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 650,000</td></tr><tr><td>Construction</td><td>5,100,000</td><td>5,550,000</td><td>125,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>10,775,000</td></tr><tr><td>Street Lighting</td><td>275,000</td><td>200,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>475,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$5,675,000</td><td>\$6,075,000</td><td>\$ 150,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$11,900,000</td></tr><tr><td>Funding Sources</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Capital Projects Fund</td><td>\$1,500,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$1,500,000</td></tr><tr><td>FHWA/IDOT Grants</td><td>250,000</td><td>250,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>GO Bonds</td><td>2,170,000</td><td>4,325,000</td><td>150,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>6,645,000</td></tr><tr><td>MPO/STBG Grants</td><td>1,500,000</td><td>1,500,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>3,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>Special Assessments</td><td>255,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>255,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$5,675,000</td><td>\$6,075,000</td><td>\$ 150,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$11,900,000</td></tr><tr><td>Operating Costs</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Maintenance Costs</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 2,000</td><td>\$ 4,000</td><td>\$ 4,000</td><td>\$ 4,000</td><td>\$ 14,000</td></tr><tr><td>Utilities</td><td>-</td><td>3,500</td><td>6,000</td><td>6,000</td><td>6,000</td><td>21,500</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 5,500</td><td>\$ 10,000</td><td>\$ 10,000</td><td>\$ 10,000</td><td>\$ 35,500</td></tr></table>			2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total	Expenditures							Engineering	\$ 300,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	Construction	5,100,000	5,550,000	125,000	-	-	10,775,000	Street Lighting	275,000	200,000	-	-	-	475,000	Total	\$5,675,000	\$6,075,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$11,900,000	Funding Sources							Capital Projects Fund	\$1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,500,000	FHWA/IDOT Grants	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	500,000	GO Bonds	2,170,000	4,325,000	150,000	-	-	6,645,000	MPO/STBG Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	Special Assessments	255,000	-	-	-	-	255,000	Total	\$5,675,000	\$6,075,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$11,900,000	Operating Costs							Maintenance Costs	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 14,000	Utilities	-	3,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	21,500	Total	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 35,500
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total																																																																																																																		
Expenditures																																																																																																																								
Engineering	\$ 300,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000																																																																																																																		
Construction	5,100,000	5,550,000	125,000	-	-	10,775,000																																																																																																																		
Street Lighting	275,000	200,000	-	-	-	475,000																																																																																																																		
Total	\$5,675,000	\$6,075,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$11,900,000																																																																																																																		
Funding Sources																																																																																																																								
Capital Projects Fund	\$1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,500,000																																																																																																																		
FHWA/IDOT Grants	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	500,000																																																																																																																		
GO Bonds	2,170,000	4,325,000	150,000	-	-	6,645,000																																																																																																																		
MPO/STBG Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	3,000,000																																																																																																																		
Special Assessments	255,000	-	-	-	-	255,000																																																																																																																		
Total	\$5,675,000	\$6,075,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$11,900,000																																																																																																																		
Operating Costs																																																																																																																								
Maintenance Costs	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 14,000																																																																																																																		
Utilities	-	3,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	21,500																																																																																																																		
Total	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 35,500																																																																																																																		
Budget Impact	The additional public street pavement and 8-foot sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works department will not have to do patching and crack and joint sealing on the existing pavement. The traffic signal, fiber optic interconnect and public utility infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City’s Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. The new traffic signal and streetlights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.																																																																																																																							

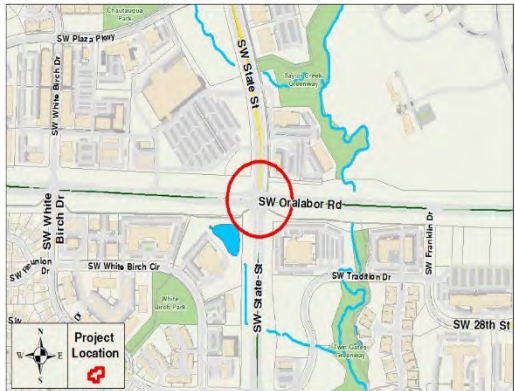
NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard

Department	Public Works
Type	Improvement
Useful Life	40 Years
Category	Streets
Council Goal	 Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
Description	This project includes reconstructing and widening NW 18th Street from approximately 300 feet west of NW Ash Drive to approximately 250 feet west of North Ankeny Boulevard. The existing two-lane street will be improved to a three-lane street with left turn lanes, right turn lanes where needed at intersections and a raised median between NW Briargate Drive and North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes construction of storm sewer, fiber optic cable in conduit, sidewalks, utility adjustments, replacing the traffic signal at the NW Ash Drive intersection and adding a traffic signal at the NW Briargate Drive intersection.
Justification	This segment of NW 18th Street is experiencing significant deterioration of the existing joints and pavement structure. It requires regular maintenance (primarily cold patching) by the Public Works Operations division to maintain a drivable street surface. The project’s construction costs assume full depth removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure.

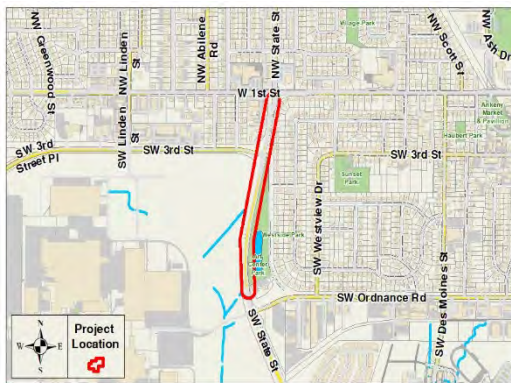
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Expenditures						
Engineering	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000
Construction	4,950,000	-	-	-	-	4,950,000
Street Lighting	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Total	\$5,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,400,000
Funding Sources						
GO Bonds – Storm Water	\$5,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,400,000
Total	\$5,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,400,000
Operating Costs						
Maintenance Costs	\$ -	\$ (7,500)	\$ (7,500)	\$ (7,500)	\$ (7,500)	\$ (30,000)
Utilities	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	6,000
Total	\$ -	\$ (6,000)	\$ (6,000)	\$ (6,000)	\$ (6,000)	\$ (24,000)

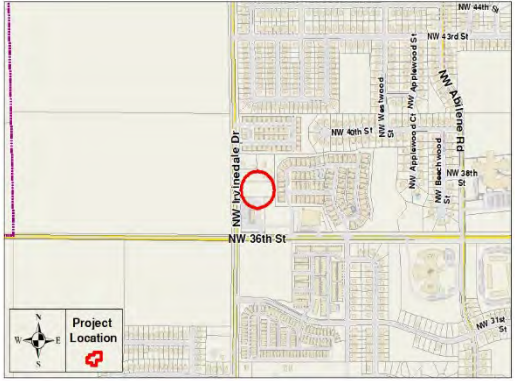
Budget Impact	This project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement. The new traffic signal will result in additional electric power costs for the City.
----------------------	--

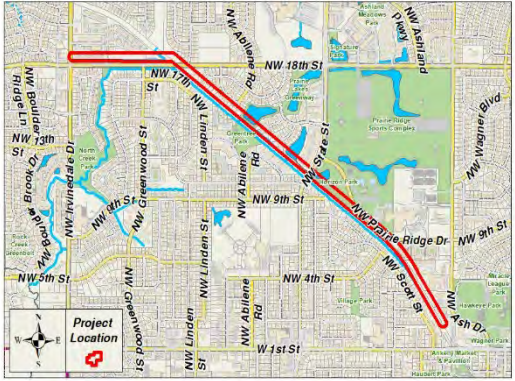
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements

Department	Public Works																																																																																																			
Type	Improvement																																																																																																			
Useful Life	20 Years																																																																																																			
Category	Streets																																																																																																			
Council Goal	 Upgrade Essential Infrastructure																																																																																																			
Description	The proposed project will widen all legs of the intersection to provide right-turn lanes and dual left-turn lanes on all approaches. The project also includes traffic signal and pedestrian ramp upgrades.																																																																																																			
Justification	The City’s safety study found that traffic demand on the intersection of SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street exceeds its capacity during peak periods and identified a pattern of correctable congestion-related crashes. The project will address the safety issues by providing additional capacity. The Oralabor Gateway Trail is a 10’ wide PCC trail that runs along the south side of SW/SE Oralabor Road across the south side of Ankeny. The street approach and the intersection as a whole carries an extremely large traffic volume. This includes a high number of right-turning vehicles. This results in an at-grade trail crossing that is difficult to maneuver and has a higher probability of accidents between vehicles and pedestrians. A grade-separated crossing at this location would eliminate this situation. SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highways 415 and 160) are joint jurisdictional streets with the Iowa DOT, so the project will involve a DOT bid letting and continued coordination during the construction phase. The construction cost estimate includes \$370,000 for water main relocation and \$250,000 for fiber optic relocation.																																																																																																			
		<table><tr><th></th><th>2023</th><th>2024</th><th>2025</th><th>2026</th><th>2027</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>Expenditures</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Engineering</td><td>\$ 280,000</td><td>\$ 120,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 400,000</td></tr><tr><td>Construction</td><td>3,369,000</td><td>1,456,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>4,825,000</td></tr><tr><td>Street Lighting</td><td>30,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>30,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$ 3,679,000</td><td>\$ 1,576,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 5,255,000</td></tr><tr><td>Funding Sources</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Capital Projects Fund</td><td>\$ 1,751,087</td><td>\$ 749,752</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 2,500,839</td></tr><tr><td>FHWA/IDOT Grants</td><td>822,500</td><td>352,500</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>1,175,000</td></tr><tr><td>MPO/STBG Grants</td><td>1,105,413</td><td>473,748</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>1,579,161</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$ 3,679,000</td><td>\$ 1,576,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 5,255,000</td></tr><tr><td>Operating Costs</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Maintenance Costs</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 1,600</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 400</td><td>\$ 1,600</td></tr></table>		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total	Expenditures							Engineering	\$ 280,000	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	Construction	3,369,000	1,456,000	-	-	-	4,825,000	Street Lighting	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	Total	\$ 3,679,000	\$ 1,576,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,255,000	Funding Sources							Capital Projects Fund	\$ 1,751,087	\$ 749,752	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,839	FHWA/IDOT Grants	822,500	352,500	-	-	-	1,175,000	MPO/STBG Grants	1,105,413	473,748	-	-	-	1,579,161	Total	\$ 3,679,000	\$ 1,576,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,255,000	Operating Costs							Maintenance Costs	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 1,600	Total	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 1,600
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total																																																																																														
Expenditures																																																																																																				
Engineering	\$ 280,000	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000																																																																																														
Construction	3,369,000	1,456,000	-	-	-	4,825,000																																																																																														
Street Lighting	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000																																																																																														
Total	\$ 3,679,000	\$ 1,576,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,255,000																																																																																														
Funding Sources																																																																																																				
Capital Projects Fund	\$ 1,751,087	\$ 749,752	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,839																																																																																														
FHWA/IDOT Grants	822,500	352,500	-	-	-	1,175,000																																																																																														
MPO/STBG Grants	1,105,413	473,748	-	-	-	1,579,161																																																																																														
Total	\$ 3,679,000	\$ 1,576,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,255,000																																																																																														
Operating Costs																																																																																																				
Maintenance Costs	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 1,600																																																																																														
Total	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 1,600																																																																																														
Budget Impact	The additional public street pavement on SW State Street, at the intersection’s north approach, will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. The Iowa DOT maintains Iowa Highways 415 and 160, so they would be responsible for maintaining the additional public street pavement at the intersection’s south, west and east approaches. The traffic signal will replace existing City-owned infrastructure, so impacts to utility and maintenance costs will be negligible, or may be reduced with use of low-voltage equipment. After completion, the new grade-separated structure should require only a minor amount of maintenance each year. The Parks and Recreation department would be required to maintain the tunnel during the winter months when plowing snow for the Oralabor Gateway Trail.																																																																																																			

SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordnance Road to West 1st Street (Southbound Lanes)

Department	Public Works																																																																														
Type	Improvement																																																																														
Useful Life	40 Years																																																																														
Category	Streets																																																																														
Council Goal	 Upgrade Essential Infrastructure																																																																														
Description	This project includes the reconstruction of the PCC pavement in the southbound lanes of SW State Street from just north of SW Ordnance Road to approximately 100 feet south of West 1 st Street. This project includes removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure along with subgrade, subdrain, and subbase improvements.																																																																														
Justification	This segment of SW State street is experiencing deterioration of the existing joints and pavement structure. It requires regular maintenance (primarily cold patching) by the Public Works Operations division. The project’s construction costs assume full depth removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure.																																																																														
																																																																															
<table><tr><th></th><th>2023</th><th>2024</th><th>2025</th><th>2026</th><th>2027</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>Expenditures</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Engineering</td><td>\$ 125,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ 125,000</td></tr><tr><td>Construction</td><td>1,700,000</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>1,700,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,825,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$1,825,000</td></tr><tr><td>Funding Sources</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Capital Projects Fund</td><td>\$1,825,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$1,825,000</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1,825,000</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$1,825,000</td></tr><tr><td>Operating Costs</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Maintenance Costs</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (22,000)</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (5,500)</td><td>\$ (22,000)</td></tr></table>				2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total	Expenditures							Engineering	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	Construction	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	Total	\$1,825,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,825,000	Funding Sources							Capital Projects Fund	\$1,825,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,825,000	Total	\$1,825,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,825,000	Operating Costs							Maintenance Costs	\$ -	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (22,000)	Total	\$ -	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (22,000)
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total																																																																									
Expenditures																																																																															
Engineering	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000																																																																									
Construction	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	1,700,000																																																																									
Total	\$1,825,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,825,000																																																																									
Funding Sources																																																																															
Capital Projects Fund	\$1,825,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,825,000																																																																									
Total	\$1,825,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,825,000																																																																									
Operating Costs																																																																															
Maintenance Costs	\$ -	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (22,000)																																																																									
Total	\$ -	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (5,500)	\$ (22,000)																																																																									
Budget Impact	This project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement.																																																																														

Northwest Water Tower						
Department	Water Utility					
Type	New Construction					
Useful Life	40 Years					
Category	Water Tower					
Council Goal	 Upgrade Essential Infrastructure					
Description	Construct a new 2.5-million-gallon elevated water storage tank in the northwest quadrant of the City to provide additional water storage and more reliable water pressure and flow to the northwest quadrant of the City.					
Justification	The site for this future water tower, located just north of NW 36 th Street on the east side of NW Irvinedale Drive, was selected and purchased in 2018.					
						
		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Expenditures						Total
Engineering	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000
Construction	10,520,000	-	-	-	-	10,520,000
Vehicle/Equipment	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000
Total	\$10,945,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10,945,000
Funding Sources						
Water Revenue Bonds	\$10,945,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10,945,000
Total	\$10,945,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10,945,000
Operating Costs						
Utilities	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Budget Impact	This project will provide some savings in electricity and maintenance of the pumps at the Northwest Booster Station as they will not need to work as hard to maintain pressure within the northwest portion of the City as the tower will reduce fluctuation in pressure based on the elevation of the water in the tank versus the continuous change in pressure from the pumps. Filling and flushing of mains and the new Northwest Water Tower would take approximately 5,000,000 gallons of water.					

High Trestle Trail Transmission Main						
Department	Water Utility					
Type	New Construction					
Useful Life	40 Years					
Category	Water Main					
Council Goal	 Upgrade Essential Infrastructure					
Description	 Install approximately 9,900 LF of 24" transmission water main along the High Trestle Trail and abandoned railroad grade from the Ash Water Tower north to NW 18th Street and then west along NW 18th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive. This project will complete the 24" water main loop to the Northwest Booster Station. This project will be coordinated with a storm water project in the same area.					
Justification	The purpose of this project is to improve the performance and operation of our overall water system by allowing the southwest and east pressure zones to be combined into one zone. This transmission main will allow the Northwest Booster Station to draw suction supply water from both water towers as needed. This will supply the booster station with adequate water for full build out of the area in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny.					
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Expenditures						
Engineering	\$ 386,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 386,000
Construction	3,860,000	-	-	-	-	3,860,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	8,000	-	-	-	-	8,000
Total	\$4,254,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,254,000
Funding Sources						
Capital Projects Fund	\$4,254,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,254,000
Total	\$4,254,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,254,000
Operating Costs						
Utilities	\$ 8,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,400
Total	\$ 8,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,400
Budget Impact	This is a new transmission main, it is not a replacement. Based on the HDR model, we will no longer have to throttle flows from DMWW to fill or drain the SW Water Tower now that we will have a looped 24" transmission main. Both towers should operate as one and we will only have two pressure zones including the normal city pressure we have always had and the boosted pressure in the northwest part of town. It will take almost 2,800,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.					

Capital Projects Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the collection and disbursement of funds related to capital improvements or significant capital equipment.

The five-year capital improvement program is prepared on a calendar year basis to better coincide with the construction season. The project costs are then allocated to a fiscal year according to the planned project timing and the first year is adopted as the capital budget in the business type activities/enterprise and capital projects funds. The remaining years within the capital improvement program serve as a guide for future planning and are subject to annual review and modification.

Capital Expenditure – The purchase of equipment or the improvement of land or buildings that is greater than \$5,000, is not an ordinary repair or maintenance expenditure and has a useful life of three years or more. A capital improvement is budgeted in the capital projects fund if it is greater than \$50,000 and has a useful life of ten years or more and if funded through general obligation bonds.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Budgeted revenues for fiscal year 2024 are \$22,337,913 of which \$675,000 is expected from interest income, \$4,687,913 from intergovernmental revenues, \$100,000 from private contributions and \$16,875,000 from bond proceeds. In addition, transfers in total \$1,230,000 as detailed in the table below:

From	Amount
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 1,150,000
Park Dedication Fund	80,000
Total Transfers In	\$ 1,230,000

Budgeted expenditures total \$30,775,398, including contractual services budgeted at \$170,000 and capital outlay at \$30,605,398. Capital outlay expenditures are detailed by category on the Capital Outlay Summary.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The estimated ending fund balance of the capital projects fund is \$18,508,165, a decrease of \$7,207,485 or 28.03%. The fund balance fluctuates based on the size of the capital improvement program and the timing of capital expenditures.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

The five-year capital improvement program calls for the annual issuance of general obligation bonds.

Capital Projects Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 68,492,059	\$ 46,560,787	\$ 41,188,467	\$ 32,130,837	\$ 46,145,091	\$ 25,715,650	\$ 18,508,165
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	916,924	268,387	227,157	50,000	400,000	675,000	700,000
Intergovernmental	1,575,846	4,218,670	6,110,655	2,138,358	2,784,705	4,687,913	2,596,248
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	390,291	1,530,011	726,871	941,500	1,903,000	100,000	80,000
Other Financing Sources	15,354,229	12,122,436	18,081,978	11,660,000	14,950,000	16,875,000	16,505,000
Total Revenues	\$ 18,237,290	\$ 18,139,504	\$ 25,146,661	\$ 14,789,858	\$ 20,037,705	\$ 22,337,913	\$ 19,881,248
Transfers In	9,688,803	4,475,711	3,405,000	2,040,000	5,565,786	1,230,000	1,377,000
Funds Available	\$ 96,418,152	\$ 69,176,002	\$ 69,740,128	\$ 48,960,695	\$ 71,748,582	\$ 49,283,563	\$ 39,766,413
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	163,554	101,481	122,424	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	39,370,540	27,886,054	23,472,613	24,982,561	45,575,401	30,605,398	24,852,500
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 39,534,094	\$ 27,987,535	\$ 23,595,037	\$ 25,152,561	\$ 45,745,401	\$ 30,775,398	\$ 25,022,500
Transfers Out	352,445	-	-	281,600	287,531	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 56,531,613	\$ 41,188,467	\$ 46,145,091	\$ 23,526,534	\$ 25,715,650	\$ 18,508,165	\$ 14,743,913

The cash balance at July 1, 2020, has been restated to transfer capital outlay from the capital projects fund to the respective business type activities/enterprise funds to better align with Generally Accepted Accounting Standards.

Capital Outlay Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Bridge/Box Culvert							
NE Delaware Avenue Pedestrian Bridge and Sidewalk	\$ 339,401	\$ 10,459	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NE 54th Street Bridge Replacement and Trail	992,121	68,551	667	-	4,299	-	-
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert – Deer Creek	-	33,134	766,296	536,500	374,485	-	-
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	-	-	-	-	-	187,500	187,500
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	-	-	-	45,000	-	90,000	-
NE 18 th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,500
NE 62 nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	-	-	-	-	37,500	332,500	295,000
Total Bridge/Box Culvert	\$ 1,331,522	\$ 112,144	\$ 766,963	\$ 581,500	\$ 416,284	\$ 610,000	\$ 540,000
Prairie Trail							
SW Plaza Parkway and SW College Avenue Extension	\$ 152,148	\$ 65,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SW Prairie Trail Parkway – FFA Enrichment Center to SW School Street	6,972	-	-	-	-	-	-
SW Des Moines Street – SW Prairie Trail Parkway to SW Magazine Road	2,973,166	448,258	190,347	-	13,385	-	-
The District at Prairie Trail – SW Market Street	70,676	-	-	-	-	-	-
SW Des Moines Street – SW Magazine Road to SW 11th Street	1,812,419	1,084,828	-	-	-	-	-
Total Prairie Trail	\$ 5,015,381	\$ 1,598,938	\$ 190,347	\$ -	\$ 13,385	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Buildings							
Fire Station No. 3	\$ 57,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library	5,976,305	758,527	3,338	-	-	100,000	-
Ankeny Public Services Remodel	1,472,143	2,961,082	440,267	-	-	-	-
Park Maintenance Facility Renovations	112,104	831,257	689,619	-	63,835	-	-
Community Entrance Signs	1,299	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
Senior Community Center	488,822	4,394,662	2,492,426	-	171,338	-	-
HVAC Replacement – City Hall	-	428,611	230,295	-	35,007	-	-
Art Center Foundation Repairs	27,126	118,342	-	-	-	-	-
City Hall Council Chambers Renovation	155,412	214,738	53,992	-	-	-	-
Fire Station No. 4	-	-	-	145,000	368,521	3,860,000	3,447,500
Lakeside Center Repurposing	-	-	-	142,500	150,000	165,000	-
Public Works Winter Operations Satellite Facility	-	-	-	245,000	65,000	262,500	237,500
Total Municipal Buildings	\$ 8,291,063	\$ 9,707,219	\$ 3,909,937	\$ 557,500	\$ 853,701	\$ 4,387,500	\$ 3,685,000
Operating/Construction Equipment							
Fire Apparatus Replacement Program	\$ 8,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Operating/Construction Equipment	\$ 8,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Park Facilities							
Park Land Acquisition	\$ 1,250	\$ 85	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Park Development Program	82,908	692,187	560,244	385,000	672,675	445,000	445,000
Ankeny Market and Pavilion	12,000	2,676	21,751	-	-	-	-
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex – Field Lighting	5,961	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miracle Field	-	-	-	7,500	87,500	-	-

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Drainage Improvements	1,691	79,306	4,416	-	-	17,898	-
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Tee Ball Field	5,166	165,842	-	-	-	-	-
Parks Renovation Plan	276,470	87,193	212,604	-	-	-	-
High Trestle Trail Trailhead and Parking Lot	-	33,950	239,228	-	6,735	-	-
Otter Creek Golf Course Patio Addition	8,078	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex Tennis Courts Reconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	462,500
Des Moines Street Corridor Parks Master Plan	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dog Park Parking Lot Expansion	11,545	76,377	-	-	-	-	-
Signature Park	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library Playground	-	203,587	11,336	-	-	-	-
High Trestle Trail Trailhead Restroom and Amenities	-	27,500	137,500	-	185,000	-	-
Des Moines Street Parks Development	-	-	38,389	552,500	1,678,906	1,187,500	177,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Softball Bleacher Canopies	-	-	-	150,000	139,096	-	-
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	-	-	-	175,000	443,400	325,000	250,000
Cherry Glen Ballfield	-	-	15,139	225,000	356,968	312,500	-
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
Total Park Facilities	\$ 445,069	\$ 1,368,703	\$ 1,247,609	\$ 1,495,000	\$ 3,930,280	\$ 2,647,898	\$ 1,334,500
Sanitary Sewers							
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	\$ 1,516,399	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	1,984,162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitary Sewer Study and Master Plan	31,657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitary Sewer Repairs	315	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sanitary Sewers	\$ 3,532,533	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sidewalks/Trails							
Street and Sidewalk Oversizing	\$ 58,827	\$ 87,247	\$ 59,271	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	398,164	426,535	216,768	400,000	642,136	475,000	475,000
High Trestle Trail Extension – SW Ordinance Road to SE Oralabor Road	991,931	1,771,797	2,362,374	1,219,110	1,089,579	-	-
Oralabor Gateway Trail – SW State Street Grade-Separated Crossing	-	-	116,794	1,035,000	154,019	-	-
Rock Creek Trail and Native Plantings	-	-	-	175,000	150,719	-	-
Clover Ridge Trail	-	-	-	42,500	-	-	-
Total Sidewalks/Trails	\$ 1,448,922	\$ 2,285,579	\$ 2,755,207	\$ 2,921,610	\$ 2,096,453	\$ 535,000	\$ 535,000
Storm Water							
Annual Storm Sewer Replacement Program	\$ 130,799	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Water Management Study and Master Plan	27,686	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tradition Detention Basin and Channel Improvements	1,900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wildflower Detention Basin Improvements	71,973	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Projects Fund

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Tradition Park Detention Basin Flood Repair	448,605	-	-	-	-	-	-
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	344,911	-	-	-	-	-	-
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	308,434	-	-	-	-	-	-
SE 3 rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Storm Water	\$ 1,343,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Streets							
I-35 Widening – East 1 st Street to NE 36 th Street	\$ 33,287	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Uptown Revitalization	6,929	-	-	-	-	-	-
SW State Street Median Study	24,808	1,901	-	-	-	-	-
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	878,136	792,557	857,368	1,055,000	1,985,419	1,472,500	1,475,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	140,535	264,766	47,501	320,000	567,350	475,000	412,500
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	224,262	147,305	347,882	175,000	542,035	362,500	387,500
Annual Street Replacement Program	684,680	1,447,643	1,031,814	1,350,000	2,025,369	1,587,500	1,737,500
SE Creekview Drive Drainage and Paving Improvements	1,085,559	9,330	-	-	-	-	-
NE 36 th Street Reconstruction	29,853	-	-	-	-	-	-
East 1 st Street and I-35 Interchange Reconstruction	293,279	469,754	753,233	666,667	1,211,954	-	-
SE Oralabor Road and SE Delaware Avenue Intersection	1,408,523	-	-	-	-	-	-
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 5th Street Intersection Improvements	347,562	-	-	-	-	-	-
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	-	-	381,088	2,387,500	3,563,215	5,912,500	3,287,500
Ankeny Boulevard and 1st Street Intersection Improvements	53,472	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Shurfine Drive/SW Prairie Trail Parkway Intersection	2,949,075	456,698	3,411	-	-	-	-
NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive	91,513	848,886	2,915,383	-	1,522,457	-	-
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	400,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1 & 2	623,012	1,038,676	3,199,309	1,591,172	2,644,244	250,000	1,475,000
North Ankeny Boulevard Median and Landscaping Improvements	22,192	63,337	30,748	40,000	277,068	200,000	-
NW 36th Street Reconstruction – NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	575,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Parking Lot Access Improvements	-	1,720	32,613	-	1,607	-	-
South Ankeny Boulevard and SW Oralabor Road Safety Studies	24,191	13,341	-	-	-	-	-
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	1,057,032	2,087,309	192,105	-	480	-	-
SW Oralabor Road and DMACC Boulevard Intersection	-	260,000	-	-	-	-	-
SE Convenience Boulevard Extension	71,944	6,882	-	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Boulevard and 1st Street Landscaping Improvements	66,492	6,848	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Projects Fund

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
SE Four Mile Drive Asphalt Overlay	238,793	-	-	-	-	-	-
North Ankeny Boulevard and NE Georgetown Boulevard Intersection	667,398	-	-	-	-	-	-
SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordinance Road to West 1 st Street (Northbound Lanes)	154,831	1,421,638	-	-	-	-	-
SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
South Ankeny Boulevard and SW Magazine Road Safety Improvements	17,445	81,077	524,129	-	35,257	-	-
SE Crosswinds Drive/SE 77th Street Improvements – Phase 1 & 2	987,008	1,196,326	579,512	1,292,000	2,150,172	-	-
West 1 st Street Joint Utility Trench	314,710	636,259	-	-	-	-	-
NW 26 th Street Widening	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
NW 36 th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements	-	18,420	118,608	387,500	763,399	-	-
NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	-	-	233,833	1,500,000	3,175,012	2,725,000	-
NW 36th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	-	122,535	511,774	2,247,112	4,280,808	125,000	-
SE Delaware Avenue Widening	-	20,561	127,890	500,000	1,054,758	-	-
SE Delaware Avenue and SE Corporate Woods Drive Intersection Improvements	3,062	232,237	381,816	-	-	-	-
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements	-	17,423	60,783	1,192,500	2,089,934	2,642,500	788,000
West 1st Street Temporary Traffic Signals	40,478	221,611	-	-	-	-	-
SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordinance Road to West 1st Street (Southbound Lanes)	-	-	-	750,000	1,015,100	912,500	-
NE 18th Street Asphalt Overlay – NE Meadow View Court to County NE 38th Street	-	-	142,621	-	-	-	-
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	-	-	-	37,500	50,000	225,000	2,012,500
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	175,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	-	-	-	75,000	246,860	475,000	270,000
NE 36th Street Reconstruction – Interstate 35 to NE Four Mile Drive	-	17,924	1,082,766	2,500,000	5,928,847	-	-
NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay – NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive; NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay – NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	-	-	-	-	122,500	1,232,500	1,110,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street	-	-	-	-	250,000	427,500	2,300,000
NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000

Capital Projects Fund

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1 st Street	-	-	-	-	100,000	300,000	500,000
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	-	-	-	-	30,000	310,000	270,000
Total Streets	\$ 12,540,061	\$ 11,902,964	\$ 13,556,187	\$ 18,166,951	\$ 36,233,845	\$ 20,335,000	\$ 17,275,500
Traffic Control							
Traffic Timing Study	\$ 14,635	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	1,413,827	910,507	1,033,249	1,160,000	1,714,065	1,152,500	990,000
Interstate 35 and SE Corporate Woods Drive Interchange Justification Report	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Elementary Schools Walkability Improvements	-	-	13,114	50,000	147,388	-	-
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	-	-	-	-	100,000	625,000	350,000
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	-	-	-	-	20,000	262,500	142,500
Total Traffic Control	\$ 1,428,462	\$ 910,507	\$ 1,046,363	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 2,031,453	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 1,482,500
Water Mains							
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	\$ 645,078	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ash Tower Transmission Main	2,394	-	-	-	-	-	-
NW Booster Station	182,067	-	-	-	-	-	-
SE Magazine Road Water Main Improvements	499,419	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 1	1,343,661	-	-	-	-	-	-
NW State Street Water Main Improvements – Phase 1	5,978	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 2	972,334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main – Phase 3	12,820	-	-	-	-	-	-
NW Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements	180,271	-	-	-	-	-	-
NW 36 th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main Loop	19,406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Mains	\$ 3,863,428	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water Towers/Storage							
Ash Water Tower Repair and Repaint	\$ 8,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Concept and Site Study for Future NW Water Tower	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
SW Water Tower Interior Repaint	114,237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Towers/Storage	\$ 122,535	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 39,370,540	\$ 27,886,054	\$ 23,472,613	\$ 24,982,561	\$ 45,575,401	\$ 30,605,398	\$ 24,852,500

Capital Budget Impact on Operating Budget

Although the City prepares the capital budget separate from the operating budget, the two budgets are linked. These links include ongoing operating, maintenance and repair costs associated with new or renovated facilities and infrastructure. Occasionally, capital improvement program projects also necessitate the addition of new personnel required to staff or maintain new facilities. On the other hand, capital improvement program projects may produce new revenues in the form of fees paid for the use of new or renovated facilities or they may produce operational savings from efficiencies gained as a result.

The fiscal year 2024 operating costs shown below are incorporated in the City's adopted operating budget. In addition to current year operating budget impacts, future operating costs associated with current and planned projects are identified in the capital budget process to aid in long-range planning.

Project	2023-24 Capital Budget	Personnel Costs	Maintenance Costs	Utilities Costs	Total Operating Cost
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	\$ 187,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	90,000	-	-	-	-
NE 62 nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	332,500	-	-	-	-
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library	100,000	-	-	-	-
Fire Station No. 4	3,860,000	-	-	-	-
Lakeside Center Repurposing	165,000	-	-	-	-
Public Works Winter Operations Satellite Facility	262,500	-	-	-	-
Annual Park Development Program	445,000	-	1,500	-	1,500
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex – Drainage Improvements	17,898	-	-	-	-
Des Moines Street Parks Development	1,187,500	-	-	-	-
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	325,000	-	-	-	-
Cherry Glen Ballfield	312,500	-	3,000	-	3,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	360,000	-	-	-	-
Street and Sidewalk Oversizing	60,000	-	-	-	-
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	475,000	-	3,000	-	3,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	1,472,500	-	(60,000)	-	(60,000)
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	475,000	-	(12,000)	-	(12,000)
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	362,500	-	(11,000)	-	(11,000)
Annual Street Replacement Program	1,587,500	-	(25,000)	-	(25,000)
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	5,912,500	-	2,000	3,500	5,500
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	125,000	-	-	-	-
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1 & 2	250,000	-	-	-	-
North Ankeny Boulevard Median and Landscaping Improvements	200,000	-	-	-	-
NW 36 th Street Reconstruction – NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	125,000	-	-	-	-
SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements	100,000	-	-	-	-
NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	2,725,000	-	(7,500)	1,500	(6,000)
NW 36th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	125,000	-	250	-	250

Capital Projects Fund

Project	2023-24 Capital Budget	Personnel Costs	Maintenance Costs	Utilities Costs	Total Operating Cost
NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	2,725,000	-	(7,500)	1,500	(6,000)
NW 36th Street Widening – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	125,000	-	250	-	250
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements	2,642,500	-	400	-	400
SW State Street Reconstruction – SW Ordinance Road to West 1 st Street (Southbound Lanes)	912,500	-	(5,500)	-	(5,500)
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18 th Street Intersection Improvements	225,000	-	-	-	-
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	50,000	-	-	-	-
Uptown Parking Improvements	475,000	-	200	-	200
NW 36 th Street Asphalt Overlay – NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive; NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay – NW 18 th Street to NW 36 th Street	1,232,500	-	-	-	-
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1 st Street to 11 th Street	427,500	-	-	-	-
NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study	50,000	-	-	-	-
NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design	250,000	-	-	-	-
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1 st Street	300,000	-	-	-	-
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	310,000	-	-	-	-
Annual Traffic Signal Improvements Program	1,152,500	-	-	5,500	5,500
Interstate 35 and SE Corporate Woods Drive Interchange Justification Report	50,000	-	-	-	-
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	625,000	-	-	-	-
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	262,500	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 30,605,398	\$ -	\$ (110,650)	\$ 10,500	\$ (100,150)

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS



Central Garage Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the activities of the central garage, which is responsible for the repair and maintenance of the City's fleet and includes the operation of the fueling station. Parts are charged directly to user departments while personnel and overhead costs are allocated to each department based upon their respective share of repair activity each quarter.

Access to diesel fuel and unleaded gasoline is provided 24 hours a day for City vehicles, as well as the Ankeny Community School District on a cost reimbursement basis. Fuel is billed to user departments and the school district on an average cost per gallon rate.

Council Goal	Fund Goal	Indicator	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To maximize the availability, serviceability, safety and appearance of the City's vehicles and equipment by providing scheduled maintenance, replacement and repairs.	Percent of vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair completed in-house	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Activities and Accomplishments							
<i>Recent Accomplishments</i>							
	Completed 98% of the service, maintenance and repairs for City vehicles and equipment with in-house fleet technicians. This reduced the time vehicles and equipment were out of service and maintenance costs.						

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Budgeted revenues for fiscal year 2024 are estimated to be \$1,789,570. Of which \$5,000 is from interest income, \$1,756,570 from user charges and \$28,000 from fuel tax refunds.

Expenditures of \$1,789,570 are budgeted for operating costs which includes \$1,079,000 for fuel, the fund's largest operating expense. Also, included for fiscal year 2024 is the addition of a new fleet technician.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The ending fund balance for the central garage fund is expected to remain unchanged at \$562,249.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Central Garage Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 451,464	\$ 534,706	\$ 582,887	\$ 582,887	\$ 562,249	\$ 562,249	\$ 562,249
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	7,042	1,860	717	500	5,000	5,000	5,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	1,044,832	1,024,990	1,315,013	1,431,696	1,591,378	1,756,570	1,855,899
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	25,345	25,373	27,741	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
Total Revenues	\$ 1,077,219	\$ 1,052,223	\$ 1,343,471	\$ 1,460,196	\$ 1,624,378	\$ 1,789,570	\$ 1,888,899
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 1,528,683	\$ 1,586,929	\$ 1,926,358	\$ 2,043,083	\$ 2,186,627	\$ 2,351,819	\$ 2,451,148
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ 398,494	\$ 417,643	\$ 423,609	\$ 461,596	\$ 456,598	\$ 573,665	\$ 601,748
Contractual Services	53,580	63,099	26,904	32,100	40,280	41,205	42,451
Commodities	541,903	523,300	893,371	943,500	1,102,500	1,174,700	1,244,700
Capital Outlay	-	-	20,225	23,000	25,000	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 993,977	\$ 1,004,042	\$ 1,364,109	\$ 1,460,196	\$ 1,624,378	\$ 1,789,570	\$ 1,888,899
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 534,706	\$ 582,887	\$ 562,249	\$ 582,887	\$ 562,249	\$ 562,249	\$ 562,249

Activity: Central Garage		Department: Public Works			Program: Non-Program		
	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Revenue Summary:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	7,042	1,860	717	500	5,000	5,000	5,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	1,044,832	1,024,990	1,315,013	1,431,696	1,591,378	1,756,570	1,855,899
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	25,345	25,373	27,741	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
Total Revenues	\$ 1,077,219	\$ 1,052,223	\$ 1,343,471	\$ 1,460,196	\$ 1,624,378	\$ 1,789,570	\$ 1,888,899
Expenditure Summary:							
Personal Services	\$ 398,494	\$ 417,643	\$ 423,609	\$ 461,596	\$ 456,598	\$ 573,665	\$ 601,748
Contractual Services	53,580	63,099	26,904	32,100	40,280	41,205	42,451
Commodities	541,903	523,300	893,371	943,500	1,102,500	1,174,700	1,244,700
Capital Outlay	-	-	20,225	23,000	25,000	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 993,977	\$ 1,004,042	\$ 1,364,109	\$ 1,460,196	\$ 1,624,378	\$ 1,789,570	\$ 1,888,899
Personnel Summary:							
Fleet Supervisor	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Foreman	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Fleet Technician	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Mechanic	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-
Fleet Technician	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Mechanic	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-	-	-
Total Full Time Equivalents	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
Capital Outlay Summary:							
	Quantity		Schedule Year	Purchase/ Reserve	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Scissor Lift	1		2023	Purchase	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Outlay					\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -

Risk Management Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for the City's risk management and insurance activities. Risk management activities include general liability, automobile liability, automobile physical damage, public officials' liability, police professional liability, property, inland marine, boiler and machinery and workers' compensation. Additionally, other miscellaneous forms of insurance coverage and any extraordinary expenses related to litigation are included in the fund.

The risk management fund is used to allocate the cost of these activities to other funds and departments. Workers' compensation costs are allocated using estimated payroll costs, workers' compensation rates and work classifications. Other insurance costs are allocated using the estimated value of property within the budget activity.

Council Goal	Fund Goal	Indicators	CY 2019 Actual	CY 2020 Actual	CY 2021 Actual	CY 2022 Estimated	CY 2023 Projected
Deliver Exceptional Service 	To provide risk management and loss control services	Number of risk management claims handled	33	40	26	40	40
		Days off due to workers' comp injuries	115	20	1	10	10
		Workers' comp mod factor rating (<1.0 desired)	0.65	0.59	0.57	0.60	0.60
		Workers' comp good experience bonus	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

- Completed market analysis of self-insured workers' compensation.
- Increased employee dishonesty coverage from \$100,000 to \$1,000,000.

Upcoming Activities

- Review general liability, property and excess liability deductible limits.

Trends and Issues

- Workers' compensation experience modification factor increased from 0.57 to 0.60.
- Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (ICAP), of which the City is a member, has noted challenges related to inflationary adjustments, claim trends in specific areas and reinsurance rate increases.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Revenues include \$8,000 from interest income, \$1,386,000 from internal service charges for general insurance and workers' compensation and \$104,000 from miscellaneous revenues. Miscellaneous revenues vary annually based on the number of insurance claims and other reimbursements.

Expenditures include \$582,000 for workers' compensation premiums, \$838,000 for workers' compensation medical services, legal services, general insurance premiums, property and liability claims and unemployment claims and \$78,000 for vehicle replacement.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The projected ending fund balance of the risk management fund is budgeted to remain at \$1,086,948 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Risk Management Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 936,247	\$ 1,062,277	\$ 1,158,401	\$ 1,027,136	\$ 1,188,948	\$ 1,086,948	\$ 1,086,948
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	13,892	3,748	1,421	1,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Intergovernmental	377,150	657,000	117,929	-	945,161	-	-
Service Charges	987,001	971,000	1,121,000	1,157,000	1,238,000	1,386,000	1,483,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	87,429	218,782	40,498	86,000	286,000	104,000	115,000
Total Revenues	\$ 1,465,472	\$ 1,850,530	\$ 1,280,848	\$ 1,244,000	\$ 2,477,161	\$ 1,498,000	\$ 1,606,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 2,401,719	\$ 2,912,807	\$ 2,439,249	\$ 2,271,136	\$ 3,666,109	\$ 2,584,948	\$ 2,692,948
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ 571,487	\$ 440,773	\$ 497,499	\$ 540,000	\$ 554,000	\$ 582,000	\$ 612,000
Contractual Services	666,716	1,315,016	694,668	641,000	1,957,161	838,000	912,000
Commodities	3,402	(1,383)	(1,178)	-	2,000	-	-
Capital Outlay	97,837	-	59,312	63,000	66,000	78,000	82,000
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,339,442	\$ 1,754,406	\$ 1,250,301	\$ 1,244,000	\$ 2,579,161	\$ 1,498,000	\$ 1,606,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 1,062,277	\$ 1,158,401	\$ 1,188,948	\$ 1,027,136	\$ 1,086,948	\$ 1,086,948	\$ 1,086,948

Health Insurance Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund accounts for health, dental and vision insurance and wellness programs. The plan is funded by both employee and employer contributions and is administered as an internal service fund. Cash reserves are accumulated to pay medical and dental claims and the City has purchased stop-loss insurance to reduce its exposure to large losses.

Council Goal	Fund Goal	Indicators	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Estimated	FY 2024 Projected
Become the Employer of Choice 	To provide employees with affordable health insurance including medical, dental and vision coverage	Number of employees in the health plan	265	274	273	285	295
		Total amount of claims paid (in millions)	\$3.11	\$3.39	\$4.19	\$4.61	\$5.07
		Average claims paid per employee	\$11,737	\$12,384	\$15,339	\$16,163	\$17,176
	To administer the wellness program, helping our employees become knowledgeable health care consumers	Wellness plan participation	73%	71%	79%	78%	78%

Activities and Accomplishments

Recent Accomplishments

- Increased participation in the high-deductible health plan.
- Increased fitness reimbursement from \$15/month to \$18/month for all full-time and regular part-time employees.
- Offered biometric screenings, blood drives, flu shots and lunch and learn events.

Upcoming Activities

- Review benefits package, including health, dental, life, long-term disability and other voluntary insurance coverages.

Trends and Issues

- Large increases in the cost of stop-loss premiums.
- Rising health care costs and mental health concerns.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

Revenues total \$5,215,000 and include \$67,000 from interest income and \$5,148,000 from health insurance contributions (employee, employer and retiree). Expenditures total \$5,583,000 of which \$5,572,000 is projected for health, dental and vision claims. Other expenditures include fees related to the employee wellness program. The employee wellness program offers fitness reimbursements and incentives, flu shots, biometric screenings, high risk services and lunch and learn events meant to reduce the cost of health insurance claims. Employees contribute 11% of health insurance premiums, a reduction of 2% may be earned for meeting the employee wellness program participation requirements.

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The projected ending fund balance of the health insurance fund at June 30, 2024, is \$6,135,889, a decrease of 5.66%. The fund balance is reserved for future claims.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Health Insurance Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 4,528,008	\$ 5,638,981	\$ 6,455,292	\$ 6,151,418	\$ 6,489,230	\$ 6,503,889	\$ 6,135,889
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	72,699	21,618	8,195	6,000	67,000	67,000	67,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	4,651,609	4,620,279	4,744,462	4,969,000	5,148,000	5,148,000	5,406,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	4,356	53,978	53,126	-	76,659	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 4,728,664	\$ 4,695,875	\$ 4,805,783	\$ 4,975,000	\$ 5,291,659	\$ 5,215,000	\$ 5,473,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 9,256,672	\$ 10,334,856	\$ 11,261,075	\$ 11,126,418	\$ 11,780,889	\$ 11,718,889	\$ 11,608,889
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ 4,991	\$ 2,673	\$ 4,136	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Contractual Services	3,612,067	3,876,891	4,767,530	5,333,000	5,266,000	5,572,000	5,852,000
Commodities	633	-	179	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,617,691	\$ 3,879,564	\$ 4,771,845	\$ 5,344,000	\$ 5,277,000	\$ 5,583,000	\$ 5,863,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	\$ 5,638,981	\$ 6,455,292	\$ 6,489,230	\$ 5,782,418	\$ 6,503,889	\$ 6,135,889	\$ 5,745,889

Sustainability Revolving Loan Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund provides no-interest loans for energy efficiency projects such as energy-efficient building retrofits and commissioning; the incremental cost of purchasing fuel-efficient hybrid vehicles compared to conventional vehicles for the City's fleet; and other modest energy-efficiency improvement projects.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The revolving loan fund was created with \$20,000 obtained through a U.S. Department of Energy – Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) designated to pay the incremental cost of purchasing fuel-efficient hybrid vehicles in place of conventional vehicles. An additional \$25,279 was transferred to the revolving loan fund from other energy efficiency projects.

To date, the grant has been used to offset the cost of six hybrid vehicles in the Police, Community Development, Parks and Recreation, Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. In addition, funds were used to purchase four solar trash compactors for use at various parks and recreation facilities to educate the public on energy efficiency initiatives.

For fiscal year 2024, the revolving loan fund is projected to receive \$200 from interest income. Loan repayments have been completed as shown in the Sustainability Revolving Loan Fund Summary – By Program and Activity. There are no planned expenditures for fiscal year 2024.

Sustainability Revolving Loan Fund Summary – By Program and Activity

		2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Police Support	2011 Ford Fusion FWD Hybrid	\$ 773	\$ 773	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Code Enforcement	2016 Ford Fusion FWD Hybrid	717	717	717	-	-	-
Park Administration	2011 Ford Fusion FWD Hybrid	619	619	619	619	-	-
Sewer Administration	2012 Ford Fusion FWD Hybrid	992	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>\$ 3,101</u>	<u>\$ 2,109</u>	<u>\$ 1,336</u>	<u>\$ 619</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The projected ending fund balance for fiscal year 2024 is \$29,517, an increase of \$200 from the revised fiscal year 2023 budget.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

Future energy efficiency projects will be evaluated as the fund is replenished and needs arise.

Sustainability Revolving Loan Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 21,500	\$ 24,928	\$ 27,128	\$ 28,464	\$ 28,498	\$ 29,317	\$ 29,517
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	327	91	34	-	200	200	200
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	3,101	2,109	1,336	619	619	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 3,428	\$ 2,200	\$ 1,370	\$ 619	\$ 819	\$ 200	\$ 200
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 24,928	\$ 27,128	\$ 28,498	\$ 29,083	\$ 29,317	\$ 29,517	\$ 29,717
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 24,928</u>	<u>\$ 27,128</u>	<u>\$ 28,498</u>	<u>\$ 29,083</u>	<u>\$ 29,317</u>	<u>\$ 29,517</u>	<u>\$ 29,717</u>

Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund provides capital to retain or expand employment, expand the tax base and encourage new business investment in the community. Eligible projects include inventory, machinery and equipment, building or land purchases, building renovations or expansions and working capital.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The City has development agreements with Accelerated Ag Technologies, Moeller Engineering and WCEC Industrial Services. These agreements provide direct financial assistance in the form of five-year loans, with 50% forgivable and 50% repayable.

Total budgeted revenues for fiscal year 2024 are \$4,600, of which \$2,000 is from interest income and \$2,600 from loan repayments as shown in the Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund Summary – Repayment Schedule. There are no planned expenditures for fiscal year 2024.

Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund Summary – Repayment Schedule

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Accelerated Ag Technologies	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ -
Accelerated Ag Technologies	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	-
Moeller Engineering	1,600	1,600	3,600	(2,000)	-	-
WCEC Industrial Services	5,500	11,000	5,500	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 12,100</u>	<u>\$ 17,600</u>	<u>\$ 14,100</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,600</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The fund balance is projected to be \$274,065 at fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 219,671	\$ 231,577	\$ 250,044	\$ 262,344	\$ 264,465	\$ 269,465	\$ 274,065
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	4,056	867	321	200	2,000	2,000	2,000
Intergovernmental	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	12,100	17,600	14,100	5,000	3,000	2,600	-
Total Revenues	\$ 29,156	\$ 18,467	\$ 14,421	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,600	\$ 2,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 248,827	\$ 250,044	\$ 264,465	\$ 267,544	\$ 269,465	\$ 274,065	\$ 276,065
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	17,250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 17,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 231,577</u>	<u>\$ 250,044</u>	<u>\$ 264,465</u>	<u>\$ 267,544</u>	<u>\$ 269,465</u>	<u>\$ 274,065</u>	<u>\$ 276,065</u>

Equipment Reserve Fund

Description of the Fund

The fund provides low interest loans for the purchase of vehicles and equipment. Loans carry a two-and-a-half percent interest rate with a five-year repayment schedule. The repayment period spans six fiscal years with a half payment due in the first fiscal year and a half payment due in the last fiscal year.

Financial Highlights of the Fiscal Year 2023 and 2024 Budgets

The equipment reserve fund is projected to receive \$303,385 in revenues for fiscal year 2024. Of those revenues \$290,885 will come from reserve payments as detailed in the Equipment Reserve Fund Summary – By Program and Activity. The remaining \$12,500 will be received from interest income.

Equipment Reserve Fund Summary – By Program and Activity

		2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Revised	Budget	Projected
FY 16 Equipment Reserve Program							
Golf Course Pro Shop	Utility vehicle with range picker	\$ 1,443	\$ 721	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FY 17 Equipment Reserve Program							
Street Cleaning	Street sweeper	51,169	51,169	25,584	-	-	-
Golf Course Maintenance	Greens mower	6,420	6,420	3,210	-	-	-
FY 18 Equipment Reserve Program							
Information Technology	Phone system	17,713	17,713	17,713	8,857	-	-
Golf Course Maintenance	Grounds master mower	6,163	6,163	6,163	3,082	-	-
Golf Course Pro Shop	Golf carts (72)	52,771	52,771	52,771	26,385	-	-
FY 19 Equipment Reserve Program							
Golf Course Maintenance	Tee mower	5,980	5,980	5,980	5,980	2,990	-
FY 20 Equipment Reserve Program							
Golf Course Maintenance	Greens mower	3,159	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	3,159
FY 21 Equipment Reserve Program							
Golf Course Maintenance	Fairway mower	-	5,123	10,246	10,246	10,246	10,246
FY 22 Equipment Reserve Program							
Golf Course Maintenance	Fairway mower	-	-	5,175	10,350	10,350	10,350
FY 23 Equipment Reserve Program							
Fire Suppression	Fire engine	-	-	-	-	77,808	155,616
Street Cleaning	Street sweeper	-	-	-	33,575	67,150	67,150
Golf Course Pro Shop	Golf carts (70)	-	-	-	17,687	35,374	35,374
FY 24 Equipment Reserve Program							
Fire Suppression	Fire engine	-	-	-	-	80,651	161,301
		\$ 144,817	\$ 152,378	\$ 133,160	\$ 122,478	\$ 290,885	\$ 443,195

Expenditures for the fiscal year 2024 equipment reserve program total \$1,480,880, including \$727,158 for a fire engine ordered in fiscal year 2023 and \$753,722 for a fire engine to be purchased in fiscal year 2024. The planned purchases are detailed in the Equipment Reserve Fund Purchases and Repayment Schedule Summary tables below.

Equipment Reserve Fund Purchases

Budget Activity	Description	Budget
Fire Suppression	Fire engine	\$ 753,722
Total FY 2024 Program Purchases		\$ 753,722

Repayment Schedule Summary

Fiscal Year	Budget Activity	Amount		
		Principal	Interest	Total
2024	Fire Suppression	\$ 71,229	\$ 9,422	\$ 80,651
2025	Fire Suppression	145,140	16,161	161,301
2026	Fire Suppression	148,791	12,510	161,301
2027	Fire Suppression	152,535	8,767	161,301
2028	Fire Suppression	156,372	4,929	161,301
2029	Fire Suppression	79,655	996	80,651
Total Cost of FY 2024 Program		\$ 753,722	\$ 52,784	\$ 806,506

Estimated Ending Fund Balance

The projected ending fund balance for fiscal year 2024 is \$899,305, a decrease of \$1,177,495 or 56.70% from the revised fiscal year 2023 budget due to the purchase of two fire engines.

Looking Ahead to Fiscal Year 2025 and Beyond

No long-term financial plans have been developed.

Equipment Reserve Fund Summary

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	2022-23 Revised	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Projected
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 2,085,683	\$ 2,222,178	\$ 2,334,191	\$ 2,420,889	\$ 2,420,889	\$ 2,076,800	\$ 899,305
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Money & Property	21,201	7,510	1,900	1,900	12,500	12,500	12,500
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	144,817	152,378	133,160	206,576	122,478	290,885	443,195
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 166,018	\$ 159,888	\$ 135,060	\$ 208,476	\$ 134,978	\$ 303,385	\$ 455,695
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Available	\$ 2,251,701	\$ 2,382,066	\$ 2,469,251	\$ 2,629,365	\$ 2,555,867	\$ 2,380,185	\$ 1,355,000
Expenditures:							
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	29,523	47,875	48,362	1,265,000	479,067	1,480,880	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 29,523	\$ 47,875	\$ 48,362	\$ 1,265,000	\$ 479,067	\$ 1,480,880	\$ -
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 2,222,178</u>	<u>\$ 2,334,191</u>	<u>\$ 2,420,889</u>	<u>\$ 1,364,365</u>	<u>\$ 2,076,800</u>	<u>\$ 899,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,355,000</u>

GLOSSARY AND ACRONYMS



Glossary

28E Agreement – A formal agreement between two or more governmental entities to jointly provide a service. Formed pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 28E.

Account Number – The eleven-digit number assigned to a budget line item identifying the fund, program and activity, and object from which the expenditure is made and recorded. For example: the account number 100.1114.4211 identifies the fund 100 (general fund), program and activity 1114 (public safety and police support services) and object 4211 (contractual services and consulting and management).

Accrual Basis – A basis of accounting in which revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

Action Agenda – Strategic plan goal-specific targets including interim activities and milestones which are to be completed within one to two years.

Activity – The second set of numbers (four digits) of the account number that identifies the program and activity (e.g. police support services is 1114).

American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees – The union representing the City's golf course maintenance, municipal utilities, park maintenance and public works employees.

Ankeny Career Firefighters Union – The union representing the City's full-time firefighters.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report – The report summarizing the City's financial operations as of the fiscal year end. The report is issued in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, which prescribes a basis of accounting that differs from the budgetary basis of accounting (cash basis).

Ankeny Police Department Employees Union – The union representing the City's police department personnel.

Appropriation – A legal authorization to make expenditures or enter into obligations for specific purposes.

Assessed Valuation – The valuation set upon real estate, utilities and certain personal property by the County Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

Asset – Resources owned or held by a government which have monetary value.

Audit – An official inspection of an organization's accounts, typically by an independent body.

Authorized Positions – Employee positions, which are authorized in the adopted budget.

Balanced Budget – A budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures. The City's annual budget is considered balanced if the cash reserve requirements, the working capital requirements, and the revenue and expenditure requirements have been met.

Base Budget – Cost of continuing the existing levels of service in the current budget year.

Bond – A long-term promise to pay a sum of money on a specific date at a specified interest rate.

Bond Anticipation Notes – Bonds issued to obtain interim financing for capital projects. Bond anticipation notes provide funds for construction until permanent financing can be arranged.

Bond Refunding – Bonds issued to buy back outstanding bonds in order to realize savings due to lower interest rates.

Current Refunding – A financing structure under which previously issued bonds are called or mature within 90 days of the issuance of new refunding bonds.

Advanced Refunding – A financing structure in which new bonds are issued to repay previously issued bonds prior to its first call date. The money realized from the sale of the new issue is invested in securities which are placed in escrow.

Budget – A plan of financial activity for a specified period of time (fiscal year) indicating all planned revenues and expenditures for the budget period.

Budget Amendment – A revision of the adopted budget by resolution following a public hearing to ensure that total appropriations do not exceed actual expenditures in the nine major budget programs. An amendment resolution can be approved at any time during the fiscal year prior to June 1st.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of key dates which a government follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

Budget Cycle – The four phases of the budget cycle are preparation (staff), approval (city council review and adoption), implementation (administration, accounting and reporting) and evaluation (accountability and auditing).

Budget Message – The letter of transmittal from the City Manager to the Mayor and City Council which summarizes the most important aspects of the budget and any changes from previous fiscal years.

Budget Programs – The following are the state mandated nine major budget programs:

Public Safety includes police, school crossing guards, animal control, emergency preparedness, fire, emergency medical services and code enforcement.

Health and Social Services includes special populations.

Culture and Recreation includes library, parks, recreation, community centers, aquatic centers, sports complexes and cemetery.

Public Works includes street lighting, public works engineering and operations, snow and ice control, traffic safety and aviation authority.

Community and Economic Development includes housing authority, development engineering, community development and economic development.

General Government includes communications, mayor and city council, human resources, city manager, city clerk, finance, information technology and city hall building.

Debt Service includes tax increment financing and debt service funds.

Business Type Activities/Enterprise includes all enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds include solid waste, water, sewer, storm water and golf course. Internal service funds include central garage, risk management, health insurance, sustainability revolving loan, economic development revolving loan and equipment reserve.

Capital Projects includes special assessments and capital projects funds.

Budgetary Basis – This refers to the basis of accounting used to estimate financing sources and uses in the budget. This generally takes one of three forms: generally accepted accounting principles, cash or modified accrual.

Budgetary Control – The control or management of a government in accordance with the approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within limitations of available appropriations and resources.

Capital Asset – Asset of significant value and having a useful life of several years. Capital assets are also called fixed assets.

Capital Expenditure – The purchase of equipment or the improvement of land or buildings that is greater than \$5,000, is not an ordinary repair or maintenance expenditure and has a useful life of three years or more. A capital improvement is budgeted in the capital projects fund if it is greater than \$50,000 and has a useful life of ten years or more and if funded through general obligation bonds.

- Capital Improvement** – Expenditures related to the acquisition, expansion or rehabilitation of an element of the government’s physical plant; sometimes referred to as infrastructure.
- Capital Improvement Program** – A plan for capital outlay to be incurred each year over a fixed number of years to meet capital needs arising from the government’s long-term needs.
- Capital Loan Notes** – Are usually issued to finance specific capital projects. If issued as limited obligations, the debt is retired by specific revenue, such as tax increment financing or utility revenue. It can be issued as general obligations supported by the general taxing authority of the issuer.
- Capital Project** – Major construction, acquisition or renovation activities which add value to a government’s physical assets or significantly increase their useful life. Also called capital improvement.
- Cash Basis** – A basis of accounting in which income is recorded when cash is received and expenses are recorded when cash is paid out.
- Collective Bargaining Agreement** – A legal contract between the employer and a verified representative of a recognized bargaining unit for specific terms and conditions of employment (e.g. hours, working conditions, salary, fringe benefits and matters affecting health and safety of employees).
- Commercial and Industrial Replacement (“Backfill”)** – A limited appropriation from the state to reimburse local governments for the loss of revenue due to the reduction in taxable value for commercial and industrial property.
- Commodities** – Include various materials, parts and supplies with a short life expectancy which are used for the continuing operations of the City.
- Consolidated Tax Rate** – The total levy rate in dollars the property owner must pay for every \$1,000 of taxable valuation that includes levies from the city, county, school district, state and special districts.
- Contractual Services** – Services rendered to a government by private firms, individuals or other governmental agencies. Examples include consulting and engineering services.
- Cost of Living Adjustment** – An increase in salaries to offset the adverse effect of inflation on compensation.
- Credit Rating** – A formal evaluation of credit history and capability of repaying obligations. Bond ratings are assigned by Moody’s Investors Service, Standard & Poor’s or Fitch Ratings.
- Debt Limitation** – The state constitution requires that no city may become indebted in an amount exceeding 5% of the actual value of taxable property within its jurisdiction. This applies to general obligation indebtedness, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the city. The limit does not apply to debt of revenue or special assessment bonds.
- Debt Margin** – The difference between the debt limit and the applicable outstanding debt.
- Debt Service** – The cost of paying principal and interest on borrowed money according to a predetermined payment schedule.
- Deferred Compensation** – Income deferred until retirement age.
- Deficit** – The excess of an entity’s liabilities over its assets or the excess of expenditures or expenses over revenues during a single accounting period.
- Department** – The organizational unit of government which is functionally unique in its delivery of services.
- Depreciation** – Expiration in the service life of capital assets attributable to wear and tear, deterioration, action of the physical elements, inadequacy or obsolescence.
- Distinguished Budget Presentation Award Program** – A voluntary awards program administered by the Government Finance Officers Association to encourage governments to prepare effective budget documents.

Employee (Fringe) Benefits – Contributions made by a government to meet commitments or obligations for employee fringe benefits. Included are the government's share of costs for social security and the various pension, medical and life insurance plans.

Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) – Used as the basis for determining storm water management fees. Less than or equal to four thousand square feet of impervious surface shall be one ERU. Every additional one square foot to two thousand square feet of impervious surface shall be one half ERU.

Expenditure – Money spent or cost incurred in governmental funds, which use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Expense – Money spent or cost incurred in proprietary and fiduciary funds, which use the accrual basis of accounting.

Financial Policy – A government's policy with respect to revenues, spending and debt management as these relate to government services, programs and capital investment. Financial policies provide an agreed-upon set of principles for the planning and programming of government budgets and their funding.

Fiscal Year – A twelve-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and budgeting purposes in an organization.

Fixed Assets – Assets of long-term character that are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture and other equipment.

Full Faith and Credit – A pledge of a government's taxing power to repay debt obligations.

Full-Time Equivalent – A part-time position converted to the decimal equivalent of a full-time position based on 2,080 hours per year. This unit of measurement is applied to authorized permanent positions and not to actual worked hours.

Fund – A fiscal entity with revenues and expenses which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out a specific purpose or activity.

Fund Balance – Fund balance, as budgeted, represents the cash balance or cash-on-hand for a particular fund.

General Obligation Bonds – Tax supported bonds of two types:

Essential Corporate Purpose – does not require an election for bond issue approval. Approval to issue is by resolution following a public hearing. Usually used to finance street construction and repair, traffic signals, sidewalks, street lights, sewer facilities, bridges, capital equipment, etc.

General Corporate Purpose – usually requires a 60% approval bond issue vote of the people. Normally used to finance public improvements such as city hall, fire and police stations, aquatic centers, parks, recreational facilities, etc.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles – Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

Goal – A statement of broad Council direction, purpose or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board – The authoritative body that establishes the accounting principles and rules for governmental entities.

Governmental Fund Types – are the following:

General Fund – is the chief operating fund and is used to account for all tax receipts and other receipts that do not have to be reported by law or contractual agreement in some other fund. The general fund provides for all the general operating disbursements and the fixed charges and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds.

Special Revenue Funds – are funds utilized to account for receipts derived from specific sources that are usually required by law or regulation to be accounted for in separate funds.

Debt Service Fund – is used to report accumulations of resources to meet current and future long-term debt service requirements such as capital lease obligations, bond principal, interest and related costs.

Capital Projects Funds – are utilized to record resources for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

Grant – A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either operational or capital, depending upon the grantee.

Impervious Surface Area – Those surfaces which prevent or impede the natural infiltration of storm water into the soil which existed prior to development, such as rooftops, sidewalks, driveways, patios, parking lots and compacted gravel surfaces.

In Progress Activities – Departmental projects or issues to be addressed during the current fiscal year.

Indicator – A measurable and verifiable activity performed in relation to specific departmental or fund goals which assesses workload, effectiveness and efficiency.

Infrastructure – The physical assets of a government (e.g. streets, water, sewer, public buildings and parks).

Interest – Compensation paid or to be paid for the use of money.

Interfund Transfers – The movement of monies between funds of the same governmental entity.

Intergovernmental Revenue – Funds received from federal, state and other local government sources in the form of grants, shared revenues and payments in lieu of taxes.

Iowa Communities Assurance Pool – The organization the City holds membership to cover its liability insurance.

Iowa Public Employees Retirement System – The pension system that covers all full-time, part-time and most temporary employees with the exception of full-time firefighters and police officers.

Levy – To impose taxes for the support of government activities.

Licenses and Permits – Issued to monitor certain activities such as the sale of alcohol and cigarettes, building construction, garbage hauling, door-to-door solicitation and pet licensing.

Line Item – A separate financial reporting unit within the budget that has a specific appropriation from which purchases are made and recorded.

Line Item Budget – A budget prepared along departmental lines that focuses on what is to be purchased.

Long Term Debt – Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of the balance sheet.

Long-Range Forecasting – An internal evaluation tool for staff to project possible outcomes based on a set of variables and assumptions.

Major Fund – Those funds whose revenue, expenditures/expenses, assets or liabilities are at least 10 percent of the total of their fund category, intergovernmental or enterprise, and 5 percent of the aggregate of all governmental and enterprise funds in total.

Mission Statement – The mission of the City defines the purpose and values of the organization.

Modified Accrual Basis – A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the period they become available and measurable and expenditures are recognized in the period the associated liability is incurred.

Moody's Investors Service – One of several national investor services that independently rate the creditworthiness of issuer's bonds. Their rating opinion is an assessment of the ability and willingness of an issuer of debt to make full and timely payments of principal and interest on the debt security over the course of its maturity schedule. The rating influences the interest rates bid for the bonds, thus having an economic impact on a project's ultimate cost.

Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa – The pension system that covers all full-time firefighters and police officers.

Object Code – The last four digits of the account number that identifies specific line item objects of expenditure or revenue.

Object Code Types and Sources – Groups of line item accounts of a similar nature within the budget. Expenditure *types* include personal services, contractual services, commodities, capital outlay and debt service; and revenue *sources* include property taxes, tax increment financing, non-property taxes, licenses and permits, use of money and property, intergovernmental, service charges, special assessments, miscellaneous and bond proceeds.

Operating Expenses – The cost of personnel, materials and equipment required for a department function.

Operating Revenue – Funds received as income to pay for ongoing operations.

Other Financing Sources – An accounting term for financial inflows to the City and to funds that do not provide an economic change to the City's or the fund's financial position. The primary examples are bond proceeds and operating transfers in.

Pay Plan – Classifications and corresponding salary ranges of positions within the City government.

Personal Services – Expenditures for salaries, wages and fringe benefits of a government's employees.

Principal – The face amount of a bond, exclusive of interest.

Proprietary Fund Types – are the following:

Enterprise Funds – are utilized to finance and account for all resources used in the acquisition, operation and maintenance of governmental facilities and services that are supported by user charges.

Internal Service Funds – are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies within the government, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Recent Accomplishments – Departmental accomplishments completed during the past fiscal year.

Reserve – An account used either to set aside budgeted revenues that are not required for expenditure in the current budget year or to earmark revenues for a specific future purpose.

Resolution – A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

Resources – Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers and beginning balances.

Revaluation – Each odd year the state reviews residential and commercial property values to determine if assessed values should be changed from those submitted by the County Assessor.

Revenue – Sources of income financing the operation of government.

Revenue Bonds – Bonds which are repaid in both principal and interest from the revenues of a specific enterprise or project such as utility operations.

Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy – Grant that is funded by the Iowa Department of Transportation for the purpose of providing infrastructure for economic development projects.

Rollback – A mechanism in the state law, which limits the state growth of taxable valuation by class (residential, commercial, industrial, utilities and agricultural) to 3% per year. Assessed valuations are "rolled back" to reflect no more than a 3% increase.

Service Charges – Are direct fees charged to the public for the specific services provided by the City, such as solid waste, water, sewer, storm water and golf course.

Special Assessment – A levy against a property to pay for all or part of the cost of an improvement benefiting that property.

State Budget Forms – State mandated budget forms that must be prepared, certified and submitted to the Department of Management and County Auditor’s Office by March 31st.

Strategic Plan – An organization’s process of defining its strategy, or direction and making decisions on allocating its resources to pursue this strategy.

Supplemental Budget – Requests for new personnel and equipment or increased service levels above the base budget.

Tax Increment – The amount of taxable value in excess of the base or beginning value of the property located within a defined district. The consolidated tax rate applied to the excess is remitted to the City for urban renewal or economic development purposes with the exception of the debt service and property, plant and equipment levies of all of the jurisdictions with taxing authority in the district.

Tax Increment Financing District – A defined area of development in which property is eligible to be taxed in excess of the base value of the property. The excess taxable value is known as tax increment.

Tax Rate – The dollar per thousand rate determined by the City, through the budget process, that is applied to the taxable valuation.

Tax Rate \$8.10 Limit – The maximum amount by state code that a city can levy against property to raise taxes for the general fund, capped at \$8.10 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation.

Taxable Valuation – The percentage of assessed valuation cities may collect taxes on. Determined by the process of property tax equalization and rollback.

Taxes – Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against a particular person or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments.

Property Taxes – are calculated based upon the taxable valuation of the property and tax rate.

Non-Property Taxes – are based on services, transactions and goods other than property such as hotel/motel taxes, mobile home taxes, utility excise and franchise taxes.

TIME-21 Fund – The Transportation Investment Moves the Economy in the 21st Century Fund consists of monies appropriated by the State of Iowa to fund construction and maintenance of Iowa’s public roadway system.

Transfer In/Out – Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services for the recipient fund.

Trends and Issues – Opportunities or concerns that may impact current and future budgets.

Unbudgeted Funds – These are funds or expenditures that the State of Iowa does not require to be certified as a part of the City’s annual budget. Unbudgeted funds include trust and agency funds and internal service funds.

Upcoming Activities – Departmental projects or issues that may be addressed in the next fiscal year.

Use of Money and Property – Revenue received from interest and dividends as well as from renting, leasing or loaning property.

User Charges (Fees) – The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party whom benefits from the service.

Vision Statement – The vision statement outlines and guides initiatives for the next fifteen years. Our preferred future is defined by value-based principles that can guide policies, decisions and operations.

Working Capital – Current assets minus current liabilities.

Acronyms

ACFR	Annual Comprehensive Financial Report	GAAFR	Governmental Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting
AFSCME	American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees	GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
ALS	Advanced Life Support	GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
APWA	American Public Works Association	GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
AVL	Automatic Vehicle Locating	GIS	Geographic Information System
AWWA	American Water Works Association	GO	General Obligation
BLS	Basic Life Support	GPS	Global Position System
BMP	Best Management Practices	HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
CFAC	Cascade Falls Aquatic Center	ICAAP	Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program
CIP	Capital Improvement Program	IDOT	Iowa Department of Transportation
CIRDWC	Central Iowa Regional Drinking Water Commission	IPERS	Iowa Public Employees Retirement System
COSESCO	Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance	ISP	Internet Service Provider
CPRP	Certified Park and Recreation Professional	IT	Information Technology
CRM	Customer Relationship Manager	MFPRSI	Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa
CRS	Community Rating System	MGD	Million Gallons per Day
CY	Calendar Year	MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
DMACC	Des Moines Area Community College	NRCS	National Resources Conservation Service
DNR	Department of Natural Resources	O&M	Operations and Maintenance
DOT	Department of Transportation	PCAA	Polk County Aviation Authority
EECBG	Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant	PCC	Portland Cement Concrete
EMS	Emergency Medical Services	PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
ERU	Equivalent Residential Unit	PRAC	Prairie Ridge Aquatic Center
FFA	Future Farmers of America	PTO	Paid Time Off
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration	RAGBRAI	Register's Annual Great Bicycle Ride Across Iowa
FRA RCE	Federal Railroad Administration Railroad Crossing Elimination Program	RCB	Reinforced Concrete Box
FS1	Fire Station No. 1	RFP	Request for Proposal
FS2	Fire Station No. 2	ROW	Right of Way
FS3	Fire Station No. 3	SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
FTE	Full-Time Equivalent	SERT	Suburban Emergency Response Team
FY	Fiscal Year	STBG	Surface Transportation Block Grant

SUDAS	Statewide Urban Design Standards and Specifications
TAP	Transportation Alternatives Funding
TIF	Tax Increment Financing
TIME-21	Transportation Investment Moves the Economy in the 21st Century
TMP	Transportation Master Plan
TSIP	Traffic Safety Improvement Program
U-STEP	Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program
WRA	Wastewater Reclamation Authority



410 W First Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023 AnkenyIowa.gov



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified list for appointment to Equipment Operator, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend acceptance of the Civil Service Commission certified list for appointment to Equipment Operator, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 certified list

July 17, 2023

To: The Honorable Mark Holm, Mayor, and City Council Members

From: Civil Service Commission

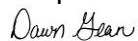
At the July 10, 2023, meeting of the Civil Service Commission, the following applicants were certified eligible for appointment, subject to passing all other requirements.

Equipment Operator – Public Works Department:

The following employees were certified for promotion, subject to passing all other requirements.

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Pester	Robert
2	Albright	James
3	Nowakowski	Neil
4	King	Chris
4	Sinclair	Nicholas
6	Gerjets	Jeremy
7	Golly	Cory
7	Seuferer	John
9	Alliger	Anthony
9	Grau	Steve
11	Friauf	Taylor
12	Fries	Tyler
13	Smoldt	Curt
14	Coles	Austin
15	Buck	Robert
16	Klatt	Danial
17	Gonzalez	Octavio
18	Ballard	Fred
19	Breiner	Mike

Respectfully submitted,



Dawn Gean, Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public ingress/egress easement located on a part of Lot 14, Ankeny Industrial Park, and associated with the plat of survey creating Parcels 2023-49 and 2023-50.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Easement Document
 Easement Plat

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT LOCATED ON A PART OF LOT 14, ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK, AND ASSOCIATED WITH THE PLAT OF SURVEY CREATING PARCELS 2023-49 AND 2023-50

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the final plat for Ankeny Industrial Park on January 20, 1969; and

WHEREAS, a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on a part of Lot 14, Ankeny Industrial Park, and associated with the plat of survey creating Parcels 2023-49 and 2023-50, as shown on the attached Easement Plat, has been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on a part of Lot 14, Ankeny Industrial Park, and associated with the plat of survey creating Parcels 2023-49 and 2023-50 is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information:

Laura R. Luetje
210 NE Delaware Ave., Ste. 200
Ankeny, IA 50021
(515) 964-8777

PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, Trent Murphy, Manager of Murphy Enterprises, LLC, of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

A PART OF PARCEL 2023-49, BEING A PART OF LOT 14, ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2023-49; THENCE NORTH 89°59'11" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2023-49, A DISTANCE OF 45.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 89°59'11" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 25.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°07'27" WEST, 82.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°59'11" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE HULSIZER STREET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'27" EAST ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 25.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°59'11" EAST, 5.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'27" EAST, 57.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.05 ACRES (2,188 S.F.).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

That the above described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Ingress/Egress

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Consent and Subordination of Mortgage Holder(s). By signing this Agreement, the undersigned lender, its successors and assigns consents to the terms of this agreement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.
9. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 15 day of June, 2013.

Grantor: Murphy Enterprizes, LLC

By: [Signature]

Name: Trent Murphy

Title: Manager

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 15 day of June, 2013, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared Trent Murphy, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is Manager of Murphy Enterprizes, LLC, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company, by it and by him voluntarily executed.



[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO:
TERRY COADY
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020
TLCOADY@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

SERVICE PROVIDED BY:
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

SURVEY LOCATED:
PT PARCEL 2023-49
PT LOT 14 ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK
PT SE 1/4
SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 80N, RANGE 24W

REQUESTED BY:
TRENT MURPHY

PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF PARCEL 2023-49, BEING A PART OF LOT 14, ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK, AN OFFICIAL PLAT,
NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND
DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2023-49; THENCE NORTH 89°59'11" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2023-49, A DISTANCE OF 45.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 89°59'11" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 25.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°07'27" WEST, 82.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°59'11" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE HULSIZER STREET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'27" EAST ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 25.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°59'11" EAST, 5.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°07'27" EAST, 57.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.05 ACRES (2,188 S.F.).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

2-24-23

THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 9 AND 14, ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK WAS ASSUMED TO BEAR NORTH 0°07'27" EAST.

MURPHY ENTERPRIZES LLC
1014 SE LORENZ DR.
ANKENY, IOWA 50021

Survey

Section Corner
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap #18643
(Unless Otherwise Noted)

ROW Rail

Platted Distance

Measured Bearing & Distance

Recorded As

Deed Distance

Centerline

Section Line

1/4 Section Line

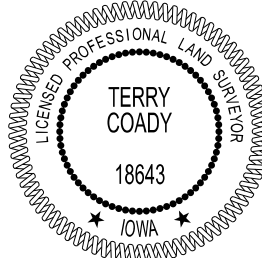
1/4 1/4 Section
Easement Line

Found

▲
●

I
P
M
R
D

Set



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

 07/06/2023
Terry Coady, PLS Date

License Number 18643

My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2023

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT

REVISÉD 7-06-2023



2727 SW SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020

SHEET 1 OF 2

PN: 1230262

FLD BK: 823G PG: 70

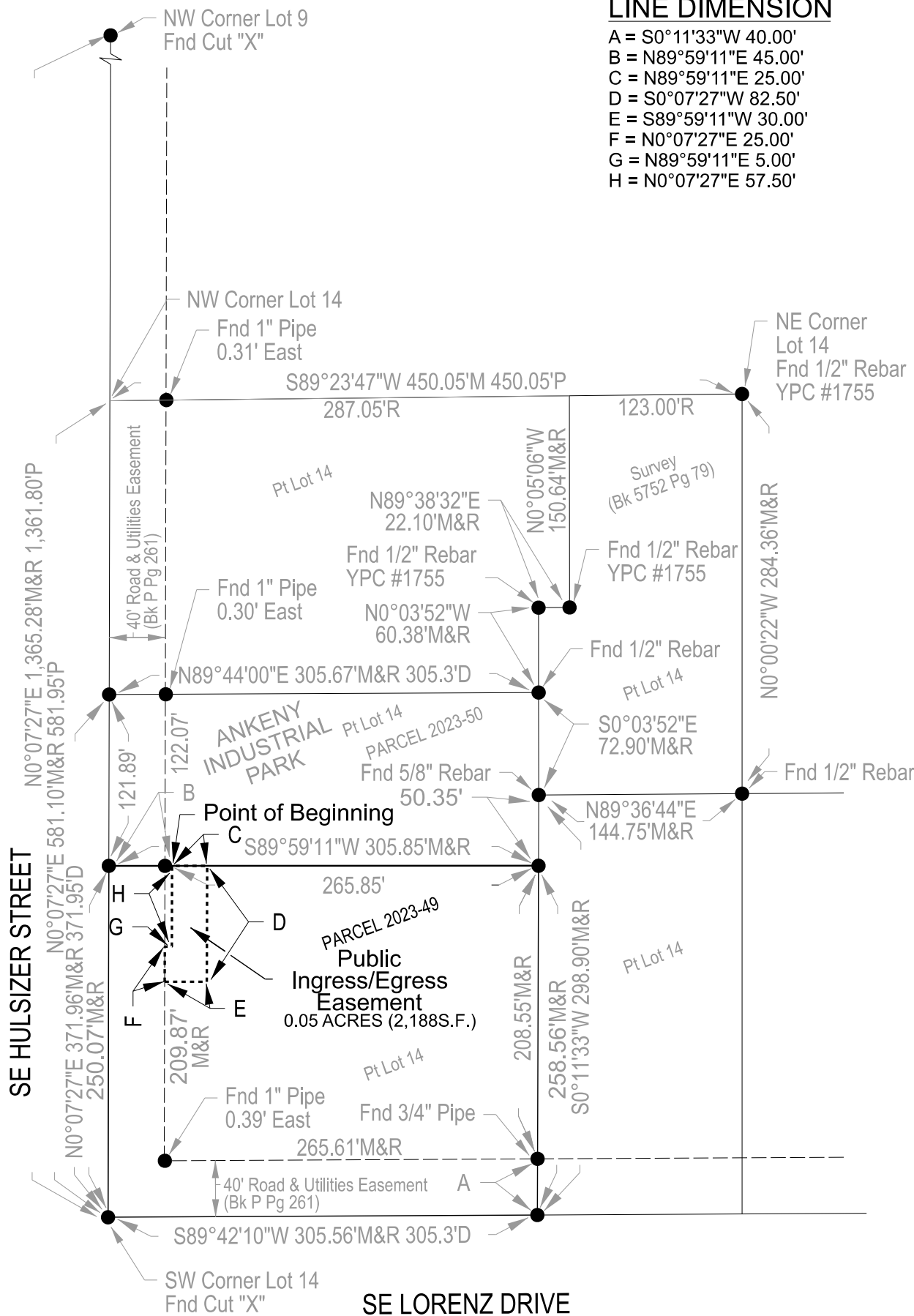
DATE: 04/06/2023

PM/TECH: TLC JDP

EASEMENT PLAT

LINE DIMENSION

- A = S0°11'33"W 40.00'
- B = N89°59'11"E 45.00'
- C = N89°59'11"E 25.00'
- D = S0°07'27"W 82.50'
- E = S89°59'11"W 30.00'
- F = N0°07'27"E 25.00'
- G = N89°59'11"E 5.00'
- H = N0°07'27"E 57.50'



PT PARCEL 2023-49 OF LOT 14 OF ANKENY INDUSTRIAL PARK
PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT



2727 SW SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020

SHEET 2 OF 2
PN: 1230262
FLD BK: 823G PG: 70
DATE: 04/06/2023
PM/TECH: TLC JDP



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve the Hope Crest Preliminary Plat.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Hope Crest is an approximate 92-acre (+/-) preliminary plat generally located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive within the northwestern quadrant of Ankeny. The preliminary plat includes a total of 291 residential lots (mixture of both detached and attached single family), multiple outlots for stormwater detention, an outlot for parkland dedication, and the extension of multiple public streets. Future NW State Street runs through the southern third of the development and divides the project into two phases. The project area was rezoned in 2022 and is zoned R-2, One-Family & Two-Family Residence District along the south and west portions of the property, while the north and east areas are zoned PUD (Hope Crest Planned Unit Development). Turn-lane improvements leading into the development will take place along NW 54th Street and future NW State Street, while landscape buffering will be provided along those streets as well.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the Hope Crest Preliminary Plat.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on June 20, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

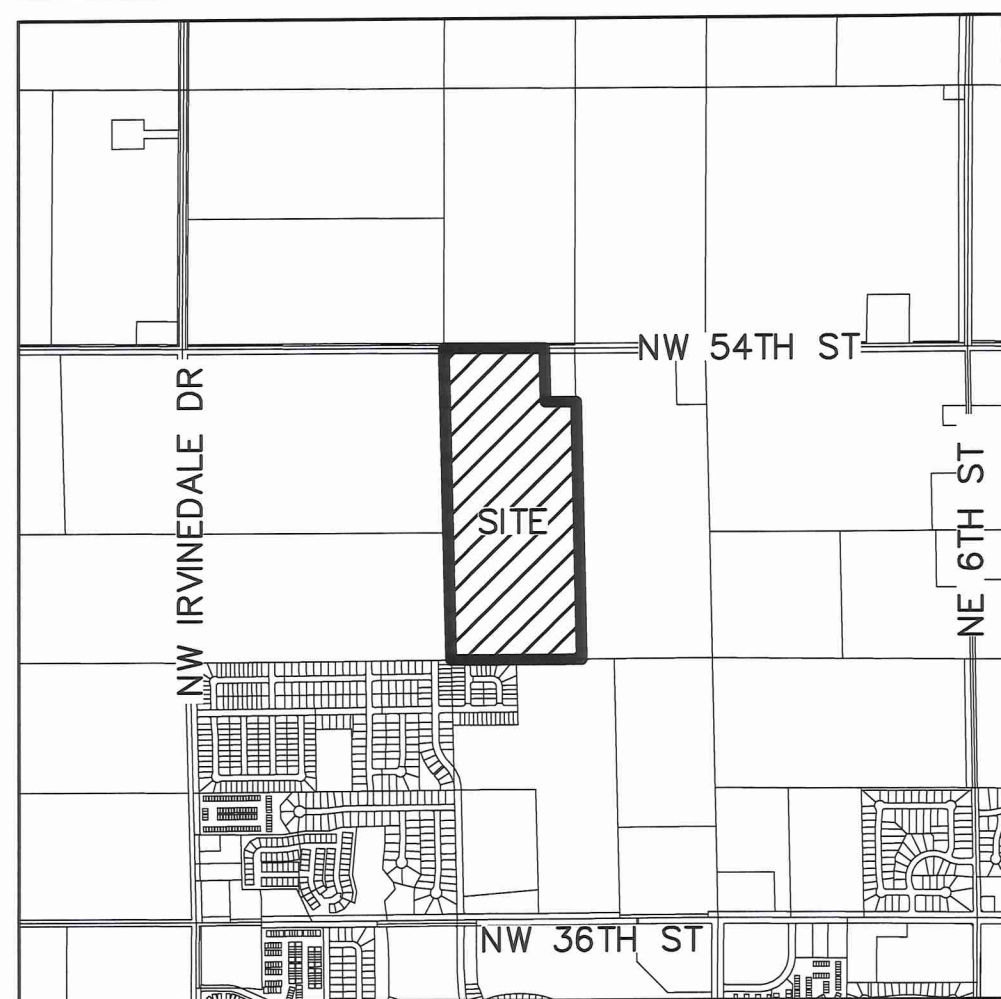
Click to download
 P&Z Approved Preliminary Plat
 P&Z Minutes
 Staff Report
 Applicant Letter
 Aerial Map

HOPE CREST

PRELIMINARY PLAT

ROLL CALL	Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA	
Date	June 20, 2023
Ayes	6
Noes	0
Abstain	1
Absent	1
APPROVED	
J. Rapp	Chairperson
Wanda Hughes	Secretary

VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
PH: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMG.COM

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400
EMAIL: JAREDM@CDA-ENG.COM

DATE OF SURVEY

NOVEMBER 14, 2022

ZONING

R-2: ONE AND TWO-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/ UNDERLYING R-3

PLAT DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 2021-85 OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797 PAGE 373 BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF (W1/2) OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

BULK REGULATIONS

PUD W/ UNDERLYING R-3 (LOTS 1-92, 164-234, OUTLOT 'X' & OUTLOT 'Y')
MIN. LOT WIDTH = 55 FT
MIN. LOT AREA = 6,600 SF
FRONT: = 25 FT
REAR: = 25 FT
SIDE: = 10 FT (5 FT EACH SIDE)

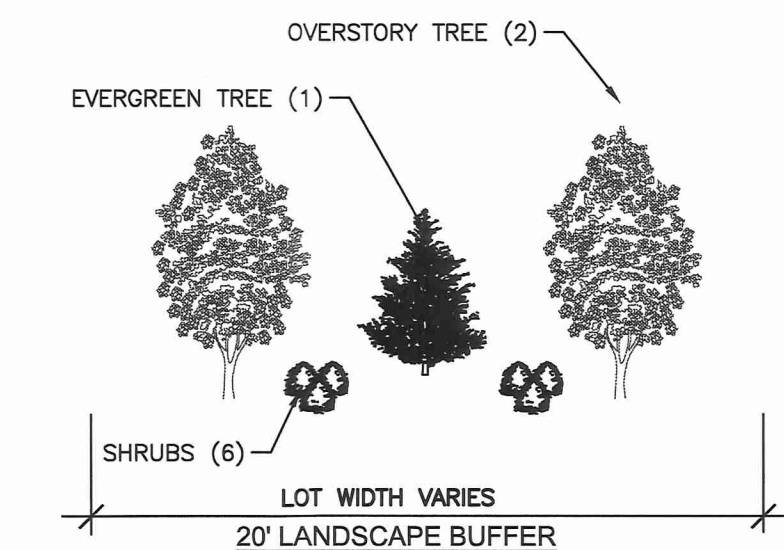
R-2 DISTRICT (LOTS 93-163, 235-290, OUTLOT 'W' AND OUTLOT 'Z')
MIN. LOT WIDTH: = 70 FT (ONE-FAMILY DETACHED)
= 40 FT (ONE-FAMILY ATTACHED)
= 85 FT (TWO-FAMILY ATTACHED)
FRONT: = 30 FT
SIDE: = 15 FT (1-STORY - 7 FT MIN.)
= 17 FT (> 1-STORY - 8 FT MIN.)
REAR: = 35 FT

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

LOTS 1-290: REGIONAL DETENTION IN OUTLOTS 'Y' AND 'Z'

LANDSCAPE BUFFER REQUIREMENTS

1 EVERGREEN TREE, 2 OVERSTORY TREES AND 6 SHRUBS PER LOT



NOTES

- ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 5' WIDE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE 8' WIDE TRAIL ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF NW 54TH STREET AND THE EAST SIDE OF NW ABILENE ROAD.
- 31' WIDE STREETS SHALL BE 8' P.C.C. PAVEMENT AND 27' WIDE STREETS SHALL BE 7' P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
- STREET LIGHTING WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT AND ALONG PUBLIC STREETS INCLUDING THE SOUTH SIDE OF NW 54TH STREET, WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER.
- THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING SIDEWALKS THROUGH ALL OUTLOT R.O.W. FRONTAGE. TRAIL ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF NW 54TH STREET IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR LOTS 1 & 281-291.
- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- OUTLOT 'X', OUTLOT 'Y', OUTLOT 'U' AND OUTLOT 'T' ARE UNBUILDABLE AND WILL BE REPLATTED ONCE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OCCURS.
- NO LOTS WILL BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS OFF OF NW 54TH STREET OR NW STATE STREET. LOTS 168 & 169 WILL NOT BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS OFF OF NW ABILENE ROAD.
- OUTLOTS 'Y' AND 'Z' WILL BE UTILIZED FOR STORM WATER DETENTION AND WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
- REPAIR ANY FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED AND CONNECT TO STORM SEWER WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
- THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE PART OF A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
- NO LOTS WILL BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS OFF OF NW 54TH STREET OR NW STATE STREET.
- FENCES ON LOTS ADJACENT TO NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET SHALL BE SETBACK 20' FROM NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET R.O.W. FENCES WILL BE ALLOWED AT A 10' SETBACK FROM THE NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET R.O.W. WITH THE CONDITION THAT TWO TREES ARE PLANTED BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE R.O.W.
- AT THE TIME OF FINAL DESIGN UTILITY STRUCTURES AND ADA RAMPS SHALL BE REVIEWED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH DRIVEWAYS.
- OUTLOT 'W' IS TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY FOR PARKLAND.
- NO NEW CONSTRUCTION IS ALLOWED WITHIN THE TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT. HOMES MAY BE CONSTRUCTED ON LOTS WITHIN THE TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT AS LONG AS CONSTRUCTION DOES NOT ENCROACH THE EASEMENT. NO STRUCTURES ARE ALLOWED TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE EASEMENT INCLUDING FENCES, RETAINING WALLS, SHEDS, OR ANY OTHER STRUCTURES. CLEAR ACCESS FROM PUBLIC ROW TO THE STRUCTURE IS REQUIRED. MINOR CUT IS ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOTHING SHALL HINDER THE ABILITY OF MIDAMERICAN ENERGY TO DRIVE TRUCKS TO THEIR FACILITIES.
- PROPOSED UTILITY LAYOUTS SHOWN ARE PRELIMINARY AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION WITH THE SUBMITTAL OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
- 1 EVERGREEN TREE, 2 OVERSTORY TREES AND 6 SHRUBS ARE REQUIRED IN THE 20' LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT FOR LOTS 1-11, 93, 155-164 & 291.
- A MINIMUM OF ONE OVERSTORY/ORNAMENTAL TREE SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN THE FRONT YARD OF LOTS 1-92 & 165-235.
- THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TURN LANE IMPROVEMENTS ON NW STATE STREET AS RECOMMENDED IN THE APPROVED TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY. A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CONTEMPLATING FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER FOR SAID IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AT THE TIME OF FINAL PLATTING ALONG NW STATE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY.

LEGEND

FEATURES

PROPOSED

- GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
- TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE
- TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE
- TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE
- STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
- DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL
- SANITARY SEWER WITH SIZE
- STORM SEWER
- WATERMAIN WITH SIZE

EXISTING

- GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE BOX
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WIDER CURB STOP
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE
- STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE
- FLARED END SECTION
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- CONIFEROUS TREE
- DECIDUOUS SHRUB
- CONIFEROUS SHRUB
- ELECTRIC POWER POLE
- GUY ANCHOR
- STREET LIGHT
- POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER
- UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT
- ELECTRIC BOX
- ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT
- TRAFFIC SIGN
- TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT
- TELEPHONE POLE
- GAS VALVE BOX
- CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX
- CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT
- MAIL BOX
- BENCHMARK
- SOIL BORING
- UNDERGROUND TV CABLE
- GAS MAIN
- FIBER OPTIC
- UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- FIELD TILE
- SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE
- STORM SEWER W/ SIZE
- WATER MAIN W/ SIZE

SURVEY

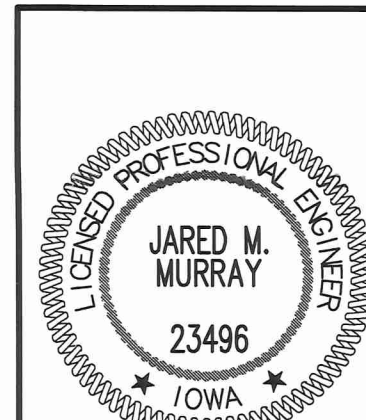
- SECTION CORNER
- 1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ROW MARKER
- ROW RAIL
- PLATTED DISTANCE
- MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
- RECORDED AS
- DEED DISTANCE
- CALCULATED DISTANCE
- CURVE ARC LENGTH
- MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION
- CENTERLINE
- SECTION LINE
- 1/4 SECTION LINE
- 1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- BUILDING SETBACK
- PLAT BOUNDARY
- ZONING LIMITS

FOUND

- SECTION CORNER
- 1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ROW MARKER
- ROW RAIL
- PLATTED DISTANCE
- MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
- RECORDED AS
- DEED DISTANCE
- CALCULATED DISTANCE
- CURVE ARC LENGTH
- MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION
- CENTERLINE
- SECTION LINE
- 1/4 SECTION LINE
- 1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- BUILDING SETBACK
- PLAT BOUNDARY
- ZONING LIMITS

SET

- SECTION CORNER
- 1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ROW MARKER
- ROW RAIL
- PLATTED DISTANCE
- MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
- RECORDED AS
- DEED DISTANCE
- CALCULATED DISTANCE
- CURVE ARC LENGTH
- MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION
- CENTERLINE
- SECTION LINE
- 1/4 SECTION LINE
- 1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- BUILDING SETBACK
- PLAT BOUNDARY
- ZONING LIMITS



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

Jared M. Murray, P.E.
JARED M. MURRAY, P.E.
4/9/2023
DATE

LICENSE NUMBER 23496
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
ALL SHEETS

DATE	06/09/2023	03/30/2023	02/23/2023	01/27/2023
REVISIONS				
FINAL SUBMITTAL				
SECOND SUBMITTAL				
FIRST SUBMITTAL				

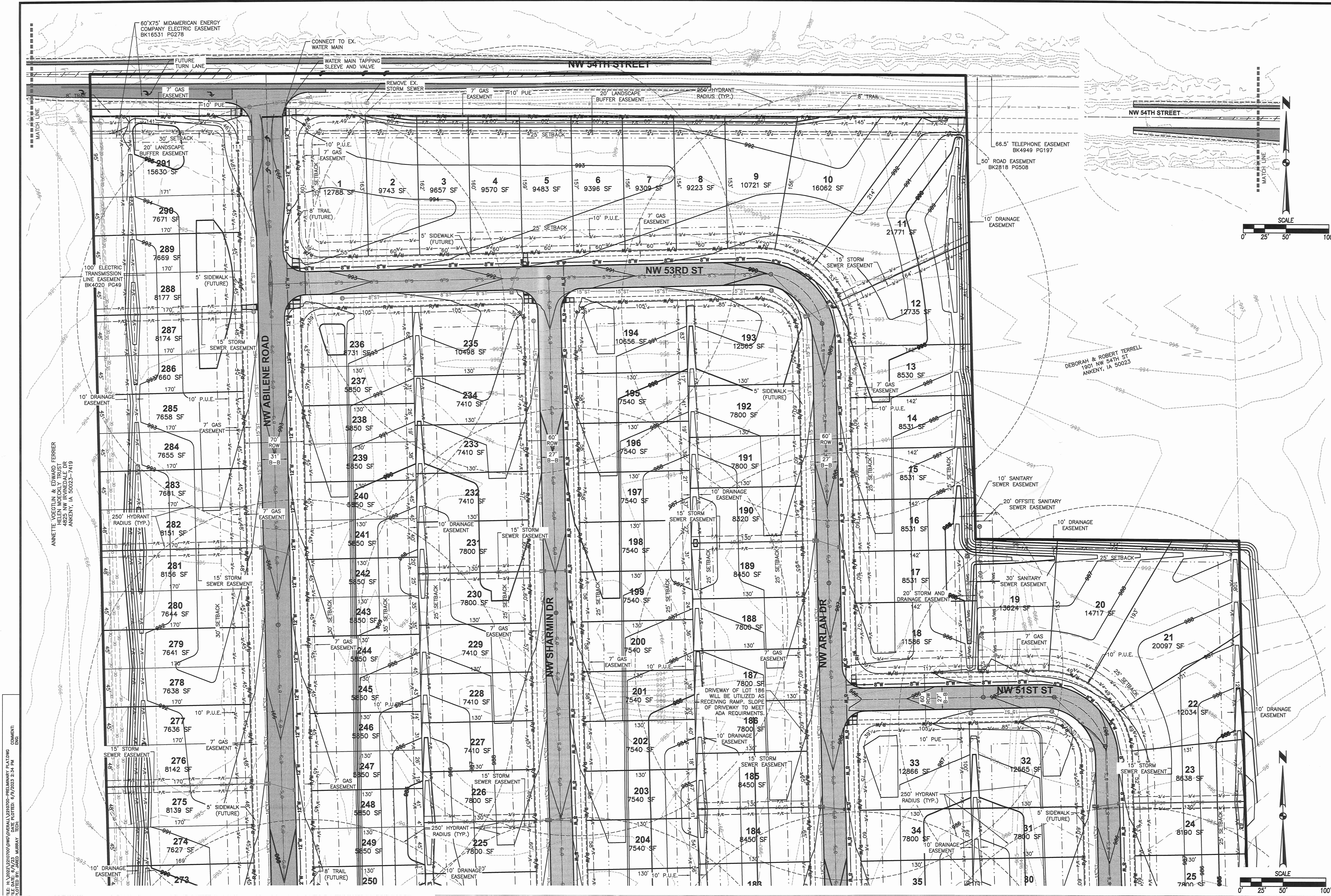
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: JDS/CWO
ENGINEER: JMM

ANKENY, IOWA

HOPE CREST
PRELIMINARY PLAT

1/5
2210.700



REVISIONS	DATE
FINAL SUBMITTAL	06/09/2023
THIRD SUBMITTAL	03/30/2023
SECOND SUBMITTAL	02/23/2023
FIRST SUBMITTAL	01/27/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM	TECH: JDS/CWO
---------------	---------------



ANKENY, IOWA

**HOPE CREST
PRELIMINARY PLAT**

2/5
2210.700
GA



FILE: H:\2023\210700\DWG\210700-01-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
DATE: 6/2/23
DRAWN BY: JAMES MURRAY
CHECKED BY: JAMES MURRAY
COMMENTS: ENC.

REVISIONS	DATE
FINAL SUBMITTAL	06/09/2023
THIRD SUBMITTAL	03/30/2023
SECOND SUBMITTAL	02/23/2023
FIRST SUBMITTAL	01/27/2023

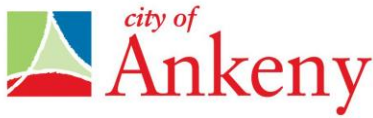
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
ANKENY, IOWA

HOPE CREST
PRELIMINARY PLAT

TECH: JDS/CWO
ENGINEER: JMM



Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, June 20, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the June 20, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West, and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Glenn Hunter. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, R.Kirschman and B.Fuglsang.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #5. Hope Crest Preliminary Plat

B.Morrissey reported that Hope Crest is a 92-acre preliminary plat, generally located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. The preliminary plat includes a total of 291 residential lots, including a mixture of both detached and attached single family, multiple outlots for stormwater detention, an outlot for parkland dedication, and the extension of multiple public streets. He stated the project area was rezoned in 2022 and is zoned R-2, One-Family & Two-Family Residence District along the south and west portions of the property, while the north and east areas are zoned PUD, Hope Crest Planned Unit Development. B.Morrissey said future NW State Street will divide the project into two phases and turn-lane improvements leading into the development will take place along NW 54th Street and future NW State Street, while landscape buffering will be provided along those streets as well. He noted that until future NW State Street is extended through the area, the proposed development will be accessed exclusively from either NW 54th Street or from the Brinmore Estates development to the south. He provided further information to the Commission on the water main, sanitary sewer, stormwater, and parkland dedication requirements.

T.Flack asked about a timeline for future NW State Street. E.Carstens said that it is in the CIP, currently a few years out, and will be a multi-year project. T.Rapp asked staff detailed questions on the grading of future NW State Street, the installation of the 12-inch water main, and the sanitary sewer. T.Ripper confirmed that the development to the north could take place before the future NW State Street is completed. E.Carstens responded yes.

Jared Murray, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, on behalf of Hope K. Farms, LLC said he would answer any questions the Commission may have.

There were no further questions from the Commission.

Motion by T.Ripper to recommend City Council approval of the Hope Crest Preliminary Plat. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: June 20th, 2023

Agenda Item: Hope Crest – Preliminary Plat
Report Date: June 15, 2023
Prepared By: Bryan Morrissey
Associate Planner

EJS

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the Hope Crest Preliminary Plat.

Project Summary:

Hope Crest is an approximate 92-acre (+/-) preliminary plat generally located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive within the northwestern quadrant of Ankeny. The preliminary plat includes a total of 291 residential lots (mixture of both detached and attached single family), multiple outlots for stormwater detention, an outlot for parkland dedication, and the extension of multiple public streets. Future NW State Street runs through the southern third of the development and divides the project into two phases. The project area was rezoned in 2022 and is zoned R-2, One-Family & Two-Family Residence District along the south and west portions of the property, while the north and east areas are zoned PUD (Hope Crest Planned Unit Development). Turn-lane improvements leading into the development will take place along NW 54th Street and future NW State Street, while landscape buffering will be provided along those streets as well.

Project Report:

Streets: Until future NW State Street is extended through the area, the proposed development will be accessed exclusively from either NW 54th Street or from the Brinmore Estates development to the south. The project also includes the extensions of NW Abilene Road, NW Sharmin Drive and NW Arlan Drive. The development also creates NW 45th Court, NW 48th Street, NW 49th Street, NW 50th Street, NW 53rd Street, and NW Hope Drive in the area as well. Five-foot sidewalks will be installed throughout the majority of the development with the exception of an eight-foot trail along NW 54th Street and NW Abilene Road.

Water: The extension of water service will come via the Brinmore Estates development to the south, with twelve-inch water mains being installed along NW Abilene Road. Eight-inch mains will be installed throughout the remainder of the development.

- Sewer: Sanitary service will be provided by connecting to the sanitary mains that end at the Brinmore Estates development to the south. Eight-inch mains will be installed throughout the entirety of the development.
- Drainage: Stormwater in the area generally flows from the northwest to the southeast. Stormwater will be collected from one of the multiple intakes in the area before depositing into one of the two wet-bottom detention ponds near the southeast corner of the site.
- Parkland: A small area of parkland is being dedicated with Outlot W, while the remaining parkland dedication requirements will be fulfilled at a later date via a parkland dedication agreement.

January 27, 2023

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Hope Crest Phase 1 Preliminary Plat

Honorable Mayor, City Council, and P&Z Commission;

On behalf of Hope K Farms, LLC., we submit herewith the following preliminary plat including approximately 93 acres located southwest of 1901 NW 54th Street in Ankeny. The preliminary plat includes the development of 290 single family lots and 5 outlots and meets the Hope Crest PUD and R-2 zoning requirements. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thank you.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Jared Murray, Project Manager





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public utility easement associated with the development of Lot 1, Delaware Landing Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Public Utility Easement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF LOT 1 DELAWARE LANDING PLAT 1

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the Delaware Landing Plat 1 final plat on May 1, 2023;

WHEREAS, a Public Utility Easement associated with the development of Lot 1 Delaware Landing Plat 1, as shown on the attached Easement Plat, has been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Utility Easement associated with the development of Lot 1 Delaware Landing Plat 1 is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Stephany C. Rohleder, 9101 West 110th Street, Suite 200, Overland Park, KS 66210, 913-498-3536

Preparer Information: (Individual's Name, Street Address, City, Zip, Phone)

Parlay Ankeny, LLC, 101 Vine Street, Chillicothe, MO 64601, 660-707-1412

Taxpayer Information: (Individual/Company Name, Street Address, City, Zip, Phone)

Parlay Ankeny, LLC, 101 Vine Street, Chillicothe, MO 64601, 660-707-1412

Return Document to: (Individual/Company Name, Street Address, City, Zip, Phone)

Type of Document: Public Utility Easement

Grantors: Parlay Ankeny, LLC

Grantees: The City of Ankeny, Iowa

See Page 1 **for Legal Description:**

Book & Page Reference:

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Stephany C. Rohleder, Duggan Shadwick Doerr & Kurlbaum LLC, 9101 West 110th Street, Suite 200, Overland Park, KS 66210, 913-498-3636

PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, PARLAY ANKENY, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

A PART OF LOT 1, DELAWARE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 89°55'33" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 635.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'00" EAST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" WEST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'00" EAST, 25.01 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°55'33" WEST, 596.63 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 76°26'01" WEST, 29.68 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 00°04'27" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 17.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.15 ACRES (6706 SQUARE FEET).

That the above described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Utility

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The City shall have the right to restore any

changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.

3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Consent and Subordination of Mortgage Holder(s). By signing this Agreement, the undersigned lender, its successors and assigns consents to the terms of this agreement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.
9. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

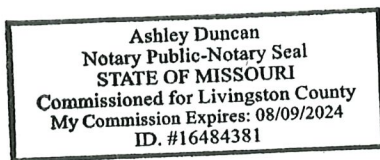
Signed this 10 day of July, 2023

Grantor: PARLAY ANKENY, LLC

By: J. David Copeland
Name: J. David Copeland
Title: Manager

STATE OF Missouri, COUNTY OF Livingston, ss:

On this 10 day of July, 2023, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared J. David Copeland as Manager of Parlay Ankeny, LLC, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is Manager, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company, by it and by him voluntarily executed.



Ashley Duncan
Notary Public in and for the State of Mo.

EXHIBIT 'A' - EASEMENT PLAT

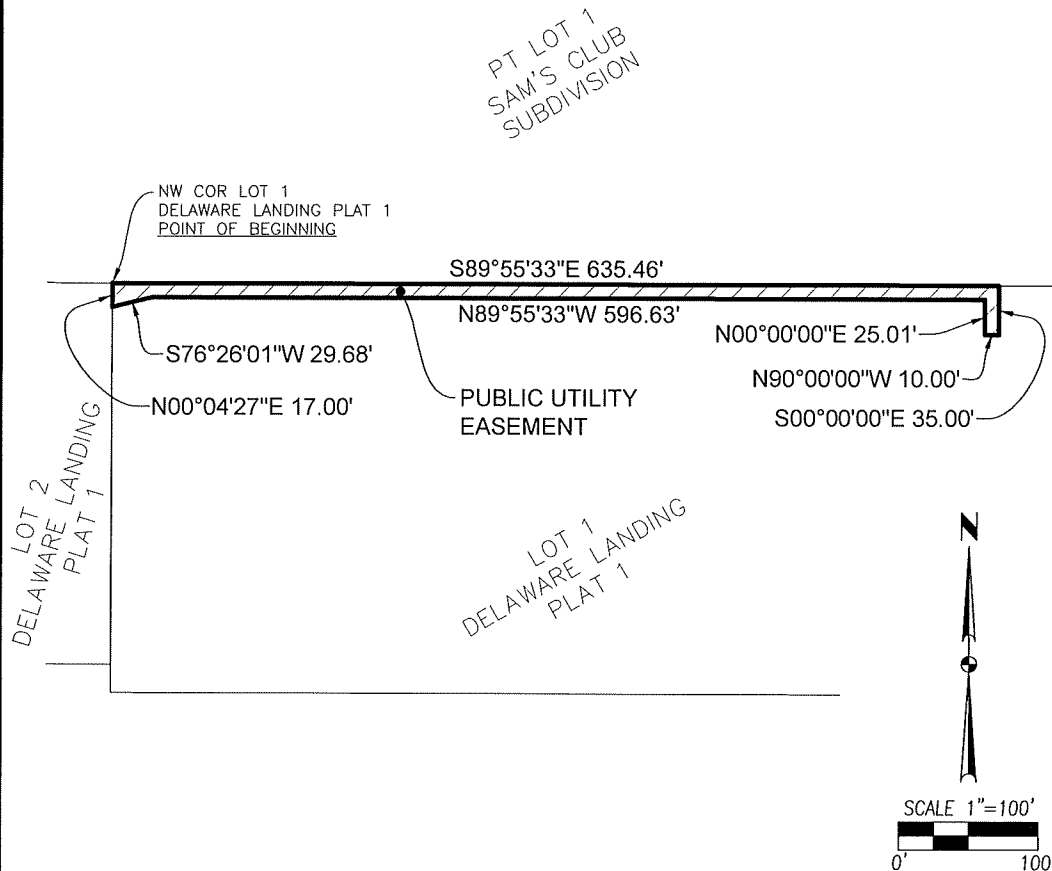
OWNER

PARLAY ANKENY, LLC
101 VINE STREET
CHILLICOTHE, MO 64601

PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF LOT 1, DELAWARE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 89°55'33" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 635.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'00" WEST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" WEST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'00" EAST, 25.01 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°55'33" WEST, 596.63 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 76°26'01" WEST, 29.68 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 00°04'27" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 17.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.15 ACRES (6706 SQUARE FEET).



FILE: H:\2022\2205322\DWG\2205322-PUE EXHIBIT.DWG
FILE DATE: 6/30/23 DATE PLOTTED: 6/30/2023 9:45 AM
PLOTTED BY: CARTER YOUNGBLOOD:

1
1
2205.322

PT LOT 1
DELAWARE LANDING PLAT 1
EASEMENT PLAT

ANKENY, IOWA

BA
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the final plat for Delaware Landing Plat 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Delaware Landing Plat 2 – Final Plat is a proposed 21.54-acre (+/-) final plat located east of SE Delaware Avenue and south of SE 54th Street. The proposed final plat creates two undevelopable outlots, is zoned C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Commercial District w/restrictions, and is for the transfer or sale of property only. A future final plat that provides numbered lots, legal public access, and outlines utility connections will be required prior to any development occurring on the site.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended approval at their meeting on July 5, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Commission Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT FOR DELAWARE LANDING PLAT 2

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of the final plat for Delaware Landing Plat 2 on the 5th day of July 2023; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer and the Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

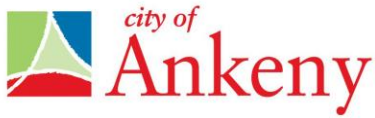
1. That the final plat for Delaware Landing Plat 2 is hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Plan and Zoning Commission Meeting Minutes

July 5, 2023

Page | 1

Wednesday, July 5, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the July 5, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 5:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Glenn Hunter, Todd Ripper, and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Trina Flack, Annette Renaud, and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey, and B.Fuglsang.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the June 20, 2023 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. Delaware Landing Plat 2 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Delaware Landing Plat 2 Final Plat.

Motion by T.Ripper to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 and #2. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 4– 0.

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: PT. PARCEL "K" AND "J"
NW1/4 SEC 6-79-23
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR BY DENNY ELWELL FAMILY LC
PROPRIETOR: 2401 SE TONES DR STE 17
ANKENY, IA 50021-8886

SURVEYOR: MATTHEW J. THOMAS

COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400

OWNER / DEVELOPER

DENNY ELWELL FAMILY LC
2401 SE TONES DR STE 17
ANKENY, IA 50021-8886

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322

ZONING

C-2 (GENERAL RETAIL AND HIGHWAY
ORIENTED COMMERCIAL DISTRICT)

DATE OF SURVEY

APRIL 28, 2023

DELAWARE LANDING PLAT 2

FINAL PLAT

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA

Date: July 8, 2023

Ayes: 4 Nays: 0 Abstain: 1 Absent: 3

APPROVED

Chairperson: T. Rapp
Secretary: Brenda Highmeyer

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDING STAMP

PLAT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "K" AND PARCEL "J" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8651, PAGE 594, BEING A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ALL IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "K"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'44" WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE 35, A DISTANCE OF 8.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 04°10'24" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 535.30 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "J"; THENCE NORTH 89°44'21" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 921.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "J"; THENCE NORTH 00°00'15" EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "J", 310.13 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°34'32" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 319.98 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SE DELAWARE AVENUE; THENCE NORTH 00°00'19" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 601.83 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'29" EAST, 259.94 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°09'20" WEST, 123.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'29" EAST, 1031.83 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "K"; THENCE SOUTH 00°27'60" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 259.12 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 21.54 ACRES (938,380 SQUARE FEET).

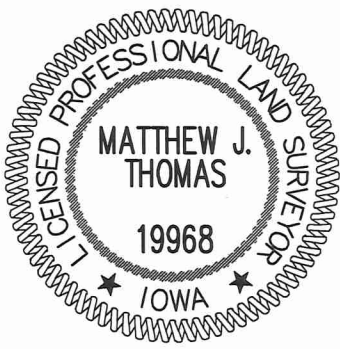
THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

NOTES

- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
- PUBLIC SANITARY SERVICE FOR OUTLOT Y SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGH OUTLOT Z AT THE TIME OF FUTURE FINAL PLATTING.
- OFFSITE PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS FOR ACCESS TO A FULL ACCESS POINT ALONG SE DELAWARE AVENUE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TIME OF FUTURE FINAL PLATTING.
- THESE OUTLOTS ARE CREATED FOR THE PURPOSE OF SALE OR TRANSFER OF PROPERTY ONLY. EACH OUTLOT WILL NEED TO BE PLATTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY OF ANKENY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT.

LEGEND

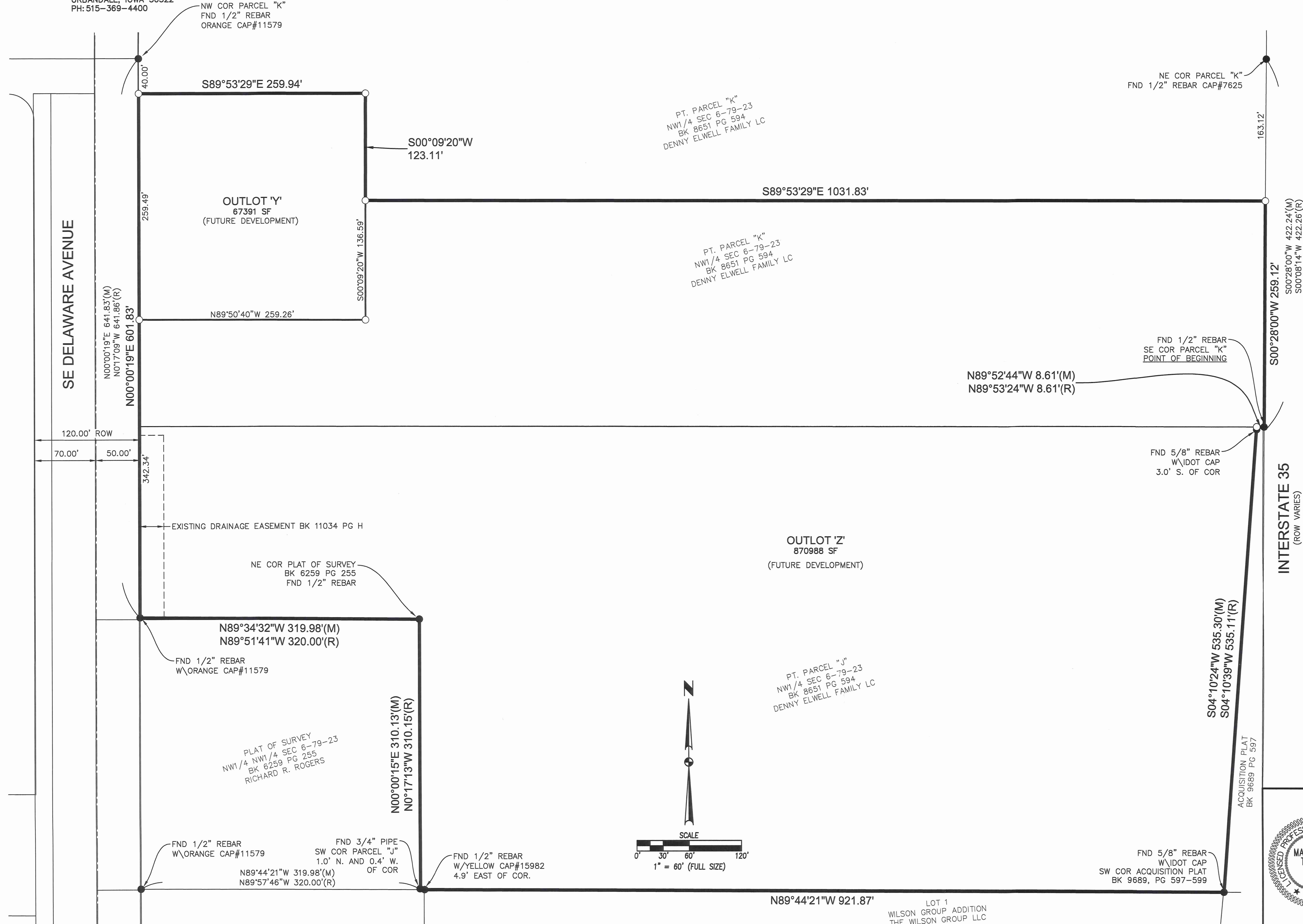
	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, RED PLASTIC CAP#19968 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	M	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	R	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	D	
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	P.U.E.	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
LOT ADDRESS	(1234)	
CENTERLINE	---	
SECTION LINE	---	
EASEMENT LINE	---	
BUILDING SETBACK LINE	---	
PLAT BOUNDARY	---	



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

Matthew J. Thomas 07/10/2023
MATTHEW J. THOMAS, P.L.S. DATE

LICENSE NUMBER 19968
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
THIS SHEET



FILE: H:\2023\2301012\DWG\2301012-FINAL PLAT.DWG COMMENT: ENG
PLOTTED BY: DWG MANDERLICH DATE PLOTTED: 7/11/2023 8:32 AM TECH:

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400



DELAWARE LANDING PLAT 2

FINAL PLAT

RECEIVED
JUL 11 2023

CITY OF ANKENY

2301.012

Agenda Item: Delaware Landing Plat 2 - Final Plat
Report Date: June 29th, 2023
Prepared by: Bryan Morrissey, *ESC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the Delaware Landing Plat 2 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

The Delaware Landing Plat 2 – Final Plat is a proposed 21.54-acre (+/-) final plat located east of SE Delaware Avenue and south of SE 54th Street. The proposed final plat creates two undevelopable outlots, is zoned C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Commercial District w/restrictions, and is for the transfer or sale of property only. A future final plat that provides numbered lots, legal public access, and outlines utility connections will be required prior to any development occurring on the site.

Project Report:

Streets: New public streets are not included as a part of the proposed development. A traffic memo and/or traffic study may be required with the future final plat for this site, which will determine any roadway public improvements.

Water: Utility connections will be determined with the future final plat and site plan.

Sewer: Utility connections will be determined with the future final plat and site plan.

Drainage: Stormwater in the area generally flows from the northwest to the southeast. Individual lots on the site will require on-site detention.

Parkland: Parkland dedication is not required for commercial developments.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Delaware Landing Plat 2
NAME OF OWNER: Denny Elwell Family, LC
NAME OF DEVELOPER: Denny Elwell Family, LC

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: East of SE Delaware Avenue and south of SE 54th Street.
SIZE OF PLAT: 21.54 acres
ZONING: C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Commercial District w/restrictions

LOTS:

NUMBER: 2
SIZE/DENSITY: Outlot Y: 1.54 acres Outlot Z: 19.99 acres
USE: Commercial
BUILDING LINES: Front = 35', Side = none required, except when adjacent to any residential district, in which case – 25', Rear = 40'

PARK SITE DEDICATION: Not Required for Commercial Developments

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Commercial District w/restrictions
SOUTH: C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Commercial District w/restrictions
EAST: Interstate-35
WEST: R-1, One-Family Residence District

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 21.54 acres of developable land x 3,000 gal. per day/acre of developable land = 64,620 GPD
TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY (FOUR MILE): Design: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD

STORM WATER:

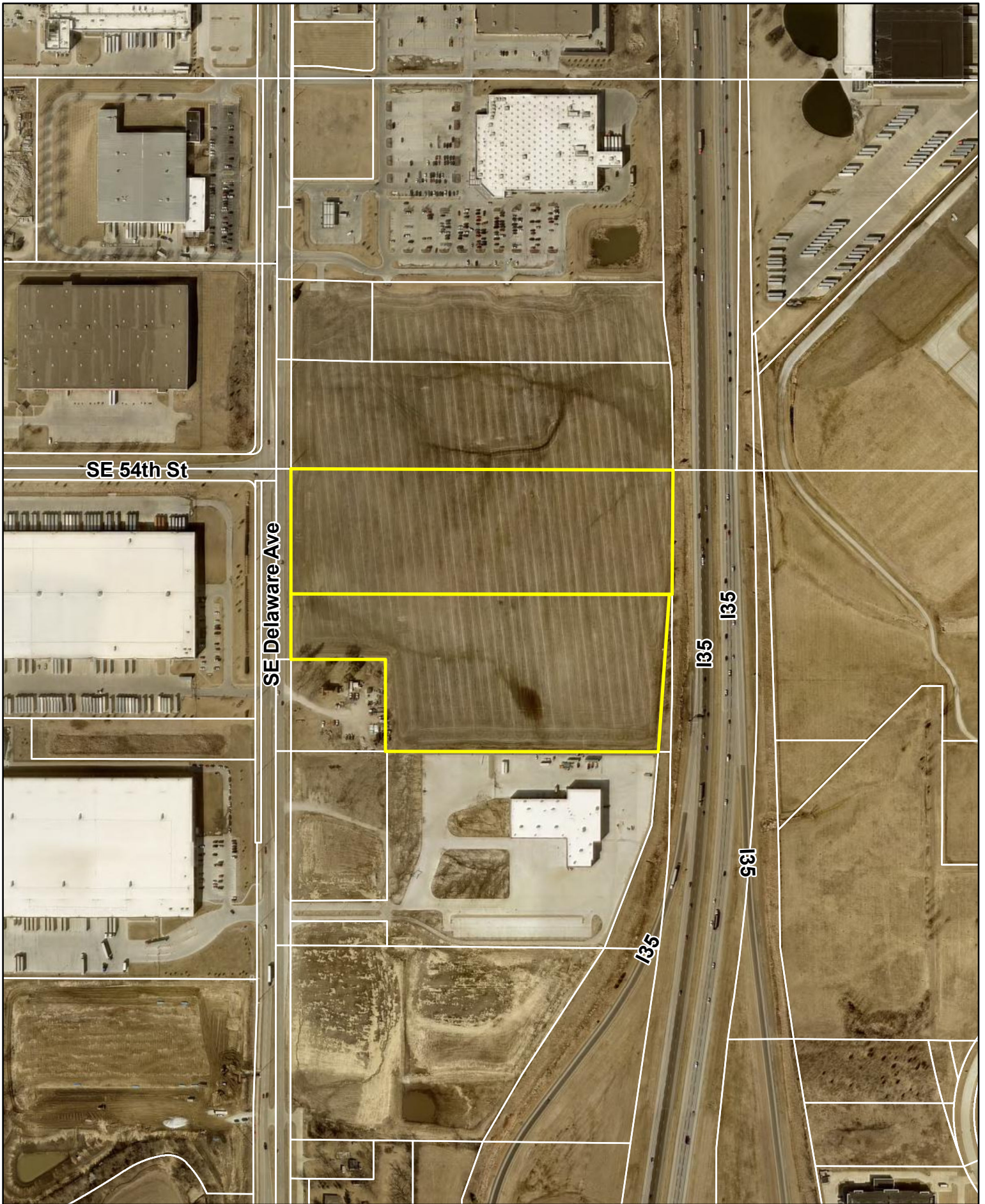
BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Middle Four Mile Creek Basin

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 21.54 acres of developable land x 3,000 gal. per day/acre of developable land = 64,620 GPD estimate
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD.

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: N/A



N



1 inch = 415 feet

Date: 6/22/2023

Delaware Landing Plat 2 - Final Plat



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

June 14, 2023

Plan and Zoning Commission
Attn: Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Delaware Landing Plat 2 – Final Plat

Dear Plan and Zoning Commission Members:

On behalf of the Developer, we are pleased to submit herewith the documents for the Final Plat for the proposed property split for Delaware Landing Plat 2 on the east side of Delaware Avenue. The property split is proposed for the sale of property for future development. A future plat will be provided for the lots.

Please accept this submittal for consideration at the upcoming regular Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Doug Mandernach



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing on the proposed adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the Fourmile Sanitary Trunk Sewer Connection District 3. (date of hrg: 8/21/2023 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny is currently constructing the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer, which includes approximately 2,540 feet of 30-inch trunk sewer. The City also anticipates the construction of additional trunk sewer to serve the Fourmile Creek basin area beginning in the near future. Future phases include installing an estimated 27,840 lineal feet of trunk sewer with diameters ranging from 15-inches to 30-inches. The benefited district is the northwestern service area for the Fourmile drainage basin, adjacent to existing connection districts 1 and 2. The connection fee is established based on the sewer-related items in the bid tab for the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project and the estimated cost of sewer to be constructed in the future. The proposed connection fee for the Fourmile Trunk Sewer Connection District 4 starts at \$5,630. The fee increases annually by 2.71% for the next 4 years based on the most recent interest rate. After that, the fee will be re-evaluated based on updated construction costs.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The intent of the connection district is to recover the city's costs associated with the construction of sanitary trunk sewer in the Fourmile Creek basin.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended to adopt the resolution setting the public hearing date as August 21st, 2023 for public input into the consideration to proceed with the establishment of a benefited district and connection fees for the Fourmile Sanitary Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 and for the Notice of Public Hearing to be published in the Des Moines Register on July 21st, 2023.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Map
 Proposed Ordinance
 Affidavit of Publication
 Certificate of Mailing
 Notice to Property Owners

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED CONNECTION FEE ORDINANCE FOR THE FOURMILE CREEK TRUNK SEWER CONNECTION DISTRICT 3", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the Resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED CONNECTION FEE ORDINANCE FOR THE FOURMILE CREEK TRUNK SEWER CONNECTION DISTRICT 3

WHEREAS, this City Council proposes that the costs of extending improvements not assessed to properties specially benefitted thereby should be recovered by the imposition of a connection fee upon the owners of properties which connect to and derive service from the municipal sanitary sewer utility; and

WHEREAS, a proposed connection fee ordinance has been prepared for said purpose, which ordinance would establish a certain connection fee district to be known as the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3, and pursuant to which ordinance, property owners within said district would be eligible to connect to the sanitary sewer utility upon application therefor and payment of a connection fee in the amount prescribed to be connected to and served by the sanitary sewer utility; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 384.38(3) of the Iowa Code, the City Council is required to hold a public hearing upon the proposed connection fee ordinance pursuant to public notice thereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, that this Council meet at 5:30 P.M. on the 21st day of August, 2023, at the Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, for the purpose of hearing property owners within the proposed Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection Fee District 3 and other interested parties for or against the boundaries of the proposed Sewer Connection Fee District, or the proposed connection fees.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtNVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Written comments on this proposal may also be submitted prior to the hearing. Questions regarding this hearing or the availability of documentation may be directed to the City Clerk's Office at 515-965-6405. All comments submitted no later than 3 PM the day of the meeting shall be made part of the hearing.

Unless a property owner files objections with the Clerk at the time of the hearing on the connection fee ordinance, the property owner shall be deemed to have waived all objections pertaining to the regularity of the proceedings and the legality of using the connection fee procedure.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby instructed to cause notice to be published not less than twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing, and mailed not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the hearing, to each owner of property within the proposed district as required by law concerning the proposal to enact said connection fee ordinance and of the time and place of hearing objections thereto, said Notice to be in substantially the form attached hereto and by reference made a part of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

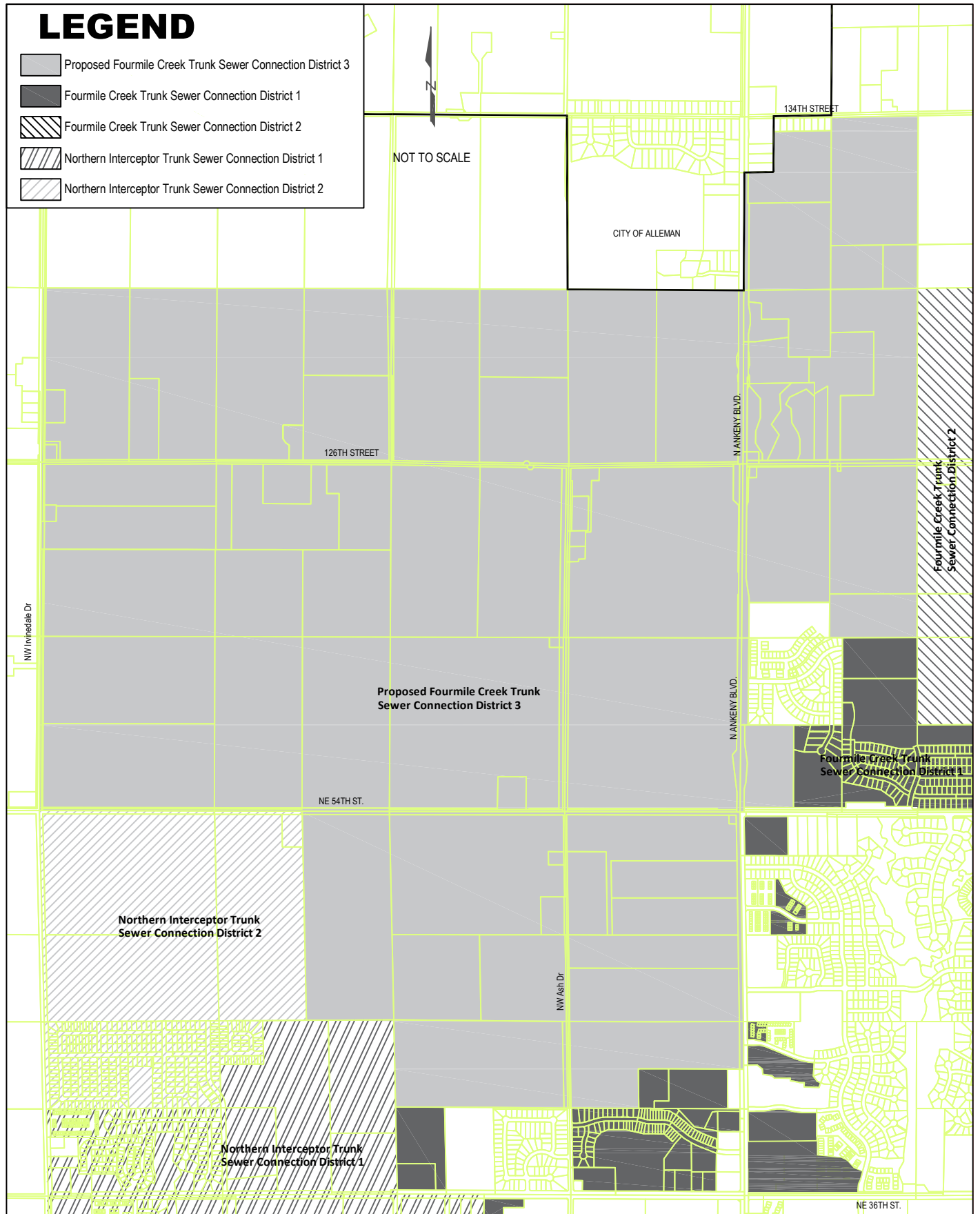
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

LEGEND

-  Proposed Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3
-  Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 1
-  Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 2
-  Northern Interceptor Trunk Sewer Connection District 1
-  Northern Interceptor Trunk Sewer Connection District 2



PROPOSED FOURMILE TRUNK SEWER CONNECTION DISTRICT 3



MUNICIPAL
UTILITIES
DEVELOPMENT
ENGINEERING

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION 94.06 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, SEWER CONNECTION DISTRICTS ESTABLISHED.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has established water and sewer connection fee districts in Chapter 94 of the Ankeny Municipal Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council proposes that the costs of extending improvements not assessed to properties specially benefitted thereby should be recovered by the imposition of a connection fee upon the owners of properties which connect to and derive service from the municipal sanitary sewer utility; and

WHEREAS, the following connection fee ordinance has been prepared for said purpose, which ordinance establishes a certain connection fee district to be known as the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3, and provides that property owners within said district would be eligible to connect to the sanitary sewer utility upon application therefor and payment of a connection fee in the amount prescribed to be connected to and served by the sanitary sewer utility.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

Section 1. That the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, be and is hereby amended by adding a new Section, as follows:

94.06.22 Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3

- A. Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 means and includes only the following described real estate and as shown on an exhibit on file in the office of the Director of Municipal Utilities:

EX W 446F N 846F- & -EX COM NW COR THN E 446.10F ALNG N LN TO POB THN E 874F S 233.05F W 873.82F N 233.05F TO POB- NW 1/4 NW 1/4 LESS .64A RD SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-100-013); and

N 60 A E 1/2 NW 1/4 LESS 1 A RD SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-100-003); and

SW1/4 NW1/4 LES 2.27A RD SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-100-004); and

EX E 8A- S 1/2 SE 1/4 NW 1/4 SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-100-005); and

E 8A S 1/2 SE 1/4 NW 1/4 SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-100-006); and

OUTLOT X FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-376-001); and

N & E OF LN BEG 1146.74F N & 75F E OF SW COR THN SE 198F S 240F E 410F S 575.53F E TO E LN NW 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-300-001); and

LOT 4 FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-326-001); and

PAR A BK 11516 PG 523 BNG BEG 1860.08F N OF SW COR THN N 606.92F E 75F SE 198F S 240F E 410F S 277.36F SW 502.5F NW 183.43F TO POB SW 1/4 LESS RD SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-300-006); and

PRT LOT 1 LYG E PARCELS C & D BK 18760 PG 763 GENE'S PLACE (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-301-003); and

LOT 1 -EX RD EAS COM SW COR SEC 25 THN N 1219.26F E 65.18F TO POB THN E 28.84F SW 93.65F N 33.71F NE 53.30F TO POB- FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-351-006); and

OUTLOT W -EX RD EAS COM SW COR SEC 25 THN N 1219.26F E 65.18F TO POB THN E 28.84F SW 93.65F N 33.71F NE 53.30F TO POB- FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-351-007); and

OUTLOT Z FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-351-003); and

LOT 2 FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-351-004); and

LOT 3 FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-351-005); and

S 181.5F W 240F SW1/4 SW1/4 LESS RD SEC 25-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-300-003); and

PRT LOT 1 LYG W PARCEL C BK 18760 PG 763 GENE'S PLACE (GEOPARCEL # 8124-25-301-002); and

EX E 75F & S 33F- & -EX RD EAS COM SE COR NE 1/4 SE 1/4 THN N 128.44F W 75F TO POB THN NW 52.39 N 125.40F NE 84.86F S 252F TO POB- & -EX RD EAS COM SE COR SEC 26 THN N 1242.62F W 75F TO POB THN NW 43.17F N 57.01F NE 35.74F S 133F TO POB- E 1/2 SE 1/4 SEC 26-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-26-400-003); and

W 1/2 SE 1/4 LESS 1 A RD SEC 26-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-26-400-001); and

NE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 26-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-26-300-003); and

EX COM SW COR SEC 26 THN E 2004.17F TO POB THN N 33F NE 39.57F E 46.1F SE 39.46F S 33F W 97.53F TO POB- SE 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS 0.926A RD SEC 26-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-26-300-005); and

W1/2 SW 1/4 LESS 2.5A RD SEC 26-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-26-300-001); and

SE 1/4 SE 1/4 LESS 2 A RD SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-400-003); and

NE1/4 SE1/4 LESS 1.5A RD SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-400-002); and

PARCEL C BK 15128 PG 632 PRT OF W 1/2 SE 1/4 LESS .16A RD EAS SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-400-005); and

EX PARCEL C BK 15128 PG 632- W 1/2 SE 1/4 LESS .84A RD SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-400-004); and

LOT 1 -LESS .66 A RD- CHRISTIAN JUON EST (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-300-003); and

LOT 2 -LESS .34 A RD- CHRISTIAN JUON EST (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-300-002); and

EX PARCEL E BK 15611 PG 732- & -EX PARCEL D BK 15571 PG 306- PARCEL A BK 9113 PG 504 BEG W 1/4 COR OF SEC THN E ALNG N LN 1322.12F TO NE COR S 2639.33F TO SE COR W 1097.5F N 265.01F W 230.01F TO W LN N 2376.88F TO POB W 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS 2.90 RD EAS SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-300-008); and

PARCEL E BK 15611 PG 732 COM SW COR SEC 27 THN N ALNG W LN SW 1/4 597.40F TO POB THN CONT N 497.83F THN E 350F S 497.83F W 350F TO POB W 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS .57 RD EAS SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-300-009); and

PARCEL D BK 15571 PG 306 COM SW COR SEC 27 BNG SW COR PARCEL B BK 9113 PG 504 THN N 265.08F TO POB THN CONT N 45F E 281.54F S 310F TO S LN SEC 27 THN W 51.50F TO SE COR PARCEL B THN N 265.02F THN W 230.02F TO POB SW 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS .09A RD EAS SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-300-007); and

PARCEL B BK 9113 PG 504 S 265.01F W 230.01F SW 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS .44A RD EAS SEC 27-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-27-300-005); and

PARCEL C BK 14439 PG 496 BNG PRT LTS 3 & 5 LESS 2.73A RD CHRISTIAN JUON EST (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-100-008); and

PARCEL A W 230F S 245F N900F LT 3 LESS .281A RD CHRISTIAN JUON EST (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-100-007); and

OUTLOT X CHRISTIAN JUON ESTATES PLAT 2 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-100-010); and

LOT 4 LESS 1.52 A RD & S PT LOT 5 BNG E 443.7 F W 871.8 F S 1326.6 F CHRISTIAN JUON EST (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-100-005); and

SW 1/4 NE 1/4 SEC 34-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-004); and

OUTLOT Y CHRISTIAN JUON ESTATES PLAT 2 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-008); and

OUTLOT Z CHRISTIAN JUON ESTATES PLAT 3 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-012); and

LOT 3 CHRISTIAN JUON ESTATES PLAT 2 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-010); and

OUTLOT Y CHRISTIAN JUON ESTATES PLAT 3 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-014); and

LOT 1 CHRISTIAN JUON ESTATES PLAT 3 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-013); and

LOT 1 CHRISTIAN JUON ESTATES PLAT 2 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-011); and

SE 1/4 NE 1/4 SEC 34-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-200-005); and

100F VAC RR ROW THRU E 1/2 NW 1/4 LESS RD EAS SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-100-003); and

LOTS 7 & 8 LESS 1.02 A RD CHRISTIAN JUON EST (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-100-001); and

EX COM NW COR SEC 35 THN E 2063.02F TO POB THN E 96.86F S 33F SW 39.46F W 45.6F NW 39.46F N 33F TO POB- E 1/2 NW 1/4 LESS 0.927A RD & 5.98 A RY SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-100-004); and

LOT 2 ENGELWOOD ACRES (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-201-003); and

LOT 1 ENGELWOOD ACRES (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-201-002); and

PARCEL B BEG 460.3F S OF N 1/4 COR OF SEC THN S 522.7F TO NW COR ENGELWOOD ACRES E 60.01F TO E ROW LN NE 6TH ST E 250.04F N 522.7F W 250.04F TO E ROW LN 6TH ST W 60.01F TO POB NE 1/4 LESS .72A RD EAS SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-201-005); and

EX PARCEL B BEG 460.3F S OF N 1/4 COR OF SEC THN S 522.7F TO NW COR ENGELWOOD ACRES E 60.01F TO E ROW LN 6TH ST E 250.04F N 522.7F W 250.04F TO E ROW LN 6TH ST W 60.01F TO POB- BEG NW COR THN E 463F S 225F W 112F S 780F W 79.5F N 22F W 271.5F N 983F TO POB NE 1/4 LESS RD SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-201-004); and

EX BEG NW COR THN E 463F S 225F W 112F S 780F W 79.5F S 407F W 98F S 40F W 173.5F N 1452F TO POB- NE 1/4 LESS RD SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-226-001); and

EX COM NW COR SEC 36 THN S 208.25F ON W LN SEC 36 THN E 60.01F TO POB THN E 25F NE 28F N 100F NE 34.33F TO SLY ROW LN NE 126TH AVE THN W 45.01F TO ELY ROW LN US 69 THN S 158.48F TO POB- N 208.25F W 208.25F NW 1/4 NW 1/4 LESS .57A RD SEC 36-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-36-100-006); and

W 50F N 115F E 1206.05F NE 1/4 NW 1/4 LESS .038 A RD SEC 36-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-36-100-003); and

OUTLOT Y FOUR MILE FOUR (GEOPARCEL # 8124-36-126-001); and

EX PARCEL 2020-135 BK 18074 PG 32- & -EX N 208.25F W 208.25F- & -EX COM NW COR SEC 36 THN S 208.25F ON W LN NW 1/4 THN E 60.01F TO POB THN E 25F S 358.85F SW 79.06F TO EXISTING ELY ROW LN THN N 433.44F TO POB- W 1/2 NW 1/4 LESS 5.43A RD SEC 36-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-36-100-008); and

S 1/4 E 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC 36-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-36-100-005); and

PARCEL B BK 13599 PG 404 BEG 60F E OF NW COR THN E 743.77F ALNG N LN S 1251.03F TO N ROW LN NE 118TH AV W 748.88F ALNG N ROW LN TO ELY ROW LN US HWY 69 N 281.15F ALNG ELY ROW LN NE 92.2F NE 300.4F NW 302F N 277.86F ALNG ELY ROW LN TO POB SW 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 36-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-36-300-004); and

SE 1/4 LESS 6.6A RD & 2.4A RR SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-400-001); and

EX N 150F- ABND RAILROAD ROW BNG ELY 60F LYG W & ADJ NE 6TH STREET ROW SW 1/4 SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-300-008); and

N 150F ABND RAILROAD ROW BNG ELY 60F LYG W & ADJ NE 6TH STREET ROW SW 1/4 SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-300-007); and

PARCEL C BK 10789 PG 213 BEG 60F W OF CNT OF SEC TO W ROW LN NE 6TH ST THN S 150F ALNG W ROW LN W 150F N 150F TO N LN E 150F TO POB NE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-300-005); and

EX E 60F & PARCEL A BK 8437 PG 534 BEG 1634F E OF SW COR THN NLY 528.07F E 430F S 528F TO S LN W 438F TO POB & PARCEL C BK 10789 PG 213 BEG 60F W OF CNT OF SEC TO W ROW LN NE 6TH ST THN S 150F ALNG W ROW LN W 150F N 150F TO N LN E 150F TO POB- SW 1/4 LESS 2.47A RD SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-300-004); and

PARCEL A BEG 1634F E OF SW COR THN NLY 528.07F E 430F S 528F TO S LN W 438F TO POB SW 1/4 LESS .33A RD SEC 35-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-35-300-003); and

E 1/2 SE 1/4 LESS 1 A RD SEC 34-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-400-002); and

W 1/2 SE 1/4 LESS 1.52 A RD SEC 34-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-400-001); and

S 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS 3.515 A ROAD SEC 34-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-300-002); and

N 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS 1.515 A ROAD SEC 34-81-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8124-34-300-001); and

EX PARCEL 2022-7 BK 19156 PG 500- E 1/2 NE FRL 1/4 LESS RD SEC 3-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-03-200-005); and

PARCEL 2022-7 BK 19156 PG 500 E 1/2 NE FRL 1/4 LESS 0.25A RD SEC 3-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-03-200-006); and

SW 1/4 NW FRL 1/4 SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-100-003); and

EX PARCEL 2021-249 BK 19166 PG 562- SE1/4 NW FRL 1/4 LESS RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-100-007); and

PARCEL 2021-249 BK 19166 PG 562 SE1/4 NW FRL 1/4 SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-100-008); and

LOT 1 TRIPLE J PARK PLAT 1 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-100-006); and

EX PARCELS D & E BEG 610F S & 25F W OF N 1/4 COR OF SEC THN S 200F WLY 235F N 200F ELY 235F TO POB- & -EX TRIPLE J PARK PLAT 1- N 1/2 NW FRL 1/4 LESS RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-100-005); and

PARCELS D & E BEG 610F S & 25F W OF N 1/4 COR OF SEC THN S 200F WLY 235F N 200F ELY 235F TO POB NE 1/4 NW FRL 1/4 SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-100-002); and

W 112 F E 172 F S 133 F N 183 F NE FRL 1/4 SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-200-002); and

EX W 112F E 172F S 133F N 183F & W 616F S 1262F & S 1125F E 1960F- N 1/2 NE FRL 1/4 LESS 3.751A RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-200-001); and

W 616F S 1262F N1/2 NE FRL 1/4 LESS .96A RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-200-003); and

N 562.5F S 1125F E 1960F N 1/2 NE FRL 1/4 LESS RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-200-004); and

E 1960F S 562.2F N 1/2 NE FRL 1/4 LESS RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-200-005); and

EX S810F- S1/2 NEFRL1/4 LESS 1.09A RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-200-006); and

S 810F S 1/2 NE FRL 1/4 LESS 1.73A RD SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-200-007); and

EX E 1597.2 F S 600 F- LESS 1.92 A RD N 1/2 SE 1/4 SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-400-001); and

W 60F E 85F N 1/2 SW 1/4 SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-300-002); and

EX E 85F- N 1/2 SW 1/4 SEC 2-80-24 (GEOPARCEL # 8024-02-300-001)

B. The owner of any parcel included within the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 desiring to make a service connection shall pay a connection fee. Connection fees are hereby established as follows:

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Sewer Connection Fee</u> <u>(per acre – 1 acre minimum)</u>
Prior to and through December 31, 2023	\$5,630
January 1, 2024	\$5,783
January 1, 2025	\$5,935
January 1, 2026	\$6,088
January 1, 2027 and thereafter	To be re-evaluated

Section 2. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. Severability. If any section, subsection, provision, sentence, clause, phrase or other part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, subsection, provision, sentence, clause, phrase or other part hereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, adoption, and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register
On the ____ day of _____, 2023

1st Con ____08/21/23____(Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am now and was at the times hereinafter mentioned, the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the City of Ankeny, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, and that as such Clerk and by full authority from the Council of the City, I have caused a

NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNERS
(Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3)

of which the clipping annexed to the publisher's affidavit hereto attached is in words and figures a correct and complete copy, to be published as required by law in the "Des Moines Register", a legal newspaper published at least once weekly, printed wholly in the English language, published regularly and mailed through the post office of current entry for more than two years and which has had for more than two years a bona fide paid circulation recognized by the postal laws of the United States, and has a general circulation in the County, and that the Notice was published in all of the issues thereof published and circulated on the following date:

_____, 2023.

WITNESS my official signature at Ankeny, Iowa, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

Re: FOURMILE CREEK TRUNK SEWER CONNECTION DISTRICT 3

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, the undersigned, City Clerk for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2023, I deposited and mailed in the United States mail, at Ankeny, Iowa, properly stamped and addressed, a copy of the "Notice To Property Owners" in the form attached hereto to each and every owner of property located within the proposed Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 at the address shown by the latest available records in the office of the County Auditor. If property is shown to be in the name of more than one owner at the same mailing address, a single notice was mailed, addressed to all owners at that address.

A list of the property owners and their mailing address and certified mail receipts where applicable, are now on file in the official records of said City in my office.

Witness my hand and the seal of said City at Ankeny, Iowa, this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

(Attach to this certificate duplicate copy of Notice to Property Owners, as mailed.)

NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNERS

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa intends to construct major sanitary sewer facilities in specified areas throughout the City, and has caused to be placed on file for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk a proposed connection fee ordinance establishing the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3, pursuant to which ordinance a connection fee would be imposed upon the owners of properties within said District who make application to connect their properties to the sanitary sewer utility of the City.

The City Council will meet at 5:30 P.M on the 21st day of August, 2023, at the Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, at which time a public hearing will be held on the proposed connection fee ordinance.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtNVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Written comments on this proposal may also be submitted prior to the hearing. Questions regarding this hearing or the availability of documentation may be directed to the City Clerk's Office at 515-965-6405. All comments submitted no later than 3 PM the day of the meeting shall be made part of the hearing.

The owners of properties within the proposed Sewer Connection Fee District or any other person having an interest in said matter, may appear and be heard for or against the boundaries of the proposed Sewer Connection Fee District, or the proposed connection fees. A property owner will be deemed to have waived all objections unless at the time of the hearing the property owner has filed objections with the City Clerk.

Description of Improvements Constructed

The improvements are known as the "North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer and Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Extensions" (hereinafter referred to as the "Project") and consist generally of the following:

Installing an estimated 30,330 lineal feet of trunk sewer with a diameter ranging from 15-inches to 30-inches.

General Description of Sewer Connection Fee Districts

A copy of the proposed ordinance establishing the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 outlining the connection fee for the Connection Fee District has been placed on file for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk. A map of the proposed Sewer Connection Fee District, identifying the specific lots and parcels included within the District, is also available for inspection in the office of the City Clerk. The description of the District set forth below is qualified in its entirety by reference to the foregoing ordinance and map.

The area to be known as the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 means an area described as follows:

Parts of Sections 2 and 3, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., and part of Sections 25, 26, 27, 34, 35, and 36, Township 81 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., more particularly described in the proposed ordinance and map on file and available for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk.

Connection Fee

Property owners within the proposed Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 will be eligible to connect to the sanitary sewer utility upon application and approval thereof and payment of the connection fee herein described.

A connection fee may include the equitable cost of extending the utility to the properties, including reasonable interest from the date of construction to the date of payment. All fees collected under this subsection shall be paid to the city treasurer. The moneys collected as fees shall only be used for the purposes of operating the utility, or to pay debt service on obligations issued to finance improvements or extensions to the utility.

The connection fee for property owners served by the sanitary sewer facilities as part of the proposed project shall be \$5,630 for Connections made by December 31, 2023. This fee will increase each year based upon the City's financing costs and will be re-evaluated every 5 years as the trunk sewer is constructed.

The sewer connection fees are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other fees for Connection required under the plumbing code, other provisions of the municipal code, or City policy. The property owner paying a connection fee will be responsible for the full cost of providing any necessary sanitary sewer extensions or service lines from the private property improvements or buildings to the trunk sewers being constructed as part of the Project.

In the event a Connection is made to a city sewer utility serving Connection Fee District without the permit required, or without payment of the connection fee, or if any installment payment of such fee as provided by subsequent resolution of the Council is not made, the City shall disconnect such service from the City sewer utility until such time as the property owner has received a permit for the Connection and paid the required connection fee. In addition, the City may pursue any other remedy allowed by law.

Any unauthorized connection(s) to the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 will constitute a municipal infraction pursuant to Chapter 4 of the City Code.

This notice is given by authority of the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa as provided in Section 384.38(3) of the Code of Iowa, 2023, as amended.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to make an application to the Iowa Department of Transportation's (Iowa DOT) Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) for the partial funding of South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street within the City Limits of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny and Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) are aware of the need to improve traffic safety and operations along US Highway 69/ S Ankeny Boulevard between SE Peterson Drive and 1st Street. The corridor is identified by DOT Traffic & Safety Bureau safety performance metrics with High Potential for Crash Reduction (PCR), ranking #2 of 403 similar corridors in Iowa.

Given the traffic volume growth and recent crash history along this corridor, the proposed project is a good candidate for receiving funding assistance through the Iowa DOT Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP). Proposed improvements include replacing the four-lane undivided roadway with a four-lane divided roadway with left- and right-turn lanes where applicable, replacement or relocation of impacted

City infrastructure such as traffic signals, water main or storm sewer, providing ADA-compliant pedestrian ramps and sidewalk, and other associated work.

It is recommended that the application for the TSIP funding be submitted at this time. The design of the project began in spring 2023 and will continue throughout 2025 with construction scheduled to begin in 2026. The proposed concept has an estimated construction cost of approximately \$7,989,300, with the City's construction cost estimated at \$631,000. The project would be eligible for a maximum of \$500,000 in TSIP funding, and the application will be sponsored jointly by the City and Iowa DOT District 1.

Application for TSIP funding fulfills the City's commitment within the DOT Predesign Agreement #2023-P-056, approved by the City Council on May 15, 2023 (attached for reference). Therefore, it is recommended that the TSIP funding application be approved at this time, and that the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee, be authorized to sign said application.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

No impact at this time.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

Adopt Resolution authorizing the execution of a Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) application to facilitate partial funding of the South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street , by and between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

Approval of Predesign Agreement #2023-P-056 with Iowa DOT, and approval of professional engineering and design services agreement with Snyder & Associates, on May 15, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Predesign Agreement
 Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-XXX

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO MAKE AN APPLICATION TO THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S (IOWA DOT) TRAFFIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TSIP) FOR THE PARTIAL FUNDING OF SOUTH ANKENY BOULEVARD IMPROVEMENTS – SE PETERSON DRIVE TO 1ST STREET WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF ANKENY.

WHEREAS, the Traffic Safety Improvement Program is established by the Iowa Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, said program allows for funding to be provided to cities, counties and the Iowa DOT for eligible projects or programs that will contribute to improving traffic safety and operations; and

WHEREAS, The City of Ankeny has determined that improvements along South Ankeny Boulevard, between and including SE Peterson Drive and 1st Street intersections, will improve traffic safety and operations. Proposed improvements include replacing the four-lane undivided roadway with a four-lane divided roadway with left- and right-turn lanes where applicable, replacement or relocation of impacted City infrastructure such as traffic signals, water main or storm sewer, providing ADA-compliant pedestrian ramps and sidewalk, and other associated work.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application for Traffic Safety Improvement Program funding.
2. The City Council hereby commits the additional funds necessary for construction of the project beyond any Traffic Safety Improvement Program funding, and subject to any associated agreements with Iowa Department of Transportation.
3. The City Council hereby commits to accepting and maintaining these improvements in accordance with Iowa DOT's Transportation Safety Improvement Program.
4. The Mayor, or Mayor's designee, is hereby authorized to sign and execute the application on behalf of the City.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 17th day of August, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

May 31, 2023

Ms. Amy Quartell
City of Ankeny
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Ref: Polk County
City of Ankeny
NHSX-069-4(136)--3H-77
2023-P-056

Dear Ms. Quartell:

Enclosed is a fully executed original of Iowa DOT Agreement # 2023-P-056 between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa DOT that pertains to the above referenced project.

We wish to thank the City of Ankeny for their cooperation and efforts in working with us on this agreement.

Sincerely,



Tony J. Gustafson, P.E.
District 1 Engineer

TJG/cp

Enclosure

cc: Jennifer Bates, Local Systems Office, w/enc.
Agreement file w/enc.

July 2014

**IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Predesign Agreement
For Primary Road Project**

County	Polk
City	Ankeny
Project No.	NHSX-069-4(136)--3H-77
Iowa DOT	
Agreement No.	2023-P-056
Staff Action No.	23-0658

This Agreement, is entered into by and between the Iowa Department of Transportation, hereinafter designated the "DOT", and the city of Ankeny, Iowa, a Local Public Agency, hereafter designated the "LPA" in accordance with Iowa Code Chapters 28E, 306, 306A and 313.4 as applicable;

The DOT proposes to establish or make improvements to U.S. 69 within Polk County, Iowa; and

The DOT and the LPA are willing to jointly participate in said project, in the manner hereinafter provided; and

This Agreement reflects the current concept of this project which is subject to modification by mutual agreement between the LPA and the DOT; and

Therefore, it is agreed as follows:

1. Project Information

- a. The DOT will be responsible for providing an existing mainline survey centerline, all Right of Way (ROW) tasks, including survey of existing property lines, preparation of acquisition plats, appraisals, negotiation and purchasing of acquired property (in accordance with section 4e of this document), review and submittal to Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) of National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents (if required), project letting, administration of the contract and construction management of the following described project in accordance with the project plans and DOT standard specifications:

Portland Cement Concrete reconstruction on U.S. 69 (South Ankeny Boulevard) from Southeast Peterson Drive to 1st Street.

- b. The LPA will be responsible for the traffic study; environmental, cultural and historic studies and NEPA document preparation; preparing the project concept; topographic surveys; and will assist with utility coordination; geotechnical studies and design, preliminary and final roadway and storm sewer design; and preparation and submission of Traffic Safety Improvements Program (TSIP) and Urban-State Traffic Engineering (U-STEP) applications.

July 2014

2. Funding Sources

- a. The current cost estimate for this project is \$ 7,989,000
- b. The following funding sources are currently identified for the project:

Source	Amount	Agreement No.
DOT 3R	\$ 1,500,000	
DOT U_STEP	400,000	
DOT HSIPX	4,000,000	
DOT TSIP	500,000	
DOT NR	631,000	
LPA U_STEP	327,300	
LPA	631,000	
TOTAL	\$ 7,989,300	

- c. The LPA and the DOT will submit a joint application for TSIP funding.
- d. The LPA will submit an application for U-STEP funding (linear improvements).

3. Traffic Control

- a. U.S. 69 through-traffic will be maintained during the construction.
- b. If it becomes necessary to temporarily close LPA side roads during construction, the DOT will furnish and install the required barricades and signing for the closure at project cost and shall remove same upon completion of the project also at no expense or obligation to the LPA. The DOT will work in close cooperation with the LPA and the contractor to accommodate emergency services and local access across the project during construction. Any detours which may be necessary for project related LPA road closures will be the responsibility of the LPA all at no expense or obligation to the DOT.
- c. If this project causes the temporary closure of a road during construction, the DOT shall meet with the LPA to determine whether said closure(s) will cause increased traffic on other LPA roads. The DOT and the LPA shall determine a plan, and the costs thereof, for the LPA to perform dust control on said LPA roads with increased traffic, should dust control become necessary. In that event, the LPA shall inform the DOT prior to performing said dust control. The DOT shall reimburse the LPA for the cost of said dust control measures following the receipt of a bill for the agreed upon costs (see Iowa Code section 313.4 subsection 1.b.).

4. Right of Way and Permits

- a. Subject to the provisions hereof, the LPA in accordance with 761 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 150.3(1)c and 150.4(2) will remove or cause to be removed (within the corporate limits) all encroachments or obstructions in the existing primary highway right of way. The LPA will also prevent the erection and/or placement of any structure or obstruction on said right of way or any additional right of way which is acquired for this project including but not limited to private signs, buildings, pumps, and parking areas.
- b. The DOT will be responsible for the coordination of utility facility adjustments for the primary road

July 2014

project.

- c. The LPA agrees to relocate all LPA-owned utilities, with the exception of storm sewer, necessary for construction which are located within the existing street or alley right of way, subject to the approval of and without expense to the DOT and in accordance with 761 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 150.4(5) and the DOT Utility Accommodation Policy.
- d. With the exception of service connections, no new or future utility occupancy of project right of way, nor any future relocations of or alterations to existing utilities within said right of way will be permitted or undertaken by the LPA without the prior written approval of the DOT. All work will be performed in accordance with the Utility Accommodation Policy and other applicable requirements of the DOT.
- e. The LPA shall be responsible for providing, without cost to the DOT, any right of way for the project which involves dedicated streets or alleys, and any other LPA-owned lands which are required for the project, subject to the condition that the DOT shall reimburse the LPA for the value of LPA-owned improvements situated on such other LPA-owned lands. The LPA has apprised itself of the value of these lands, and as a portion of their participation in the project, voluntarily agrees to make such lands available without further compensation. The DOT shall be responsible for acquisition of all other right of way, including design, appraisal, acquisition, title and closing, and condemnation.
- f. In connection with this project any real estate and rights to real estate necessary for right of way at the connection of any public road and a primary highway project, any access road or frontage road, or any permanent utility easements which are or which will be under the jurisdiction of the LPA may be acquired by the DOT, for and in the name of the LPA. Where acquired by contract the LPA will receive title from the contract seller and the LPA will accept title thereto. Where acquired by condemnation, a single joint condemnation proceeding will be instituted by the DOT to acquire real estate or rights in real estate needed by the LPA for the LPA and to acquire real estate or rights in real estate needed by the DOT for the DOT.
- g. Access rights may be acquired by the DOT along all public road intersections within the project limits. Access rights, if acquired, will be in the name of the State of Iowa. The acquisition of access rights will be in accordance with 761 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 112 and the DOT Access Management Policy. If access rights are required, the LPA shall not permit any third party to use the controlled portion of the side road without the prior written consent from the DOT. If the LPA feels that it is in the best interest of the parties involved to modify the access rights in any way, they may petition the DOT District 1 Engineer to do so.

5. Construction & Maintenance

- a. A future Preconstruction Agreement shall be negotiated between the DOT and LPA to further define project responsibilities and cost sharing. LPA-owned utilities may be included in project plans at LPA cost.
- b. Upon completion of the project, no changes in the physical features thereof will be undertaken or permitted without the prior written approval of the DOT.
- c. Future maintenance of the primary highway within the project area will be carried out in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in 761 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 150.

6. General Provisions

- a. If the LPA has completed a Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for an area which is affected by the

July 2014

proposed Primary Highway project and the FIS is modified, amended or revised in an area affected by the project after the date of this Agreement, the LPA shall promptly provide notice of the modification, amendment or revision to the DOT. If the LPA does not have a detailed Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for an area which is affected by the proposed Primary Highway project and the LPA does adopt an FIS in an area affected by the project after the date of this Agreement, the LPA shall promptly provide notice of the FIS to the DOT.

- b. The LPA will comply with all provisions of the equal employment opportunity requirements prohibiting discrimination and requiring affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Iowa Code Chapter 216. No person will, on the grounds of age, race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, religion, pregnancy, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which State funds are used.
- c. It is the intent of both (all) parties that no third-party beneficiaries be created by this Agreement.
- d. If any section, provision, or part of this Agreement shall be found to be invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the validity of the Agreement as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not found to be invalid or unconstitutional, except to the extent that the original intent of the Agreement cannot be fulfilled.
- e. This Agreement may be executed in (two) counterparts, each of which so executed will be deemed to be an original.
- f. This Agreement, as well as the unaffected provisions of any previous agreement(s), addendum(s), and/or amendment(s); represents the entire Agreement between the LPA and DOT regarding this project. All previously executed agreements will remain in effect except as amended herein. Any subsequent change or modification to the terms of this Agreement will be in the form of a duly executed amendment to this document.

July 2014

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has executed Agreement No. 2023-P-056 as of the date shown opposite its signature below.

CITY OF ANKENY:

DocuSigned by:

By: 4C9E47CBE958471... Date May 15, 2023.
Title: Mayor

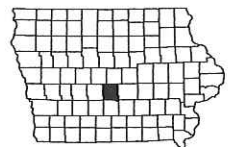
I, Michelle Yuska, certify that I am the Clerk of the City, and that
Mark E. Holm, who signed said Agreement for and on behalf of
the City was duly authorized to execute the same on the 15th day of May, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

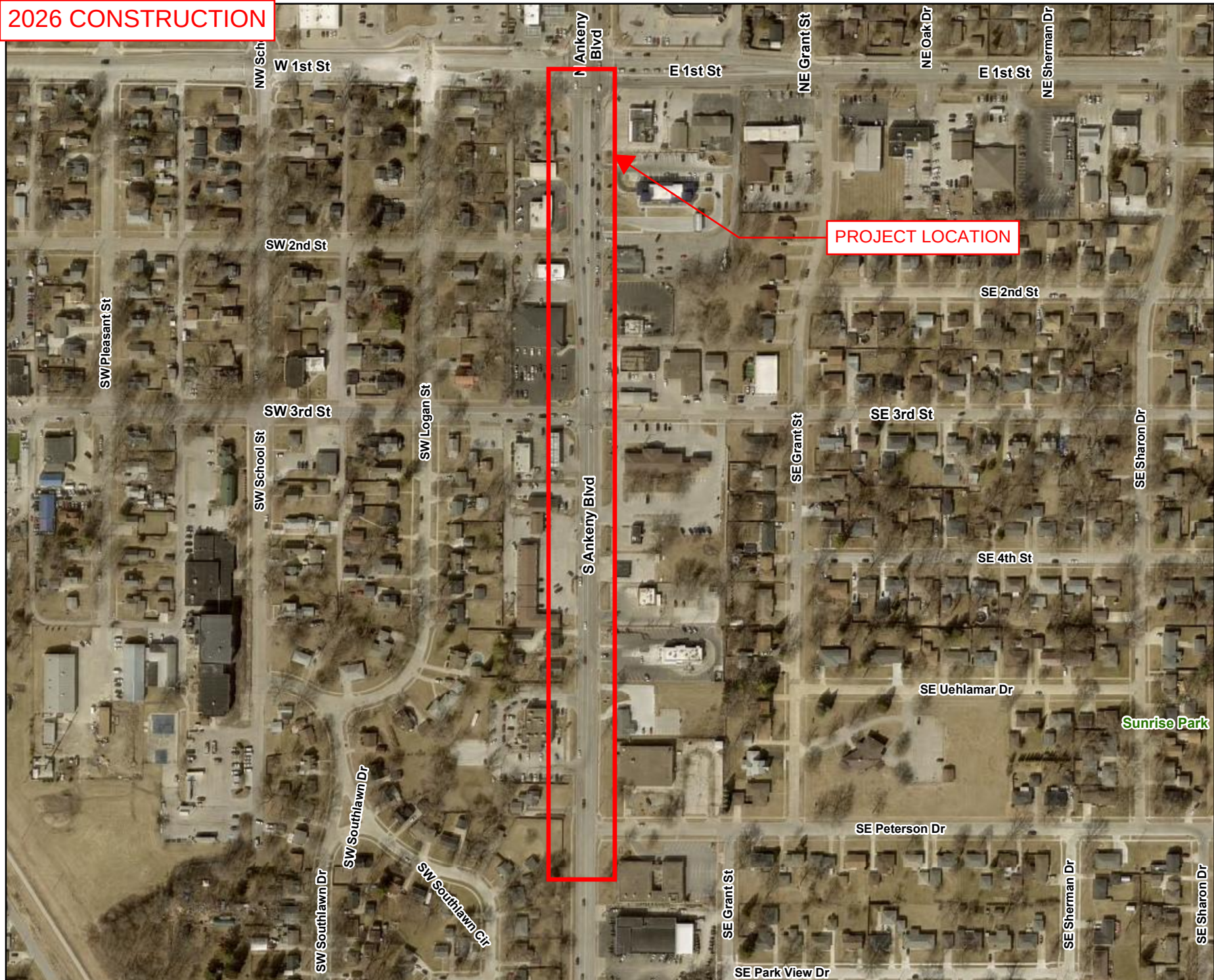
Signed: 7E407FC83C464A0...
City Clerk of Ankeny, Iowa

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

By:  Date 5-31, 2023.
Tony J. Gustafson, P.E.
District Engineer
District 1



2026 CONSTRUCTION



PROJECT LOCATION

PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING
DIVISION

1 in = 300 ft
Date: 4/12/2023



S Ankeny Blvd Imprvmnts: 1st to SE Peterson
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** cancelling the subdivision bond and accepting the contract and bonds for the Park Sight Office Park Plat 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The action before the Council is the adoption of a resolution cancelling the subdivision bond and accepting the contract and bonds for the construction of underground improvements for the Park Sight Office Park Plat 4 project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Approve the motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** cancelling the subdivision bond from the developer and accepting the contract and bonds for the construction of underground improvements for the Park Sight Office Park Plat 4 project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The original contract and bonds were approved on February 17, 2020 with resolution 2020-052. Construction was delayed, so these were cancelled and a subdivision bond from the developer was accepted on January 18, 2021 with resolution 2021-020.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Contract & Bonds

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AGREEING TO CANCELLATION OF SUBDIVISION BOND AND APPROVING UPDATED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS AND BONDS FOR PARK SIGHT OFFICE PARK PLAT 4

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa approved the plans and specifications, and accepted contracts and bonds for improvements, for Park Sight Office Park Plat 4 on the 17th day of February, 2020 under Resolution No. 2020-052; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa cancelled the original contracts and bonds for improvements and accepted the subdivision bond for said plat on the 18th day of January, 2021 under Resolution No. 2021-020; and

WHEREAS, the Developer, DRA Properties, LC, has advised the City staff the improvements are ready to be installed; and

WHEREAS, the updated plans and specifications for the construction of water main and sanitary sewer in Park Sight Office Park at Prairie Trail Plat 4 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the City staff recommends termination of the Performance Bond from DRA Properties, LC and acceptance of the contract and bonds for improvements

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That cancellation of the Subdivision Bond for improvements on Park Sight Office Park Plat 4 is hereby approved.
2. That the amended plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds for said plat are hereby approved.
3. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the 12th day of June, 2023, by and between _____
Team Excavating, Inc
hereinafter called the "contractor", and DRA Properties, LC
hereinafter called the "subdivider";

WITNESSETH: That the contractor and subdivider for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I: SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment and shall perform all the work necessary to construct the following described improvements:

_____ Traffic Signal	<u>x</u> _____ Sanitary Sewers	<u>x</u> _____ Water Lines
_____ Storm Sewers	_____ Paving & Subgrade	_____ Erosion Control

As shown in construction plans titled (Project Name) Park Sight Office Park at Prairie Trail Plat 4
_____, and
bearing an "Approved For Construction Date" of 05/02/2023.

The estimated quantity of work to be done is:
x _____ as shown on the approved plans
_____ as shown on the attached detailed list

All work shall be done in thorough, substantial and workmanlike manner in strict compliance with the terms of this contract and the above-named plans and the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, or his duly authorized agents.

ARTICLE II: COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The contractor shall commence work not later than 07/01/2023
and shall fully complete the work not later than 08/01/2023

ARTICLE III: THE CONTRACT AMOUNT

Upon performance of this contract by the contractor, the subdivider shall pay to the contractor the sum of \$ 120,859.71 which payment shall be in full compensation and settlement for the work; however, no payment shall be made until and unless the Resolution of Acceptance is presented by the contractor to the subdivider.

ARTICLE IV: INSURANCE

The contractor agrees that the insurance required by the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny will be maintained through the period of operations as covered by this contract.

ARTICLE V: INSPECTION

The subdivider agrees to furnish all engineering work, line and grade and copies of the plans and specifications needed for the job, and to reimburse the City of Ankeny for the cost to the City of all inspection, engineering and incidental services furnished by the City.

ARTICLE VI: CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The plans and specifications attached hereto are a part of the contract; this instrument shall govern in the event that its provisions are inconsistent with the plans and specifications.

ARTICLE VII: OBLIGATIONS TO CITY

It is agreed that this contract runs in favor of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and may, if necessary, be enforced by the City for the recovery of any damages the City may sustain by virtue of any breach of any provision of this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed in three (3) original counterparts as of the day and year first stated above.

Team Excavating, Inc.

Contractor

by 

email: tprohaska@team-excavating.com

D.R.A. Properties, LC

Subdivider

by 

email: taram@albaughllc.com *sec.*

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

by 

City Engineer

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Team Excavating, Inc. PO Box 361
Altoona, IA 50005 as principal
 and Merchants National Bonding, Inc. P.O. Box 14498, Des Moines, IA 50306-3498 as surety are
 held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny
 and DRA Properties, LC as owner(s)
 in the penal sum of

one hundred twenty thousand eight hundred fifty-nine and seventy-one hundredth Dollars (\$120,859.71),
 to the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the principal and surety bind themselves, their and
 each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by
 these presents.

Signed, sealed and dated this 16th day of June, 20 2023.

WHEREAS, the principal has entered into a certain written contract, dated the 12th day of
June, 20 23, with the owner(s) for:

Park Sight Office Park @ Prairie Trail 4

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That, if the above
 bounded principal shall indemnify the owner(s) from and against any and all loss or damage directly
 arising by reason of the failure of the principal to perform faithfully said contract, as well as against any
 and all direct loss which the owner(s) may sustain by reason of any mechanic's lien or liens that may be
 finally established against said improvements and the ground upon which constructed, for work done
 and/or materials furnished in and about the performance of said contract, then this obligation shall be
 void, otherwise of full force and effect.

This bond is executed and accepted upon the following express conditions precedent:

1. It is understood by the principal and surety that this bond is being furnished to the City of Ankeny in order to ensure the completion of the improvements stated hereinbefore; it is therefore understood that any defenses that the principal and surety may assert against DRA Properties, LC, in any action which might be brought against the principal or surety by the City of Ankeny for failing to complete the improvements as required, shall not be deemed to bar the City of Ankeny's right to recovery hereunder.
2. That if the principal shall abandon said contract or be lawfully compelled by reason of a default to cease operations there under, the surety shall have the right at its option to complete said contract or to sublet the completion thereof.

3. That the owner(s) shall notify the surety by registered letter, addressed and mailed to its home office, of any breach of said contract within a reasonable time after such breach shall have come to the knowledge of the owner, architect or engineer.

WITNESS THEREOF:

Team Excavating, Inc.

principal

by

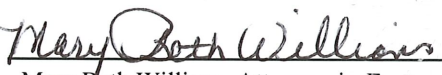

Timothy Prohaska
email: tprohaska@team-excavating.com

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.

surety

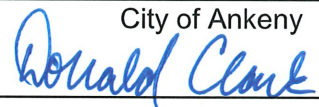
(SEAL)

by


Mary Beth Williams Attorney-in-Fact

City of Ankeny

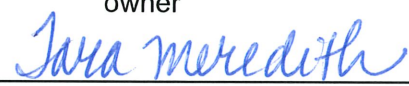
by



DRA Properties, LC

owner

by


email: taram@albaughllc.com

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Team Excavating, Inc. PO Box 361
 of Altoona, IA 50005
 as principal (the "Principal"), and Merchants National Bonding, Inc. of
Iowa as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
 the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of one hundred twenty thousand eight hundred fifty-nine and seventy-one hundred
 Dollars (\$120,859.71), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal
 and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and
 severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated June 12, 2023 entered into a
 contract (the "Contract") with DRA Properties, LC to furnish the material and labor
 necessary for the construction of Park Sight Office Park @ Prairie Trail 4

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
 Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
 acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
 materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
 and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
 of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
 Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
 upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
 of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
 the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
 above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
 year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
 discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
 period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 16th day of June, 2023.

Approved as to form:
 City of Ankeny, Iowa

by Donald Clark
 City Engineer

Team Excavating, Inc.
 principal

by Timothy Prohaska
 Timothy Prohaska
 email: tprohaska@team-excavating.com
 (Required for return of signed document)

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
 surety (SEAL)

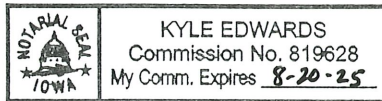
by Mary Beth Williams
 Mary Beth Williams Attorney-in-Fact

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Marion

On this 16th day of June, 2023, before me personally appeared
Timothy Prohaska to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is
the President of Team Excavating, Inc., the
corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name
thereto by like order.



[Signature]
Notary Public Kyle Edwards

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Marion

On this 16th day of June, 2023, before me personally appeared
Mary Beth Williams to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is
the Attorney-in-Fact of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., a
corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that
said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its
Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said
corporation.



[Signature]
Notary Public Kyle Edwards

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Mary Beth Williams

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 16th day of June, 2023.



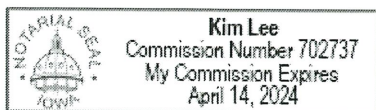
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By

Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 16th day of June, 2023, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



Kim Lee
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 16th day of June, 2023.



William Warner Jr.
Secretary



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

06/12/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Van Gorp Edwards Insurance, LLC 723 Main Street Pella IA 50219		CONTACT NAME: Beth Williams PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (641) 628-4100 FAX (A/C, No): (641) 628-4161 E-MAIL ADDRESS: bwilliams@vangorpins.com	
INSURED TEAM EXCAVATING, INC PO BOX 561 ALTOONA IA 50009		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Secura Insurance INSURER B: Secura Ins INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	
		NAIC # 22543	

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2023-2024 Revised Cert**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	Y		CP3300475	03/10/2023	03/10/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000						
	MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000						
	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000						
B	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			A3300476	03/10/2023	03/10/2024	GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000						
	Employee Benefits \$ 1,000,000						
	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000						
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ EXCESS LIAB DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 10,000			CU3300478	03/10/2023	03/10/2024	BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$						
	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$						
	Fellow Emp Cov Desgn \$						
B	☒ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	WC3300477	03/10/2023	03/10/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 3,000,000
	AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000						
	PER STATUTE ☒ OTH-ER ☐						
	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000						
A	Leased/Rented Equipment			CP3300475	03/10/2023	03/10/2024	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000
	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000						
	Limit \$300,000						
	Deductible \$500						

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Certificate Holder is an Additional Insured (GL ONLY) RE: Park Sight Office Park @ Prairie Trail Plat 4.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

CITY OF ANKENY 410 W 1ST ST ANKENY IA 50023	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving construction contract and bond with Tanks Co, Inc. in the amount of \$241,500.00 for the Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project includes abrasive blast cleaning the reservoir exterior to a commercial standard with containment and the application of a four-coat zinc epoxy urethane fluoropolymer system, along with abrasive blast cleaning and application of a 2-coat epoxy system to the reservoir foundation, and the installation of an impressed current cathodic protection system and any associated coating repairs to the wet interior. Other repairs consist of the installation of a sidewall manway, gasket on the wet interior roof hatch, deflector bar on the fill/draw pipe, overflow discharge modification, sidewall platform with vandal guard, pressure vacuum vent, roof handrail with painter's rail and sample tap.

The Bid Opening for this project was held on Tuesday, May 30, 2023. Ten (10) bids were received as follows:

Tanks Co, Inc.	\$241,500.00
Worldwide Industries Corp	\$279,290.00
Viking Painting, LLC	\$288,700.00

Classic Protective Coatings	\$317,950.00
O & J Coatings	\$321,000.00
G & L Sandblasting	\$347,000.00
MW Cole Construction	\$347,000.00
The Osseo Construction Co.	\$395,500.00
McGill Restoration	\$459,205.00
TMI Coatings	\$509,000.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$307,000.00. The bids ranged from approximately 21% below to 66% above the estimate. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. We have checked references of this contractor and it sounds like they have successfully completed previous projects within budget and on schedule. It is recommended that the project be awarded to Tanks Co, Inc., of Fort Worth, Texas.

Pending project approval and award by City Council, the contractor will have until October 20, 2023, to complete the project, with a starting date of no earlier than September 11, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with painting scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Tanks Co, Inc., in the amount of \$241,500.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April 7, 2023: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as May 9, 2023, and setting the public hearing date as May 15, 2023.

May 15, 2023: The City Council approved a postponement of the bid opening date to May 30, 2023 and setting the public hearing date as June 5, 2023.

June 5, 2023: Public hearing was held and award of construction contract with Tanks Co Inc was approved.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Contract

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE DELAWARE GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE DELAWARE GROUND STORAGE
RESERVOIR REHABILITATION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **TanksCo Inc.** of **Fort Worth, TX**

Amount of bid: **\$241,500.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CONTRACT

17th

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at Ankeny, Iowa this 11th day of July, 20 23, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa by its Mayor, upon order of its City Council hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Lankco, Inc, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

DELAWARE GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION

The Delaware Ground Storage Rehabilitation project includes abrasive blast cleaning the reservoir exterior to an SSPC-SP6 commercial standard with containment and the application of a four (4) coat zinc epoxy urethane fluoropolymer system, along with abrasive blast cleaning and application of a two (2) coat epoxy system to the reservoir foundation, and the installation of an impressed current cathodic protection system and associated coating repairs to the wet interior. Other repairs consist of the installation of a sidewall manway, gasket on the wet interior roof hatch, deflector bar on the fill/draw pipe, overflow discharge modification, sidewall platform with vandal guard, pressure vacuum vent, roof handrail with painter's rail and sample tap.

The Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir is 500,000 gallons with an approximate sidewall height of thirty-two (32') feet and diameter of approximately fifty (50') feet located at 6720 SE Delaware Ave in Ankeny, Iowa.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of Two hundred forty-one thousand five hundred DOLLARS (\$241,500.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project by October 20, 2023. The project shall be considered fully complete when the tank is, or would have been returned to service, except for voluntary delay by the City. Date of completion is after complete cure, disinfection, and testing. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Two Hundred Fifty dollars (\$1250) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

4/11/23

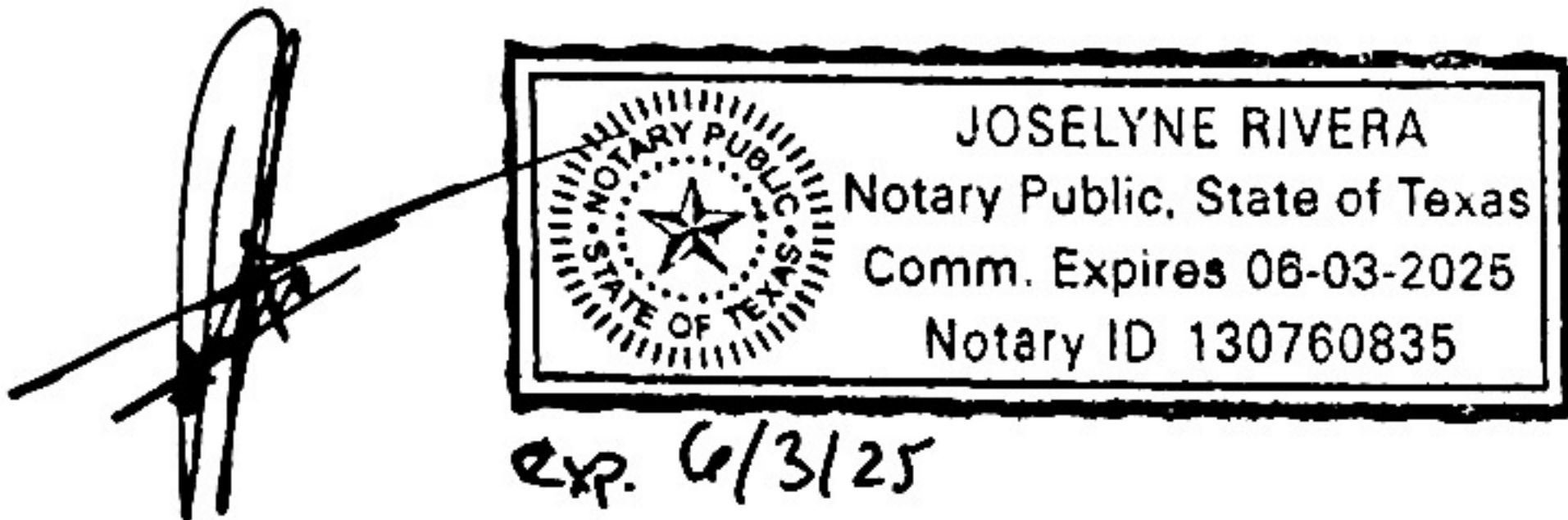
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

(Seal)
ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



CONTRACTOR:

Tanks Co, inc
Contractor

By Aul Banega
Signature

President
Title

1516 Royster Rd
Street Address

Fort Worth, Tx 76134
City, State, Zip Code

(731) 882-2602
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number 00678-103 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
 - B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

N/A

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the _____, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that _____ and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

N/A

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

N/A

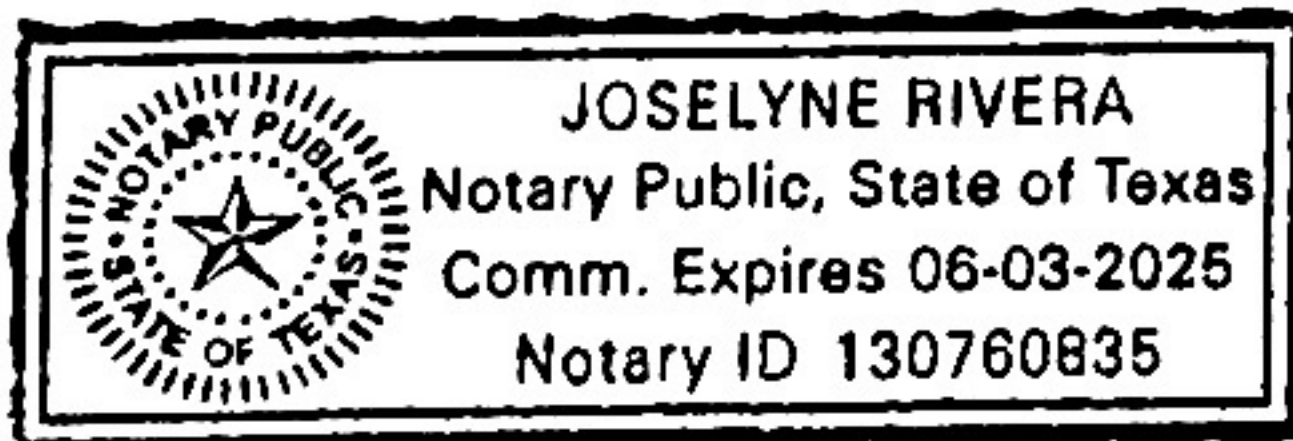
On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

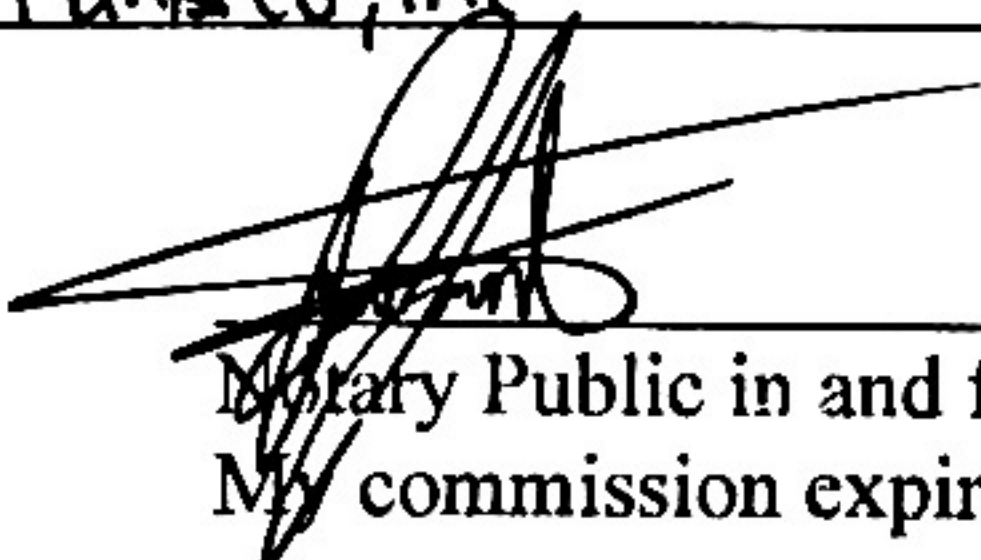
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Texas)
) SS
Wise County)

On this 11th day of July, 2023, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared Saul Bucanegria, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is President of said TanksCO, inc, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) no seal, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said TanksCO, inc, by authority of its managers and the said TanksCO, inc acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said TanksCO, inc, by it voluntarily executed.





Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My commission expires 6/3, 2025

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR MODIFICATIONS				
1	Sidewall Manway	LS	1	\$6000.00	\$6000.00
2	Overflow Pipe Discharge Modifications	LS	1	\$5500.00	\$5500.00
3	Sidewall Platform	LS	1	\$8000.00	\$8000.00
4	Ladder Modification and Vandal Gaurd	LS	1	\$8200.00	\$8200.00
5	Roof Vent	LS	1	\$11,500.00	\$11,500.00
6	Roof Handrail and Painter's Rail	LS	1	\$24,800.00	\$24,800.00
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR COATING				
7	Exterior Repaint with Containment	LS		\$141,500.00	\$141,500.00
8	Lettering and Logo	LS		\$8000.00	\$8000.00
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR EQUIPMENT				
9	Cathodic Protection System	LS	1	\$28,000.00	\$28,000.00

TOTAL AMOUNT BID =

\$241,500.00

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, TanksCo, Inc., as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Hudson Insurance Group, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Oblige, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of two hundred forty-one thousand, five hundred and no/100 DOLLARS (\$ 241,500.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the _____ day of _____, 20____, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

DELAWARE GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION

The Delaware Ground Storage Rehabilitation project includes abrasive blast cleaning the reservoir exterior to an SSPC-SP6 commercial standard with containment and the application of a four (4) coat zinc epoxy urethane fluoropolymer system, along with abrasive blast cleaning and application of a two (2) coat epoxy system to the reservoir foundation, and the installation of an impressed current cathodic protection system and associated coating repairs to the wet interior. Other repairs consist of the installation of a sidewall manway, gasket on the wet interior roof hatch, deflector bar on the fill/draw pipe, overflow discharge modification, sidewall platform with vandal guard, pressure vacuum vent, roof handrail with painter's rail and sample tap.

The Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir is 500,000 gallons with an approximate sidewall height of thirty-two (32') feet and diameter of approximately fifty (50') feet located at 6720 SE Delaware Ave in Ankeny, Iowa.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. **PERFORMANCE:** The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. **PAYMENT:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.
3. **MAINTENANCE:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:
 - A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **two (2)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;
 - B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and
 - C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.
4. **GENERAL:** Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:
 - A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;
 - B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and
 - C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.
 - D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

- E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 17th day of July, 2023.

PRINCIPAL:

TanksCo, Inc.
Contractor
By Paul Brannan
Signature
President
Title

SURETY:

Hudson Insurance Group
Surety Company
By [Signature]
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer
Lukas Schroder
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer
TrueNorth Companies, LC
Company Name
500 1st Street SE
Company Address
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401
City, State, Zip Code
319-364-5193
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.
2. This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
3. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
4. The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.



HGMW-163-0065

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Delaware, with offices at 100 William Street, New York, New York, 10038, has made, constituted and appointed, and by these presents, does make, constitute and appoint

Robert Kollsmith, Lukas Schroder, James M. Smith, Samantha Boddicker, Jason D. Smith, Kurt Feller
of the State of Iowa

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, at New York, New York, each of them alone to have full power to act without the other or others, to make, execute and deliver on its behalf, as Surety, bonds and undertakings given for any and all purposes, also to execute and deliver on its behalf as aforesaid renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations relating to such bonds or undertakings provided, however, that no single bond or undertaking shall obligate said Company for any portion of the penal sum thereof in excess of the sum of **Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$25,000,000.00)**.

Such bonds and undertakings when duly executed by said Attorney(s)-in-Fact, shall be binding upon said Company as fully and to the same extent as if signed by the President of said Company under its corporate seal attested by its Secretary.

In Witness Whereof, HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be of its Senior Vice President thereunto duly authorized, on this 7th day of March, 20 23 at New York, New York.



(Corporate seal)

Attest... Dina Daskalakis
Dina Daskalakis No. 01MU6067553
Corporate Secretary

HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY

By... Michael P. Cifone
Michael P. Cifone
Senior Vice President

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK. SS.

On the 7th day of March, 20 23 before me personally came Michael P. Cifone to me known, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he is a Senior Vice President of HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument, that he knows the seal of said Corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal, that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

(Notarial Seal)



... Ann M. Murphy
ANN M. MURPHY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MU6067553
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires December 10, 2025

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK. SS.

The undersigned **Dina Daskalakis** hereby certifies:

That the original resolution, of which the following is a true and correct copy, was duly adopted by unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors of Hudson Insurance Company dated July 27th, 2007, and has not since been revoked, amended or modified:

"RESOLVED, that the President, the Executive Vice Presidents, the Senior Vice Presidents and the Vice Presidents shall have the authority and discretion, to appoint such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, for the purpose of carrying on this Company's surety business, and to empower such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, to execute and deliver, under this Company's seal or otherwise, bonds obligations, and recognizances, whether made by this Company as surety thereon or otherwise, indemnity contracts, contracts and certificates, and any and all other contracts and undertakings made in the course of this Company's surety business, and renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations regarding undertakings so made; and

FURTHER RESOVLED, that the signature of any such Officer of the Company and the Company's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seal when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

THAT the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Power of Attorney issued by said Company, and of the whole of the original and that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked, and furthermore that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the said Power of Attorney is now in force.

Witness the hand of the undersigned and the seal of said Corporation this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

(Corporate seal)



By... Dina Daskalakis
Dina Daskalakis, Corporate Secretary

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS FORM

Following the bid opening for the listed project, the Contractor who is the lowest responsive bidder shall submit a fully completed written statement on this form sworn to before an officer authorized by law to administer oaths. The Contractor shall be bound by the information set forth in the statement. This form shall be submitted to the City of Ankeny within twenty-four (24) hours of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a fully completed and accurate Statement of Bidder's Qualifications Form may result in the Proposal being rejected.

Instructions

1. All questions must be answered completely and correctly.
2. Do not leave blanks.
3. If a question or section is not applicable, write "Not Applicable" or "N/A".
4. "Information Provided Upon Request" or similar responses are not acceptable.
5. If you need additional space to complete an answer, use a separate piece of paper and attach it to this form.

Project Information

Project Name: **DELAWARE GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION**

Owner's Name: City of Ankeny, Iowa

Owner's Address: Ankeny City Hall, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023

Contractor Information

1. Identification

- A. Name of Organization: TankCo, inc
- B. Name and Title of Responsible Individual: Saul Bocanegra, President
- C. Contractor's Address: 1516 Royster Rd Fort Worth, Tx 76134
- D. Telephone Number: (731) 882-2602
- E. Fax Number: N/A
- F. E-mail: tankcoinc@tankcoinc.com

2. Responsibility

A. Has the Contractor's Registration ever been suspended or revoked in any jurisdiction?

_____ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide all relevant information and documentation regarding the suspension or revocation.

B. Has the Contractor ever been unable to obtain a bond or been denied a bond?

_____ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide all relevant information and documentation regarding the refusal or denial.

C. Has the Contractor had any judgments entered against it or been a party to arbitration proceedings or litigation within the past five (5) years, or are there any currently pending arbitration proceedings or litigation involving the Contractor or any of its officers?

_____ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide listings, status, and outcomes regarding the judgments, arbitration proceedings, or litigation. The Owner reserves the right to request additional information, if deemed necessary.

D. Within the past five (5) years, has the Contractor, or the Contractor's proposed subcontractor(s) for the Project, ever been prohibited, debarred, disqualified, or removed by any federal, state, or local governmental entity from bidding on any project?

_____ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide all relevant information and documentation regarding the prohibition, debarment, disqualification, or removal.

E. Within the past five (5) years, has the Contractor, or the Contractor's proposed subcontractor(s) for the Project, received notification of breach or default on any contract; had any contract terminated; had any owner request to take over work; failed to substantially complete any project in a timely manner; or failed to fully complete any project in a timely manner?

_____ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide all relevant information and documentation regarding said breach, default, termination, owner request to take over work, or failure to complete.

✓ Yes _____ No

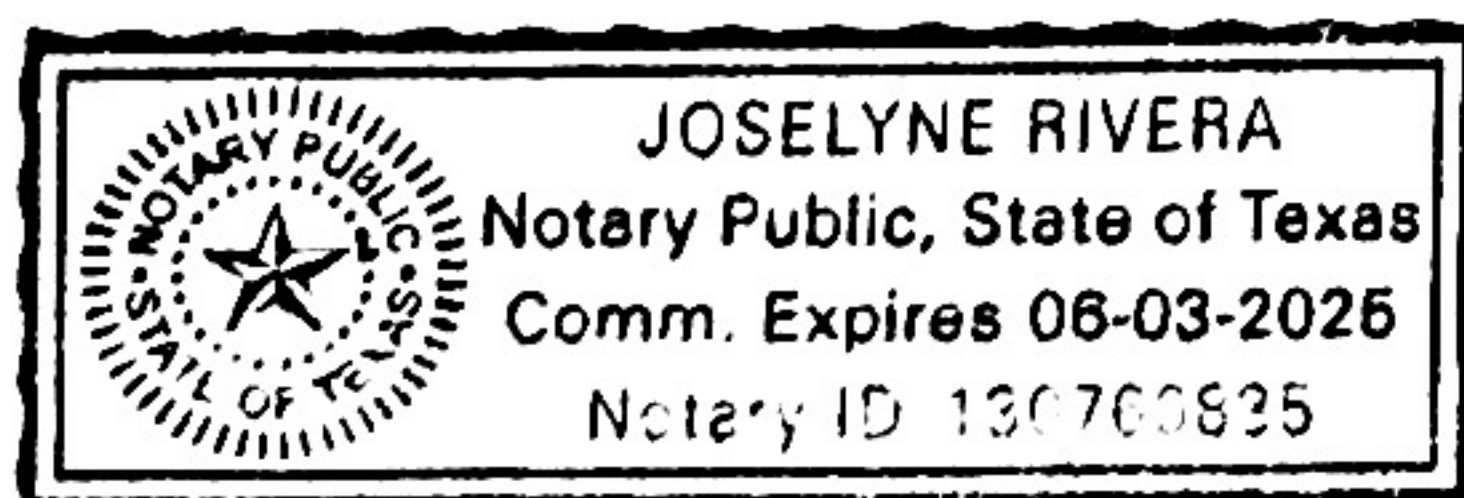
I hereby certify that:

- Dated this 11th day of July, 2023.

TankSCO, inc
By: Saul Bocanegra Saul Bocanegra
Title: President

State of Texas)
) SS
Wise County)

On this 11th day of July, 2023, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, personally appeared Saul Bocanegra and Maria Bocanegra, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.



Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My commission expires 6/3/25, 2025



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

7/10/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS **WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER TrueNorth Companies, L.C. 500 1st St SE Cedar Rapids IA 52401	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 319-366-2723 E-MAIL ADDRESS: certs@truenorthcompanies.com FAX (A/C, No): 319-862-0612
INSURED TanksCo Inc 1516 Royster Rd Fort Worth TX 76134	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Nautilus Insurance Company INSURER B: American Interstate Insurance Company INSURER C: Employers Mutual Casualty Company INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1242065731**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:			ECP2035639-11	8/21/2022	8/21/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
C	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☒ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			6E36882	8/21/2022	8/21/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$			FFX2035640-11	8/21/2022	8/21/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☒ Y ☒ N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	AVWCTX3112442022	8/21/2022	8/21/2023	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
A C	Pollution Liability Rented Equipment Installation Floater			ECP2035639-11 6C36882	8/21/2022 8/21/2022	8/21/2023 8/21/2023	Pollution Agg/Occ Limit/Ded Limit 1000000/2000000 150000/1000 750,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

If Yes is indicated above for add'l insd forms Gen Liab #ECP1246 01/21 (premises), #ECP1248 01/21 (completed operations), Auto Liab #CA7450 02/22 applies. If Yes is indicated above for waiver of subrogation forms Gen Liab #ECP1260 01/21, Auto Liab #CA7450 02/22 and WC #WC000313 04/84 applies. Coverage is extended for work performed and required under written contract with the above named insured.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

City of Ankeny, IA
410 W 1st St
Ankeny IA 50023

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving contract and bonds with J & K Contracting in the amount of \$156,598.50 for the Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension Project includes extension of an existing storm sewer pipe between 2012 SW Westwinds Drive and 2016 SW Westwinds Drive. The construction improvements include extension of the pipe to the nearby channel and restoration of areas impacted by the work, including but not limited to seeding and pavement replacement.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, June 27, 2023. Four (4) bids were received as follows:

1. J & K Contracting \$156,598.50

2. On Track Construction \$207,838.00
3. Absolute Group \$229,095.80
4. Granite Excavating \$388,818.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$157,672.00. The bids ranged from approximately 1% below to 146% above the estimate. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. J&K Contracting has completed other projects in the past for the City of Ankeny and is the contractor for the current North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project. They have the experience and resources to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding The Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension Project to J & K Contracting of Urbandale, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than August 3, 2023 and no later than October 2, 2023.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in 25 working days. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in 5 working days commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost (\$157,672.00).
 2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost, for The Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension Project.
 3. Receive and file the report of bids received on June 27, 2023.
 4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to J & K Contracting of Urbandale, Iowa.
 5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with J & K Contracting in the amount of \$156,598.50.
-

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

June 5, 2023: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as June 27, 2023, and setting the public hearing date as July 3, 2023.

July 3, 2023: The City Council held a hearing on the proposed contract documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost (\$157,672.00); approved Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost; received and filed the report of bids received on June 27, 2023; and approved Resolution, making award of construction contract to J & K Contracting of Urbandale, Iowa.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Multiple meetings were held with adjacent property owners and residents throughout the design process. Property owners and residents will continue to receive letters updating them throughout the construction phase.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 RES - approving contract
 Contract
 PPM Bond
 COI

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER
EXTENSION PROJECT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as The Westwinds, Plat 9, Storm Sewer Extension Project, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor:	<u>J&K Contracting</u>	of	<u>Urbandale, Iowa</u>
Amount of bid:	<u>\$156,598.50</u>		
Bond surety:	_____		
Date of bond:	_____		
Portion of project:	<u>All construction work</u>		

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 3rd day of July, 2023, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and J and K Contracting, 10703 Justin Drive, Urbandale, Iowa 50322, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT

THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT includes extension of an existing storm sewer pipe between 2012 SW Westwinds Drive and 2016 SW Westwinds Drive.

The construction improvements include extension of the pipe to the nearby channel and restoration of areas impacted by the work, including but not limited to seeding and pavement replacement.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of One Hundred Fifty Six Thousand, Five Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$156,598.50), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project within **twenty-five (25) working days**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **five (5) working days** commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____

(Seal)

ATTEST:

CONTRACTOR:

J+K Contracting

Contractor

By

[Signature]

Signature

Project Manager

Title

10703 Justin Dr.

Street Address

Urbandale, IA 50322

City, State, Zip Code

515-450-0812

Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C 1306-81 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
 - B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 2023, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the _____, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that _____ and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

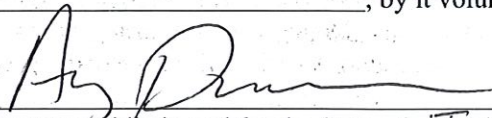
On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

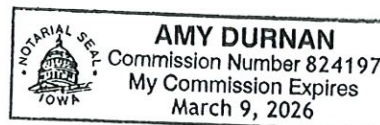
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 29 day of June, 2023, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared Logan Losh, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is Logan Losh of said J&K Contracting, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____, by it voluntarily executed.


Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires March 9, 2026



CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	EARTHWORK				
2.1	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	28.7	\$135.00	\$3,874.50
2.2	Clearing and Grubbing	AC	0.12	\$178,000.00	\$21,360.00
2.3	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	200	\$10.00	\$2,000.00
2.4	Excavation, Class 10, Import	CY	120	\$28.00	\$3,360.00
2.5	Granular Stabilization	TON	150	\$38.00	\$5,700.00
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL				
3.1	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material	CY	750	\$38.00	\$28,500.00
	SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 12 In	LF	9	\$200.00	\$1800.00
4.2	Storm Sewer, Trenched, CMP, 18 In	LF	226	\$110.00	\$24,860.00
4.3	Pipe Apron, Metal, 18 In	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
4.4	Remove Apron	EA	1	\$300.00	\$300.00
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS				
6.1	Manhole, SW-401, 48 In	EA	2	\$4,800	\$9,600.00
6.2	Remove Intake	EA	1	\$450.00	\$450.00
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.1	Removal of Driveway	SY	181.2	\$10.00	\$1,812.00
7.2	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6 In.	SY	181.2	\$85.00	\$15,402.00
7.3	Driveway Assurance Testing	LS	1	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00
	TRAFFIC CONTROL				
8.1	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				
9.1	Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching	AC	0.15	\$32,000.00	\$4,800.00

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				
9.2	Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching, Temporary Stabilization	AC	0.35	\$5,300.00	\$1,855.00
9.3	Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching, Critical Slopes	AC	0.2	\$10,500.00	\$2,100.00
9.4	Temporary Rolled Erosion Control Product	SY	75	\$10.00	\$750.00
9.5	Filter Sock, 8 In.	LF	150	\$6.00	\$900.00
9.6	Filter Sock Removal	LF	150	\$1.00	\$150.00
9.7	Rip Rap, Class B	TON	70	\$65.00	\$4,550.00
9.8	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	160	\$10.00	\$1,600.00
9.9	Temporary Hydromulching	AC	0.35	\$4,200.00	\$1,470.00
9.10	Engineering Fabric	SY	85	\$3.00	\$255.00
9.11	Remove and Salvage Stone Landscaping	LS	1	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
	MISCELLANEOUS				
11.1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
11.2	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT =

\$156,598.50

Bond No.:1001203094

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, **J and K Contracting**, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and American Contractors Indemnity Company, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of One Hundred Fifty Six Thousand, Five Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars and Fifty Cents. (~~\$156,598.50~~), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 3rd day of July, 2023, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT

THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT includes extension of an existing storm sewer pipe between 2012 SW Westwinds Drive and 2016 SW Westwinds Drive.

The construction improvements include extension of the pipe to the nearby channel and restoration of areas impacted by the work, including but not limited to seeding and pavement replacement.

Bond No.:1001203094

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, **J and K Contracting**, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and American Contractors Indemnity Company, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of One Hundred Fifty Six Thousand, Five Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars and Fifty Cents.(\$156,598.50), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 6th day of July, 2023, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT

THE WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT includes extension of an existing storm sewer pipe between 2012 SW Westwinds Drive and 2016 SW Westwinds Drive.

The construction improvements include extension of the pipe to the nearby channel and restoration of areas impacted by the work, including but not limited to seeding and pavement replacement.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. **PERFORMANCE:** The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.
2. **PAYMENT:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.
3. **MAINTENANCE:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:
 - A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **four (4)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;
 - B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and
 - C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.
4. **GENERAL:** Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:
 - A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;
 - B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and

- C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.
- D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.
- E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk County, State of Iowa**. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted

meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

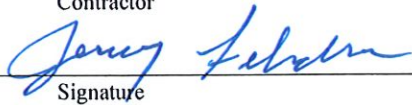
Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 6th day of July, 2023.

PRINCIPAL:

J&K Contracting, LLC

Contractor

By


Signature

Jeremy J. Feldmann, Managing Member

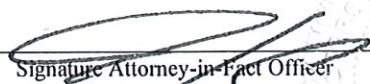
Title

SURETY:

American Contractors Indemnity Company

Surety Company

By


Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Jeremy Crawford

Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

CCI Surety, Inc.

Company Name

1710 Douglas Dr., Suite 110

Company Address

Golden Valley, MN 55422

City, State, Zip Code

763-543-6993

Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.
2. This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
3. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
4. The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.



TOKIO MARINE
HCC

POWER OF ATTORNEY

AMERICAN CONTRACTORS INDEMNITY COMPANY TEXAS BONDING COMPANY
UNITED STATES SURETY COMPANY U.S. SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Contractors Indemnity Company, a California corporation, Texas Bonding Company, an assumed name of American Contractors Indemnity Company, United States Surety Company, a Maryland corporation and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company, a Texas corporation (collectively, the "Companies"), do by these presents make, constitute and appoint:

Jeremy Crawford, Michael D. Williams, William J. Nemec, Tanya Fukushima, William Gerber, Bradford J. Quiri, Amanda M. Quigley, or Andrea Haight of Golden Valley, Minnesota

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include riders, amendments, and consents of surety, providing the bond penalty does not exceed ***** Five Million and 00/100 ***** Dollars (**\$5,000,000.00**). This Power of Attorney shall expire without further action on January 31st, 2024. This Power of Attorney is granted under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of the Companies:

Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings, including any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts, and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 23rd day of September, 2021.

AMERICAN CONTRACTORS INDEMNITY COMPANY TEXAS BONDING COMPANY
UNITED STATES SURETY COMPANY U.S. SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

State of California

County of Los Angeles



By:

Daniel P. Aguilar, Vice President

A Notary Public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document

On this 23rd day of September, 2021, before me, D. Littlefield, a notary public, personally appeared Daniel P. Aguilar, Vice President of American Contractors Indemnity Company, Texas Bonding Company, United States Surety Company and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

(seal)



I, Kio Lo, Assistant Secretary of American Contractors Indemnity Company, Texas Bonding Company, United States Surety Company and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect; furthermore, the resolutions of the Boards of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies at Los Angeles, California this 6th day of July, 2023.

Corporate Seals

Bond No. 1001203094

Agency No. 19903 - PDF POA



Kio Lo, Assistant Secretary



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
06/29/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Holmes Murphy & Associates - WDM PO Box 9207 Des Moines, IA 50306-9207	1-800-247-7756	CONTACT NAME: Ethan Clark PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 5153817443 E-MAIL ADDRESS: eclark@holmesmurphy.com INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: VALLEY FORGE INS CO INSURER B: TRANSPORTATION INS CO INSURER C: CONTINENTAL INS CO INSURER D: MIDWEST BUILDERS CAS MUT CO INSURER E: INSURER F:	FAX (A/C, No): NAIC # 20508 20494 35289 13126
--	----------------	--	--

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 69176630

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	☒	☒	7039580646	07/01/23	07/01/24	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
B	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	☒	☒	7039578492	07/01/23	07/01/24	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
C	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$	☒	☒	7039605979	07/01/23	07/01/24	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	☒	☒	WC20000037782023A	07/01/23	07/01/24	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: The WESTWINDS, PLAT 9, STORM SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT

Additional Insured (CGL, Auto, UMB): City of Ankeny on a Primary and Non-Contributory basis as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions.

Waiver of Subrogation (CGL, Auto, WC, UMB): In favor of The City of Ankeny as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions. Governmental Immunities Endorsement applies in favor of the certificate holder.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

City of Ankeny 410 W. 1st Street Ankeny, IA 50021 USA	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Nick Henders</i>
--	--

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #4 decreasing the contract amount by \$82,280.91; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Sternquist Construction in the amount of \$2,378,029.51; and d) Final Payment #9 in the amount of \$36,373.98 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$118,901.48.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Sternquist Construction on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2.

The SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project is now complete including all final punch-list items. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1. Approval of Final Change Order #4 decreasing the contract amount by \$82,280.91.

2. Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications, and that the final contract amount is \$2,378,029.51.

3. Resolution accepting the public improvements: This resolution approves and adopts the engineer's Certificate of Completion on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$2,378,029.51.

4. Final Payment: Sternquist Construction = \$36,373.98

Retainage Payment: Sternquist Construction = \$118,901.48

It is recommended that the retainage payment on the project be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approval of Final Change Order #4 decreasing the contract amount by \$82,280.91.

2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project with Sternquist Construction in the final contract amount to be \$2,378,029.51.

4. Authorize final payment to Sternquist Construction in the amount of \$36,373.98 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$118,901.48 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

November 1, 2021: Council ordered construction and set dates for bid letting and public hearing.

January 3, 2022: Council held a public hearing; adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost; and awarded construction; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download	
	Payment #9 (Final)
	Change Order #4
	Certificate of Completion
	Resolution

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 North 14th Street
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4451 **Finance Project #** 983.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 6417 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2022 **Vendor #** 6417

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **SUBFINAL PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2022 Through: June 2, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,500,025.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(121,995.49)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,378,029.51	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	2,378,029.51	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	118,901.48	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	2,259,128.03	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,222,754.05	
SUBTOTAL	\$		36,373.98

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 36,373.98

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 118,901.48

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Sternquist Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 7-7-23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 7-7-2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-7-23

Submit to: Mitch Wedell
E-mail: Mwedell@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3523 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL																									
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK																									
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00				1.00	5,700.00	5,700.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ -	\$ 5,700.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-site, 6 Inch Depth, Strip and Place	CY	4,862.00				4,862.00	10.00	48,620.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	4,862.00		4,862.00	4,862.00	0.00	4,862.00	\$ 48,620.00	\$ -	\$ 48,620.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Topsoil, On-Site, 6 Inch Depth, Strip and Stockpile	CY	741.00				741.00	10.50	7,780.50			0.00	0.00	0.00	741.00		741.00	741.00	0.00	741.00	\$ 7,780.50	\$ -	\$ 7,780.50	0.00	100.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10	CY	29,416.00	250.00			29,666.00	2.75	81,581.50			0.00	0.00	0.00	29,666.00		29,666.00	29,666.00	0.00	29,666.00	\$ 81,581.50	\$ -	\$ 81,581.50	0.00	100.00%
2.05	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	460.00	(460.00)			0.00	67.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.06	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth	SY	13,656.00				13,656.00	3.25	44,382.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	13,656.00		13,656.00	13,656.00	0.00	13,656.00	\$ 44,382.00	\$ -	\$ 44,382.00	0.00	100.00%
2.07	Subbase, Modified, 6 Inch Depth	SY	13,656.00				13,656.00	11.00	150,216.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	13,656.00		13,656.00	13,656.00	0.00	13,656.00	\$ 150,216.00	\$ -	\$ 150,216.00	0.00	100.00%
2.09	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00				1.00	5,000.00	5,000.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2.10	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 9 Inch Depth	TN	265.00	(25.75)			239.25	51.50	12,321.38			0.00	0.00	0.00	239.25		239.25	239.25	0.00	239.25	\$ 12,321.38	\$ -	\$ 12,321.38	0.00	100.00%
TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION																									
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	0.30		0.70		1.00	10,900.00	10,900.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.70	1.00	0.30	0.70	1.00	\$ 3,270.00	\$ 7,630.00	\$ 10,900.00	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS																									
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, PVC, Trenched, 8 Inch	LF			1,849.00	(146.00)	1,703.00	58.75	100,051.25			0.00	0.00	0.00		1,703.00	1,703.00	0.00	1,703.00	1,703.00	\$ -	\$ 100,051.25	\$ 100,051.25	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF			78.00	(78.00)	0.00	51.50	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF				80.00	80.00	82.50	6,600.00			0.00	0.00	0.00		80.00	80.00	0.00	80.00	80.00	\$ -	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 12 Inch	LF	9.00	(2.00)			7.00	190.50	1,333.50			0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00		7.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	\$ 1,333.50	\$ -	\$ 1,333.50	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 15 Inch	LF	809.00	(481.00)			328.00	52.50	17,220.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	328.00		328.00	328.00	0.00	328.00	\$ 17,220.00	\$ -	\$ 17,220.00	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 18 Inch	LF	64.00	(64.00)			0.00	54.50	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.07	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 24 Inch	LF	1,132.00	(18.00)			1,114.00	70.00	77,980.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	1,114.00		1,114.00	1,114.00	0.00	1,114.00	\$ 77,980.00	\$ -	\$ 77,980.00	0.00	100.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 30 Inch	LF	378.00	345.00			723.00	97.00	70,131.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	723.00		723.00	723.00	0.00	723.00	\$ 70,131.00	\$ -	\$ 70,131.00	0.00	100.00%
4.09	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 36 Inch	LF	167.00	11.00			178.00	126.75	22,561.50			0.00	0.00	0.00	178.00		178.00	178.00	0.00	178.00	\$ 22,561.50	\$ -	\$ 22,561.50	0.00	100.00%
4.10	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 42 Inch	LF		80.00			80.00	218.00	17,440.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	80.00		80.00	80.00	0.00	80.00	\$ 17,440.00	\$ -	\$ 17,440.00	0.00	100.00%
4.11	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, Concrete, 24 In	LF	9.00				9.00	443.00	3,987.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00		9.00	9.00	0.00	9.00	\$ 3,987.00	\$ -	\$ 3,987.00	0.00	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 18 Inch	EA	1.00	(1.00)			0.00	2,600.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.13	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 24 Inch	EA	3.00	2.00			5.00	3,200.00	16,000.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00		5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ -	\$ 16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
4.14	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 36 Inch	EA	1.00	(1.00)			0.00	4,700.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.15	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 42 Inch	EA		1.00			1.00	6,500.00	6,500.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	0.00	100.00%
4.16	Removal of Pipe Apron, CMP, 24 In Dia	EA	2.00				2.00	257.50	515.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00		2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 515.00	\$ -	\$ 515.00	0.00	100.00%
4.17	Removal of Pipe Apron, Concrete, 24 In Dia	EA	1.00				1.00	515.00	515.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 515.00	\$ -	\$ 515.00	0.00	100.00%
4.18	Subdrain, Type C-1, 6 Inch Dia	LF	4,593.00				4,593.00	16.50	75,784.50			0.00	0.00	0.00	4,593.00		4,593.00	4,593.00	0.00	4,593.00	\$ 75,784.50	\$ -	\$ 75,784.50	0.00	100.00%
4.19	Subdrain Cleanouts, Type A-1, DR-305	EA	3.00				3.00	463.50	1,390.50			0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00		3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 1,390.50	\$ -	\$ 1,390.50	0.00	100.00%
4.20	Subdrain Connections and Outlets, 6 Inch Dia, DR-303	EA	39.00				39.00	412.00	16,068.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	39.00		39.00	39.00	0.00	39.00	\$ 16,068.00	\$ -	\$ 16,068.00	0.00	100.00%
4.21	Removal of Subdrain	LF	315.00				315.00	5.25	1,653.75			0.00	0.00	0.00	315.00		315.00	315.00	0.00	315.00	\$ 1,653.75	\$ -	\$ 1,653.75	0.00	100.00%
4.22	Load and Restock 18" pipe (500 LF)	LS	0.00	1.00			1.00	6,286.50	6,286.50			0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 6,286.50	\$ -	\$ 6,286.50	0.00	100.00%
WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES																									
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 10 Inch	LF			2,409.00	120.00	2,529.00	56.75	143,520.75			0.00	0.00	0.00		2,529.00	2,529.00	0.00	2,529.00	2,529.00					

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
8.09	Flaggers	CDAY	20.00	(6.50)			13.50	600.00	8,100.00	7.50		4,500.00	0.00	4,500.00	6.00		6.00	13.50	0.00	13.50	\$ 8,100.00	\$ -	\$ 8,100.00	0.00	100.00%
8.10	Temporary Concrete Barrier Rail	LF	2,168.00	(88.00)			2,080.00	14.25	29,640.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	2,080.00		2,080.00	2,080.00	0.00	2,080.00	\$ 29,640.00	\$ -	\$ 29,640.00	0.00	100.00%
8.11	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	15.00				15.00	185.00	2,775.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00		15.00	15.00	0.00	15.00	\$ 2,775.00	\$ -	\$ 2,775.00	0.00	100.00%
8.12	Safety Edging	LF	260.00				260.00	51.00	13,260.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	260.00		260.00	260.00	0.00	260.00	\$ 13,260.00	\$ -	\$ 13,260.00	0.00	100.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																								
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Permanent, Type 1	AC	13.20	(5.95)			7.25	1,700.00	12,325.00	0.25		425.00	0.00	425.00	7.00		7.00	7.25	0.00	7.25	\$ 12,325.00	\$ -	\$ 12,325.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Seeding and Fertilizing, Hydraulic, Temporary, Type 5	AC	13.20	(5.95)			7.25	1,550.00	11,237.50	7.25		11,237.50	0.00	11,237.50			0.00	7.25	0.00	7.25	\$ 11,237.50	\$ -	\$ 11,237.50	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix	AC	29.80	(22.55)			7.25	2,900.00	21,025.00	7.25		21,025.00	0.00	21,025.00			0.00	7.25	0.00	7.25	\$ 21,025.00	\$ -	\$ 21,025.00	0.00	100.00%
9.04	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Installation	LF	4,010.00	(4,010.00)			0.00	3.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Removal	LF	4,010.00	(4,010.00)			0.00	0.25	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.06	Temporary RECP, Type 2.C	SQ	203.00	(203.00)			0.00	22.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	50.00	(33.13)			16.87	90.00	1,518.30			0.00	0.00	0.00	16.87		16.87	16.87	0.00	16.87	\$ 1,518.30	\$ -	\$ 1,518.30	0.00	100.00%
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	175.00	(133.38)			41.62	90.00	3,745.80			0.00	0.00	0.00	41.62		41.62	41.62	0.00	41.62	\$ 3,745.80	\$ -	\$ 3,745.80	0.00	100.00%
9.09	Silt Fence, Installation	LF	1,406.00	(647.00)			759.00	1.75	1,328.25			0.00	0.00	0.00	759.00		759.00	759.00	0.00	759.00	\$ 1,328.25	\$ -	\$ 1,328.25	0.00	100.00%
9.10	Silt Fence Ditch Check, Installation	LF	444.00	(444.00)			0.00	1.75	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.11	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Sediment	LF	3,700.00	(3,700.00)			0.00	0.50	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.12	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	1,850.00	(1,091.00)			759.00	0.10	75.90	759.00		75.90	0.00	75.90			0.00	759.00	0.00	759.00	\$ 75.90	\$ -	\$ 75.90	0.00	100.00%
9.13	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	106.00	(19.89)			86.11	81.50	7,017.97			0.00	0.00	0.00	86.11		86.11	86.11	0.00	86.11	\$ 7,017.97	\$ -	\$ 7,017.97	0.00	100.00%
9.14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In, Grate Intake	EA	37.00				37.00	129.00	4,773.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	37.00		37.00	37.00	0.00	37.00	\$ 4,773.00	\$ -	\$ 4,773.00	0.00	100.00%
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	37.00				37.00	26.00	962.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	37.00		37.00	37.00	0.00	37.00	\$ 962.00	\$ -	\$ 962.00	0.00	100.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS																								
11.01	Mobilization	LS	0.80		0.20		1.00	87,000.00	87,000.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.20	1.00	0.80	0.20	1.00	\$ 69,600.00	\$ 17,400.00	\$ 87,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1.00				1.00	5,500.00	5,500.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ -	\$ 5,500.00	0.00	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 2,378,029.51 PAY PERIOD = \$ 38,288.40 \$ - \$ 38,288.40

COMPLETED = \$ 1,864,312.51 \$ 513,717.00 \$ 2,378,029.51 100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 163,487.93
2	June 20, 2022	\$ 336,560.06
3	July 18, 2022	\$ 406,527.55
4	August 15, 2022	\$ 273,791.48
5	September 19, 2022	\$ 727,387.87
6	October 17, 2022	\$ 53,602.95
7	November 21, 2022	\$ 191,883.32
8	December 19, 2022	\$ 69,512.89
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 2,222,754.05

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 17,209.25
2	July 18, 2022	\$ 23,221.00
3	December 19, 2022	\$ (80,144.83)
4	July 17, 2023	\$ (82,280.91)
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (121,995.49)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 4, 2022
Contract Working Days:	120.0
Added by Change Order:	15.5
Total Working Days:	135.5
Working Days Used to Date:	135.5
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 North 14th Street, Indianola, IA 50125
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4451 **Finance Project #** 983.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 6417 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2022 **Vendor #** 6417

Change Order Number: 4

Change Order Date: July 17, 2023

Purpose of Change Order: Final Contract Change Order to Adjust for As-Measured Quantities.

Item 6.01 to Item 9.12 - Quantity adjusted to reflect quantity used on site.

Working Days - Coordination with on-site contractors and adjacent work operations.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV 2	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
4.06	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 18 Inch	LF	(64.00)		\$ 54.50	\$(3,488.00)
6.02	Intake, SW-501	AC	1.00		\$3,399.00	\$3,399.00
8.04	Pavement Markings, Removed	STA	(0.005)		\$ 62.00	\$(0.31)
8.09	Flaggers	CDAY	7.500		\$ 600.00	\$4,500.00
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Permanent, Type 1	AC	(5.95)		\$1,700.00	\$(10,115.00)
9.02	Seeding and Fertilizing, Hydraulic, Temporary, Type 5	AC	(5.95)		\$1,550.00	\$(9,222.50)
9.03	Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix	AC	(22.55)		\$2,900.00	\$(65,395.00)
9.11	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Sediment	LF	(3,700.00)		\$0.50	\$(1,850.00)
9.12	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	(1,091.00)		\$0.10	\$(109.10)
--	Working Days	DAYS	15.50			

Change Order Number: 4 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:

\$ (82,280.91)

Contractor Accepted: Sternquist Construction

Firm Name
 Signature: *[Signature]* Date: 7-7-23

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
 Firm Name
 Signature: *[Signature]* Date: 7-7-2023

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$2,500,025.00
1	Monday, May 16, 2022	\$17,209.25
2	Monday, July 18, 2022	\$23,221.00
3	Monday, December 19, 2022	\$ (80,144.83)
4	Monday, July 17, 2023	\$ (82,280.91)
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount

\$ 2,378,029.51

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE - RISE – PHASE 2

RM-0187(644) –9D-77

Ankeny, Iowa

July 17, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***SE Crosswinds Drive – RISE Phase 2 Project*** have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***\$2,378,029.51***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Laura C. Lamberty, P.E.
Civil Engineer
Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Iowa License Number 21814*

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE RISE – PHASE 2", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE RISE - PHASE 2

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of January, 2022, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Sternquist Construction of Indianola, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE – Phase 2; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on July 17th, 2023:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$2,378,029.51, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

2022 Bellagio Park Improvements Project: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$3,322.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Howrey Construction Inc., in the amount of \$309,287.30; and d) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,610.90; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$15,464.36.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the approval of the final Change Order, the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Howrey Construction Inc. on the 2022 Bellagio Park Improvements project.

2022 Bellagio Park Improvements project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Approval of the Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$3,322.

b) Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.

c) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Certificate of Completion on the 2022 Bellagio Park Improvements project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$309,287.30.

d) Final Payment: Howrey Construction Inc. = \$11,610.90

Retainage Payment: Howrey Construction Inc. = \$15,454.36

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approve Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$3,322.
2. Accept the Certificate of Completion for the 2022 Bellagio Park Improvements project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2022 Bellagio Park Improvements project in the final contract amount of \$309,287.30.
4. Authorize Final Payment in the amount of \$11,610.90, and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$15,454.36.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

June 6, 2022: City Council awarded construction and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Certificate of Completion
 Payment #3 (Final)
 Change Order #2
 Resolution

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

BELLAGION PARK IMPROVEMENTS

Ankeny, Iowa

JUNE 27, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Bellagio Park Improvements project* have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is *\$309,287.30*. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Clay R. Schneckloth, PLA
Project Manager
Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Iowa License Number 512

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC.
Address: 316 AUSTIN STREET, ROCKWELL CITY, IA 50579
Finance Budget Code: 973.2973.4408 **Finance Project #** 973.2973
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 3 **PO #** n/a
Original Contract Date: June 6, 2022 **Vendor #** n/a

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 12, 2022 Through: June 16, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	296,850.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	12,437.30	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	309,287.30	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	309,287.30	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	15,464.37	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	293,822.94	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	282,212.04	
SUBTOTAL	\$	11,610.90	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	11,610.90	
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	15,464.36	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC.

[Signature] **Firm Name** HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC. **Date** 6/27/23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates Inc.

[Signature] **Firm Name** Snyder & Associates Inc. **Date** 6-27-2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

[Signature] **Signature** Nick Lenox **Date** 7/7/23

Submit to: Nick Lenox. - Parks & Recreation Director
E-mail: NLenox@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3576 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1.1	Mobilization / Construction Fence	LS	1		1	\$40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	1.00	\$ 40,000.00	-	100.00%
2.1	Grading	LS	1		1	\$26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	1.00	\$ 26,000.00	-	100.00%
2.2	Pea Gravel Subbase, 6" Depth	TN	150	(13.00)	137	\$ 60.00	\$ 8,220.00	137.00	\$ 8,220.00	-	100.00%
2.3	Rip Rap	TN	100	(0.50)	99.50	\$ 110.00	\$ 10,945.00	99.50	\$ 10,945.00	-	100.00%
3.1	4" Subdrain	LF	135		135	\$ 75.00	\$ 10,125.00	135.00	\$ 10,125.00	-	100.00%
3.2	10" CMP Pipe	LF	50		50	\$ 95.00	\$ 4,750.00	50.00	\$ 4,750.00	-	100.00%
3.3	Outlet Protection	LS	1	(1.00)	-	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
4.1	1" Water Line	LF	350		350	\$ 25.00	\$ 8,750.00	350.00	\$ 8,750.00	-	100.00%
4.2	Curb Stop	LS	1		1	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00	1.00	\$ 3,150.00	-	100.00%
4.3	Drinking Fountain Installation	LS	1		1	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00	1.00	\$ 2,650.00	-	100.00%
4.4	Irrigation Pit W/ 1" Isolation Valve	LS	1		1	\$ 6,825.00	\$ 6,825.00	1.00	\$ 6,825.00	-	100.00%
5.1	20' x 20' Open Shelter & Footings	LS	1		1	\$12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	1.00	\$ 12,500.00	-	100.00%
6.1	5" Depth PCC Sidewalk	SF	12950	168.20	13,118.20	\$ 6.50	\$ 85,268.30	13,118.20	\$ 85,268.30	-	100.00%
6.2	5" Depth PCC Basketball Court	SF	4200	1,440.00	5,640	\$ 5.50	\$ 31,020.00	5,640.00	\$ 31,020.00	-	100.00%
6.3	PCC Maintenance Curb for Playground	LF	260	15.00	275	\$ 85.00	\$ 23,375.00	275.00	\$ 23,375.00	-	100.00%
6.4	Basketball Goal Footing & Hoop Installation	EA	2		2	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	2.00	\$ 7,000.00	-	100.00%
7.1	Standard Seed Mix	LS	1		1	\$11,825.00	\$ 11,825.00	1.00	\$ 11,825.00	-	100.00%
7.2	Prairie Seed Mix	LS	1		1	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 7,900.00	1.00	\$ 7,900.00	-	100.00%
7.3	Erosion Control	LS	1		1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
CO2	Culvert NW of Pond			1.00	1	\$ 3,984.00	\$ 3,984.00	1.00	\$ 3,984.00	-	100.00%
29					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
30					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
31					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
32					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
33					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
34					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
35					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
36					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
37					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
38					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
39					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
40					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
41					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
42					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
43					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
44					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
45					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
46					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
47					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
48					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
49					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
50					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
51					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
52					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
53					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
54					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
55					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
56					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
57					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
58					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
59					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
60					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
61					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
62					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
63					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
64					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
65					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
66					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
67					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
68					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
69					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
70					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
71					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
72					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
73					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
74					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
75					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 309,287.30

\$ 309,287.30

0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 19, 2022	\$ 52,701.25
2	November 21, 2022	\$ 229,510.79
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 282,212.04

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC.
Address: 316 AUSTIN STREET, ROCKWELL CITY, IA 50579
Finance Budget Code: 973.2973.4468 **Finance Project #** 973.2973
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 3 **PO #** n/a
Original Contract Date: June 6, 2022 **Vendor #** n/a

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: July 17, 2023

Purpose of Change Order:

Quantity change reconciliation

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Add 5" Depth PCC Sidewalk	SF	52.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 338.00
2	Add Culvert at NW Corner of Pond	LS	1.00	\$ 3,984.00	\$ 3,984.00
3	Delete Outlet Protection	LS	1.00	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ (1,000.00)
4					\$ -
5					\$ -
6					\$ -
7					\$ -

Change Order Number: 2 **makes the following adjustments to the contract:** **\$ 3,322.00**

Contractor Accepted: HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC.

Firm Name
 Signature [Signature] Date 6/27/23

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name
 Signature [Signature] Date 6-27-2023

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature _____ Title _____
 Date _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature _____ Title _____
 Date _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 296,850.00
1	CO#1	\$ 9,115.30
2	CO#2	\$ 3,322.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 309,287.30**

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVEMENTS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of June, 2022, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Howrey Construction of Rockwell City, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Bellagio Park Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on June 27, 2023:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$309,287.30, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

2022 Cherry Glen Ballfield Development Project: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Musco Sports Lighting dba Iowa Sports Turf, in the amount of \$588,029.01; and c) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$148,630.30; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$29,401.45.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the approval of the final Change Order, the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Musco Sports Lighting dba Iowa Sports Turf on the 2022 Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project.

2022 Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.

b) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Certificate of Completion on the 2022 Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$588,029.01.

c) Final Payment: Musco Sports Lighting dba Iowa Sports Turf = \$148,630.30

Retainage Payment: Musco Sports Lighting dba Iowa Sports Turf = \$29,401.45

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Certificate of Completion for the 2022 Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project.
2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2022 Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project in the final contract amount of \$588,029.01.
3. Authorize Final Payment in the amount of \$148,630.30, and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$29,401.45.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

[Click to download](#)

 Certificate of Completion
 Payment #3 (Final)
 Resolution

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

CHERRY GLEN BALLFIELD DEVELOPMENT

Ankeny, Iowa

JUNE 27, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project* have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$588,029.01**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

*Clay R. Schneckloth, PLA
Project Manager
Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Iowa License Number 512*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: CHERRY GLEN BALLFIELD DEVELOPMENT
Contractor: MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING dba IOWA SPORTS TURF
Address: 100 1st Ave W, Oskaloosa, IA 52577
Finance Budget Code: 933.2935.4408 **Finance Project #** 933.4408
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 3 **PO #** n/a
Original Contract Date: November 21, 2022 **Vendor #** n/a

Date of Council Meeting: July 17, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 17, 2022 Through: June 6, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	588,029.01	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	588,029.01	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	588,029.01	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	29,401.45	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	558,627.56	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	409,997.26	
SUBTOTAL	\$		148,630.30

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 148,630.30

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 29,401.45

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING dba IOWA SPORTS TURF
 Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING dba IOWA SPORTS TURF Date: 6-27-23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates Inc.
 Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Snyder & Associates Inc. Date: 6-27-2023

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/7/23

Submit to: Nick Lenox. - Parks & Recreation Director
E-mail: NLenox@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3576 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	General Provisions	LS	1		1	\$20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	1.00	\$ 20,000.00	-	100.00%
2.1	Demolition	LS	1		1	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
2.2	Import	LS	1		1	\$47,292.30	\$ 47,292.30	1.00	\$ 47,292.30	-	100.00%
2.3	Grading	LS	1		1	\$80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	1.00	\$ 80,000.00	-	100.00%
3	Ballfield Surfaces / Bases	LS	1		1	\$41,555.00	\$ 41,555.00	1.00	\$ 41,555.00	-	100.00%
4	Fencing	LS	1		1	\$31,671.63	\$ 31,671.63	1.00	\$ 31,671.63	-	100.00%
5	Storm Sewer	LS	1		1	\$72,912.00	\$ 72,912.00	1.00	\$ 72,912.00	-	100.00%
6	Water Service	LS	1		1	\$13,393.60	\$ 13,393.60	1.00	\$ 13,393.60	-	100.00%
7	Dugout Benches	LS	1		1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
8	Concrete Paving	LS	1		1	\$159,823.12	\$ 159,823.12	1.00	\$ 159,823.12	-	100.00%
9	Landscaping	LS	1		1	\$14,406.96	\$ 14,406.96	1.00	\$ 14,406.96	-	100.00%
10	Surface Restoration	LS	1		1	\$30,200.00	\$ 30,200.00	1.00	\$ 30,200.00	-	100.00%
	Alternate #1	LS	1		1	\$53,774.40	\$ 53,774.40	1.00	\$ 53,774.40	-	100.00%
28					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
29					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
30					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
31					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
32					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
33					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
34					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
35					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
36					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
37					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
38					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
39					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
40					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
41					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
42					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
43					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
44					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
45					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
62					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
63					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
64					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
65					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
66					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
67					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
68					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
69					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
70					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
71					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
72					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
73					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
74					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
75					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 588,029.01

\$ 588,029.01

0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 228,556.46
2	June 5, 2023	\$ 181,440.80
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 409,997.26

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE CHERRY GLEN BALLFIELD DEVELOPMENT", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE CHERRY GLEN BALLFIELD DEVELOPMENT

WHEREAS, on the 21st day of November, 2022, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Musco Sports Lighting dba Iowa Sports Turf of Oskaloosa, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on June 27, 2023:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$588,029.01, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting and amending the final schedule of assessments and providing for the payment thereof of the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Construction on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project has been completed and the work was accepted by resolution of the council on May 15, 2023. Council also approved the ordering of preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments on May 15, 2023. Parcel 5 had been divided into two (2) parcels at the time of the preparation of the final plat and schedule of assessments. This amended final plat and schedule reflects this division of the parcel. The amended final plat and schedule of assessments is now complete and ready for adoption by council.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the resolution adopting and levying amended final schedule of assessments.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

May 15, 2023: City Council accepted the work on the project by resolution and ordered the preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments.

June 5, 2023: City Council adopted the final schedule of assessments.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Amended Final Assessment Plats and Schedule
 Resolution

AMENDED FINAL ASSESSMENT PLATS & SCHEDULE

FOR

**NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION –
NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE**

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

JULY 10, 2023



Prepared by:

*Civil Design Advantage
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, IA 50322*



AMENDED FINAL ASSESSMENT PLATS & SCHEDULE

FOR

**NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION –
NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE
CDA PROJECT NO. 20020.053**

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

JULY 10, 2023

Prepared by:

Civil Design Advantage
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, IA 50322

	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.
	 JOSHUA A. TRYGSTAD, P.E. 7/10/2023 DATE
	LICENSE NUMBER 19228 MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024 PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: ALL SHEETS

ASSESSMENT BENEFIT AREA AND METHODOLOGY

NW 18th STREET EXTENSION – NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE

This improvement project involves construction on NW 18th Street commencing at the intersection of NW Spruce Drive and proceeding east approximately 3,800 feet to the NW Weigel Drive intersection.

The improvements on NW 18th Street include grading, subgrade treatment/preparation, modified subbase, storm sewer, longitudinal subdrain, sanitary sewer, water main, 41 feet back-to-back PCC paving with curb and gutter, sidewalk, erosion control, seeding, and street lighting. Refer to the Final Project Costs on pages 11 through 13.

The project costs include construction of those items listed above plus engineering, surveying, construction administration, construction observation, bond counsel fees, and expenses, as well as assessment document preparation and assistance.

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT AND BENEFITS

The assessable portion of the project is based on the construction of a 31 feet back-to-back PCC street pavement and includes excavation for the 100 feet right-of-way, longitudinal subdrains, modified subbase immediately below the pavement plus 3 feet on each side, and subgrade preparation immediately below the modified subbase. It also includes sidewalks, driveways, erosion control, seeding, and street lighting. Refer to Assessable Project Cost on Page 6.

The assessable project costs include construction of these items, assessment plats and schedule preparation, engineering, surveying, construction plans and observation, bond counsel fees and expenses, and publication expenses.

All properties within the City limits that are adjacent to the improvements, to a distance of the lesser of 300 feet from the improvements or half the distance to the next street, receive a special benefit. Public right-of-way is excluded from the assessable property, as it has been established for the common good of all.

Benefits the properties will receive include, but are not limited to, the increased value of the property due to the property's proximity to the project, reduced dust, improved traffic mobility, improved traffic safety, improved traffic access, improved emergency vehicle access, improved street lighting, improved pedestrian/bicycle access, improved utility corridor access, and improved drainage through the construction of storm sewers, curbs, and gutters to convey stormwater run-off. The driveway assessment is based on the area, in square yards, of the PCC driveway and Tons of rock driveway that is being constructed to serve each individual parcel.

The total assessable costs are spread among the properties on the basis of the special benefits conferred on those properties by the improvements. The benefit received by each property, and the subsequent assessment cost that is spread to the properties is based on a pro-rated share of the total assessable cost of the improvement. Said pro-rated amount is determined based on a benefit/point method based on the Flint Formula. The points are established as assessment distribution units with the percentage of the assessment per square foot of the property decreasing in 50-foot increments to a maximum depth of 300 feet. The assessment will be spread throughout the depth of the assessment district. The following table describes the benefits point method.

City of Ankeny – Assessment Benefit/Point Method	
From 0' to 50'	One point per square foot
From 50' to 100'	Declines to 0.5 points per square foot
From 100' to 150'	Declines to 0.25 points per square foot
From 150' to 200'	Declines to 0.125 points per square foot
From 200' to 250'	Declines to 0.0625 points per square foot
From 250' to 300'	Declines to 0.03125 points per square foot

The final assessment is equal to the lesser of the parcel assessment or 25% of the City Council valuation of the property. The Council valuation of the undeveloped properties is based on the total property valuation as determined by the City's property acquisition consultant, JCG Land Services, Inc. The Council valuation of the developed properties is based on the total property valuation as determined by the Polk County Assessor. This method of valuation is consistent with the method used by the City on previous special assessment projects. The final assessment amount for each individual parcel represents the maximum amount that can be assessed to that same parcel.

DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA

ASSESSMENT AREA BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 17, A PART OF LOT A, GROVE REDEVELOPMENT PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOTS 17 THROUGH 19, LOTS 33 THROUGH 35 AND A PART OF LOTS A, 16, 36 AND 65 OF THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, ALL BEING IN TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE NORTH $00^{\circ}20'27''$ EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER, 50.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH $89^{\circ}39'26''$ EAST, 1312.58 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8; THENCE NORTH $00^{\circ}24'57''$ EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 300.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH $89^{\circ}39'26''$ EAST, 439.45 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1550.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 286.91 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH $84^{\circ}21'16''$ EAST, 286.51 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 850.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 314.78 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH $89^{\circ}39'38''$ EAST, 312.98 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1550.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 272.10 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH $84^{\circ}45'34''$ EAST, 271.75 FEET; THENCE NORTH $89^{\circ}47'18''$ EAST, 1278.62 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW WEIGEL DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH $00^{\circ}22'19''$ WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 700.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTH $89^{\circ}47'18''$ WEST, 1274.10 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 850.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 146.61 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH $84^{\circ}40'18''$ WEST, 146.43 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1550.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 574.01 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH $89^{\circ}39'38''$ WEST, 570.73 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 850.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 157.34 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH $84^{\circ}21'16''$ WEST, 157.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH $89^{\circ}39'26''$ WEST, 1719.66 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID THE GROVE PLAT 3; THENCE NORTH $00^{\circ}23'16''$ EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 300.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 18TH STREET; THENCE NORTH $89^{\circ}39'26''$ WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 33.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 17; THENCE NORTH $00^{\circ}21'23''$ EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 53.48 ACRES (2,329,562 SQUARE FEET) MORE OR LESS.

NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION - NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE
AMENDED FINAL ASSESSMENT PLATS AND SCHEDULE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
July 10, 2023

ASSESSABLE PROJECT COST:

ITEM NO.	SUDAS Item Code	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
DIVISION 2		EARTHWORK				
2.01	2010-C	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00
2.02	SPECIAL	LOCATING/REPAIR TILE LINES	STA	0	\$ 500.00	\$ -
2.03	2010-D-1	TOPSOIL, ONSITE	CY	11500	\$ 5.00	\$ 57,500.00
2.04	2010-E	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY	11800	\$ 2.50	\$ 29,500.00
2.05	SPECIAL	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	157	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,570.00
2.06	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	14641	\$ 3.00	\$ 43,923.00
2.07	2010-I	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	15857	\$ 10.00	\$ 158,570.00
2.08	2010-L	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
DIVISION 4		SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.23	4040-A	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	7351	\$ 21.00	\$ 154,371.00
4.24	4040-C	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	3	\$ 1,470.00	\$ 4,410.00
4.25	4040-D	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, RCP/INTK/MH, 8 IN. DIA.	EA	77	\$ 252.00	\$ 19,404.00
DIVISION 7		STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 9 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	12975	\$ 51.25	\$ 664,968.75
7.02	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	173	\$ 64.00	\$ 11,072.00
7.03	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	370	\$ 53.00	\$ 19,610.00
7.04	7010-I	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
7.07	7030-A	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	3036	\$ 36.25	\$ 110,055.00
7.08	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	109	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,900.00
7.09	7030-G	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	126	\$ 55.00	\$ 6,930.00
7.10	7030-H-1	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	127	\$ 98.00	\$ 12,446.00
7.11	7030-H-2	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TONS	27	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,620.00
DIVISION 8		TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SIGNALIZATION				
8.01	8020-B	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE	STA	5.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,050.00
8.02	8020-C	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	28.30	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,839.50
8.03	8020-G	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	1	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
8.04	8020-M	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	28.30	\$ 35.00	\$ 990.50
8.05	8020-N	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	1	\$ 105.00	\$ 105.00
8.06	8030-A	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	0.36	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 2,340.00
DIVISION 9		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				
9.01	9010-108-A-0	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	11.40	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 14,364.00
9.02	9010-108-A-0	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERT., TYPE 4 (TEMP SEEDING)	AC	16.16	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,616.00
9.03	9010-108-B-0	HYDRAULIC MULCHING (BFM)	AC	13.60	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 27,200.00
9.04	9040-108-D-1	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN.	LF	375	\$ 2.50	\$ 937.50
9.05	9040-108-D-2	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF	0	\$ 0.50	\$ -
9.06	9040-J-0	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	0	\$ 76.50	\$ -
9.07	9040-N-1	SILT FENCE	LF	494	\$ 1.50	\$ 741.00
9.08	9040-N-3	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	494	\$ 0.10	\$ 49.40
9.09	9040-O-1	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	TONS	652	\$ 40.00	\$ 26,080.00
9.10	9040-Q-1	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, STRAW	AC	4.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00
DIVISION 11		MISCELLANEOUS				
11.01	11020-A	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.36	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 50,400.00
11.03	11050-A	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	2	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00
DIVISION 12		CHANGE ORDER ITEMS				
12.06	SPECIAL	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID	SY	4,337	\$ 4.50	\$ 19,516.50
CONSTRUCTION TOTAL COST						\$ 1,487,909.15
DRIVEWAY IMPROVEMENTS: TOTAL ASSESSABLE COSTS						\$ 14,066.00
ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION ITEMS						\$ 1,473,843.15
STREET LIGHTING						\$ 158,345.51
ENGINEERING/SURVEYING SERVICES						\$ 219,976.72
BOND COUNSEL FEES AND EXPENSES; PUBLICATION EXPENSE						\$ 14,125.00
ASSESSMENT DOCUMENT PREPARATION AND ASSISTANCE						\$ 18,420.00
ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT: TOTAL ASSESSABLE COSTS						\$ 1,884,710.38
REDUCTION IN ASSESSABLE COST DUE TO PARCEL 1 NOT BEING IN CITY OF ANKENY CORPORATE LIMITS						\$ -329,246.31
TOTAL ASSESSABLE COSTS						\$ 1,569,530.07

Paving Assessment Schedule # 01-2023-04

AMENDED FINAL ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE
NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION - NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE
July 10, 2023

PARCEL NO.	POLK COUNTY PARCEL ID	OWNER(S) OF RECORD	MAILING ADDRESS OF TITLE HOLDER	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	ZONE	CLASS	PARCEL AREA	PARCEL VALUATION	PARCEL FRONTAGE (LF)	PCC DRIVEWAY (SY)	GRANULAR DRIVEWAY (TON)	DRIVEWAY COSTS	% COSTS OF ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS FROM DISTRIBUTION OF POINTS ①	ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT COSTS ②	TOTAL ASSESSABLE COST ③	25% OF PARCEL VALUATION	DEFICIENCY	PETITION / WAIVER	TOTAL MAXIMUM FINAL ASSESSMENT ④	% OF TOTAL PROJECT COST ⑤	NOTES
1***	180/00124-001-001	WILLIAM KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORP	2785 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 22 ANKENY, IA 50023										17.47%	\$ 329,246				NO		0%	A)
2***	181/00002-002-920	TJL INVESTMENTS LLC DNF LLC	1360 NW 121ST ST CLIVE, IA 50325	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-1	Ag	27.768 AC	\$ 833,040	655.55				8.72%	\$ 164,393	\$ 164,393	\$ 208,260	\$ -	NO	\$ 164,393	3.02%	B)
3	181/00002-002-659	DAN C. JURY BEVERLY A. JURY	2110 NW 10TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023-1214	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-1	Res.	3.167 AC	\$ 196,800	412.3	100		\$ 9,800	5.49%	\$ 103,523	\$ 113,323	\$ 49,200	\$ 64,123	NO	\$ 49,200	0.90%	C)
4***	181/00002-002-915	DANNY C. JURY	2110 NW 10TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-1	Ag	27.768 AC	\$ 916,344	248.67				3.32%	\$ 62,540	\$ 62,540	\$ 229,086	\$ -	NO	\$ 62,540	1.15%	B)
5A	181/00002-002-940	SCS ANKENY, LLC	760 W MAIN ST BARRINGTON, IL 60010	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-1	Ag	32.830 AC	\$ 660,815	692.03	27	27	\$ 4,266	9.10%	\$ 171,451	\$ 175,717	\$ 165,204	\$ 10,513	NO	\$ 165,204	3.03%	B), C), F)
5B	181/00002-002-941	FAREWAY STORES INC	715 8TH ST BOONE, IA 50036	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-1	Ag	4.460 AC	\$ 569,754	596.67			\$ -	7.85%	\$ 147,908	\$ 147,908	\$ 142,438	\$ 5,469	NO	\$ 142,438	2.61%	B), C), F)
6-1 TO 6-73	SEE PAGES 8 TO 10	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC HAPPE HOMES, LLC GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021 2575 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 211 ANKENY, IA 50023 1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-1	Res.	120.116 AC	\$ 3,603,480	2606.47				34.48%	\$ 649,851	\$ 649,851	\$ 900,870	\$ -	NO	\$ 649,851	11.93%	E)
7	181/18475-280-019	CHRISTOPHER RIGG	1707 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	13195 SF	\$ 313,191	124.94				0.45%	\$ 8,399	\$ 8,399	\$ 78,298	\$ -	YES	\$ 8,399	0.15%	D)
8	181/18475-280-065	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	306 SW SCHOOL ST ANKENY, IA 50023-3033	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	School	15.228 AC	\$ 1,593,110	894.45				11.90%	\$ 224,331	\$ 224,331	\$ 398,278	\$ -	YES	\$ 224,331	4.12%	
9	181/18475-280-033	MICHAEL HATFIELD CHRISTINA HATFIELD	1706 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	13580 SF	\$ 290,900	130.04				0.46%	\$ 8,647	\$ 8,647	\$ 72,725	\$ -	YES	\$ 8,647	0.16%	D)
10	181/18475-280-034	ANGELA J HARLOW LEO S HARLOW	1702 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	9490 SF	\$ 291,412	130.09				0.26%	\$ 4,921	\$ 4,921	\$ 72,853	\$ -	YES	\$ 4,921	0.09%	
11	181/18475-280-035	KYLE T HARTZELL TESS E HARTZELL	1612 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	9490 SF	\$ 278,000	130.12				0.10%	\$ 1,970	\$ 1,970	\$ 69,500	\$ -	YES	\$ 1,970	0.04%	
12	181/18475-280-036	CARRIE PHELPS	1608 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	9490 SF	\$ 285,400	130.15				0.03%	\$ 514	\$ 514	\$ 71,350	\$ -	YES	\$ 514	0.01%	
13	181/18475-280-018	CHRISTOPHER L GUENTHER NICHOLE R WHITE	1703 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	9252 SF	\$ 281,705	124.91				0.25%	\$ 4,711	\$ 4,711	\$ 70,426	\$ -	YES	\$ 4,711	0.09%	
14	181/18475-280-017	GREGORY SULLIVAN	1621 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	9252 SF	\$ 303,624	124.87				0.10%	\$ 1,844	\$ 1,844	\$ 75,906	\$ -	YES	\$ 1,844	0.03%	
15	181/18475-280-016	MATTIAS C FISER ELEANOR E FISER	1617 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	R-3	Res.	9252 SF	\$ 306,600	124.82				0.02%	\$ 461	\$ 461	\$ 76,650	\$ -	YES	\$ 461	0.01%	
ASSESSMENT TOTALS =										127	27	\$ 14,066	100.00%	\$ 1,884,710	\$ 1,569,530		\$ 80,104		\$ 1,489,426	27.34%	

- ① PARCEL ASSESSMENT POINTS ÷ OVERALL TOTAL ASSESSMENT POINTS
- ② % COSTS OF ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS × ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT ASSESSABLE COST

Roadway Improvement Assessable Cost =

Driveway Improvement Assessable Cost =

Reduction in Assessable Cost due to Parcel 1 =

Total Assessable Cost =

Total Project Cost =

\$ 1,884,710

\$ 14,066

\$ -329,246

\$ 1,569,530

\$ 5,448,099

③ DRIVEWAY COSTS + ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT COSTS

④ TOTAL ASSESSABLE COST - DEFICIENCY

⑤ TOTAL MAXIMUM FINAL ASSESSMENT ÷ TOTAL PROJECT COST
- TOTAL AMOUNT OF PROJECT ASSESSMENT FUNDING = \$ 1,489,426

TOTAL PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSMENT FUNDING = 27.34%

TOTAL AMOUNT OF CITY FUNDING = \$ 3,958,673

TOTAL PERCENTAGE OF CITY FUNDING = 72.66%
- NOTES:
- A) Parcel 1 is not currently in the City of Ankeny Corporate limits, so the parcel cannot be assessed for this proposed project. However for the purposes of the assessment calculations, Parcel 1 was assumed to be included in the special assessment district. The City of Ankeny will be paying the roadway improvement costs attributed to Parcel 1.

B) Parcels classified as "Ag" by Polk County Assessor may request Agricultural deferral of assessments, meaning that annual special assessment payments do not need to be made unless and until the property is developed. Change of Classification of Use from Agricultural would allow assessment recovery over the remainder of life of the assessment district.

C) When a private improvement is constructed on a lot subject to a deficiency, during the period of amortization, the City Council shall, by resolution, assess a pro rata portion of the deficiency on that lot, in the same proportion to the total deficiency on that lot as the number of future installments of special assessments remaining to be paid is to the total number of installments of assessments for the project, subject to the twenty-five percent limitation of Iowa Code Section 384.62.

D) The final assessments for Parcels 7 & 9 were reduced due to the parcels not having direct access to NW 18th Street.

E) Parcel 6 in the Preliminary Assessment Plats and Schedule has been subdivided. Parcel 6-1 - 6-73 are now part of this original Parcel 6.

F) Valuation calculated by using percentage of total frontage x total valuation of Parcel 5.
- *** In the Preliminary Assessment Plats and Schedule, Parcels 1, 2, and 4 had different Parcel ID's as listed below

- Parcel 1: 180/00124-001-000

- Parcel 2: 181/00002-002-908

- Parcel 4: 181/00002-002-907
- 7/26

Parcel 6 - Final Assessment Subschedule														
Report	PARCEL	POLK COUNTY PARCEL ID	OWNER(S) OF RECORD	MAILING ADDRESS OIF TITLE HOLDER	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	SF	AC	PARCEL VALUATION	% PARCEL 6	% OF ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT COSTS	TOTAL ASSESSMENT COSTS	25% OF VALUATION	DEFICIENCY	Total Assessable Cost
Final Assessment	6	N/A				777566.43	17.850		100.00%					\$ 649,851
Final Assessment sub-parcels	6-1	181/00014-071-060	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	14142.19	0.325	\$ 48,791	1.82%	0.63%	\$ 11,819	\$ 12,198	\$ -	\$ 11,819
	6-2	181/00014-071-059	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	22578.92	0.518	\$ 77,897	2.90%	1.00%	\$ 18,870	\$ 19,474	\$ -	\$ 18,870
	6-3	181/00014-071-055	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	23741.76	0.545	\$ 81,909	3.05%	1.05%	\$ 19,842	\$ 20,477	\$ -	\$ 19,842
	6-4	181/00014-071-056	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	15300.36	0.351	\$ 52,786	1.97%	0.68%	\$ 12,787	\$ 13,197	\$ -	\$ 12,787
	6-5	181/00014-071-057	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	13832.74	0.318	\$ 47,723	1.78%	0.61%	\$ 11,561	\$ 11,931	\$ -	\$ 11,561
	6-6	181/00014-071-058	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	21572.53	0.495	\$ 74,425	2.77%	0.96%	\$ 18,029	\$ 18,606	\$ -	\$ 18,029
	6-7	181/00014-071-035	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	18363.01	0.422	\$ 63,352	2.36%	0.81%	\$ 15,347	\$ 15,838	\$ -	\$ 15,347
	6-8	181/00014-071-036	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10452.00	0.240	\$ 36,059	1.34%	0.46%	\$ 8,735	\$ 9,015	\$ -	\$ 8,735
	6-9	181/00014-071-037	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10633.44	0.244	\$ 36,685	1.37%	0.47%	\$ 8,887	\$ 9,171	\$ -	\$ 8,887
	6-10	181/00014-071-038	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10750.57	0.247	\$ 37,089	1.38%	0.48%	\$ 8,985	\$ 9,272	\$ -	\$ 8,985
	6-11	181/00014-071-039	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10842.05	0.249	\$ 37,405	1.39%	0.48%	\$ 9,061	\$ 9,351	\$ -	\$ 9,061
	6-12	181/00014-071-040	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10909.36	0.250	\$ 37,637	1.40%	0.48%	\$ 9,118	\$ 9,409	\$ -	\$ 9,118
	6-13	181/00014-071-041	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10953.39	0.251	\$ 37,789	1.41%	0.49%	\$ 9,154	\$ 9,447	\$ -	\$ 9,154
	6-14	181/00014-071-042	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10974.48	0.252	\$ 37,862	1.41%	0.49%	\$ 9,172	\$ 9,465	\$ -	\$ 9,172
	6-15	181/00014-071-043	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10972.41	0.252	\$ 37,855	1.41%	0.49%	\$ 9,170	\$ 9,464	\$ -	\$ 9,170
	6-16	181/00014-071-044	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	10642.86	0.244	\$ 36,718	1.37%	0.47%	\$ 8,895	\$ 9,179	\$ -	\$ 8,895
	6-17	181/00014-170-001	HAPPE HOMES, LLC	2575 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 211 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	11032.49	0.253	\$ 38,062	1.42%	0.49%	\$ 9,220	\$ 9,516	\$ -	\$ 9,220
	6-18	181/00014-170-002	HAPPE HOMES, LLC	2575 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 211 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	20966.40	0.481	\$ 72,334	2.70%	0.93%	\$ 17,523	\$ 18,084	\$ -	\$ 17,523
	6-19	181/00014-170-021	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	19873.07	0.456	\$ 68,562	2.56%	0.88%	\$ 16,609	\$ 17,141	\$ -	\$ 16,609
	6-20	181/00014-170-022	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	9692.34	0.223	\$ 33,439	1.25%	0.43%	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,360	\$ -	\$ 8,100
	6-21	181/00014-170-081	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8911.99	0.205	\$ 30,746	1.15%	0.40%	\$ 7,448	\$ 7,687	\$ -	\$ 7,448
	6-22	181/00014-170-082	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8924.91	0.205	\$ 30,791	1.15%	0.40%	\$ 7,459	\$ 7,698	\$ -	\$ 7,459
	6-23	181/00014-170-083	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8940.84	0.205	\$ 30,846	1.15%	0.40%	\$ 7,472	\$ 7,711	\$ -	\$ 7,472
	6-24	181/00014-170-084	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8956.77	0.206	\$ 30,901	1.15%	0.40%	\$ 7,486	\$ 7,725	\$ -	\$ 7,486
	6-25	181/00014-170-085	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8972.70	0.206	\$ 30,956	1.15%	0.40%	\$ 7,499	\$ 7,739	\$ -	\$ 7,499
	6-26	181/00014-170-086	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8988.62	0.206	\$ 31,011	1.16%	0.40%	\$ 7,512	\$ 7,753	\$ -	\$ 7,512
	6-27	181/00014-170-087	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	9004.55	0.207	\$ 31,066	1.16%	0.40%	\$ 7,526	\$ 7,766	\$ -	\$ 7,526
	6-28	181/00014-170-088	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	9020.48	0.207	\$ 31,121	1.16%	0.40%	\$ 7,539	\$ 7,780	\$ -	\$ 7,539
	6-29	181/00014-170-089	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	18501.59	0.425	\$ 63,830	2.38%	0.82%	\$ 15,463	\$ 15,958	\$ -	\$ 15,463
	6-30	181/00014-170-109	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	18712.61	0.430	\$ 64,558	2.41%	0.83%	\$ 15,639	\$ 16,140	\$ -	\$ 15,639
	6-31	181/00014-170-110	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	9101.84	0.209	\$ 31,401	1.17%	0.40%	\$ 7,607	\$ 7,850	\$ -	\$ 7,607
	6-32	181/00014-170-111	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	9117.77	0.209	\$ 31,456	1.17%	0.40%	\$ 7,620	\$ 7,864	\$ -	\$ 7,620
	6-33	181/00014-170-112	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	9133.70	0.210	\$ 31,511	1.17%	0.41%	\$ 7,633	\$ 7,878	\$ -	\$ 7,633
	6-34	181/00014-170-113	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	10083.84	0.231	\$ 34,789	1.30%	0.45%	\$ 8,428	\$ 8,697	\$ -	\$ 8,428

Parcel 6 - Final Assessment Subschedule														
Report	PARCEL	POLK COUNTY PARCEL ID	OWNER(S) OF RECORD	MAILING ADDRESS OIF TITLE HOLDER	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	SF	AC	PARCEL VALUATION	% PARCEL 6	% OF ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT COSTS	TOTAL ASSESSMENT COSTS	25% OF VALUATION	DEFICIENCY	Total Assessable Cost
Final Assessment	6	N/A				777566.43	17.850		100.00%					\$ 649,851
Final Assessment sub-parcels	6-35	181/00014-170-114	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8356.11	0.192	\$ 28,829	1.07%	0.37%	\$ 6,984	\$ 7,207	\$ -	\$ 6,984
	6-36	181/00014-170-115	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	12003.14	0.276	\$ 41,411	1.54%	0.53%	\$ 10,032	\$ 10,353	\$ -	\$ 10,032
	6-37	181/00014-170-116	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	13127.40	0.301	\$ 45,290	1.69%	0.58%	\$ 10,971	\$ 11,322	\$ -	\$ 10,971
	6-38	181/00014-170-117	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	8793.00	0.202	\$ 30,336	1.13%	0.39%	\$ 7,349	\$ 7,584	\$ -	\$ 7,349
	6-39	181/00014-170-136	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	27547.95	0.632	\$ 95,040	3.54%	1.22%	\$ 23,023	\$ 23,760	\$ -	\$ 23,023
	6-40	181/00014-170-118	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	10389.25	0.239	\$ 35,843	1.34%	0.46%	\$ 8,683	\$ 8,961	\$ -	\$ 8,683
	6-41	181/00014-170-119	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6110.25	0.140	\$ 21,080	0.79%	0.27%	\$ 5,107	\$ 5,270	\$ -	\$ 5,107
	6-42	181/00014-170-120	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	7203.29	0.165	\$ 24,851	0.93%	0.32%	\$ 6,020	\$ 6,213	\$ -	\$ 6,020
	6-43	181/00014-170-121	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	5861.44	0.135	\$ 20,222	0.75%	0.26%	\$ 4,899	\$ 5,055	\$ -	\$ 4,899
	6-44	181/00014-170-122	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	5877.37	0.135	\$ 20,277	0.76%	0.26%	\$ 4,912	\$ 5,069	\$ -	\$ 4,912
	6-45	181/00014-170-123	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	5893.30	0.135	\$ 20,332	0.76%	0.26%	\$ 4,925	\$ 5,083	\$ -	\$ 4,925
	6-46	181/00014-170-124	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	13492.16	0.310	\$ 46,548	1.74%	0.60%	\$ 11,276	\$ 11,637	\$ -	\$ 11,276
	6-47	181/00014-170-098	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	12815.48	0.294	\$ 44,213	1.65%	0.57%	\$ 10,711	\$ 11,053	\$ -	\$ 10,711
	6-48	181/00014-170-097	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	5979.82	0.137	\$ 20,630	0.77%	0.27%	\$ 4,998	\$ 5,158	\$ -	\$ 4,998
	6-49	181/00014-170-096	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	5995.75	0.138	\$ 20,685	0.77%	0.27%	\$ 5,011	\$ 5,171	\$ -	\$ 5,011
	6-50	181/00014-170-095	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6011.68	0.138	\$ 20,740	0.77%	0.27%	\$ 5,024	\$ 5,185	\$ -	\$ 5,024
	6-51	181/00014-170-094	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6027.61	0.138	\$ 20,795	0.78%	0.27%	\$ 5,038	\$ 5,199	\$ -	\$ 5,038
	6-52	181/00014-170-093	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6043.54	0.139	\$ 20,850	0.78%	0.27%	\$ 5,051	\$ 5,213	\$ -	\$ 5,051
	6-53	181/00014-170-092	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6059.47	0.139	\$ 20,905	0.78%	0.27%	\$ 5,064	\$ 5,226	\$ -	\$ 5,064
	6-54	181/00014-170-091	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6075.40	0.139	\$ 20,960	0.78%	0.27%	\$ 5,078	\$ 5,240	\$ -	\$ 5,078
	6-55	181/00014-170-090	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6089.29	0.140	\$ 21,008	0.78%	0.27%	\$ 5,089	\$ 5,252	\$ -	\$ 5,089
	6-56	181/00014-170-024	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	6657.16	0.153	\$ 22,967	0.86%	0.30%	\$ 5,564	\$ 5,742	\$ -	\$ 5,564
	6-57	181/00014-170-023	GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	1201 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	13804.33	0.317	\$ 47,625	1.78%	0.61%	\$ 11,537	\$ 11,906	\$ -	\$ 11,537
	6-58	181/00014-170-004	HAPPE HOMES, LLC	2575 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 211 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	14863.09	0.341	\$ 51,278	1.91%	0.66%	\$ 12,422	\$ 12,819	\$ -	\$ 12,422
	6-59	181/00014-170-003	HAPPE HOMES, LLC	2575 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 211 ANKENY, IA 50023	SEE EXHIBIT A	7416.48	0.170	\$ 25,587	0.95%	0.33%	\$ 6,198	\$ 6,397	\$ -	\$ 6,198
	6-60	181/00014-071-054	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	7022.20	0.161	\$ 24,227	0.90%	0.31%	\$ 5,869	\$ 6,057	\$ -	\$ 5,869
	6-61	181/00014-071-053	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	6994.87	0.161	\$ 24,132	0.90%	0.31%	\$ 5,846	\$ 6,033	\$ -	\$ 5,846
	6-62	181/00014-071-052	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	6921.14	0.159	\$ 23,878	0.89%	0.31%	\$ 5,784	\$ 5,969	\$ -	\$ 5,784
	6-63	181/00014-071-051	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	6901.18	0.158	\$ 23,809	0.89%	0.31%	\$ 5,768	\$ 5,952	\$ -	\$ 5,768
	6-64	181/00014-071-050	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	6942.64	0.159	\$ 23,952	0.89%	0.31%	\$ 5,802	\$ 5,988	\$ -	\$ 5,802
	6-65	181/00014-071-049	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	7037.25	0.162	\$ 24,279	0.91%	0.31%	\$ 5,881	\$ 6,070	\$ -	\$ 5,881
	6-66	181/00014-071-048	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	7189.19	0.165	\$ 24,803	0.92%	0.32%	\$ 6,008	\$ 6,201	\$ -	\$ 6,008
	6-67	181/00014-071-047	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	7401.00	0.170	\$ 25,533	0.95%	0.33%	\$ 6,185	\$ 6,383	\$ -	\$ 6,185

Parcel 6 - Final Assessment Subschedule														
Report	PARCEL	POLK COUNTY PARCEL ID	OWNER(S) OF RECORD	MAILING ADDRESS OIF TITLE HOLDER	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	SF	AC	PARCEL VALUATION	% PARCEL 6	% OF ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT COSTS	TOTAL ASSESSMENT COSTS	25% OF VALUATION	DEFICIENCY	Total Assessable Cost
Final Assessment	6	N/A				777566.43	17.850		100.00%					\$ 649,851
Final Assessment sub-parcels	6-68	181/00014-071-046	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	7668.56	0.176	\$ 26,457	0.99%	0.34%	\$ 6,409	\$ 6,614	\$ -	\$ 6,409
	6-69	181/00014-071-045	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	13298.69	0.305	\$ 45,880	1.71%	0.59%	\$ 11,114	\$ 11,470	\$ -	\$ 11,114
	6-70	181/00017-071-089	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	17575.09	0.403	\$ 60,634	2.26%	0.78%	\$ 14,688	\$ 15,159	\$ -	\$ 14,688
	6-71	181/00014-071-090	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	1625.18	0.037	\$ 5,607	0.21%	0.07%	\$ 1,358	\$ 1,402	\$ -	\$ 1,358
	6-72	181/00014-071-075	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	1506.42	0.035	\$ 5,197	0.19%	0.07%	\$ 1,259	\$ 1,299	\$ -	\$ 1,259
	6-73	181/00014-071-074	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	SEE EXHIBIT A	16390.69	0.376	\$ 56,548	2.11%	0.73%	\$ 13,699	\$ 14,137	\$ -	\$ 13,699
		TOTAL, =				777566.43	17.850		100%					\$ 649,851

Final Project Costs
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive

Ankeny, Iowa

July 10, 2023

- Division 1 = Assessment Quantities and Costs
- Division 2 = Non-Assessment Quantities and Costs

Item No.	SUDAS or IDOT No.	Item	Unit	Division 1 Quantity	Division 2 Quantity	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Division 1 Price	Division 2 Price	Total Price
DIVISION 2		EARTHWORK								
2.01	2010-C	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	-	1	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ -	\$ 5,200.00
2.02	SPECIAL	LOCATING/REPAIR TILE LINES	STA	-	-	0	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2.03	2010-D-1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	11,500	-	11,500	\$ 5.00	\$ 57,500.00	\$ -	\$ 57,500.00
2.04	2010-E	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY	11,800	-	11,800	\$ 2.50	\$ 29,500.00	\$ -	\$ 29,500.00
2.05	SPECIAL	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	157	-	157	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,570.00	\$ -	\$ 1,570.00
2.06	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	14,641	6,521	21,162	\$ 3.00	\$ 43,923.00	\$ 19,563.00	\$ 63,486.00
2.07	2010-I	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	15,857	6,509	22,366	\$ 10.00	\$ 158,570.00	\$ 65,090.00	\$ 223,660.00
2.08	2010-L	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	-	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
DIVISION 3		TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION								
3.01	3010-F	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	-	1	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
3.02	SPECIAL	SETTLEMENT PLATES	EA	-	12	12	\$ 4,805.00	\$ -	\$ 57,660.00	\$ 57,660.00
DIVISION 4		SEWERS AND DRAINS								
4.01	4010-A-1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	-	138	138	\$ 144.00	\$ -	\$ 19,872.00	\$ 19,872.00
4.02	4010-A-1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	-	1,796	1,796	\$ 160.00	\$ -	\$ 287,360.00	\$ 287,360.00
4.03	4010-A-1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	-	224	224	\$ 181.75	\$ -	\$ 40,712.00	\$ 40,712.00
4.04	4010-A-1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	-	1,137	1,137	\$ 265.25	\$ -	\$ 301,589.25	\$ 301,589.25
4.05	4010-E	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, DIP, 6" DIA.	LF	-	40	40	\$ 110.75	\$ -	\$ 4,430.00	\$ 4,430.00
4.06	4010-I	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	-	7	7	\$ 4,200.00	\$ -	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 29,400.00
4.07	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	-	-	0	\$ 42.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4.08	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	-	1,330	1,330	\$ 61.00	\$ -	\$ 81,130.00	\$ 81,130.00
4.09	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	-	37	37	\$ 68.50	\$ -	\$ 2,534.50	\$ 2,534.50
4.10	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	-	580	580	\$ 84.00	\$ -	\$ 48,720.00	\$ 48,720.00
4.11	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30 IN. DIA.	LF	-	1,664	1,664	\$ 110.25	\$ -	\$ 183,456.00	\$ 183,456.00
4.12	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA.	LF	-	810	810	\$ 136.50	\$ -	\$ 110,565.00	\$ 110,565.00
4.13	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 42 IN. DIA.	LF	-	43	43	\$ 200.00	\$ -	\$ 8,600.00	\$ 8,600.00
4.14	4020-D	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 36 IN. DIA. OR LESS	LF	-	122	122	\$ 27.25	\$ -	\$ 3,324.50	\$ 3,324.50
4.15	4020-D	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 42 IN. DIA.	LF	-	57	57	\$ 36.00	\$ -	\$ 2,052.00	\$ 2,052.00
4.16	4030-B	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	EA	-	2	2	\$ 1,155.00	\$ -	\$ 2,310.00	\$ 2,310.00
4.17	4030-B	PIPE APRON, RCP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	-	3	3	\$ 1,365.00	\$ -	\$ 4,095.00	\$ 4,095.00
4.18	4030-B	PIPE APRON, RCP, 42 IN. DIA.	EA	-	1	1	\$ 2,625.00	\$ -	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,625.00
4.19	4030-C	FOOTING FOR CONCRETE APRON, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	EA	-	2	2	\$ 604.00	\$ -	\$ 1,208.00	\$ 1,208.00
4.20	4030-C	FOOTING FOR CONCRETE APRON, RCP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	-	3	3	\$ 662.00	\$ -	\$ 1,986.00	\$ 1,986.00
4.21	4030-C	FOOTING FOR CONCRETE APRON, RCP, 42 IN. DIA.	EA	-	1	1	\$ 977.00	\$ -	\$ 977.00	\$ 977.00
4.22	4030-D	PIPE APRON GUARD	EA	-	5	5	\$ 1,155.00	\$ -	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 5,775.00
4.23	4040-A	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	7,351	-	7,351	\$ 21.00	\$ 154,371.00	\$ -	\$ 154,371.00
4.24	4040-C	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	3	-	3	\$ 1,470.00	\$ 4,410.00	\$ -	\$ 4,410.00
4.25	4040-D	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, RCP/INTK/MH, 8 IN. DIA.	EA	77	-	77	\$ 252.00	\$ 19,404.00	\$ -	\$ 19,404.00
DIVISION 5		WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES								
5.01	5010-A-1	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	-	375	375	\$ 47.50	\$ -	\$ 17,812.50	\$ 17,812.50
5.02	5010-A-1	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 10 IN. DIA.	LF	-	121	121	\$ 63.00	\$ -	\$ 7,623.00	\$ 7,623.00
5.03	5010-A-1	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	-	3,845	3,845	\$ 47.25	\$ -	\$ 181,676.25	\$ 181,676.25
5.04	5010-D	WATER SERVICE STUB, POLYETHYLENE, 1 IN.	EA	-	1	1	\$ 1,732.50	\$ -	\$ 1,732.50	\$ 1,732.50
5.05	5020-A	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN. DIA.	EA	-	5	5	\$ 1,890.00	\$ -	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 9,450.00
5.06	5020-A	VALVE, GATE, 10 IN. DIA.	EA	-	2	2	\$ 2,467.50	\$ -	\$ 4,935.00	\$ 4,935.00
5.07	5020-A	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. DIA.	EA	-	7	7	\$ 2,940.00	\$ -	\$ 20,580.00	\$ 20,580.00
5.08	5020-C	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	-	11	11	\$ 5,565.00	\$ -	\$ 61,215.00	\$ 61,215.00
5.09	5020-D	FLUSHING DEVICE (BLOWOFF FIRE HYDRANT)	EA	-	6	6	\$ 4,725.00	\$ -	\$ 28,350.00	\$ 28,350.00
5.10	SPECIAL	RELOCATE TEMPORARY FIRE HYDRANT	EA	-	2	2	\$ 1,942.50	\$ -	\$ 3,885.00	\$ 3,885.00
5.11	SPECIAL	VALVE BOX, ADJUSTMENT	EA	-	5	5	\$ 210.00	\$ -	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00
5.12	SPECIAL	WATER MAIN, REMOVAL	LF	-	70	70	\$ 23.00	\$ -	\$ 1,610.00	\$ 1,610.00

Final Project Costs
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive

Ankeny, Iowa

July 10, 2023

- Division 1 = Assessment Quantities and Costs
- Division 2 = Non-Assessment Quantities and Costs

Item No.	SUDAS or IDOT No.	Item	Unit	Division 1 Quantity	Division 2 Quantity	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Division 1 Price	Division 2 Price	Total Price
DIVISION 6		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER								
6.01	6010-A	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA	-	14	14	\$ 14,700.00	\$ -	\$ 205,800.00	\$ 205,800.00
6.02	6010-A	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 60 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	-	1	1	\$ 6,615.00	\$ -	\$ 6,615.00	\$ 6,615.00
6.03	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-501, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE	EA	-	4	4	\$ 2,835.00	\$ -	\$ 11,340.00	\$ 11,340.00
6.04	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 60 IN. DIA.	EA	-	2	2	\$ 7,980.00	\$ -	\$ 15,960.00	\$ 15,960.00
6.05	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-505, DOUBLE GRATE INTAKE	EA	-	18	18	\$ 4,515.00	\$ -	\$ 81,270.00	\$ 81,270.00
6.06	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-506, DOUBLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE	EA	-	8	8	\$ 8,190.00	\$ -	\$ 65,520.00	\$ 65,520.00
6.07	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-506, DOUBLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE (MOD.)	EA	-	8	8	\$ 12,757.50	\$ -	\$ 102,060.00	\$ 102,060.00
6.08	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	-	2	2	\$ 3,045.00	\$ -	\$ 6,090.00	\$ 6,090.00
6.09	6010-C-2	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	-	5	5	\$ 6,510.00	\$ -	\$ 32,550.00	\$ 32,550.00
6.10	6010-E	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	-	1	1	\$ 997.50	\$ -	\$ 997.50	\$ 997.50
6.11	6010-H	REMOVE INTAKE, STORM	EA	-	2	2	\$ 682.50	\$ -	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 1,365.00
6.12	SPECIAL	STANDPIPE	EA	-	1	1	\$ 630.00	\$ -	\$ 630.00	\$ 630.00
6.13	SPECIAL	REMOVE STANDPIPE	EA	-	1	1	\$ 735.00	\$ -	\$ 735.00	\$ 735.00
DIVISION 7		STREETS AND RELATED WORK								
7.01	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 9 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	12,975	4,407	17,382	\$ 51.25	\$ 664,968.75	\$ 225,858.75	\$ 890,827.50
7.02	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	173	172	345	\$ 64.00	\$ 11,072.00	\$ 11,008.00	\$ 22,080.00
7.03	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	370	512	882	\$ 53.00	\$ 19,610.00	\$ 27,136.00	\$ 46,746.00
7.04	7010-I	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	-	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500.00
7.05	7030-A	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	-	72	72	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00
7.06	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	-	17	17	\$ 94.50	\$ -	\$ 1,606.50	\$ 1,606.50
7.07	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	3,036	-	3,036	\$ 36.25	\$ 110,055.00	\$ -	\$ 110,055.00
7.08	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	109	84	193	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,900.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 19,300.00
7.09	7030-G	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	126	119	245	\$ 55.00	\$ 6,930.00	\$ 6,545.00	\$ 13,475.00
7.10	7030-H-1	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	127	27	154	\$ 98.00	\$ 12,446.00	\$ 2,646.00	\$ 15,092.00
7.11	7030-H-2	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TONS	27	28	55	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 1,680.00	\$ 3,300.00
7.12	7030-H-2	TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TONS	-	84	84	\$ 50.00	\$ -	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 4,200.00
7.13	7040-H	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	-	590	590	\$ 20.00	\$ -	\$ 11,800.00	\$ 11,800.00
DIVISION 8		TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SIGNALIZATION								
8.01	8020-B	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE	STA	5.00	0.00	5.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ -	\$ 1,050.00
8.02	8020-C	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	28.30	77.78	106.08	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,839.50	\$ 5,055.70	\$ 6,895.20
8.03	8020-G	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	1	28	29	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 3,640.00	\$ 3,770.00
8.04	8020-M	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	28.30	77.78	106.08	\$ 35.00	\$ 990.50	\$ 2,722.30	\$ 3,712.80
8.05	8020-N	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	1	28	29	\$ 105.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 2,940.00	\$ 3,045.00
8.06	8030-A	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	0.36	0.64	1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 2,340.00	\$ 4,160.00	\$ 6,500.00
8.07	SPECIAL	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARD (PDMS)	DAYS	-	7	7	\$ 135.00	\$ -	\$ 945.00	\$ 945.00
8.08	SPECIAL	TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	LS	-	1	1	\$ 19,500.00	\$ -	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 19,500.00
8.09	SPECIAL	TRAFFIC SIGN RELOCATION	EA	-	8	8	\$ 158.00	\$ -	\$ 1,264.00	\$ 1,264.00
8.10	SPECIAL	TRAFFIC SIGN REMOVAL	EA	-	2	2	\$ 105.00	\$ -	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00
8.11	SPECIAL	FIBER OPTIC CONDUIT (BLUE) - CITY (FURNISH & INSTALL)	LF	-	3,855	3,855	\$ 6.50	\$ -	\$ 25,057.50	\$ 25,057.50
8.12	SPECIAL	FIBER OPTIC CONDUIT (ORANGE) - SCHOOL (FURNISH & INSTALL)	LF	-	3,670	3,670	\$ 6.50	\$ -	\$ 23,855.00	\$ 23,855.00
8.13	SPECIAL	FIBER OPTIC HANDHOLES - TYPE III - CITY (FURNISH & INSTALL)	EA	-	3	3	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 3,900.00
8.14	SPECIAL	FIBER OPTIC HANDHOLES - TYPE III - SCHOOL (FURNISH & INSTALL)	EA	-	3	3	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 3,900.00
8.15	SPECIAL	FIBER OPTIC HANDHOLES - TYPE IV - CITY (FURNISH & INSTALL)	EA	-	2	2	\$ 1,510.00	\$ -	\$ 3,020.00	\$ 3,020.00
8.16	SPECIAL	FIBER OPTIC HANDHOLES - TYPE IV - SCHOOL (FURNISH & INSTALL)	EA	-	2	2	\$ 1,510.00	\$ -	\$ 3,020.00	\$ 3,020.00

Final Project Costs
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive

Ankeny, Iowa

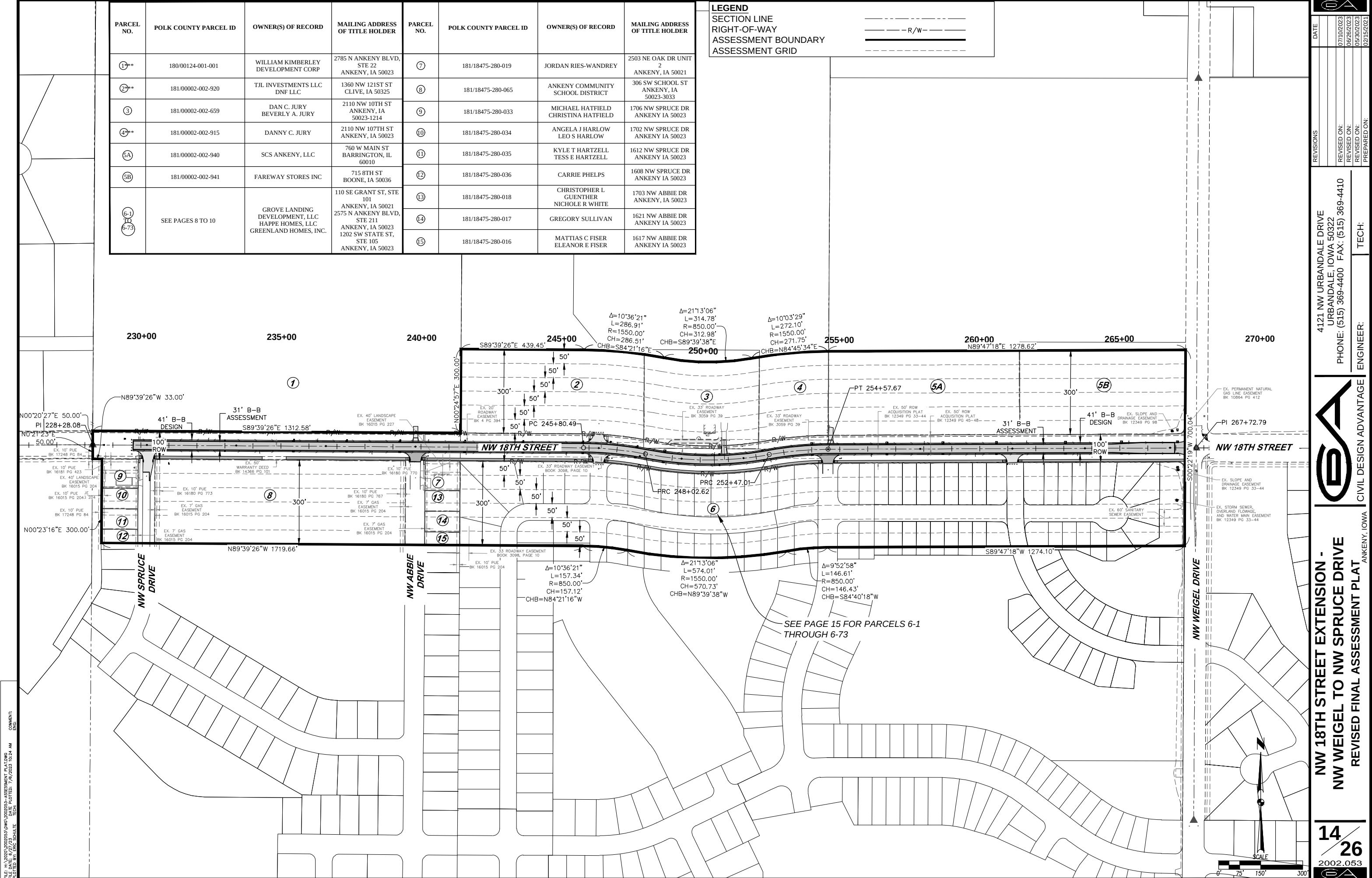
July 10, 2023

- Division 1 = Assessment Quantities and Costs
- Division 2 = Non-Assessment Quantities and Costs

Item No.	SUDAS or IDOT No.	Item	Unit	Division 1 Quantity	Division 2 Quantity	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Division 1 Price	Division 2 Price	Total Price
DIVISION 9		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING								
9.01	9010-A	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	11.40	-	11.40	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 14,364.00	\$ -	\$ 14,364.00
9.02	9010-A	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERT., TYPE 4 (TEMP SEEDING)	AC	16.16	-	16.16	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,616.00	\$ -	\$ 1,616.00
9.03	9010-B	HYDRAULIC MULCHING (BFM)	AC	13.60	-	13.60	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 27,200.00	\$ -	\$ 27,200.00
9.04	9040-D-1	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN.	LF	375	-	375	\$ 2.50	\$ 937.50	\$ -	\$ 937.50
9.05	9040-D-2	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF	-	-	0	\$ 0.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9.06	9040-J-0	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	-	92	92	\$ 76.50	\$ -	\$ 7,038.00	\$ 7,038.00
9.07	9040-N-1	SILT FENCE	LF	494	-	494	\$ 1.50	\$ 741.00	\$ -	\$ 741.00
9.08	9040-N-3	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	494	-	494	\$ 0.10	\$ 49.40	\$ -	\$ 49.40
9.09	9040-O-1	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	TONS	652	-	652	\$ 40.00	\$ 26,080.00	\$ -	\$ 26,080.00
9.10	9040-Q-1	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, STRAW	AC	4.00	-	4.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
9.11	9040-T-1	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK	EA	-	24	24	\$ 685.00	\$ -	\$ 16,440.00	\$ 16,440.00
9.12	9040-T-1	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	-	156	156	\$ 132.00	\$ -	\$ 20,592.00	\$ 20,592.00
9.13	9040-T-2	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	EA	-	156	156	\$ 30.00	\$ -	\$ 4,680.00	\$ 4,680.00
DIVISION 11		MISCELLANEOUS								
11.01	11020-A	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.36	0.64	1.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 50,400.00	\$ 89,600.00	\$ 140,000.00
11.02	11030-A	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	-	1	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
11.03	11050-A	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	2	-	2	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
		CHANGE ORDER ITEMS								
12.01	4010-A-1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC (A-2000), 18 IN. DIA.	EA	-	1,123	1,123	\$ 195.00	\$ -	\$ 218,985.00	\$ 218,985.00
12.02	SPECIAL	LOWER EXISTING NW WEIGEL DRIVE WATER MAIN	EA	-	1	1	\$ 3,811.50	\$ -	\$ 3,811.50	\$ 3,811.50
12.03	SPECIAL	WEED CONTROL WITH GRADING AND MOWING	EA	-	1	1	\$ 875.00	\$ -	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00
12.04	6010-A	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	-	1	1	\$ 4,950.00	\$ -	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 4,950.00
12.05	4040-A	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	EA	-	600	600	\$ 20.00	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
12.06	SPECIAL	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID	EA	4,337	983	5,320	\$ 4.50	\$ 19,516.50	\$ 4,423.50	\$ 23,940.00
12.07	SPECIAL	INTAKE MODIFICATION	EA	-	1	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
Construction Total =								\$ 1,487,909.15	\$ 2,969,650.75	\$ 4,457,559.90

Notes: Unit costs shown are based on awarded bid unit costs. . Items not included herein: Permit fees, unsuitable soils, franchise utilities, sodding, signage, fencing, irrigation, landscaping, monument signage, adjacent arterial street improvements, off-site utilities.

Professional Services =	\$ 219,976.72	\$ 439,041.62	\$ 659,018.34
ROW and Easement Acquisition Costs (estimate only)=	\$ -	\$ 140,630.00	\$ 140,630.00
Bond Counsel Fees and Expenses; Publication Expense=	\$ 14,125.00		\$ 14,125.00
Assessment Document Preparation and Assistance=	\$ 18,420.00		\$ 18,420.00
Street Lighting=	\$ 158,345.51	\$ -	\$ 158,345.51
Total Project Cost =	\$ 1,898,776.38	\$ 3,549,322.37	\$ 5,448,098.75



PARCEL NO.	POLK COUNTY PARCEL ID	OWNER(S) OF RECORD	MAILING ADDRESS OF TITLE HOLDER	PARCEL NO.	POLK COUNTY PARCEL ID	OWNER(S) OF RECORD	MAILING ADDRESS OF TITLE HOLDER
1**	180/00124-001-001	WILLIAM KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORP	2785 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 22 ANKENY, IA 50023	7	181/18475-280-019	JORDAN RIES-WANDREY	2503 NE OAK DR UNIT 2 ANKENY, IA 50021
2**	181/00002-002-920	TJL INVESTMENTS LLC DNF LLC	1360 NW 121ST ST CLIVE, IA 50325	8	181/18475-280-065	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	306 SW SCHOOL ST ANKENY, IA 50023-3033
3	181/00002-002-659	DAN C. JURY BEVERLY A. JURY	2110 NW 10TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023-1214	9	181/18475-280-033	MICHAEL HATFIELD CHRISTINA HATFIELD	1706 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023
4**	181/00002-002-915	DANNY C. JURY	2110 NW 107TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023	10	181/18475-280-034	ANGELA J HARLOW LEO S HARLOW	1702 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023
5A	181/00002-002-940	SCS ANKENY, LLC	760 W MAIN ST BARRINGTON, IL 60010	11	181/18475-280-035	KYLE T HARTZELL TESS E HARTZELL	1612 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023
5B	181/00002-002-941	FAREWAY STORES INC	715 8TH ST BOONE, IA 50036	12	181/18475-280-036	CARRIE PHELPS	1608 NW SPRUCE DR ANKENY IA 50023
6-1	SEE PAGES 8 TO 10	GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC HAPPE HOMES, LLC GREENLAND HOMES, INC.	110 SE GRANT ST, STE 101 ANKENY, IA 50021	13	181/18475-280-018	CHRISTOPHER L GUENTHER NICHOLE R WHITE	1703 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY, IA 50023
6-73			2575 N ANKENY BLVD, STE 211 ANKENY, IA 50023	14	181/18475-280-017	GREGORY SULLIVAN	1621 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY IA 50023
			1202 SW STATE ST, STE 105 ANKENY, IA 50023	15	181/18475-280-016	MATTIAS C FISER ELEANOR E FISER	1617 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY IA 50023

LEGEND

SECTION LINE

RIGHT-OF-WAY

ASSESSMENT BOUNDARY

ASSESSMENT GRID

- R/W -

FILE: H:\2020\2020203\2020203-ASSESSMENT PLAT.DWG
DATE PLOTTED: 7/6/2023 10:24 AM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1100e
DRAWN BY: JAC SCHULTZ
CHECKED BY: JAC SCHULTZ

DATE

07/10/2023

08/06/2023

09/30/2023

02/15/2024

REVISIONS

REVISED ON:

REVISED ON:

REVISED ON:

PREPARED ON:

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

TECH:

ENGINEER:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ANKENY, IOWA

NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION -
NW WEIGEL TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE
REVISED FINAL ASSESSMENT PLAT

14
26
2002.053

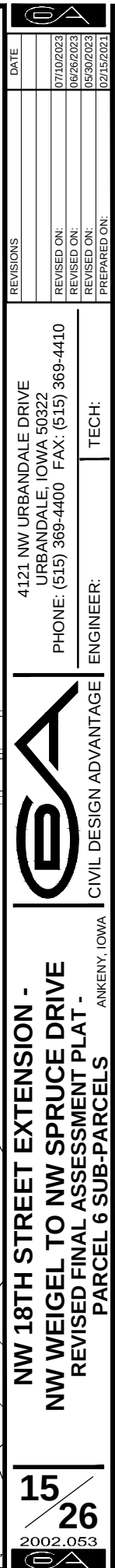


EXHIBIT A

NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION – NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS OF PARCELS

PARCEL 2

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4, EXCEPT PARCEL "A" OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10865, PAGE 248 AND EXCEPTING ALSO THAT PART OF PARCEL "2019-236" OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17573, PAGE 282-283, ALL IN SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 3 – (PLAT OF SURVEY PARCEL "A" - BK 10865, PG 248)

PART OF THE SE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 AND S1/2 OF THE NE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SE CORNER OF THE SE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE N90°00'00"W (ASSUMED BEARING), 248.00 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE N90°00'00"W, 410.00 FEET; THENCE N00°00'00"E, 352.00 FEET; THENCE S90°00'00"E, 410.00 FEET; THENCE S00°00'00"W, 352.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 3.31 ACRES; SUBJECT TO 0.31 ACRES ROAD EASEMENT; 3.00 ACRES REMAINING. SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

PARCEL 4 - (PLAT OF SURVEY PARCEL 2019-236 - BK 17573, PG 282-283)

A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE NORTH 89°48'15" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 8, A DISTANCE OF 248.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL 'A' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10865 PAGE 248; THENCE NORTH 00°12'34" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'A', 352.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'A'; THENCE NORTH 89°47'04" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'A', 410.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'A', THENCE NORTH 89°47'04" WEST, 106.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 36°30'02" WEST, 254.01 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°42'00" WEST, 1039.10 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'55" EAST, 934.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'05" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 268.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'05" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 1325.92 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 28.00 ACRES THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

PARCEL 5A

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4, EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY BY WARRANTY DEED IN BOOK 12349, PAGE 94, AND EXCEPT PARCEL 2021-230 AS SHOWN IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18899, PAGE 900, ALL IN SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 5B - (PLAT OF SURVEY PARCEL 2021-230 - BK 18899, PG 282-283)

PARCEL 2021-230 BEING LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 9; THENCE N00°15'04"E, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 9, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST 18TH STREET; THENCE N89°38'58"E, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 684.19 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N00°19'07"W, 330.00 FEET; THENCE N89°56'36"E, 593.38 FEET, TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST WEIGEL DRIVE; THENCE S00°12'54"W, ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 302.21 FEET; THENCE 39.02 FEET ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE ARC OF A 25.00 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A CHORD WHICH BEARS S44°55'56"W, 35.18 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST 18TH STREET; THENCE S89°38'58"W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 565.57 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIBED TRACT CONTAINS 4.46 ACRES.

PARCEL 6

THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, EXCEPT PARCEL "2019-235" OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17598, PAGE 588 AND LESS ROADWAY EASEMENT, ALL IN SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

AND

THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER LESS ROAD, EXCEPTING THEREFROM ALL OF ST. LUKE'S PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, EXCEPTING ALSO PARCEL "2019-234" OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17594, PAGE 995 AND EXCEPTING THAT PORTION OF PROPERTY CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY IN WARRANTY DEED IN BOOK 12349, PAGE 45, ALL IN SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-1

LOT 16 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-2

LOT 15 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-3

LOT 14 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-4

LOT 13 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-5

LOT 12 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-6

LOT 11 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-7

LOT 10 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-8

LOT 9 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-9

LOT 8 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-10

LOT 7 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-11

LOT 6 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-12

LOT 5 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-13

LOT 4 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-14

LOT 3 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-15

LOT 2 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-16

LOT 1 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-17

LOT 41 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-18

LOT 40 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-19

LOT 39 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-20

LOT 38 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-21

LOT 19 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-22

LOT 20 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-23

LOT 21 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-24

LOT 22 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-25

LOT 23 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-26

LOT 24 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-27

LOT 25 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-28

LOT 26 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-29

LOT 27 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-30

LOT 28 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-31

LOT 29 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-32

LOT 30 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-33

LOT 31 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-34

LOT 32 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-35

LOT 33 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-36

LOT 34 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-37

LOT 35 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-38

LOT 36 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-39

OUTLOT 'X' IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-40

LOT 37 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-41

LOT 38 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-42

LOT 39 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-43

LOT 40 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-44

LOT 41 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-45

LOT 42 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-46

LOT 43 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-47

LOT 10 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-48

LOT 11 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-49

LOT 12 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-50

LOT 13 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-51

LOT 14 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-52

LOT 15 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-53

LOT 16 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-54

LOT 17 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-55

LOT 18 IN THE RESERVE AT THE GROVE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-56

LOT 37 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-57

LOT 36 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-58

LOT 43 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-59

LOT 42 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-60

LOT 56 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-61

LOT 55 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-62

LOT 54 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-63

LOT 53 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-64

LOT 52 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-65

LOT 51 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-66

LOT 50 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-67

LOT 49 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-68

LOT 48 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-69

LOT 47 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-70

LOT 45 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-71

LOT 46 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-72

LOT 43 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 6-73

LOT 44 IN GROVE LANDING PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 7 – (WARRANTY DEED – BK 17452, PG 891-892)

LOT 19 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 8 – (WARRANTY DEED – BK 16513, PG 575)

LOT 65 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 9 – (WARRANTY DEED – BK 17820, PG 938)

LOT 33 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 10 – (WARRANTY DEED – BK 17903, PG 88)

LOT 34 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 11 – (WARRANTY DEED – BK 17409, PG 815)

LOT 35 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 12 – (BK 17262, PG 672)

LOT 36 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 13 – (BK 17361, PG 766)

LOT 18 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 14 – (BK 17753, PG 646)

LOT 17 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL 15 – (BK 17406, PG 721)

LOT 16 IN THE GROVE PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING AND LEVYING **AMENDED** FINAL SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION - NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE" and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION ADOPTING AND LEVYING **AMENDED** FINAL
SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE NW 18TH STREET EXTENSION
- NW WEIGEL DRIVE TO NW SPRUCE DRIVE

Section 1. That due to one of the parcels being subdivided after the City's approval of the final schedule of assessments, but prior to the County Treasurer's receipt of same, the Engineer has prepared and filed an amended final schedule of assessments relating to the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive. Said amended schedule reflects the current parcels within the benefited area.

Section 2. That after full consideration of the amended final schedule of assessments and accompanying plat showing the assessments proposed to be made for the construction of the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive, within the City, under contract with Sternquist Construction of Indianola, Iowa, which amended final plat and schedule was filed in the office of the Clerk on the 10th day of July, 2023, said assessments are hereby adopted and levied.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the said amended schedule of assessments and accompanying plat, be and the same are hereby approved and adopted; and that there be, and is hereby assessed and levied, as a special tax against and upon each of the lots, parts of lots and parcels of land, and the owner or owners thereof liable to assessment for the cost of said improvements, the respective sums expressed in figures set opposite to each of the same on account of the cost of the construction of the said improvements. Provided, further, that the amounts shown in said amended final schedule of assessments as deficiencies are found to be proper and are levied conditionally against the respective properties benefited by the improvements as shown in the schedule, subject to the provisions of Section 384.63, Code of Iowa. Said assessments against said lots and parcels of land are hereby declared to be in

proportion to the special benefits conferred upon said property by said improvements, and not in excess thereof, and not in excess of 25% of the value of the same.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said assessments of \$500.00 or more shall be payable in ten equal annual installments and shall bear interest at the rate of 0.64% per annum, the maximum rate permitted by law, from the date of the acceptance of the improvements; the first installment of each assessment, or total amount thereof, if it be less than \$500.00, with interest on the whole assessment from date of acceptance of the work by the Council, shall become due and payable on July 1, 2024; succeeding annual installments, with interest on the whole unpaid amount, shall respectively become due on July 1st annually thereafter, and shall be paid at the same time and in the same manner as the September semiannual payment of ordinary taxes.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk be and is hereby directed to certify said amended final plat and schedule to the County Treasurer of Polk County, Iowa. The Clerk shall also send notice by ordinary mail to the two owners of property whose assessments have been changed, providing the amended amounts being assessed their property.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is directed to certify the deficiencies for lots specially benefited by the improvements, as shown in the amended final schedule of assessments, to the County Treasurer for recording in the Special Assessment Deficiencies Book and to the City official charged with responsibility for the issuance of building permits. Said deficiencies are conditionally assessed to the respective properties under Section 384.63, Code of Iowa, for the amortization period specified by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2023.

Mark Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider a motion authorizing the Mayor to sign a Hold Harmless Agreement with the Ankeny Community School District for the use of their buildings during RAGBRAI.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The City Council previously approved the Facilities Agreement with the Ankeny Community School District on June 5, 2023 for the purpose of gaining access to certain Ankeny Community School District facilities in the event of an emergency. Unfortunately at that time, the Hold Harmless Agreement was not provided to the City with the Facilities Agreement packet. This action requests the City Council's approval to have the Mayor sign the Ankeny Community School District's standard Hold Harmless Agreement. This Agreement is required for all users that enter into a Facility Use Agreement with the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Staff recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

Motion to enter into a approved on June 5, 2023

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Agreement

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

Whereas, Ankeny Community School District is hereafter referred to as "District;"

Whereas, X _____ is hereafter referred to as "User;"

Whereas, User includes not only the undersigned representative but all members of its organization or group;

Whereas, User desires to use facility(ies) of the District, which is hereafter referred to as "Facility";

Whereas, District has in place policies and procedures governing such use; and

WHEREAS, in consideration of the District's permission for the User to use the Facility, the User agrees to abide by such policies and procedures of the District and to hold the District harmless as stated herein.

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED BY USER:

The User of the Facility agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District and its officials, employees, and agents from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, and expenses, including attorney fees and costs, arising from use of the Facility, and/or the Facility grounds or contents, by the User and its officials, employees, agents, and invitees, including but not limited to damage to or theft of District property. The User will provide proof of liability insurance in the appropriate limits to the District.

The User agrees to observe and comply with all existing District Board policies and Facility Use Guide, known as, Facility Use Handbook, which are the responsibility of the User to acquire. The User acknowledges the District's right to cancel any agreement to allow use of the Facility, in which case as much advance notice as possible will be given and any prepaid charges will be refunded, and the District's right to revoke the further use of the Facility by the User. The User may not assign or otherwise transfer its scheduled use of the Facility without the prior written consent of the District, nor shall the User misrepresent or abuse scheduling of the Facility.

The User representative's signature below indicates a representation by the User that the User and all members of the User organization or group have been informed of and agree to the above, and shall comply with the rules of usage as described in the District's Board policies and procedure, Facility Use Handbook, and contractual agreement.

Please read and initial the following:

X _____ I have read and agree to the Hold Harmless Agreement as it appears above. I have also Read and understand the contract, District Board policies and the Facility Use Handbook.

X _____ I understand the User organization or group is responsible to provide proof of liability insurance and that the Ankeny Community School District does not cover this User.

X _____ I understand that a signed copy of this agreement and a signed copy of the contract must be returned to the District's Community Education office at least 24 hours prior to the User's first use of the Facility.

X _____ I understand District and District-related activities have priority for use of the Facility. I understand the User's permitted use and/or contract can be canceled by the District.

X _____ X _____
Signature of User Organization/Group Representative Date

PLEASE KEEP THE A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT AND IF NOT DONE ELECTRONICALLY RETURN THE ORIGINAL COPY TO THE ANKENY COMMUNITY EDUCATION OFFICE: 306 SW SCHOOL STREET, ANKENY, IOWA 50023 AT LEAST 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF YOUR EVENT.

Implemented: July 2013



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-54.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-54.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Ord 2147: An Ordinance amending Chapter 63 Speed Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 63.05 Special Speed Zones.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Pending approval of the proposed Ordinance, it is recommended that Section 63.05 be revised to establish two (2) School Zone speed limits of fifteen miles per hour (15 mph) where crossing guards are planned at school crossing crosswalks on collector streets during school arrival and dismissal periods: one on SW Prairie Trail Parkway at Heritage Elementary School, and one on NW Weigel Drive at St. Luke Catholic School.

Pending approval of the proposed Ordinance, it is recommended that Section 63.05 be revised to establish the speed limit on East 1st Street as thirty-five (35) miles per hour between Ankeny Boulevard and a point 550 feet east of NE/ SE Frisk Drive, and forty-five (45) miles per hour between that point and the east corporate limits. Polk County Public Works has concurred with reduction in speed limit in this section of the joint-jurisdictional road.

Pending approval of the proposed Ordinance, it is recommended that Section 63.05 be revised to establish the speed limit on NE Four Mile Drive from E 1st Street to NE 18th Street as thirty-five miles per hour, and the speed limit on NE Spectrum Drive as thirty (30) miles per hour, rather than the statutory default speed limit of fifty-five (55) miles per hour.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

Installation of flashing beacons to control school zone speed limits is part of the capital improvement project Elementary School Walkability Improvements in 2023. Other signage changes will be completed by City Staff.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2147 to amend Chapter 63 Speed Regulations of the Municipal Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2147.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance

ORDINANCE xxxx

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 63, SPEED REGULATIONS, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 63 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1: Section modified. Section 63.05, Special Speed Zones of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa is amended and hereby adopted as follows:

5. East 1st Street. The maximum lawful speeds on East 1st Street are as follows:
 - A. Thirty-five (35) miles per hour from Ankeny Boulevard to 550 feet east of SE/ NE Frisk Drive;
 - B. Forty-five (45) miles per hour from 550 feet east of SE/ NE Frisk Drive to the east corporate limits.

24. Weigel Drive. The maximum lawful speeds on Weigel Drive are as follows:
 - A. Thirty-five (35) miles per hour from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits;
 - B. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to St. Luke Catholic School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

35. Southwest Prairie Trail Parkway. The maximum lawful speeds on Southwest Prairie Trail Parkway are as follows:
 - A. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour from Southwest Irvinedale Drive to South Ankeny Boulevard;
 - B. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Heritage Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

36. Northeast Four Mile Drive. The maximum lawful speed on Northeast Four Mile Drive from East 1st Street to Northeast 18th Street is thirty-five (35) miles per hour.

37. Northeast Spectrum Drive. The maximum lawful speed limit on Northeast Spectrum Drive is thirty (30) miles per hour.

Section 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this _____ day of _____ 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2023**

**1st Con 7/03/23
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- *Regular Council Meeting - 8/7/21 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Fourmile Sanitary Trunk Sewer Connection District 3 - 8/21/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 17, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Request for Executive Session under Code Section 21.5.1 (i)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to go into Executive Session, pursuant to the

provisions of Iowa Code Section 21.5, subparagraph (i) “To evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance, or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual’s reputation and that individual requests a closed session.”</p>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Following adjournment of the Executive Session, Council may take action on any matter discussed during the Executive Session.

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available